

M A R C H 1 9 9 5

# Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY  
\$4.95 Canada \$5.95

## Super Fast Software

Power Mac App  
Performance Soars,  
Page 86

## Word Processors

Lean Contenders  
Outrun the Heavies,  
Page 116

## High-Bit Scanners

A New Level of  
Image Quality,  
Page 96

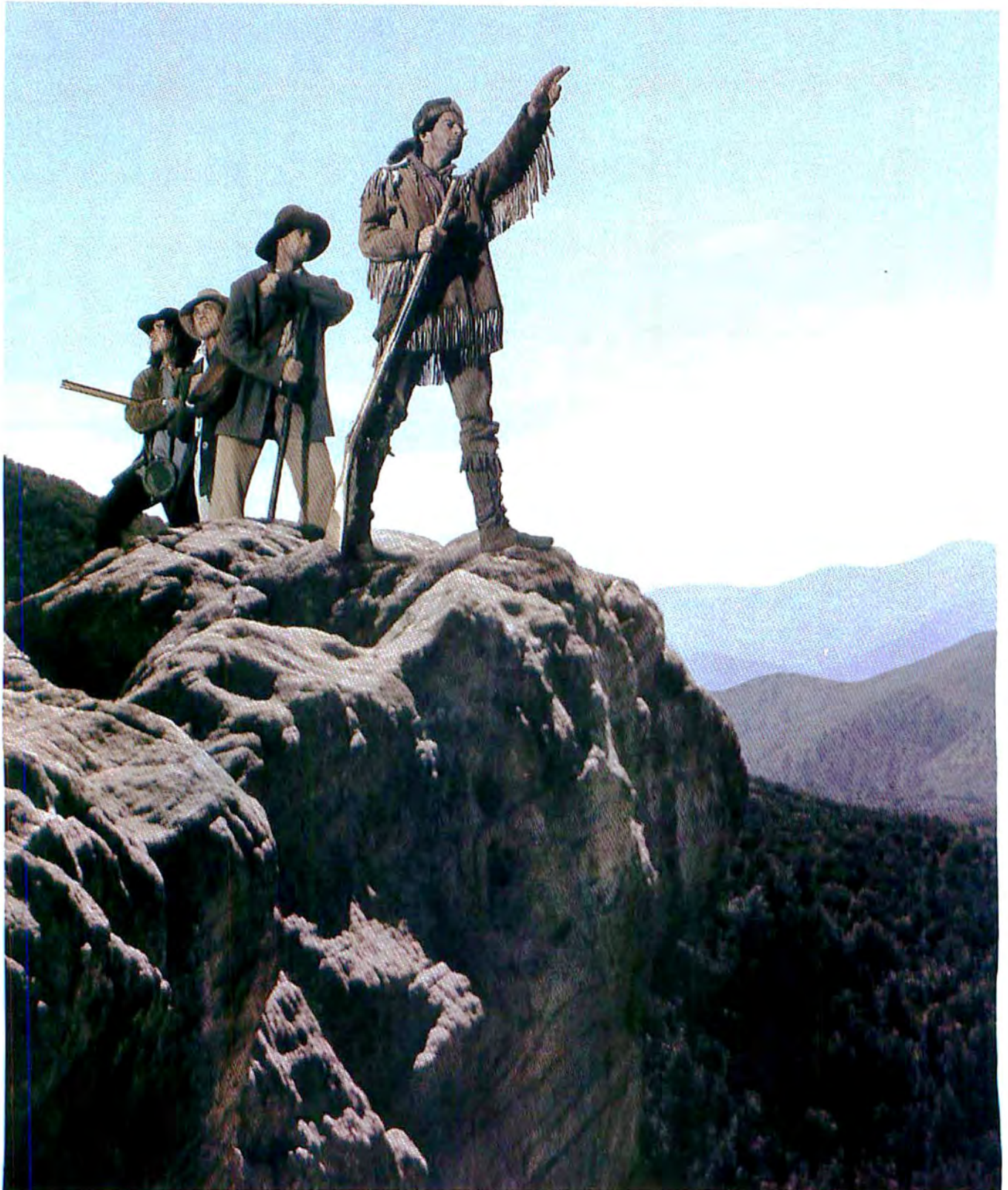


Adobe Photoshop 3.0





**EVERYONE CAN USE A  
THAT'S WHY WE BUILT ONE IN**





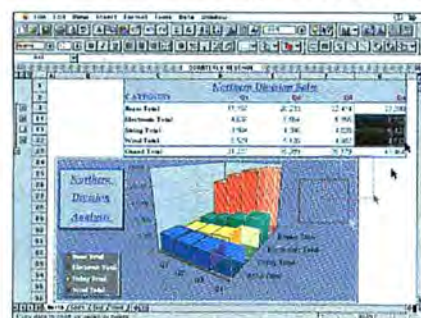
# N EXPERIENCED GUIDE. TO NEW MICROSOFT EXCEL 5.0.

## New Microsoft Excel 5.0

You're never alone with the most popular spreadsheet for the Macintosh: new Microsoft Excel 5.0 for the Macintosh and Power Macintosh. Because inside every single box, you'll find an experienced guide.

We call it IntelliSense™ technology. Simply put, IntelliSense senses what you want to accomplish, then helps you get it done.

All of a sudden, your everyday



*Updating charts couldn't be easier.  
Just drag new data onto your chart.  
Microsoft Excel does the rest.*

spreadsheet tasks become automatic. And complex tasks are a whole lot easier. For instance?

Say you're looking for a short-cut through a forest of data. The PivotTable™ Wizard comes to your rescue. It helps you assemble a

clear summary table. From there, use PivotTable dynamic views to see data from any point of view you want. Whether by category, quarter or region. You decide.



*Get tips on working faster  
and easier from your guide:  
The TipWizard assistant.*

You'll stay on the right path thanks to the TipWizard™ assistant. This handy IntelliSense feature observes how you work, then offers tips on quicker and easier ways to do things in the future.

Then consider the direct route to chart changes. Called Hands-on-Charting, it lets you instantly resize or reformat any part of your chart.

Noticing a trend? IntelliSense technology makes it easier for you to work on your spreadsheet. Period. Letting you focus on your analysis, not your data.

And while working inside Microsoft Excel is easy, working with other Microsoft Office programs is also a cinch. You'll drag and drop Microsoft Excel charts right into Word. You can even make changes to charts without leaving

your Word document. OfficeLinks makes it all happen.

For friendly directions to a retailer located near you, just call (800) 871-3268, Department Y3N. Then upgrade to new Microsoft Excel 5.0. It's not only the leader among Macintosh spreadsheets, it even knows how to lead you.

*Microsoft Excel 5.0 is the latest version  
of the most popular spreadsheet  
for the Macintosh. And it's part of  
the Microsoft Office family.*



**Microsoft Office**

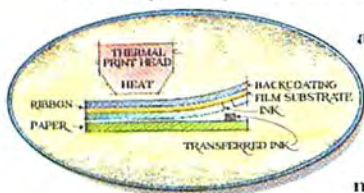


# OUR NEW PRINTER MAKES AND THOROUGHLY CONV (MUCH LIKE THE ONE WE'

At this very moment, it's our job to dazzle you, persuade you, and sell you on this great idea we have.

Of course, you already have that job, every day.

And that's exactly why you should consider the new NEC SuperScript™ Color 3000 printer for Windows™



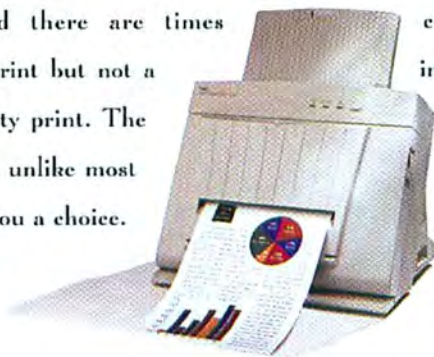
and the SuperScript Color 3000M for Macintosh®. If you

**Thermal Transfer Process** make overheads, if you make slides, if you make graphic presentations, they simply make your work look clear, precise, and professional.

You see, the SuperScript Color 3000 is a thermal transfer printer. And, when it comes to color, it is far superior to an ink-jet printer. Ink-jet printers can leave you with washed-out colors. Not so with thermal transfer.

What's more, this NEC printer allows you to choose between three different modes of printing. That's because, as you know, color printing can get expensive, and there are times when you need a color print but not a deluxe photographic-quality print. The SuperScript Color 3000, unlike most printers out there, gives you a choice.

Photo Color™ mode gives you the ability



## PHOTO COLOR MODE

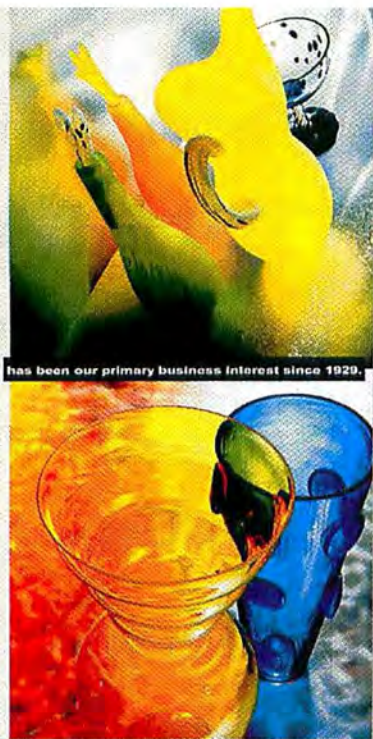
to print incredibly sharp, vivid photographic-like color images. In short, professional-looking images that will add polish to any presentation.

With our Graphic Color™ mode, the size of the dots on the page are controlled to give you near-photographic quality, but at less cost per page than the Photo Color mode. Finally, the Thermal Transfer mode is ideal for charts, graphs and



# A COLORFUL, DRAMATIC INCING PRESENTATION. RE ABOUT TO GIVE YOU.)

The retail division has expanded beyond its original "boutique" charter to offer the complete range of glass designs to both consumer and corporate clients. Serving a growing need in the corporate environment for glass sculpture and design, C&M now maintains on-going relationships with 115 companies.



## C&M Glass Emporium

### GROWTH OF OUR RETAIL DIVISION

The decorative glass industry has encountered many changes over the past decade. Just 10 years ago, the overpriced cylindrical and tubular designs of today were virtually non-existent. Now, with the advent of several advanced techniques, seamless designers, both here and abroad, are finding new ways to raise the level of expression in glass sculpture and glass design.

At C&M Glass Emporium, we concentrate on more than just glass. We also concentrate on light. After all, light is what brings glass its beauty, its shine, its reflection.

And what often catches your eye first is not the sculpture itself, but the way light hits it, and reacts with it.

This basic understanding of the elements of glass and light has allowed C&M to pursue the high-end of glass sculpture and design. And we believe this approach is working. During the past year, we've seen gross sales increase 24%. Net profits are at an all-time high. And the total

number of franchised retailers has grown to 27. In a year when we expected to add 5 additional branches, we have added 11 additional operations.

The retail division has expanded beyond its original "boutique" charter to offer the complete range of glass designs to both consumer and corporate clients. Serving a growing need in the corporate environment for glass sculpture and design, C&M now maintains on-going

relationships with 115 companies in 22 states. In lobbies, conference rooms and executive suites you'll often find an original C&M design. Plus, we're currently developing new ways to expand the line into the often overlooked corporate gift-giving area. We expect very rapid growth in this area.



## GRAPHIC COLOR MODE

diagrams. And you can use it to make rough color drafts, which will certainly save money over the long haul.

On the subject of saving money, the NEC SuperScript Color 3000 will cost you less than \$1,000. For a color printer with three different printing modes, that price, quite simply, is just hard to beat. (We invite you to compare.)

Well, that concludes our presentation. Now it's

## THERMAL TRANSFER MODE

time to close the sale. For additional information regarding SuperScript color printers, simply call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or have information sent to you, via fax, by calling NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476. Request document #7723000 for Windows or #7723006 for Macintosh.

**SEE, HEAR  
AND FEEL THE  
DIFFERENCE.™**

**NEC**

Circle 15 on reader service card



# Contents

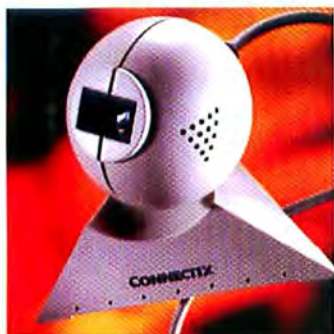
MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY MARCH 1995

## Features

- 86 Power Mac Software Soars**  
BY JIM HEID When does it make sense to upgrade your software to PowerPC? Macworld Lab tests 28 applications to uncover the big performance winners.



- 96 Scanning Beyond 24 Bits**  
BY STEVE ROTH Can a few extra bits make a real difference in the image quality? Yes—Macworld shows how with six 30- and 36-bit flatbed scanners.



- 106 Word Processing Powerhouses**  
BY ROBERT C. ECKHARDT *Macworld* turns a critical eye on high-end word processors to help you pick the right tool for the job.



- 116 Lean Writers**  
BY DAVID POGUE We pick the best among four midrange word processors for those who prefer lean, mean—and inexpensive—writing machines.



- 122 Desktop CD-ROM Publishing**  
BY JIM FEELEY AND SUZANNE STEFANAC Does CD-R have a place on your desktop? Macworld Lab gives you the lowdown on publishing CDs without using a service bureau.



*Desktop digital video under \$100 in Reviews, page 73.*

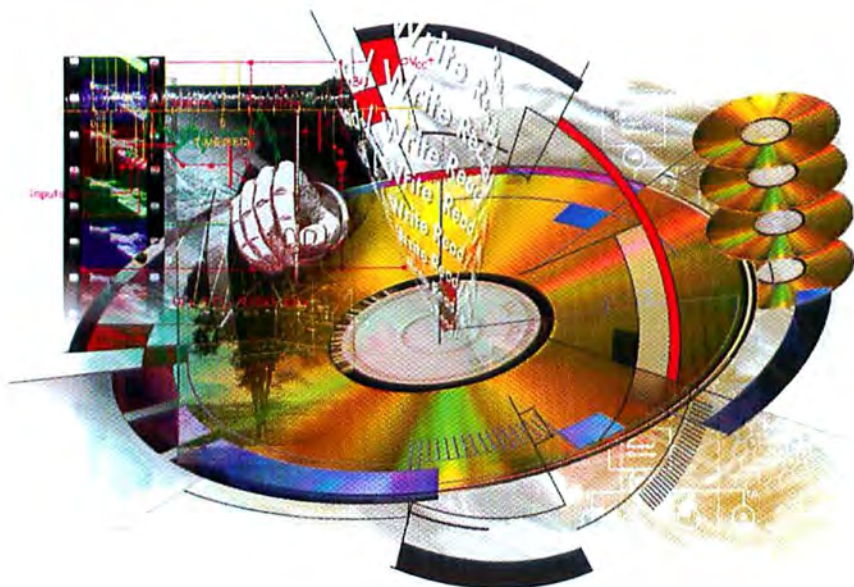
## News

- 33 MacBulletin**
- 34 News** First Mac Clones • Faster Power Macs • Online piracy ring, and more
- 39 Power Mac News** Dawning of a Power Mac replacement? • Newly native apps: Canvas 3.5, LabVIEW 3.1, and more
- 41 New Products**

## Opinion

- 19 State of the Mac**  
BY ADRIAN MELLO Intel's flawed logic.
- 25 Letters**
- 155 The Desktop Critic**  
BY DAVID POGUE Macros for fun and profit.
- 157 The Iconoclast**  
BY STEVEN LEVY The bloat surrounding Word 6.
- 161 Conspicuous Consumer**  
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM What "suggested retail" really means.
- 248 Wise Guy**  
BY GUY KAWASAKI Apple, will you ever learn?

*Publish your own CDs—Macworld Lab shows you how, page 122.*







The new 30-bit Umax color scanner in *Graphics news*, page 130.

## Graphics

- 130 News** Umax 30-bit scanner • Macromedia FreeHand 5.0 • Plug-ins for Adobe Illustrator, and more
- 132 Expert Graphics**  
BY CATHY ABES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

## At Work

- 134 News** Point-'n'-click SQL queries • Real-time conferencing • Newton MessagePad 120, and more
- 137 Working Smart**  
BY JIM HEID Business information via modem.
- 143 Quick Tips**  
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

## Networks

- 148 News** Apple's Open Transport • PACE-enhanced Ethernet • LANsurveyor's new look, and more
- 151 PowerBook Notes**  
BY CARY LU Is your battery running out of time?

ON THE COVER  
Photo by Stan Musilek

## Buyers' Tools

- 163 Editors' Choice**  
Top picks from our comparative articles.
- 165 Star Ratings**  
Hardware and software reviews at a glance.
- 179 Streetwise Shopper**  
Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.



Apple's fastest Power Mac yet, the 8100/110, in *Reviews*, page 50.

## 14 How to Contact Macworld



March 1995, Volume 12, Number 3 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. 415/243-0609. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/447-9330. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$60 per year for postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80321-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

## Reviews

- 50 Power Macintosh 8100/110**  
Macintosh computer
- 52 LaserWriter 16/600**  
Workgroup printer
- 53 Nisus Writer 4.0**  
Word processor
- 55 PixelPaint Pro 3.01**  
Color paint program
- 57 Apple PCMCIA Expansion Module**  
Expansion option for PowerBook 500 series
- 59 Adobe Acrobat 2.0**  
Portable-document software
- 61 Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1**  
3-D-graphics program
- 63 DigiTrax 1.1**  
Audio-recording software
- 65 Performer 5.02; Vision 2.08**  
Music software
- 67 Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE**  
Upgrade kit
- 69 French Assistant 1.0; Power Translator 2.0**  
Foreign-language translators
- 71 Stuffit Deluxe 3.5**  
Compression utility
- 73 QuickCam**  
Digital video camera
- 73 Bookends Pro 3.1**  
Reference-creation tool
- 75 DiskGuard 1.0.1; DiskGuard Remote**  
Security software
- 77 Panelight ZX**  
LCD panel
- 77 ACT 2.0**  
Contact manager
- 79 MacDraft 4.0**  
2-D CAD software
- 79 Statistica/Mac 4.1**  
Statistical software
- 81 A.D.A.M. The Inside Story**  
Multimedia anatomy program
- 81 WarPlanes**  
Multimedia military-flight CD-ROM
- 83 Mouse Deluxe Mac**  
Three-button mouse
- 83 Kids World 1.01**  
Screen-saver creator



# Let's talk scanners.

## AT MICROTEK, WE DON'T MAKE COMPUTERS AND WE DON'T MAKE

Whatever you buy a scanner for — document management, desktop publishing, graphic arts — you want the best scanned image possible, the most advanced features and the highest value for your hard-earned dollar.

### **A REPUTATION FOR INNOVATION.**

While many of the names in today's scanner market were still making computers, laser printers...or even radios, of all things, Microtek was racking up an impressive array of firsts.

Microtek brought the first halftone desktop scanner to market in 1984. Microtek was also responsible for the first 256-tone grayscale scanner, the first affordable desktop color scanner, the first affordable 35mm slide scanner. With the recent introduction of Dynamic Color Rendition (DCR), Microtek produced the first automated color calibration and correction system. And now, with the ScanMaker III and ScanMaker 45t, we're the first to market with honest 36-bit desktop color scanners.

### **HIGH QUALITY MADE HIGHLY AFFORDABLE.**

Don't need color scanning capabilities? Then don't buy them. The Microtek ScanMaker IIg is a great text and grayscale scanner with software enhanced resolution up to 1200 x 1200 dpi and a street price around \$400.

Want color but don't want to spend big bucks? Look into the ScanMaker II — you get 24-bit color flatbed scanning and Adobe Photoshop LE for around \$550.

Looking for a fast, single-pass scanner for office and graphic applications? The ScanMaker IIsp, winner of two Editors' Choice Awards from *PC Magazine* and *Imaging* magazine, has software enhanced resolution up to 1200 x 1200 dpi and a street price around \$750.

For more sophisticated applications, there's the ScanMaker IIHR. You'll get resolution up to 2400 x 2400 dpi — which makes it very popular with graphic artists — and a price from around \$800 to \$1100, which makes it very popular, period.



*Microtek's Family of Scanners includes: ScanMaker III, ScanMaker IIHR, ScanMaker II (shown with optional Transparent Media Adapter), ScanMaker 45t and ScanMaker IIsp.*





PRINTERS. ALL WE MAKE ARE THE BEST SCANNERS YOU CAN BUY.



\$6500. It offers a level of quality that, until now, was only available to professionals using costly drum scanners.

**FIRST NAME IN VALUE.**

No matter how much money you want to invest, you'll find your best value is with Microtek. For example, most Microtek scanners include Adobe Photoshop LE, Micrografx Picture Publisher or Caere's OmniPage Direct OCR (optical character recognition software) at no extra cost.

Microtek is the world's largest desktop scanner manufacturer. For over a decade we've made more scanners and have a history of more scanner awards and innovations than anyone else. And since we don't divide our attention between computers, photocopiers, printers and miscellaneous electronic products, we can concentrate on making the finest scanners in the business.

For current scanner prices, the nearest authorized Microtek reseller, or for your free copy of our scanning primer *The Scanned Image* call 800-654-4160 or fax a request to 310-297-5050.

**68 BILLION COLORS.**

With 36-bit color resolution, the ScanMaker III and ScanMaker 45t generate far more information than any 24- or 30-bit scanners. A palette of 68-billion colors means unparalleled richness, clarity of detail and color accuracy that rivals scanners costing thousands of dollars more.

The award-winning ScanMaker III is a fast, single-pass flatbed scanner with DCR color calibration, software enhanced resolution up to 2400 x 2400 dpi and a street price under \$2700, even with its Transparent Media Adapter. You read it right, under \$2700!

For the most demanding work, the ScanMaker 45t offers photographers and graphic artists software enhanced resolution of 2000 x 2000 dpi for scanning transparent images up to 5" x 5" at a street price around

**MICROTEK**  
*Better Images Through Innovation.*

Before you buy a scanner, let's talk.  
800 654-4160

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: Microtek, ScanMaker and DCR, Dynamic Color Rendition of Microtek Lab, Inc.; Adobe Photoshop of Adobe Systems, Inc.; OmniPage Direct of Caere Corporation; Picture Publisher of Micrografx. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Pricing, specifications, and software bundles are subject to change without notice.

Circle 287 on reader service card





# Now, make your Quadra faster than a Power Macintosh 8100!



## Introducing the 100 MHz PowerPro 601 from DayStar.

This new upgrade card will make your Quadra 610, 650, 700, 900, 950, 800 or Centris 650 faster than a 90 MHz Power Macintosh 8100 for considerably less than a new machine. DayStar has taken the superfast 100 MHz PowerPC processor and built an upgrade card for Quadra users. This card provides the same unsurpassed compatibility as our PowerPro with RAM expansion, only without the RAM. You get pure, no-compromise speed, in a simple to install upgrade card that also allows you to run your older applications in 68040 mode!

**Lower prices for Quadra users.** DayStar's PowerPro 601 with RAM expansion has a new low price too! You can get Power Macintosh performance with the ability to install up to 128 MB of additional RAM for even less.

**Great news for Mac IIci owners.** One of our newest PowerPC upgrades – DayStar's 66 MHz Turbo 601 is designed just for you. This new upgrade uses your existing RAM and plugs into the Mac IIci's PDS connector so it doesn't use up a NuBus slot. Just Plug in and go!

## Plus, PowerPC for entry level Mac's.

DayStar's new PowerCard 601 will transform the Quadra 605 and others into a Power Macintosh. It comes with its own installation kit so that you can be up and running at PowerPC speeds in minutes in your home or office.

## DayStar lets you plug in new speed.

Now you have even more upgrade choices, that deliver blazing PowerPC speeds, at lower prices than ever before.

**Call DayStar and go faster... 800-962-2077!**



Get the Fax! Call DayStar's FaxBack at 800-438-0370 and order documents #6041, #4008, #4007.

© 1994. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications, StarPrints and promotions are subject to change without notice or obligation.

DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018

**Circle 7 on reader service card**

# Macworld

## CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

MACWORLD MAGAZINE

## EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

## DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES

HUMAN RESOURCE REPRESENTATIVE

## DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER

CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER

## ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER

ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER

SENIOR FINANCIAL ANALYST

Colin Crawford

Sharon Sanderson

Stephen Daniels

Shelly Ginenthal

Marisa Chow

Walter J. Clegg

Rick Valdez

Christina W. Spence

Pat Murphy

Michelle Reyes

Madeleine Buckingham

MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 220 computer publications in 64 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA'S** Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA'S** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA'S** Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Reseller, Network World, Mobile Business Australia; **AUSTRIA'S** Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; **BELGIUM'S** Data News (CW); **BRAZIL'S** Computerworld, Game Power, Super Game, Gamepro, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World; **BULGARIA'S** Computerworld Bulgaria, Edworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria; **CANADA'S** Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE'S** Computerworld, Informatica; **COLOMBIA'S** Computerworld Colombia; **CZECH REPUBLIC'S** Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; **DENMARK'S** CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Denmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Denmark, PC World Denmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR'S** PC World; **EGYPT'S** Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; **FINLAND'S** MikroPC, Tietovikko, Tietoverkko; **FRANCE'S** Distributive, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; **GERMANY'S** Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; **GREECE'S** Infoworld, PC Games; **HUNGARY'S** Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World, PC Virag; **INDIA'S** Computers & Communications; **IRELAND'S** Computerscope (Computerworld); **ISRAEL'S** Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY'S** Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN'S** Information Systems World, Computerworld Today, Nikkei Personal Computing (PCW), Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; **KENYA'S** East African Computer News; **KOREA'S** Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO'S** Compu Edition, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Computable (CW), Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; **NEW ZEALAND'S** Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA'S** PC World Africa; **NORWAY'S** Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Network, PC World Ekspres, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; **PANAMA'S** PC World Panama; **PERU'S** Computerworld Peru, PC World; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S** China Computerworld, China Infoworld, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News Digest, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; **PHILIPPINES'** Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND'S** Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; **PORTUGAL'S** Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, MacIn; **ROMANIA'S** PC World, Computerworld; **RUSSIA'S** Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; **SLOVENIA'S** Monitor Magazine; **SOUTH AFRICA'S** Computing S.A., Network World S.A., Computer Mail; **SPAIN'S** Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Comunicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld, Super Juegos Magazine (GamePro); **SWEDEN'S** Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Nätverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalingenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; **SWITZERLAND'S** Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN'S** Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND'S** Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY'S** Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UKRAINE'S** Computerworld, **UNITED KINGDOM'S** Computing/Computerworld, Connexion/Network World, Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic Entertainment Magazine, PlayRight, Power PC World, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTWorld, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; **VENEZUELA'S** Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **VIETNAM'S** PC World Vietnam.



more performance.

same  
compatibility.

same quality.

costs less.

any  
questions?

The smart new  
PaintBoard Prism and  
PaintBoard Prism GT  
from RasterOps, provide  
simple solutions for  
real world graphic  
problems.

While the others  
are bogged down  
with confusing  
options and  
high prices,

RasterOps offers  
you the easy choice.  
Run the applications  
you use everyday.  
It doesn't take a  
propeller-head to  
see the difference.

RasterOps/Truevision.  
It's so simple, it's  
brilliant.

Call us at  
1-800-SAY-COLOR.

RASTEROPS®  
TRUEVISION®

legal stuff:

©1995 RasterOps. All rights reserved.  
PaintBoard and PaintBoard Prism are trademarks,  
and the RasterOps Logo, Truevision and the Truevision  
Logo are registered trademarks of RasterOps.  
All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.  
Price comparisons based on published U.S. Manufacturers'  
Suggested Retail Prices as of 12/15/94. Performance comparisons based on  
independent tests performed against a Radius Lemax G1 using QuarkXpress® and Adobe Illustrator.™



EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Adrian Mello

## EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Galen Gruman, Carol Person
DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS	Jane Lagas
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES	Charles Piller
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/AT WORK	Dan Littman
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEWS	Tom Moran
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/GRAPHICS	Cathy E. Abes
ASSOCIATE EDITORS/REVIEWS	Marjorie Baer, Wendy Sharp
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEW PRODUCTS	Cameron Crotty
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NETWORKS	Elizabeth Dougherty
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Suzanne Courteau, Jim Feeley, Joanna Pearlstein
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS	Matthew Hawn, Lyn Taylor
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF	Elizabeth Maffly
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Deborah Branscum, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Guy Kawasaki, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler

## INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Osmund Iversen, Australia,	011 61 2 439-5133;
Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark,	011 4536 44 28 00;
Michael Thevenet, France,	011 33 1 49 04 79 00;
Stephan Scherzer, Germany,	011 49 89 3 60860;
Enrico Lotti, Italy,	011 39 2 58 011660;
Osamu Honma, Japan,	011 81 3 5276-0541;
Shin Cho, Korea,	011 82 2 579-8031;
Paul Molenaar, Netherlands,	011 31 23 354554;
Torvald Ostvang, Norway,	011 47 22 05 3000;
Alvaro Ibariez, Spain,	011 34 1 319 4014;
Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden,	011 46 8667-9180;
Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland,	011 41 1 387 4429;
Cemal Balci, Turkey,	011 90 1 279 1180;
Peter Worlock, United Kingdom,	011 4471 831-9252

## LAB

LAB DIRECTOR	Lauren L. Black
SENIOR TECHNICAL ANALYSTS	Mark Hurlow, Tim Warner
TECHNICAL ANALYSTS	Matthew R. Clark, Danny Lee

## COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR	Charles Barrett
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR	Ruth Henrich
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER	Jeff Sacilotto
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	Katherine L. Ulrich
COPY EDITORS	D. Jacqueline Kan, Paul King
PRODUCTION EDITORS	Lisa Brazial, Doreen Engelmann

## ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR	Dennis McLeod
ART DIRECTOR	Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER	Leslie Barton
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS	Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Kent Tayenaka
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR	Sylvia Benvenuti
DESIGNER	Hae Yoon Kim
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER	Tim Johnson
SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE	Martha Katt
DESIGN ASSOCIATE	Belinda Chlouber

## ONLINE

EDITOR	Suzanne Stefanac
ONLINE ADMINISTRATOR	Steve Costa
ASSISTANT EDITOR	Paul Devine
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT	Kristine Moss

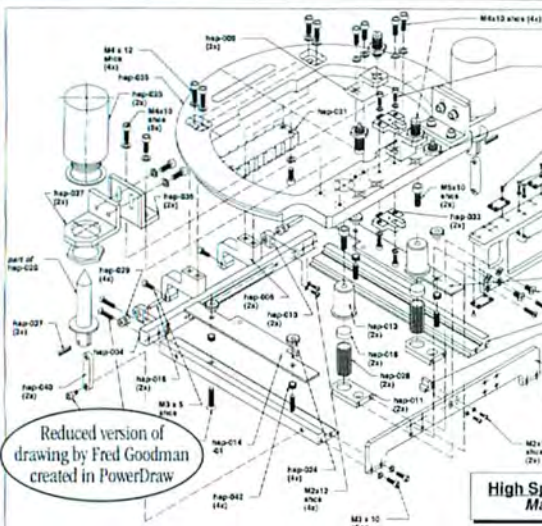
# Expert Results

Engineered Software,  
Generating isometrics  
with PowerDraw is  
easy and very quick  
thanks to the many  
dedicated isometric  
tools. The results look  
sharp—as if created  
using time-honored  
technical illustration  
techniques!

PowerDraw does for  
CAD what the Mac did  
for computers.

Sincerely,  
*Fred Goodman*  
Fred Goodman

High Speed  
Mat



Reduced version of  
drawing by Fred Goodman  
created in PowerDraw

## PowerDraw™

IN 41 COUNTRIES AROUND THE WORLD



ENGINEERED  
SOFTWARE™

CALL 910-299-4843 OR FAX 910-852-2067 • IN CANADA 204-453-8111

Circle 12 on reader service card

As far as Apple is concerned,  
only one table can support the family.



Apple calls it "The perfect place to put your computer to work." It's sturdy, ergonomic and carefully designed around Apple's modular footprint to fit the Mac family plus peripherals. Call today for a free catalog of our complete line.

**PowerTable**  
More quality for your money.  
800-722-6263

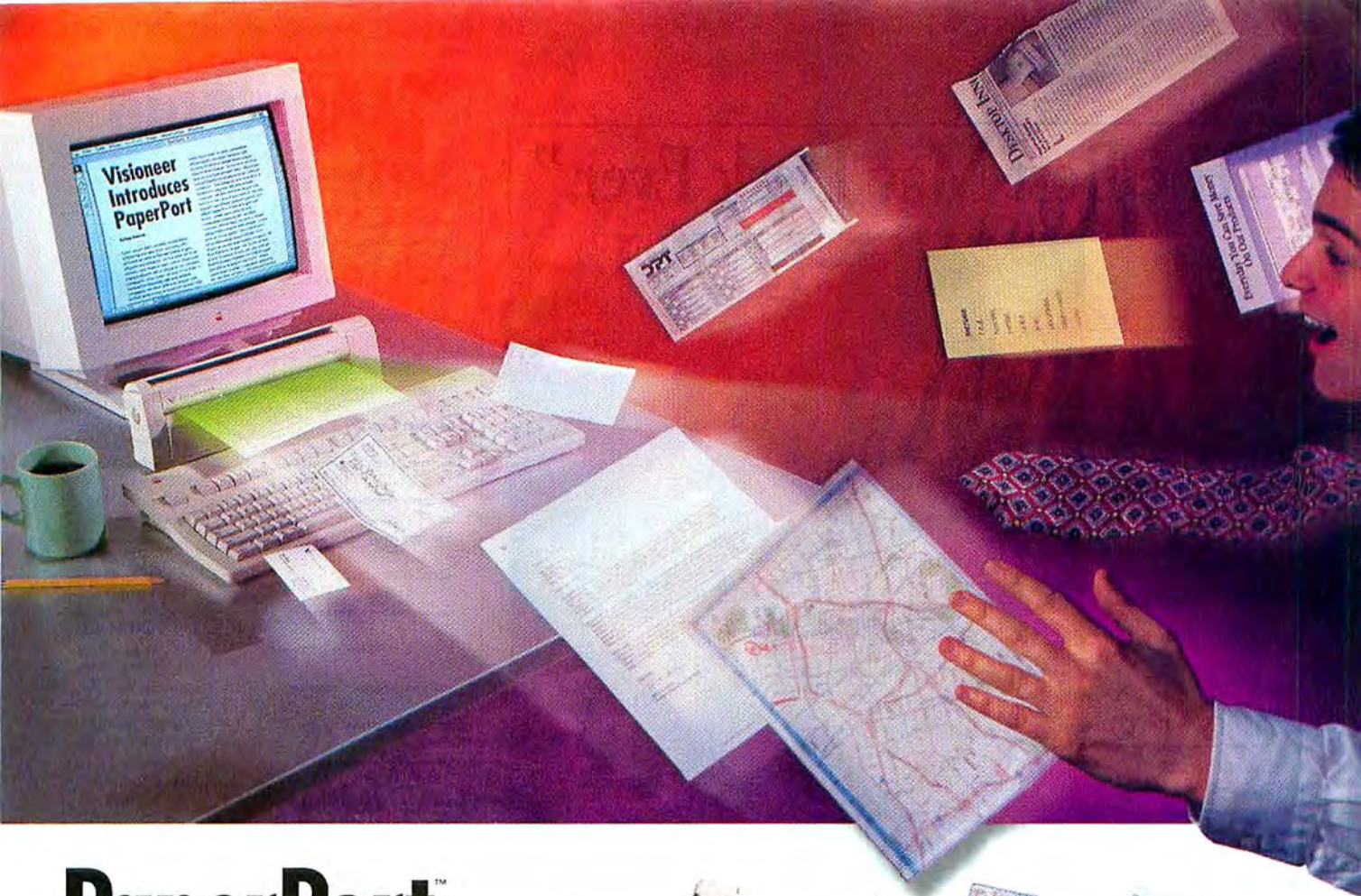


**ScanCo**

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217

PowerTable design is patent pending.  
PowerTable is a trademark of ScanCo/Scanline Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.





# PaperPort.<sup>TM</sup> The fastest way to get paper into your Mac.

Okay, so you have no trouble getting paper out of your Mac. But what do you do with the articles, letters, receipts, and business cards—the important papers—that cross your desk every day? You use PaperPort, that's what! The first truly simple, super-small input device that converts your paper documents into electronic ones. **Always ready to go.** Just plug PaperPort into your Mac's printer or modem port and then feed in a piece of paper. PaperPort grabs the paper, scans it and launches the software automatically—there isn't even an ON button! **Instantly useful.** At six seconds per page, PaperPort begins to display your documents on the screen even before you're through entering them!

Fitting comfortably between your keyboard and monitor, PaperPort becomes an integral part of your desktop.

Now you've got permanent electronic copies that you can retrieve at any time, using PaperPort's easy-to-use search tools.

**Streamline your work.** With PaperPort's direct links to word processors, OCR software (included!), printers and fax modems, you can file, edit, annotate, print and send your documents directly to others. Want to find out more? Call us at 800-787-7007, ext. 200.

**PaperPort. It's the in thing for your Mac.**

If it's on paper,  
it's PaperPort-able!



Once your document's in, one click will print it. another will fax it. And a third will OCR scan it. What could be easier?



VISIONEER

Circle 18 on reader service card

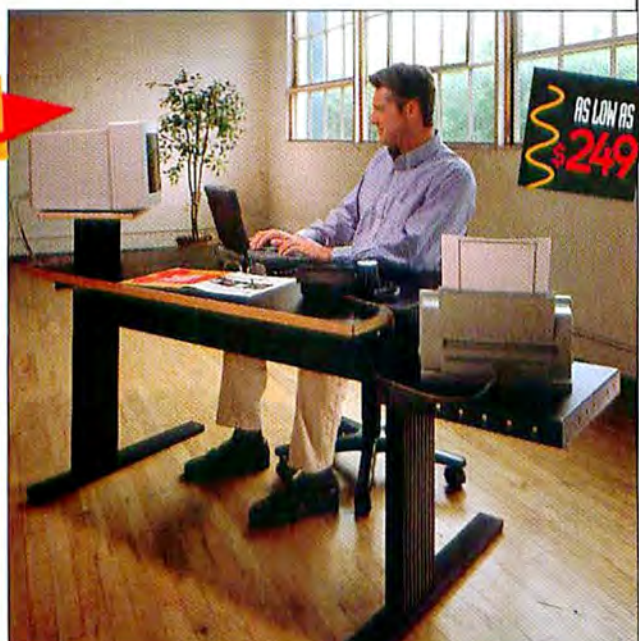


# "The Best Mac Desk Ever."

**NEW!**

- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries Welcome

**agio**  
BEAVERTON, OREGON



**Free Catalog! 800.688.2446**

| Phone 503.690.1400 | FAX 503.690.1423 | Europe 011.41.62.631026 | Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436 |

**Do You Have \$100,000 To  
Spend On Document Imaging?  
We Didn't Think So.**



**FINALLY...a cost-effective, full-featured  
document management solution.  
Discover today how scanning, OCR, and full-text  
search will increase organization and productivity  
for your workgroup.**

**I M X I S**

**Call 1-800-IMAXIS-0  
1-800-462-9470 or 703-204-2114**

Circle 88 on reader service card

# Macworld

## ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT/ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Shannon D. Dolan (415/243-0505)
BUSINESS MANAGER/AD SALES	Lisa Buckingham (415/974-7344)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS	Bethany A. Baller (415/978-3160) Anna Noetzel (415/974-7315)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lois Brennan (415/978-3262)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Heather Miller (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Stephen McGill (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL ACCOUNTS	Nancy A. Coy (714/250-1307)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Marsha K. Bowers (415/978-3276)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Selin S. Gabriel (714/442-4023)
DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL ACCOUNTS	Joan Kelly (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/872-8600)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Alexandra Dileo (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladd (708/827-4477)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kathy Poppenhagen (708/827-4477)
DIRECTOR OF TELESales OPERATIONS	Stephen R. Plevin (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS/MAIL ORDER	Edward Ramirez (415/974-7413) Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	800/888-8622 Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)

## MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedde
TECHNICAL MANAGER	Chip Carman

## MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
RESEARCH ANALYST	Jason Douglas

## MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER	Anne Nichols
SALES DEVELOPMENT MANAGER	Jeff Julian
ASSISTANT MARKETING MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton

## CIRCULATION

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beirna
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER	Jenifer Carini-Clarkson
PROMOTION MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Deirdre Dugan
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

## PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Mazzola
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
AD TRAFFIC COORDINATOR	Shellie Anderson
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung



Announcing Columbia House CD-ROM Direct.

Everything from games to reference to "real-world" entertainment.

# Take 2 CD-ROMs for \$9.95 each.

Plus 1 more at great savings! (See details below.)



## Ruff's Bone

Children's Ed. 5018403

WIN	386	M
MAC	LCII	K



## Corel Gallery

Clip Art Library 5018301

WIN	386	2mb	M
			K P

## Police Quest: Open Season

Advent. Game 5002803

DOS	386	4mb	M
-----	-----	-----	---

## The New Kid On The Block

Children's Ed. 5018304

WIN	386	4mb	M
MAC	LCII	K	

## System Shock Enhanced

Arcade Game 5022900

DOS	386/40	4mb	M J
			K

## The Residents: Freak Show

Music 5013903

WIN	386	4mb	M
MAC	LCII	K	

## Doom II

Arcade Game 5021505

DOS	386/33	4mb	M J
			K

## Rebel Assault

Arcade Game 5007000

DOS	386	4mb	M J
MAC	LCII	K	

## Aegis: Guardian Of The Fleet

Naval Simulation 5001102

DOS	386	4mb	M
			K

## MacMillan Dictionary For Children

Children's Ed. 5019005

WIN	386	4mb	M
MAC	LCII	5mb	K P

## Prehistoria

Historical 5009105

WIN	386	4mb	M
MAC	LCII	K	



## Microsoft Musical Instruments

Music 5012802

WIN	386	4mb	M
MAC	LCII	K	

## Wines Of The World

Home/Personal 5011101

WIN	386	4mb	M
MAC	Class	K	

## NHL Hockey 95

Sports 5007505

DOS	386/33	4mb	M J
			K

## Bodyworks Voyager

Medical Ref. 5009709

WIN	386	4mb	M
			P



Children's Ed. 5016605

WIN	386	4mb	M
MAC	Class	K	

## AAA Travel Planner

Travel 5011606

WIN	386	4mb	M
			P

## Nascar Racing

Driving Simul. 5001300

DOS	386/40	8mb	M J
			K

## Front Page Sports Baseball

Sports 5007406

DOS	386	4mb	M J
			K

## Chaos Continuum

Advent. Game 5003702

WIN	486	8mb	M
-----	-----	-----	---

## X-Com

Strategy Game 5008602

DOS	386	4mb	M
			K

## The 7th Guest

Interact. Game 5004700

WIN	386/33	4mb	M
MAC	LCII	K	

## Inherit The Earth

Advent. Game 5002100

DOS	386	4mb	M
MAC	LCII	K	

## Microsoft Bookshelf

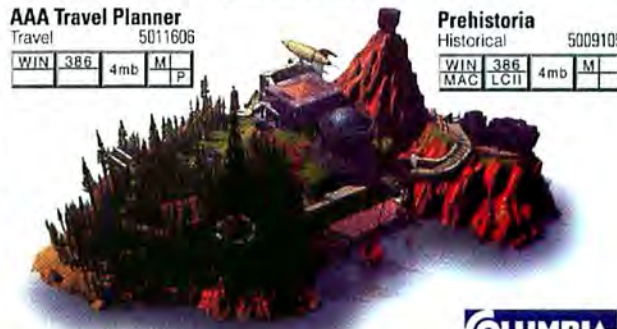
General Ref. 5009402

WIN	386	4mb	M
MAC	LCII	K	

## Myt

Interact. Game 5004304

WIN	386/33	4mb	M
MAC	Class	K	



## Leonardo

Historical 5020003

WIN	386	4mb	M
MAC	LCII	K	

## Armored Fist

Arcade Game 5022405

DOS	386/40	4mb	M J
			K

## Parenting

Home/Personal 5010905

WIN	386	4mb	M
			P

## Alge Blaster 3

Children's Ed. 5019203

WIN	386	4mb	M
			K



## Guinness Disc Of Records

General Interest 5003204

WIN	386	4mb	M
MAC	LCII	K	

## How To Select CD-ROMs For Your System.

WIN	386	4mb	M J
MAC	LCII	K P	

SYSTEM CPU RAM PERIPH.

**SYSTEM** Button indicates the available operating environment(s) for a given selection: DOS (for PC), Windows (for PC), Macintosh.

**CPU** Button indicates the minimum processor required. If a title is available in PC and Macintosh formats, the top half of this button represents PC system requirements and the bottom half represents Macintosh system requirements. Note: Ser.=Series, Class.=Classico, Pent.=Pentium. For Mac - LC series includes LC 475, Performa 475, Quadra, Centris, Powerbook 180C, IIfx or better.

**RAM** Button indicates the minimum amount of RAM required.

**PERIPHERALS** Button indicates required peripherals: M=mouse, J=joystick, K=keyboard, P=printer.

For all titles, the minimum system requirements recommended (unless otherwise indicated) are: Hardware: SVGA monitor (256 colors), sound card, 40MB hard drive, double speed CD-ROM drive. Operating System: DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Macintosh System 7.0.

**A whole new way to get the most exciting CD-ROMs** - games, reference, edutainment and more - all at great prices! Just write in the numbers of the 2 CD-ROMs you want for \$9.95 each, plus shipping and handling. In exchange, you agree to buy 4 more CD-ROMs in the next 2 years, at our regular prices (currently as low as \$39.95, plus shipping and handling) - and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so. What's more, you can get one more CD-ROM right now for the low price of \$19.95 and have less to buy later (see complete details in coupon).

**Free CD-ROM magazine** sent approximately every 4-6 weeks (up to 13 times a year) reviewing our Featured Selection - plus scores of alternate choices, including many lower priced CD-ROMs. And you may also receive Special Selection mailings up to four times a year. (That's up to 17 buying opportunities a year!)

**Buy only what you want!** If you want the Featured Selection, do nothing - it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternative selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified. You'll always have 14 days to decide; if not, you may return the selection at our expense.

**Money-Saving Bonus Plan.** If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our generous bonus plan. It enables you to enjoy great savings on the CD-ROMs you want - for as long as you decide to remain a member!

**10-Day Risk-Free Trial.** We'll send details of how Columbia House CD-ROM Direct works along with your introductory package. If you're not satisfied, return everything within 10 days at our expense for a full refund and no further obligation.

For faster service, use your credit card and call us toll-free 24 hours a day.

# 1-800-647-7000

Circle 125 on reader service card

## Columbia House CD-ROM Direct

Dept. XAM, 3109 Canterbury Court, Bloomington, IN 47404-1495

**Yes,** please enroll me under the terms outlined in this advertisement. As a member, I need buy just 4 more CD-ROMs at our regular prices within the next 2 years.

**Send my CD-ROM selections for:** (check one only) ☐ PC (1) ☐ Macintosh (3)

Write in the selection #'s below

Send me these 2 CD-ROMs for just \$9.95 each

plus \$1.75 each shipping/handling (total \$23.40)

#	#
---	---

**Buy your first selection now and have less to buy later!**

☐ Also send my first selection for \$19.95 plus \$1.75 shipping/handling which I'm adding to my \$23.40 payment (total \$45.10). I then need buy only 3 more (instead of 4) in 2 years.

#
---

**Please check how paying:** ☐ My check is enclosed.

(BYM/BYQ)

☐ Charge my introductory CD-ROMs and future CD-ROM Direct purchases to:

(BYN/BYR)

☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners Club ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ Discover

Account Number

Exp. Date

Signature

**My main CD-ROM interest is: (check one)** (Note: You are always free to choose from any category.)

☐ Entertainment

☐ Education

☐ Edutainment

☐ Productivity

(includes children's titles)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Important! Did you remember to choose PC or Mac? Will your selections run on your system?**

Note: Columbia House reserves the right to request additional information, to limit membership or reject any application, or to cancel any membership. Offer limited to residents of the contiguous United States. Residents of Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, U.S. territories, APO and FPO addresses please write for separate offer.

Applicable sales tax added to all orders. ©1995, The Columbia House Company



# POWERBOOK® 500 SOLUTIONS

With the high energy demands of the 500 series, runtimes are always shorter than you would like. Mobile-Mac users constantly need more power. VST Power Systems, Inc. offers award-winning products to keep your **POWERBOOK UNPLUGGED™**.

## CHARGER 500

VST's **CHARGER 500** is the first external charger compatible with PowerBook 500 Intelligent Batteries. **CHARGER 500** fully charges two batteries in under one hour, getting your PowerBook running sooner so you can work longer. The charger implements all required Apple EMM protocols for Smart-Charging, and monitors state of charge, charge rate, and temperature parameters. **CHARGER 500** is available alone, or bundled with an Apple AC Adapter. Includes EMMpathy™, VST's Smart Battery diagnostic software.

## PBTOOLS™ 2.0

**PBTOOLS** version 2.0 is the first software package to include Apple's new Control Strip and Modules. It is compatible with all PowerBook models. **PBTOOLS** helps conserve power with user definable screen, CPU and drive timeouts, providing longer runtimes. Version 2.0 features new **PBTOOLS** Control Strip modules, including Switch-A-Roo, a module designed to switch all your screens between any two modes quickly. **PBTOOLS 2.0** offers full support for the new PowerBook 500 series with its dual intelligent batteries.



• **NEW PRODUCT - VST Auto Adapter 500 \$99.95**  
VST Power Systems • 1620 Sudbury Road • Concord, MA 01742  
(508) 287-4600 fax (508) 287-4068

Circle 73 on reader service card

## Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it *does* make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

EastWestFoundation  
49 Temple Place  
Boston, MA 02111  
(617) 542-1234  
Fax (617) 542-3333

**EAST WEST**  
EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

A Not-For-Profit  
Corporation

# Macworld

## HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

Mainland USA 800/288-6848  
All other locations 303/604-1465  
or write Subscription Services  
P.O. Box 54529  
Boulder, CO 80322-4529

### MACWORLD ONLINE

Contact Macworld editors directly via the Macworld areas on America Online and eWorld. On these services, readers can search current and past issues, exchange messages with editors and other readers, and attend live online events. Readers can also send electronic mail via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or Internet (macworld@macworld.com).

### MACWORLD IN MICROFORM

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

### BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

Write to Back Issues of Macworld, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

### MACWORLD EDITORIAL

MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1

CompuServe: 70370,702 Fax: 415/442-0766

**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR** All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.

**QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS** Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.

**CONSUMER ADVOCATE** Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to *Conspicuous Consumer*, Deborah Branscum.

**NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES** Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to *New Products* Editor.

**BUGS & TURKEYS** Mail in descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) or bugs (defects or flaws in execution); copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.

**STREETWISE SHOPPER** To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in *Streetwise Shopper*, vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically).

**REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION** Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

**WRITING FOR MACWORLD** Do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER David Bunnell  
FOUNDING EDITOR Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, Desktop Critic, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. Power PC World is a trademark of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.





# The Joule™ Portable. "Snazzy, Stylish Storage"

MacUser — Dec. 1994 \*\*\*\*\*

Joule Portable  
includes Dock

See Us At  
MacWorld Expo  
Booth # 1907

Unplug

...and go

Joule 730MB Portable

**\$379**

SPECIAL

Featuring Superior  
**QUANTUM**  
Mechanisms

**FREE**

with purchase:

**Silverlining 5.6**  
\$99 value

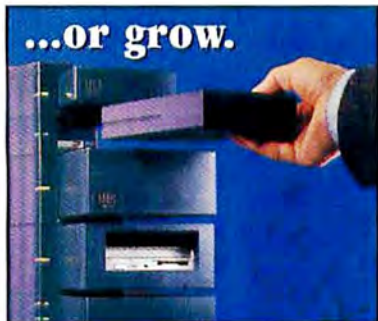


Now A Compact Hard Drive  
Without Compromises...  
Plus Joule's Valuable  
System Compatibility.

Why buy a conventional hard drive when you can get all the advantages of a Joule for no more? In our competitive trials Joule is the smallest, the lightest, the quietest, and the most portable full-size drive. Only Joule gives you the added value of stand-alone operation, portability or integration into the acclaimed Joule Modular Storage System.

Joule Portable drives give you all the features you expect and more: Quickset™ adapters for easy plug and play, La Cie Term™ switchable active SCSI termination for a clean signal, up-front switch and activity lights, dual connectors for daisy chaining, and SilverLining™ 5.6 disk management software. Available exclusively from La Cie, a Quantum company, Joule drives offer a superior warranty and Quantum's Fortune 500® stability so you can buy with confidence.

...or grow.



**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order call toll free:

**800-999-1353**

Mon.-Fri. 9AM-7PM & Sat. 9AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

\* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie Term, SilverLining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.



# The Joule Advantages

## Joule Portable Hard Drives

Expandable storage and portability in a uniquely versatile system.



540MB  
Hard Drive

**\$319**

Including Dock

Silverlining™  
**FREE**  
with La Cie Drive

The Joule Portable features high performance hard drives from Quantum for advanced drive technology. Modules with mounts are also a snap to install in a single, vertically interlocked system.



## Joule Base Drives

**\$929**  
1400MB

Joule Base Drives stand alone or serve as the foundation to a uniquely expandable Joule Tower. Bases are available with Hard Drive, Optical or SyQuest® mechanisms and include all the Joule advantages.

### 3.5" HARD DRIVES

- Quantum  
- 2 or 5 Year Warranty

### REMOVABLE DRIVES

- Fujitsu Optical\*

**230MB \$849**

\* Includes 1 FREE 3.5" Cartridge

**340MB \$319**

**540MB \$369**

**730MB \$429**

**1080MB \$719**

**1337MB \$1119**

**1400MB \$929**

### REMOVABLE DRIVES

- SyQuest\*

**105MB \$419**

**270MB \$549**

\* Includes 1 FREE Cartridge

### JOULE BASE

- Without Drive **\$199**

	Joule Portable with Dock	Joule Module with Mount	Internal Drive with Bracket
<b>3.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum - 2 or 5 Year Warranties</b>			
Limited Supply 170MB	<b>\$219</b>	<b>\$219</b>	<b>\$159</b>
270MB	<b>\$259</b>	<b>\$259</b>	<b>\$189</b>
340MB	<b>\$269</b>	<b>\$269</b>	<b>\$209</b>
540MB	<b>\$319</b>	<b>\$319</b>	<b>\$259</b>
HOT! 730MB	<b>\$379</b>	<b>\$379</b>	<b>\$319</b>
1080MB	<b>\$669</b>	<b>\$669</b>	<b>\$599</b>
1337MB	<b>\$1069</b>	<b>\$1069</b>	<b>\$999</b>
1400MB	<b>\$879</b>	<b>\$879</b>	<b>\$819</b>

### 2.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum - 2 Year Warranty

170MB	<b>\$299</b>	<b>\$299</b>	<b>\$239</b>
256MB	<b>\$369</b>	<b>\$369</b>	<b>\$299</b>
340MB	<b>\$449</b>	<b>\$449</b>	<b>\$389</b>
514MB	<b>\$569</b>	<b>\$569</b>	<b>\$499</b>

### JOULE PORTABLE DOCK without drive

**\$149**

### 3.5" ZERO FOOTPRINT CASE HARD DRIVES

- Quantum - 2 or 5 Year Warranties

2100MB	<b>\$1199</b>	<b>\$1199</b>	<b>\$1139</b>
2148MB	<b>\$1269</b>	<b>\$1269</b>	<b>\$1199</b>
4300MB	<b>\$2569</b>	<b>\$2569</b>	<b>\$2499</b>



### TOP CAP

Included with Base

### MOUNT

Included with module



### BASE

Includes power supply for 6 modules



### MODULE

Use in stack with a mount



**DOCK** Includes power supply for any module

## Joule - A Simple System

Stack up to 6 storage modules upon a Joule Base or use modules alone with a portable Dock.

**30 Day  
Money Back  
Guarantee\***

**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order call toll free:

**800-999-1353**

Mon-Fri 9AM-7PM & Sat 9AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)  
UK 0900-88-3075 Australia 034-800-123-037 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted

\* Can't for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quantum, La Cie, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without incurring. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.



# Really Stack Up!

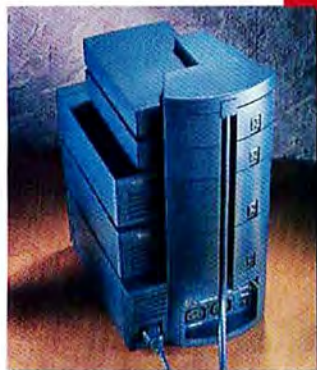
Unlimited  
Toll-Free Tech  
Support

"La Cie's new stackable design for storage devices offers several benefits over standard external case designs." MacWeek - October 1994

- Support hard or removable drives.
- Simple, easy installation.
- Easy SCSI ID switching and digital active SCSI termination.
- Single surge protected power supply supports all modules.
- All modules removable without reconfiguring system.

## Joule RAID

Joule's unique tower arrangement makes it easy to create large RAID systems for power users. Configured with levels RAID-0, RAID-1, RAID-4, and RAID-5.



**\$2999**  
4.28GB

**\$8999**  
16.8GB



Other	2.0GB	<b>\$1899</b>
RAID	2.8GB	<b>\$2499</b>
Systems	8.4GB	<b>\$4999</b>

**PC**  
COMPATIBLE

## NOW MAKE YOUR OWN QUALITY SEPARATIONS

### SILVERSCANNER III™

**BETTER THAN EVER...** All new design. Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Excellent tonal range. Get production quality output from an inexpensive flat-bed scanner with Silverscanner III. Easy for beginners, yet with all the powerful control the advanced user craves.

- 2400 dpi scanning power!
- 10 bits per color!
- One pass scanning!
- Dynamic color preview!
- Electronic densitometer, automatic tone adjustment & color histogram - all interactive in preview!

#### PACKAGE 1

Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro.

**\$1499**

SAVE \$100

#### PACKAGE 2

Silverscanner III with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro.

**\$1799**

Transparency Adapter

**\$799**

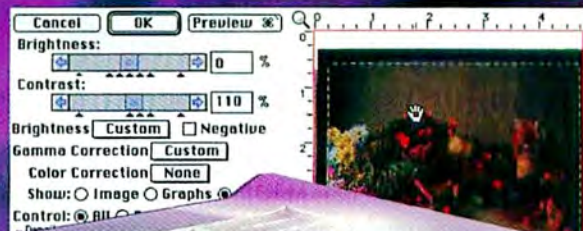


Sheet Feeder Attachment

**\$499**



**ALL NEW!**



**MW**  
EDITORS' CHOICE





# Modular. Removable. Joule Drives Offer More For Less.

Units shown  
with Portable  
Dock

**Fujitsu 230MB  
Optical** With FREE  
3.5" Cartridge  
**\$799**

**SyQuest  
270MB** With FREE  
3.5" Cartridge  
**\$499**

Now get  
all the Joule  
advantages in  
popular removable media drives.

Make La Cie your source for removable media drives. Our selection now includes Joule's modular system advantages and portability in SyQuest®, Fujitsu Optical, DAT and Tape Drives. Choose the stand-alone Joule Portable or stackable Modules with Mount to extend your Joule Base. Or select an internal drive for use in your Mac.



Portable Joule Drive	Module with Mount (for use with Base)	Internal with Bracket
----------------------------	---	-----------------------------

**230MB FUJITSU OPTICAL** — With FREE 3.5" Cartridge

<b>\$799</b>	<b>\$799</b>	<b>\$729</b>
--------------	--------------	--------------

**SYQUEST DRIVES** — With 1 FREE SyQuest Cartridge

105MB	<b>\$369</b>	<b>\$369</b>	<b>\$299</b>
270MB	<b>\$499</b>	<b>\$499</b>	<b>\$459</b>
88MB	88MB & 200MB SyQuest Drive available in Zero Footprint and internal versions only. Add \$60 for Zero Footprint Case configuration.		<b>\$369</b>
200MB			<b>\$439</b>

**TAPE DRIVE** — Includes 1 FREE DAT Tape & Comes With Retrospect™

600MB	<b>\$789</b>	<b>\$789</b>	<b>\$729</b>
-------	--------------	--------------	--------------

**DAT TAPE DRIVE** — Includes 1 FREE DAT Tape & Comes With Retrospect™

8.0GB	<b>\$1199</b>	<b>\$1199</b>	<b>\$1149</b>
-------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**SILVERLINING 5.6** — Hard Disk Management Software **\$99**

**REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES**

44MB SyQuest	<b>\$69</b>	105MB SyQuest	<b>\$69</b>
88MB SyQuest	<b>\$79</b>	270MB SyQuest	<b>\$79</b>
200MB SyQuest	<b>\$89</b>	230MB Optical	<b>\$49</b>

To order call toll free:

## 800-999-1353

Mon.-Fri. 9AM-7PM & Sat. 9AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

UK (0800-89-3025) Australia (014-800-123-007) VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.

\* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

Circle 52 on reader service card

**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY





# Divide and Flounder

*How the Pentium became The Error Inside*

A FEW YEARS AGO THERE WAS quite a furor when children around the country pulled the string on the back of Teen Talk Barbie and their favorite doll said, "Math class is tough." The marketers at Mattel, no dummies they, now offer Astronaut Barbie, whose box is printed with the motto "We girls can do anything." Now that Mattel has improved its attitude toward the very young women who use its products, it's time for Intel and Microsoft to show that they respect their customers, too.

After the floating-point division problem with Intel's Pentium became a hot potato (see "Pentium Dementia," *MacBulletin*, February 1995), there was another surprise: the Calculator applet (small application) in Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Windows for Workgroups—used by nearly 60 million people—can't do arithmetic properly with some small numbers. Perhaps when balancing his checkbook, Bill Gates got too used to adding up numbers that have at least six zeros in them and failed to notice that 2.01 minus 2.00 is not 0.00. Perhaps Intel and Microsoft should have heeded Teen Talk Barbie's warning to us all on the inherent difficulty of mathematics.

To be fair, math *is* hard, especially on computers. Digital binary math can only approximate some numbers that can be written easily and accurately on paper— $\frac{1}{3}$  or  $\pi$ , for instance. A computer could spend its life calculating .3333333 for the first example, or 3.14159... for the second. At some point a computer has to round off, so there's a trade-off between accuracy and speed. For certain very sophisticated math, an entire cottage industry is dedicated to creating algorithms that help computers do specific kinds of calculations more accurately.

Nor has the Mac been problem-free: witness the spotty history of SANE (the Macintosh Way of Math). The PowerPC family has also had some flaws. For example, the version of the 601 that ships in Apple's upgrade cards has some problems with transcendental calculations. The

PowerPCs that ship in complete Power Macs are fine, but that situation may explain why Apple has been remarkably low-key, not yet openly criticizing Intel.

Like Intel with its Pentium flaw, Microsoft has known about the Windows math problem for some time and planned to fix it in the next version. Unlike Intel's corrected Pentium, however, which is shipping now, Microsoft's Windows 95 (or is it Chicago 93? I get confused) is not due until April or May or now maybe August. An embarrassed Microsoft said at press time that it would post a repair patch online on January 6, 1995. But what's really remarkable about the Intel and Microsoft imbroglios is that both companies knew about their problem, and neither said anything to the public until the bits hit the fan.



As I write, reports are coming in of real-world instances of corrupted data resulting from the Pentium flaw. Intel's estimate is that a typical user would get only one significant error every 27,000 years or so. My, how time flies. Unfortunately, time will not fly for the many organizations and individuals who now have to check their work. They need to figure out how much of it may be flawed, find another computer to run their calculations on, run the calculations, and then compare them. A number of suits have

already been filed, and it's possible that Intel will find itself settling with folks who have lost time and therefore money. There could be a domino effect: users filing suits against Intel or their computer vendor and then the vendors suing Intel because of the loss of their time, the loss of sales that could have been made while they were fixing problems, and the damage to their reputations.

As I write, two stockholder suits have been filed against Intel. They'll no doubt claim that, since Intel had known about the flaw since last summer, stockholders should have been told of the possible impact on Intel's financial performance and stock price. The stock has rebounded since Intel president and chief executive Andy Grove announced, seven weeks after the furor began, that Intel would

replace any defective Pentium on request. Keeping a problem like this secret is a classic way to get sued by stockholders and lose.

And Intel vastly underestimates users' capacity for outrage when their concerns are dismissed in a high-handed way. Intel's early policy of replacing chips only if the company judged it necessary was outrageous. Although Grove apologized for the problem, the company dragged its heels before relenting. That may cost it a sum of lost prestige that is incalculable. As one of the strongest technology companies in the world, Intel will recover. But

stumbles like this—and pride before and after the fall—have led juggernauts such as IBM to tumble from the PC heights.

## Ship in Haste, Repentance at Leisure

In personal computers, a new generation comes every two years or less. For this reason, computer juggernauts crash faster than those in other industries. Faced with new competition from the PowerPC and

*continues*



from clones, Intel adopted several strategies to regain its virtual monopoly. It rushed the Pentiums to market—as it had done with earlier generations of the 80X86 family—as if it were too anxious to leave the competition behind. Also, the seeming point of using the trademarked name *Pentium*, instead of the expected name 586, was to prevent competitors from using an Intel designation—as the courts said those competitors could use the term 486, for instance.

Intel also used other monopolistic strategies: it dropped prices on the Pentium rapidly, came out with speedier chips more quickly, promised a next generation that would be even more powerful, and spent around \$100 million promoting its chips to the general public. That raised the company's profile and exposed it to more brickbats.

This pattern of behavior shows that, like Microsoft, Intel is constitutionally incapable of tolerating rivals. Sadly, those

who feel a need to crush their competitors often succeed only in creating real enemies. The Intel arrogance is now clear to the public, and that revelation has filled the company's rivals with new hope and determination. Soon after the issue broke, several prominent commentators in major daily newspapers suggested that their readers consider the Macintosh.

Also, as operating systems move to support multiple processors, there will be no guarantee of customer demand for any one chip architecture. Although it is unlikely, should any future generation of Intel chips have some grievous flaw, or more to the point, should the PowerPC prove a dominating competitor, Microsoft would be able to move its software to the next champion among chips. Microsoft has already spent a great deal of money to make Windows portable by creating Windows NT, which can run on several microprocessors, including Pentiums and PowerPCs. With this kind of portability in the offing, and with the Apple/IBM/Motorola converged platform a year or so away, no one should take anything for granted.

Intel's Andy Grove should be proud of his company's success over the years, and he should be ashamed of this episode. It's time for a lot of soul-searching for Intel, and time will show how seriously the company takes this debacle to heart. This is clearly an opportunity not only for the makers of chips designed to work like Intel processors (IBM, NexGen, Advanced Micro Devices, and Cyrix—that's a lot of competition nipping on Intel's right heel while the PowerPC nips at the left), but also for the Mac and PowerPC.

But one question remains: is Apple poised to take advantage of this windfall? Even before the Pentium problem, the PowerPC Macs had proved worthy competitors. And when Copland (System 8) gets rid of the System 7.X overhead that makes a PowerPC merely as fast as a Pentium, watch out. Unfortunately, Copland has also been delayed—to mid-1996. Apple needs to grab this chance, and the company is slipping already.

A word to Apple chief Michael Spindler: the stars are in alignment. If you don't plan to at least double Apple's shipments in the next year, you aren't planning to succeed. I've covered both Apple and the PC-compatible world over the years, and my experience tells me that the well-marketed mediocrity of PC-compatibles has succeeded beyond its merits. There's an opportunity now for that to change. I say, may the best Mac win. **m**

Senior associate editor TOM MORAN contributed to this report.

## Experts Agree... Virex® Is Clearly Number One!

**MW**  
EDITORS'  
CHOICE  
Macworld July 1994  
Virex®

◆◆◆◆◆  
MacWeek June 1994  
Virex Administrator™

**MW** ★★★★★  
Macworld May 1994  
Virex®



Virex with SpeedScan™ is number one because it's the fastest, most accurate virus protection. It's the only product Macworld Magazine found that protects against every Macintosh virus and Trojan horse. Macworld Magazine said that patent-pending SpeedScan technology "... puts it ahead of the pack." Now it's faster with native Power Macintosh support! Virex proactively protects your Macintosh, even scanning compressed files, and can instantly be updated for new viruses. Optimized for compatibility, Virex provides the most complete, easy-to-use protection.

For network virus protection, Virex Administrator™ remotely installs and updates Virex, scans for viruses on any networked Macintosh, and provides immediate notification of virus attacks. It even repairs infected files — all from one central location!

Virex. It's the fastest, most complete protection ever. Just ask the Experts.



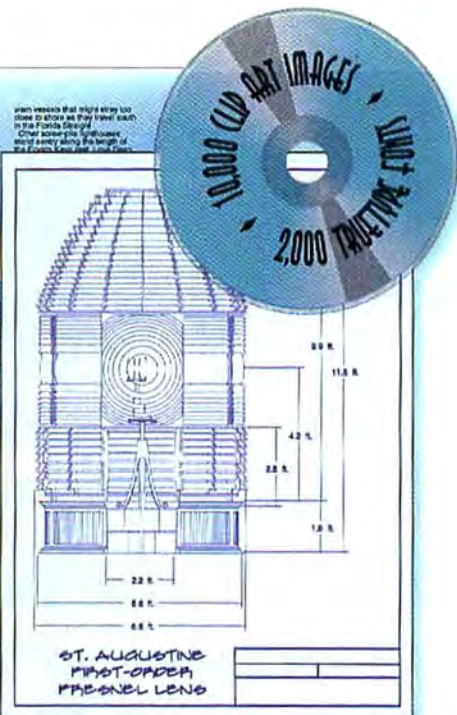
**DATAWATCH** 808-988-9700 ©1994 All rights reserved. Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks and SpeedScan and Virex Administrator are trademarks of Datawatch Corporation. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.



# YOUR ONE-STOP GRAPHICS SHOP

## CANVAS Does it All!

- Newsletters and Flyers
- Logos and Advertising Design
- Free-form Drawing and Painting
- Business Graphics, Flow Charts & Diagrams
- Floor Plans, Architectural & Technical Drawings
- On-Screen Presentations and Slides
- Retouch, Color or Trace Scanned Images
- Color Separations
- Spectacular Special Effects



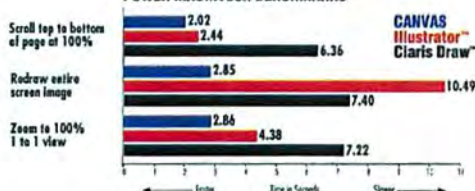
"... the single graphics program to fit most illustration needs."  
- MacUser

**"With CANVAS™, 10,000 clip art images, 2,000 fonts and Power Mac™ acceleration, you'll always finish first."**

### THE EASY-TO-USE DRAWING PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS, DESIGN, TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION AND MORE!

Canvas gives you the power to complete any graphics project without bouncing around between half a dozen applications. With its award-winning, intuitive interface, Canvas lets you draw, layout, paint, present, apply a multitude of sophisticated special effects — and take your work all the way to finished film.

#### POWER MACINTOSH BENCHMARKS



### EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY

Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

### SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

Run today to your favorite software retailer or call us and get your hands on the best graphics software buy around.

"... the best object-oriented drawing program money can buy." - MacWEEK

"... this multi-purpose drawing and painting application is power-packed." - Computer Pictures

"... when it comes to text-handling, Canvas' features rival those of Illustrator." - MacUser

**\$269**  
Estimated Street Price

**\$149<sup>95</sup>**  
Competitive Upgrade Price

#### CANVAS INCLUDES

- Unlimited Free Technical Support
- 60-Day, Risk-Free Money-Back Guarantee
- CD-ROM with 10,000 clip art images & 2,000 TrueType Fonts

#### COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

- Simply show us proof of ownership of any Macintosh graphics program and chop nearly \$250 off Canvas' already low \$399 price! Call today...

**1-800-733-6322**



**Deneba Software**





## Apple Peripherals

Over the years, the myth has arisen that only scientists and the artistically

inclined need big screen displays. The fact is, anyone whose work requires a lot of scrolling around (like Gloria Joyce) will get more done with an



Trinitron

Apple® Multiple Scan Display. The Multiple Scan 20 Display, for instance, lets you see two pages at a time, whether it's a magazine layout or Columns A to Z on your spreadsheet. And the Multiple Scan 17 Display has a full 70% more viewing area than a 14-inch screen. Better still, both the 20- and 17-inch displays use state-of-the-art Trinitron® technology, resulting in a noticeably brighter,

The large, high-resolution picture is perfect for designers, art directors and engineers.

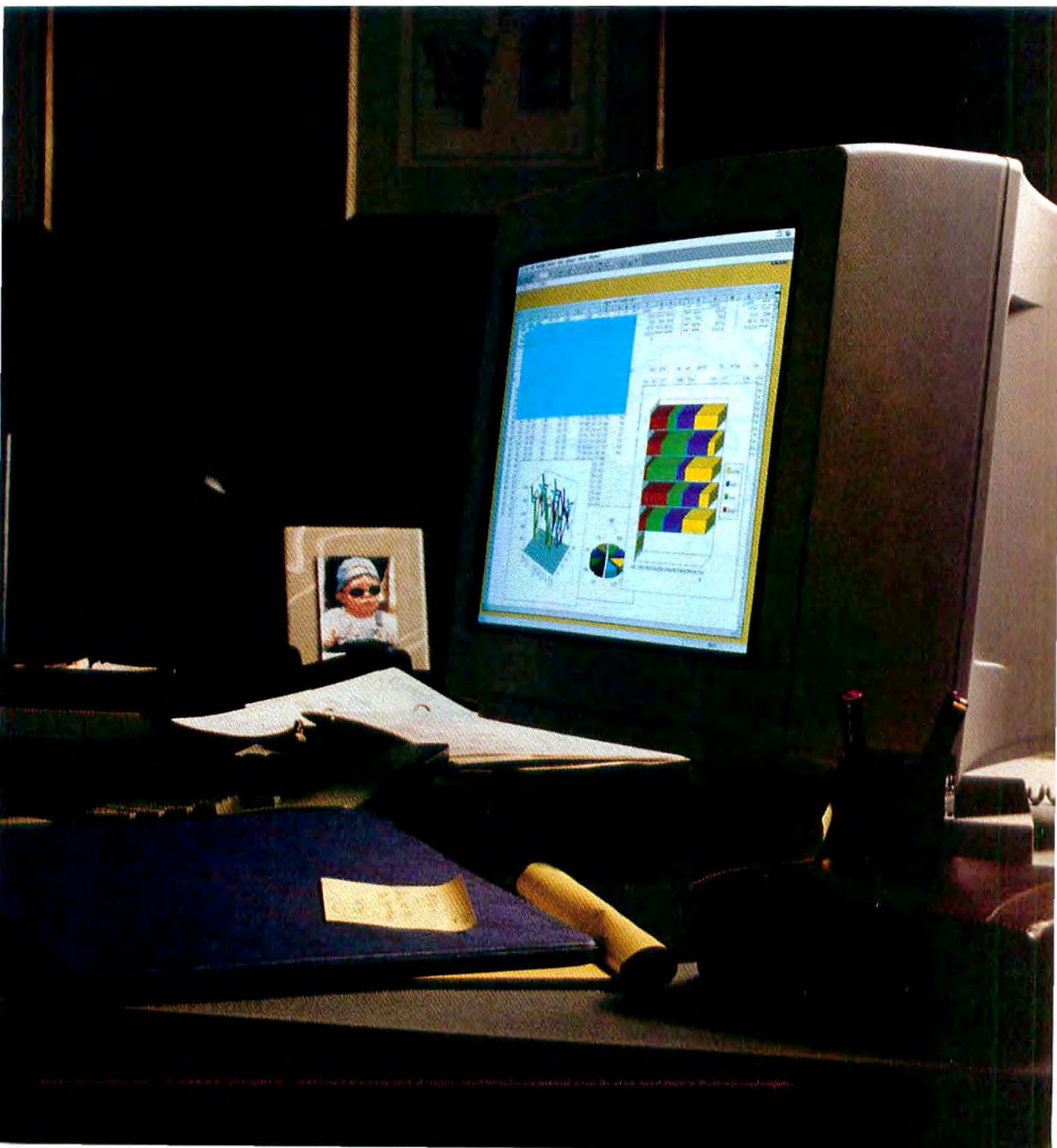
Not to mention Gloria Joyce, who can finally see all 26 columns of her spreadsheet simultaneously.



**Apple Multiple Scan Displays**



sharper picture. To minimize eyestrain, each 75 Hz screen is specially coated to cut down on glare and static. The flat screen shape reduces distortion and reflections from office lights. Another plus: quick resolution switching, which lets you enlarge images to fill the screen (perfect for graphics and multimedia professionals) or shrink images and see the big picture (perfect for—well, everyone). Of course, Apple displays are designed to work seamlessly with Macintosh<sup>®</sup> computers. We've also included a PC adapter, allowing PC users to enjoy the same plug-and-play compatibility. So no matter who you are, you can see all of what you're working on. Which is a pretty smart way to work.





# EXPLORE the INTERNET!



# FREE

Delphi Internet™ offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!

Use Delphi Internet's mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe® and MCI Mail®. Download programs and files from all over the world using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet**. You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!



To help you find the information you want, you'll have direct access to powerful search utilities such as **Gopher**, **Hytelnet** and **WAIS**. If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; Delphi Internet has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

## FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL! \*

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt  
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter MW395

\*Free offer applies to new members only; limit one per household; and is valid for a limited time. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Free time may be used only during the remainder of the calendar month of becoming a member. Telcom surcharges apply during business hours (6 am to 6 pm weekdays) via Tymnet or SprintNet and for access outside the mainland U.S. New members must agree to Terms and Conditions of membership when joining. Complete details and other restrictions are provided during the toll-free registration. DELPHI INTERNET is a trademark of Delphi Internet Services Corporation.

**Attention Current Internet Users:** See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.



Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.  
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

\*\*9,600 bps available in most local areas via Tymnet and Sprintnet. 14,400 bps available by dialing direct to Cambridge, MA.

1994 © Delphi Internet Services Corporation

**Circle 173 on reader service card**



MARCH 1995

# Letters

## It's the Interface, Stupid!

**A**S A LIVE PICTURE EARLY ADOPTER, I've been using Live Picture since January 1994, and I could not believe your December 1994 review. To describe Live Picture as limited implies a very limited understanding by the reviewer of how to work with the program. Admittedly, the layers were befuddling at first. But Deke McClelland reports HSC describing Live Picture as a whole new way of working. Might not one, therefore, expect some befuddlement at the beginning?

Deke says undoing is a problem, but you can wipe away brushstrokes incrementally, giving you more power and control over your editing, and you can always delete an entire layer. Also, I've used Silhouette with great success to create complex masks very quickly from multihued images.

According to Deke, not being able to change the size of the composition window limits positioning an imported image. But because of the way Live Picture works, the size and position of the image when you insert it isn't that important. You can plop the image in anywhere at any size and easily and quickly scale and position it later.

He further criticizes Live Picture for not having the Macintosh Clipboard features available, but the layers are essentially a clipboard. You can "paste" things there and use them anytime, edit them, move them, delete them, or temporarily hide them.

Finally, Deke says you can apply gradients only to rectangles, but this is not true. You can make a gradient and apply a stencil of any shape.

Deke spent several pages describing a piece of software that operates like no other image-editing program and demonstrating by his comments that he didn't fully grasp the program. Then he concluded that Live Picture does not measure up to HSC's claim that the



application is a totally new way to approach image editing.

*Warren Morgan  
Portland, Oregon*

**R**EVIEWER DEKE MCCLELLAND missed his prunes the day of his Live Picture review. Anyone composing letter-size images for CMYK output in a publication is working with 40MB per image. Composite just two of these images together, and you are at 80MB. Photoshop (and other pixel-based programs) requires three times the file size in available RAM, but current Macs can hold only a maximum of 256MB, so you're at the wall and into the scratch disk, waiting on hard-drive access times. Live Picture works at the same speed whether it's chewing on a 5MB or 500MB file.

*Gary Shilling  
via America Online*

**I**N RESPONSE TO DEKE MCCLELLAND'S review of Live Picture, "expensive" is relative. Ask the Scitex and Eclipse owners to do a 3000-pixel airbrush. After working with Live Picture for a year, I find myself using it daily and doing things

that in the past would require a high-end dedicated system or lots of time in Photoshop. If you scared anyone away from purchasing it, let's hope it's my competition—I'd buy it again!

*Paul Figura  
Jacksonville, Florida*

If a change is a change for the better, I'm all for it; if not, I'm against it. I do expect some learning time when using any new program, but Live Picture's interface distinctions are sometimes arbitrary and do not well serve the user. The Sharpen/Blur layer, the one-direction Silhouetting function, and the gradient tool are all examples of incomplete functions that—while different—fail to deliver as well as tools in less expensive programs. The standard window size button is inoperable exclusively when importing an image; otherwise it works fine. This does not suggest a considered feature, but rather an oversight. Regardless of its intention, no purpose is served by turning the function off.

Similarly, no function is served by turning the Macintosh Clipboard off, as the purpose of the Clipboard is to allow you to move elements between documents. By disabling the Clipboard functions and prohibiting you from opening multiple compositions at the same time, Live Picture makes it impossible to swap images between documents. Suppose you have two compositions and you want to transfer images from the first into the second. Presently, Live Picture provides no mechanism for doing this.

As I stated in the review, Live Picture is well equipped in the technology department. The program is lightning fast at most operations, especially on the Power Mac, and it allows you to open and edit fantastically large images. In fact, if speed and access to enormous images are all you expect for your \$4000, then Live Picture will not disappoint. However, if you want a flexible interface combined with professional-caliber tools, then the program still has a ways to go.—Deke McClelland

## Modelers Not Picture Perfect

**S**INCE I AM IN THE MIDDLE OF TRYING to figure out which new program to buy, I was pleasantly surprised to see *continues*



# Payroll For Quicken®?

**NOW!**  
**\$49\***



## Aatrix PayCheck

limited time offer, Reg. \$79

Works with: Quicken®, MYM®, CheckWriter Pro™, MYOB®, MacMoney®, A4®, and most other software!

### PayCheck offers

- Easy to use, Icon Interface
- Simple Installation & Setup
- Process Checks in 2-4 seconds
- 30 Day Money Back Policy
- Built-in Time Card Calculator
- Calculates all Taxes
- Calculate Deducts/Employer items
- Calculates SUTA, FUTA, SDI
- Child Support Deduction
- Prints Tax Reminder Calendar
- Prints detailed Paychecks/Stubs
- Prints W2's and W3
- Reports: 940, 941, 942, YTD, more

### Payroll adds

- Up to 1000 Employees
- Prints complete 941, 942, 943, W2
- Custom Report Creation
- More deductions & income

### Ultimate Payroll has more!

- Review/Reprimand Info
- Check Register, prints tax checks
- Vacation/Sick Tracking
- Prints 1099's
- Optional California DE3
- Optional Electronic W2 exporting
- Optional Direct Deposit (ACH)
- School & Payroll Service versions

Aatrix Software...a Macintosh payroll developer since 1985. There isn't a payroll situation Aatrix can't handle! In fact we're so sure that you'll love it, we have a 30 day money back policy.

**Information or Orders 800-426-0854**

\*\$49 price is guaranteed by calling Aatrix directly  
-trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

## LETTERS

### CORRECTIONS

■ In the January 1995 *Wiz Tools* for PowerBook review, the Con referring to an incompatibility with System 7.5 should not have appeared. *Wiz Tools* is System 7.5 compatible.

■ The correct price for *Presenter Professional 3.0* is \$1995 ("Inside 3-D Modeling," December 1994).

■ The January 1995 review of *ClarisDraw 1.0* incorrectly states that you can't edit bitmapped images. You can display and edit 24-bit images after you import them using the provided translators. You can also save up to nine zoom views for later use. *ClarisDraw 1.0* is accelerated for the Power Macintosh.

■ The January 1995 *Desktop Critic* mistakenly attributes product information to *The Presenter Mac/PC TV* adapter from *Consumer Technology Northwest*. This information applies to the *Power Presenter* from *JJ & K Enterprises*. We regret this mistake and look forward to reviewing *The Presenter Mac/PC* in a future issue.

Mr. Martinez's article on 3-D modeling in your December 1994 issue ("Inside 3-D Modeling").

But while your article did a good job of explaining the basics of 3-D modeling, it didn't come close to giving the reader enough information to make an educated decision about which product to buy.

I have already purchased *Ray Dream Designer* and *Alias Sketch* and found both programs lacking. *Ray Dream* was an obtuse and limiting modeler—almost useless to anyone serious about 3-D. And *Alias Sketch 2.0*, while a good rendering program, suffers as a competent modeler.

Also missing from your article was some kind of score on how well some functions were implemented in the products you reviewed. You should also rate these products on technical support.

Chris Lockwood  
Houston, Texas

As you've discovered, no one 3-D package is the best in all criteria. We focused on the rendering engine, since it's such a fundamental element, but users should always factor in their individual needs before making a purchasing decision.—Ed.

## Ease Up on the 150

DON'T FEEL THAT YOUR REVIEW OF the PowerBook 150 was at all fair (December 1994). It is much speedier than my PowerBook 145, a pound lighter, and has a better display. I haven't noticed

the passive-matrix-eyestrain blues that you gripe about. And the model that the 150 replaces, the 145B, doesn't have a video-out port either.

As for pricing, in the back of your own publication, there were 150's from as little as \$1349. At \$100 less than the old 145B, Apple's new PowerBook 150 is a wonderful replacement that is sure to win many hearts, including mine as soon as my PowerBook 145 is out of warranty in June 1995.

One last thing—the absence of that little door on the back is a blessing. Those doors should have recycling codes stamped on them because they break so often.

Andy Byrne  
via America Online

## Two-Line Fax Solution

HAVE A SOLUTION TO THE ONE-LINE phone/fax problem that is elegant and nearly foolproof but is hardly ever mentioned in articles, including your "Fax or Fiction?" piece (December 1994). Call your phone company and order the service that gives you a separate number on your line, each with a distinctive ring (usually two short rings on the second number, one long ring on the main number). In my area this costs \$3 per month for residential lines, \$7 for business. I have a box, smaller than your normal ham-and-cheese sandwich, that can tell if the phone is ringing one long or two short and switch the call to different devices, phone and fax or fax modem. The box I bought three years ago is called a *Ring Leader*, manufacturer unknown, but I have heard them called ring discriminators and they can probably be found at Radio Shack.

David Pyle  
via America Online

## Web Junkies, Unite!

THOROUGHLY ENJOYED STEVEN Levy's *Iconoclast* column in the December 1994 issue, on surfing the World Wide Web with Mosaic. Anybody who doesn't understand the importance of knowing the airtimes of "Babylon 5" episodes in Singapore just doesn't get it.

Mr. Levy accurately pointed out the major frustration with Mosaic: the need for speed. He also mentioned that high-speed connections such as ISDN or T1 would cost a lot. But while some regional Bell operating companies retain Paleolithic attitudes toward ISDN pricing, continues



# RECORDABLE CD!

## The New Pinnacle RCD-1000 is 3 Drives in 1

- 1 Recordable CD System
- 2 Double-speed CD-ROM Player
- 3 Tape Backup Replacement

*#1 Selling  
Recordable CD System!*

The **RCD-1000™** is virtually 3 drives in 1 - making it the ultimate storage device for only **\$1995**.

With the flexibility of Pinnacle's RCD-1000, the applications are endless. As a **CD Recorder**, the RCD-1000 allows you to master your own CD that can be easily transported across town - or to the end of the world. As a double-speed **CD-ROM player**, it can read virtually thousands of educational, multimedia or audio CDs. And, with Pinnacle's own **Backup Software Utility**, you can now replace your tape drive with a system that provides a more reliable solution and fast random access to your data for only **\$29** per disc or **4 cents** per megabyte. Each disc holds 650 MB of data, audio and video storage.

The RCD-1000 is perfect for creating and mastering your own multimedia titles, interactive games or even mixing your own audio CD of your favorite tunes. You can backup accounting records, business plans, charts and graphs, or confidential information on CDs for decades - safe and secure.

The RCD-1000 system is simply the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable. You can spend more money on three different systems, or call one source for all your needs.

**Pinnacle Micro. The Optical Storage Leader.**



### →→→ FEATURES ←←←

#### 1 RECORDABLE CD SYSTEM

- CD maker
- Double speed recorder
- Supports standard recordable CD media, 74 min./650 MB
- 5.25" half-height internal or external
- 1 MB buffer to ensure hard disk compatibility
- Pinnacle record software for ISO9660, Red Book audio
- Records data, audio and video

#### 2 CD-ROM PLAYER

- Double speed player/multimedia compliant
- Reads standard CD-ROM titles
- Dust resistant design
- Data rate 300 KB/Sec.
- Seek Time 300 milliseconds
- One-year limited warranty

#### 3 TAPE BACKUP REPLACEMENT

- Random access
- Faster than tape
- More reliable than tape (RCD media-100-year shelf life)
- Bootable disk
- RCD media is readable in most CD-ROM drives
- Pinnacle backup utility for Windows and Mac
- Low cost media-\$29 per disk

All trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.

**TO REACH THE PINNACLE CALL: 800-553-7070**

714-789-3000 • FAX 714-789-3150

**PINNACLE MICRO**  
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY  
Circle 115 on reader service card





# AnthroCarts®

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!



Lifetime Warranty.



Adjustable for all sizes.



Lots of choices.



**800-325-3841**

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

10450 SW Manhasset Drive  
Tualatin, OR 97062  
Fax: (800)325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-OOF-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from \$159.00  
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

others have recognized an opportunity to tap the huge home market and have adjusted their prices accordingly.


I had an ISDN line installed at home mainly to speed up my access to the Web. Here in northern Virginia, Bell Atlantic's prices for ISDN, while higher than those for a regular analog phone line, are no longer out of reach for the Web surfer with the will to tear himself away from his connection long enough and frequently enough to obtain a paycheck.

*Brian Goodhart  
Falls Church, Virginia*

JUST FINISHED READING YOUR INTERESTING article on Mosaic in the December issue ("Taming the Internet"). As a former member of the team that developed Cisco Systems' Web Server (<http://www.cisco.com>), I agree with everything you said concerning the present failings of the Mosaic client software.

But I was sad to see that Mosaic Communications' Web browser Netscape didn't receive any print whatsoever. Although it is still in beta form, Netscape is more stable and feature-rich, uses less memory, and performs up to ten times faster over a modem connection than Mosaic. It is available free for personal use from <ftp.mcom.com> under the /netscape/mac directory. There are versions for Windows and five different variations of Unix.

*Fernando Lozano  
via the Internet*

Unfortunately, when I wrote that article, Netscape hadn't even been named, and Mosaic Communications was still getting up to speed. I agree that Netscape is a better browser, and I currently use it on my Macintosh.—Joel Snyder 

The 1994 index to Macworld articles is available by mail. To receive a copy, send a self-addressed legal-size envelope with 64 cents postage (two 32-cent stamps) to Index, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. The 1994 index is also available in the Macworld forums on America Online and eWorld, or you can send a request via the Internet to [macworld@macworld.com](mailto:macworld@macworld.com) to receive an electronic copy.

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld1), or via Internet ([letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com)). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.



TILL NOW,  
ADDING LIVE ACTION

TO YOUR PRESENTATION

REQUIRED  
SOME  
SPECIAL  
SKILLS.



Now the only thing you have to do with your hands is click on a button. Because there's new *mPOWER*™ for the Macintosh®. Multimedia presentation software with the simplest, most logical push-button interface you've ever seen.

Sure, you can do the usual text, backgrounds and charts. But how about a full-blown

interactive multimedia extravaganza, using clips and images from VCRs, laserdisc players, CD-ROMs and video cameras? And how about doing that without wading through manuals, menus and timelines?

The only thing as easy as using *mPOWER* is getting our demo. So pick up the phone.



## INTRODUCING *mPOWER*. MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS AT THE TOUCH OF A BUTTON.

Call for a CD-ROM demo disk. It's free.  
So what's to lose? 1-800-921-9493.

(Hey, if you're already sold, why wait? Call now and buy it direct for just \$295.)



*m* **P** *W* **E** **R**™

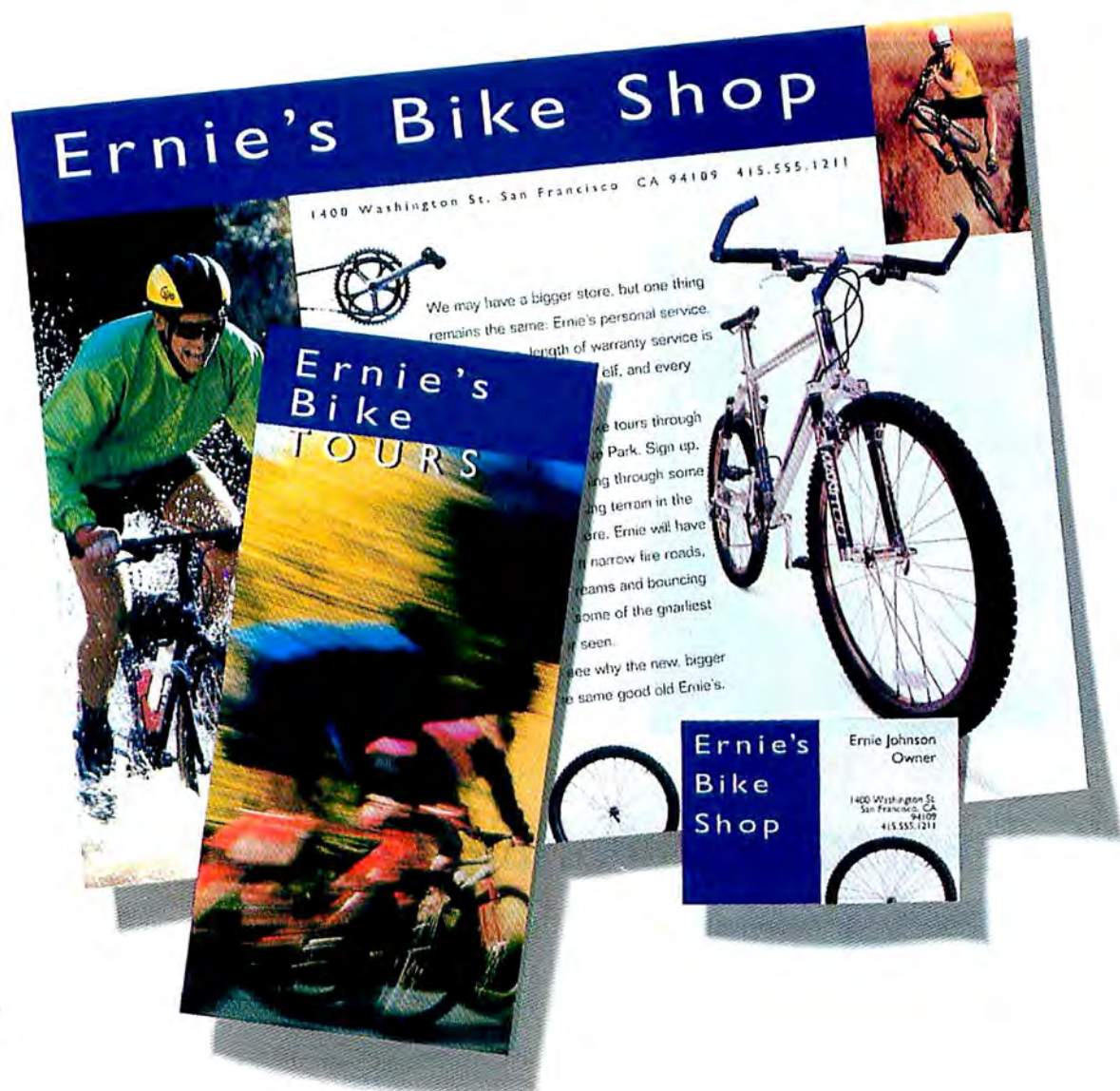




**The EPSON ActionScanning  
System gives you creative freedom  
without creative financing.**







## Everything you need to scan and edit text and graphics for under \$699.

Easy and affordable scanning for the Macintosh is here. It's called the EPSON ActionScanning System. EPSON makes it simple to put text and images in your documents.

With 1200 dpi and 24-bit color, the ActionScanning System captures crisp, clear images. Great results are easy to achieve with EPSON's exclusive built-in controls.

The ActionScanning System comes complete with everything you need for productive scanning—including top-ranked image editing software Adobe

Photoshop 2.5 LE, TextBridge OCR, ScanTastic plug-in module & desk accessory, and SCSI system cable.

All this makes the ActionScanning System ideal for your home or office.

Considering that the entire system is available under \$699, buying an ActionScanning System is as easy as using one.

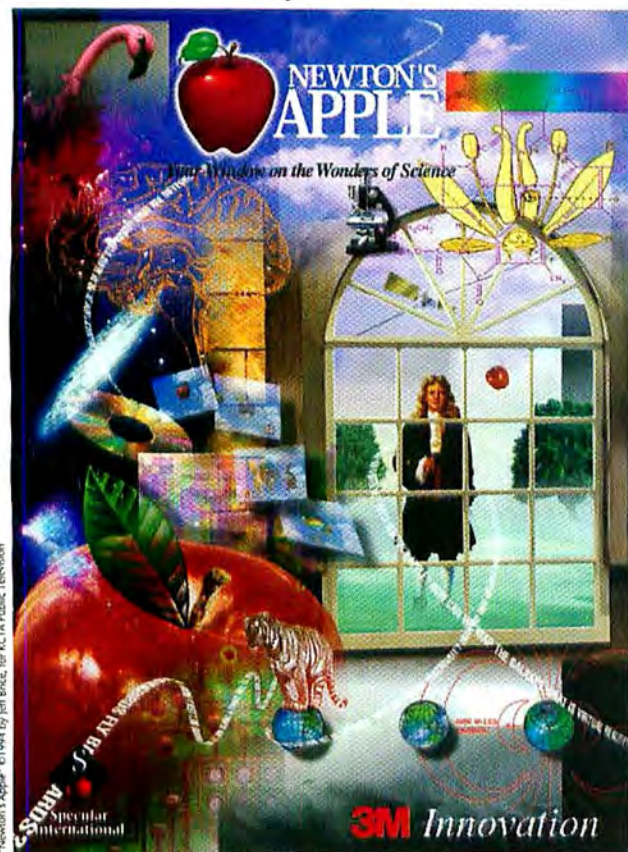
To see how far your creativity can go, visit your local authorized dealer or call the number below.

**EPSON**

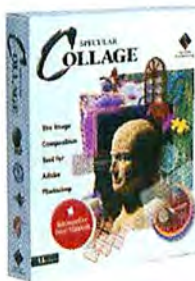
**1-800-BUY-EPSON**  
Ext. 3620



# Don't let your hardware limit your creativity.



Big ideas often require big images. But are you and your Mac up to it? This poster for the television show "Newton's Apple" contains over 40 layers of images and effects, totalling over 75 MB of data. Normally, working with this much material would slow your machine down to a crawl: move one image (wait), rotate another (wait), make a shadow (wait, wait). And if your client asks you to make any major changes, you'll probably have to start over (wait, wait, wait). Your creativity gets held hostage by the watch cursor. But Specular Collage is different. Collage works with proxies of your hi-res artwork, so you can instantly change anything, at any time, from the position of the apple to the depth of a shadow. Layout tools like grouping, alignment, and a measurement palette make revisions simple and effortless. Specular Collage frees you to do the creative work, leaving the grunt work for the computer. And you don't have to be hit on the head with an apple to see the value of that.



## Specular Collage 2.0

The Image Composition Tool  
For Adobe Photoshop

Call 1-800-433-SPEC for info.

Code: AT010. Specular Collage™ and the Specular logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of the respective owners. © 1994 Specular International. All rights reserved.

# Want to learn to fly, but afraid to leave the nest?



So, you've always wanted to experiment with 3D, but felt too intimidated to take that first step. Well, stop dreaming and start making your own 3D animations. Before you know it, Specular LogoMotion will have you creating dazzling QuickTime movies, whether for presentations, desktop video, or just for fun! LogoMotion auto-

matically turns any text or EPS logo into 3D. By adding backgrounds, animated props, lights, and camera motions from LogoMotion's built-in collection of StageHands, you'll instantly have a professional, fully-editable animation that'll make your eyes pop! MacWEEK raved that "for the money, you can't get a better introduction to 3D illustration and animation." So what are you waiting for? Wings?



## Specular LogoMotion 1.5

Create Instant 3D Flying Logos  
For Under a Hundred Bucks!

Call 1-800-433-SPEC for info.

Code: AT010. Specular LogoMotion™ and the Specular logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of the respective owners. © 1994 Specular International. All rights reserved.

Circle 41 on reader service card



# MacBulletin

**First 040 Mac Clones** Drive reseller Cutting Edge plans to ship the first clones of 040-based Macs by February 1995. The Quatro 850 uses Apple's Quadra 650 motherboard but comes in a tower case that holds up to three 5¼-inch and two 3½-inch drives. The Quatro is available in 25MHz and 33MHz versions. Prices vary by configuration. Cutting Edge also plans to ship Power Mac clones later in the year. 619/441-6992.

**Copland Clarified** The development team for the next-generation Mac Operating System, code-named Copland, has told *Macworld* that the emphasis in the new OS, due in mid-1996, will be on rewriting much of the core to make it faster, more efficient in its use of resources, less idiosyncratic in how it deals with low-level system components, more accessible to developers seeking to exploit the full power of the Mac, and less subject to unexpected quits and system crashes. Apple will also revamp the user interface. The Copland developers say they will emphasize user customization, active help, and active assistance. They also promise the new Mac OS will be more "fun."

**Copland, Windows 95 Delayed** Apple has announced that Copland has slipped from late 1995 to mid-1996. Apple says that Copland's delay is due to changes needed to better support the converged PC platform under development by Apple and IBM and due in late 1996. Microsoft says Windows 95 will now appear in August 1995, not June, so the company can ensure compatibility with the wide range of PC systems and add-on hardware; Windows 95 is now running more than two years behind schedule.

**Windows Clients Debut** Apple will ship Windows client software for AppleShare with its Workgroup Servers, and Windows client software for AppleSearch with AppleSearch 1.5 (\$1799 for one server and


unlimited clients) by the end of February 1995 for no extra charge. The AppleShare client is based on an AppleTalk protocol stack licensed from Miramar Systems. The stack is a 32-bit Windows virtual-device driver (VxD), so it should also work in Windows 95. 408/862-3385.

**ATI Enters Mac Market** A leading developer of video-display cards for the PC, ATI Technologies, has formally announced that it will ship cards soon after the first PCI-based Power Macs ship, which is expected to be in June. The ATI Mac cards will be based on the well-regarded Mach 64 line for PCs, whose prices range from \$300 to \$800. A preview of the PCI cards shows them to be competitive in performance with current NuBus-based Mac cards that cost two to three times as much. ATI has no plans to release cards for NuBus-based Macs. 905/882-2600.

**Macworld Expo Highlights** Among the top product announcements at the Macworld Expo in early January were the following:

- STF Technologies' OptiServe, a tiny box that will turn a fax modem into a networked fax server, even over Apple Remote Access. Expected by April, OptiServe should cost less than \$500. 816/463-7972.

- Cypress Research's MegaPhone, a \$50 program that automates many telephone tasks such as redialing and changing dialing patterns when you travel. It also includes answering-machine software and full-duplex speakerphone capability. MegaPhone is expected to ship in February 1995. Apple will bundle a limited version of MegaPhone with its new GeoPort Telecom Adapter Kit. Cypress, 408/752-2700; Apple, 408/996-1010.

- Software Ventures' Snatcher, a \$50 scriptable FTP client for the Mac that logs on to remote FTP sites to download text and binary files, presents all host information with a Macintosh interface. 510/644-3232. 



# News

EDITED BY TOM MORAN

## IN THIS ISSUE

- p. 35 Faster Power Macintoshes   p. 36 Easier Access to the Internet   p. 37 Online Piracy  
p. 39 Apple's Power Mac Plans   p. 39 Power Mac Software Wave  
p. 130 Umax's High-Resolution Flatbed Scanner   p. 148 Open Transport Moves Along

## First Power Macintosh Clones Debut



Power Computing Corporation and Radius have become the first companies to announce Power Macintosh clones. Both companies plan to offer first systems in the spring, perhaps as early as March. The as-yet-unnamed Power Mac clones will run System 7.5 under license from Apple Computer.

**Radius** Known for its monitors, video-display cards, and motion-video cards, Radius will offer NuBus-based Power Macs configured with Radius products to be complete digital-video production and color publishing systems. The initial Radius Macs will use motherboards either bought from Apple or manufactured from Apple designs (in either case, likely the 8100 motherboard) and add Radius peripherals. For example, a digital-video system might include the VideoVision Studio or VideoVision Telecast video-capture card, a Spigot AV video-display card, VideoFusion software, a RAID system designed using AV hard drives, and a monitor. Pricing, names, and final configurations were not set at press time.



Radius will later offer systems aimed at color publishers. After Apple ships its first PCI-based Power Macs in June or July, Radius expects to offer PCI Power Macs as well, and it is investigating whether to offer a Macintosh with both PCI and NuBus slots (Apple has no plans for such a Mac).

**Power Computing** The start-up company Power

Computing plans to make motherboards for use in other companies' Power Mac clones, complete Power Mac clones for resale by other companies, and its own brand of Power Mac clones. The first Macs from Power Computing are due in the spring, the company says. Power Computing will sell in both the United States and abroad.

The company plans first to

sell clones equivalent to the current NuBus-based Power Mac 7100 for less than what Apple charges. Although the amount of discount has not yet been set, the company says it may offer configurations for as little as \$1000. Later, the company will sell Macs based on in-house designs.

The year-old Power Computing, based in Milpitas, California, is funded largely



by Olivetti, the giant Italian computer maker.

**More to Come** While Power Computing and Radius are the first companies to announce an authorized Power Mac clone, Apple says that it has granted licenses to several other companies, which have yet to identify themselves. Among those rumored to have an agreement or be seeking an agreement to produce clones with Apple are Acer, Motorola, Toshiba, Germany's Vobis, and Zenith.



Radius's Mac clone (a prototype is shown here) will focus on video-production and color-publishing users.

One effect of the clones may be to help the NuBus expansion-bus standard survive longer, says Radius CEO Chuck Berger, since clone makers are likely to use NuBus after Apple abandons it this June in favor of PCI. The attractions of NuBus to clone vendors are the proven system designs that exist now for them to use and the large installed base of NuBus cards.

The initial Mac clones differ from the converged-platform PC that Apple and IBM are developing for release in late 1996 (see "IBM, Apple Move to Joint Platform," *Power Mac News*, *Macworld*, January 1995). Radius's Berger sees the Mac clone makers quickly moving to the converged platform when it becomes available.

Power Computing, 408/526-0500; Radius, 408/434-1010.—GALEN GRUMAN AND CHARLES PILLER

## Apple Speeds Up Power Mac Line



Apple Computer has replaced the Power Macintosh 6100/60, 7100/66, 8100/80, and their AV variants with faster models. The current models are now the 6100/66, 7100/80, and 8100/100. (The number after the slash indicates the Mac's CPU speed in megahertz.)

Although Apple has increased the speed of its Power Macs, it has not increased their estimated prices; according to Apple, a base-model 6100/66 will cost the same as a base-model 6100/60. Apple estimates that a base-model 6100/66 will cost \$1819; a base-model 7100/80, \$2899; and a base-model 8100/100, \$3699.

The Power Macs will be available in several configurations. The base-model 6100 will ship with 8MB of RAM, built-in video circuitry, a 350MB hard drive, an Apple mouse, and System 7.5. The base-model 7100 will have 8MB of RAM and a 500MB hard drive. The base-model 8100 will include a 700MB hard drive. For the first time, a 256K cache card will be standard on the 6100 and 7100; the 8100 will continue to have the cache card. Options include more RAM, an AV card, a larger cache card for the 8100, and a CD-ROM drive. Apple also will sell a \$2500 6100 system with a PC coprocessor card (see *Power Mac News*, January 1995).

*continues*

## Apple Won't Fix NuBus Flaws

EYES ON THE PCI PRIZE

**A**pple recently confirmed that one reason the Power Mac 8100/80 has fewer problems with high-performance NuBus cards than other Power Mac models is due to that Mac's bus speed. (All Power Macs but the 8100/110 have flawed controller circuitry and ROMs that can reduce the effective speed to less than that of the highest-end Quadras; see "Video Hits Roadblocks," *Power Mac News*, *Macworld*, September 1994.)

The NuBus bus runs at 20MHz, for which the 8100/80's 40MHz system bus speed is an even multiple. Other Power Macs' system bus speeds are not even multiples of NuBus's 20MHz, and this causes synchronization problems that affect high-speed NuBus performance. (The Power Mac 7100/66 and 6100/66 use a 33MHz bus, the 6100/60 a 30MHz bus, the 8100/100 a 33.3MHz bus, and the 8100/110 a 36.7MHz bus.) According to Jim Gable, Apple's Power Macintosh product-line manager, the new 7100/80 should work better with high-performance NuBus cards than did the old 7100/66, since the 7100/80 also has a 40MHz bus. However, the 8100/100 and 8100/110 may have problems with some NuBus cards that the 8100/80 did not.

Because Apple is about to replace NuBus with the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus, no fixes are planned for the current Power Macs, Gable says.

—GALEN GRUMAN

### Apple Drops AV Quadras

Both the Quadra 840AV and the 660AV have been removed from Apple's price list, leaving only two Quadra models, the Quadra 950 and Quadra 630, still shipping in Apple's 68040-based desktop line.

### More DayStar Power Mac Cards

DayStar plans to ship several Power Mac accelerators in January 1995: a \$2199, 100MHz PowerPro (for most Quadras); a \$1499, 75MHz PowerPro (for the Centris 650 and Quadra 610); and an \$1199, 66MHz PowerCard 601 (for the ILCi). DayStar expects the PowerCard's price to drop after initial demand has been satisfied. Also, several mail-order companies have been charging \$679 to \$749 for DayStar's PowerCard 601 accelerator for the Quadra 630 and 605, LC 475 and 575, and Performa 630—not DayStar's original \$599 estimate. 404/967-2077.

### Low-Cost Dye-Sub

NEC has announced the SuperScript Color 3000M, a combination thermal-transfer-and-dye-sublimation color printer. Print speeds vary from 1 ppm in thermal-transfer mode to 1 page every 10 minutes in dye-sub and variable-dot modes. The QuickDraw printer comes with color-matching software. The \$995 printer should be available in February 1995. 708/860-9500.

### Portable 100MB Removable Drive

Iomega has announced the Zip drive, a portable drive that accepts 100MB or 25MB removable cartridges. The 3-by-5-inch drive may have a street price as low as \$200, the company said, with the 100MB cartridges going for \$19.95 each and the 25MB cartridges going for \$9.95. The drive and cartridges are expected to ship in the first quarter of 1995. 801/778-1000.



## Two 8100 Speeds

The arrival of the Power Mac 8100/100 does not affect the availability or \$6379 price of the 8100/110 introduced in November 1994 (see *News*, January 1995). Apple expects to continue selling the 110MHz version to multimedia authors, motion-video editors, and pre-press users who want both the fastest possible Macintosh and compatibility with NuBus. The 8100/110 fixes the Mac's ROM and NuBus control circuitry, which used to slow data throughput to sub-Quadra levels. The new Power Macintosh 6100/66, 7100/80, and 8100/100 continue to use the flawed NuBus circuitry.

The new Power Macs also do not use the smaller variant of the PowerPC 601 CPU that the 8100/110 does. The 8100/110 uses circuits that are 0.5 microns wide (a micron is a millionth of a meter), while the other Power Macs use 0.65-micron-wide circuits. IBM Microelectronics cannot produce enough of the 0.5-micron-circuit CPUs to assure Apple of sufficient supply for general Power Mac use, and the benefits of the 0.5-micron CPU—faster speed with reduced heat buildup and power consumption—aren't critical for the current Power Macs' design, since their motherboards can handle 0.65-micron-circuit CPUs at speeds up to 100MHz. Like the 8100/110, the 8100/100 uses a clock-tripled PowerPC chip, which means the bus runs at 33.3MHz. For that reason, some operations, such as communications with high-speed NuBus cards, will not run as fast as on an 8100/80, which has a 40MHz bus.

## Replacement Boards, Performas Not Boosted

Apple says it has no plans to speed up its PowerPC-based



The latest Power Mac 7100 runs at 80MHz.

Performa 6100 series or its Power Mac motherboard replacements to match the speed of the new Power Mac systems. Apple now lets dealers replace the motherboard in some older Macs with a Power Mac motherboard. For example, you can replace the motherboard in a Ilvx, Centris 650, or Quadra 650 with a Power Mac 7100/66 motherboard for about \$1500. Because Apple is not changing the speed of these replacement motherboards, a Ilvx owner, for example, will not be able to upgrade the Ilvx to a Power Mac 7100/80.

—GALEN GRUMAN

## In-house Internet Servers

### ACCESS TO THE INFOBAHN

Connecting your company to the Internet still isn't a task for the faint of heart, but Global Village Communication, BBN Internet Services, and InterCon are working to ease companies onto the world's largest network.

Global Village's OneWorld Internet provides E-mail and dial-up Internet access to small and medium-size businesses over their existing LANs. The OneWorld server uses a 28.8-Kbps or ISDN modem connected to a company's QuickMail or Microsoft Mail server that in turn connects via phone line to Global Village's GlobalCenter, which provides the Internet connection. The package also includes server software, MacTCP, and a World Wide Web (WWW) browser.

At setup, a OneWorld administrator can choose a domain name (so that users can receive E-mail sent to

user@companyname.com); Global Village and the InterNIC (the Internet Network Information Center) automatically check the chosen name. When GlobalCenter receives E-mail, it automatically calls the OneWorld server once and hangs up, prompting the server to call GlobalCenter toll-free to retrieve the mail. Global Village says that not allowing incoming calls to OneWorld increases security. The OneWorld administrator can control the frequency at which the server connects to GlobalCenter; the amount of Internet access each user can have; and the ability to send urgent mail immediately.

With MacTCP installed, OneWorld users can run Internet client applications, such as the popular Fetch, TurboGopher, and Mosaic clients, as well as the included Global Village Web browser.

The 28.8-Kbps QuickMail version of the server should ship by the time you read this; the ISDN and Microsoft Mail versions will follow. Global Village has not decided if it will offer a OneWorld product for Lotus's cc:Mail and has no plans to offer a PowerTalk product. The company says it will



## How the New Power Macs Stack Up

**■ = Best result in test.**  
Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0).  
Longer bars are better.  
Products are in decreasing order of overall performance.



\*Pre-release unit; performance of shipping unit may vary slightly. \*\*System discontinued by Apple; however, motherboard replacements will still convert selected Macs into these Power Mac systems.

### BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested several functions in eight key programs plus the Finder to determine real-world performance for the three critical performance areas faced by most users: basic processing ability (the CPU-Intensive score), math processing ability for specialized applications like modeling and data analysis (FPU-Intensive score), and hard drive performance (the Disk-Intensive score).

We then averaged the results, giving the CPU-Intensive score 60 percent of the weight, to derive the overall performance, which gives an accurate measure for most business users of their Mac's performance. These results are not comparable with previous

Macworld Lab benchmarks.

We tested native versions of software on the Power Macs and 680X0 versions on the 040 Macs. The software included System 7.5; Adobe Illustrator 5.5, PageMaker 5.0a, Photoshop 3.0, and Premiere 4.0; Fractal Design Painter 2.0; Microsoft Excel 5.0; Specular International Infini-D 2.6; and Wolfram Research Mathematica 2.3. Our 680X0 Macs had 16MB of RAM, while the Power Macs had 24MB. All systems were run with 8-bit color on 17-inch monitors.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee and Mark Hurlow



release a more fully featured Web browser in the future. The company expects the server to cost \$1500 to \$2000 and monthly fees to be less than \$100 for small LANs with light Internet use. Hourly connection fees should be between \$6 and \$10 per hour.

For larger companies with heavier usage needs, BBN Internet Services offers the Internet Server, a turnkey Unix server that can be managed from a Mac or a Windows PC. The Internet Server provides incoming and outgoing E-mail, newsgroups, WWW, Gopher, and FTP. The standard system lists for \$9895 and includes a Pentium-based Unix PC with 16MB of RAM, a 500MB hard drive, an Ethernet card, and a tape drive. BBN also offers Internet connections, or the company will work with customers and their Internet-service providers to configure a new server. For \$1450 per year, users can buy a contract that includes server-software updates plus round-the-clock support. Purchasers must supply their own client software.

Providing another in-house Internet option, Inter-Con Systems recently agreed to distribute Pipeline, a client-server Internet-connection package that emphasizes ease of use for the end user (see "A New Mac Pipeline to the Internet," *News*, October 1994). The latest version of Pipeline, expected to be available by the time you read this, provides full incoming and outgoing Internet-access services, including E-mail, WWW, Gopher, and FTP. The package requires a Unix server; clients are available for Macs and Windows machines, with OS/2 in the works. The annual server license lists for \$7500 plus \$50 per user; Inter-Con will customize the front end and provide assistance with server setup. Quantity discounts are available. Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000; BBN Internet Services, 617/873-8730; Inter-Con, 703/709-5500.—CAMERON CROTTY AND JOANNA PEARLSTEIN



## Piracy Ring on America Online

MILLIONS OF DOLLARS LOST?

Most of the 1.25 million members of America Online are good, law-abiding citizens. Several dozen, however, are apparently using the information service's generous starter kits and anonymity features to run a commercial-software piracy ring.

The group calls itself MinMax, short for minimum effort, maximum gain. A member of this ring begins by signing on to AOL using a free ten-hour starter-kit disk.

When signing on, the ring members provide phony names, addresses, and credit card numbers. Because a genuine card number can be initially verified through a mathematical test, the pirates use a small application to generate numbers that pass the verification test.

Once online, the "new member" mails commercial programs to himself or herself.

The ring members then trade with one another by simply forwarding their own E-mail messages. No reuploading is necessary. The list of pirated programs includes over 200 items, such as Adobe fonts, Word 5.1 and 6.0, Macromind Director, ElectricImage, System 7.5, PageMaker, games, and the Holy Bible. To protect their E-mail from possible surveillance by America Online administrators, many of the pirates use an encryption program to encode their messages.

An AOL spokesperson said that AOL could act only on solid proof, and that the messages do not constitute such proof.—DAVID POGUE

## Apple Mobile Message System

Apple has put together the Apple Mobile Message System, an all-in-one-box wireless messaging system that works with Newtons and PowerBooks or any Mac or Windows PC with a PCMCIA slot.

The bundle's PCMCIA card is from Socket Communications, the software is from Ex Machina, the wireless communications service is PageNet, and an unnamed company will provide support. The Apple bundle's software can plug data into Aldus DateBook and TouchBase. It should cost \$450 and have a monthly basic service fee of around \$20. 408/996-1010.

## StyleScript for LaserWriter 2400

Version 1.1 of GDT Software's StyleScript software provides true Adobe PostScript Level 2 configured to work with Apple's Color StyleWriter Pro and the more recent Color StyleWriter 2400. The software works with all Type 1 and TrueType fonts, and ships with 13 PostScript fonts. It lists for \$149 and requires at least 8MB of RAM, at least 5MB of free disk space, and System 7 or later. 604/473-3616.

## Mini-CD Data Drives

Sony has announced its first MD (Mini Disc) data drives. The \$699.95 MDH-10 is a battery-powered portable offering 140MB of storage with data-transfer rates equal to those of first-generation CD-ROM drives (150 Kbps). The drives work with any computer using a SCSI interface, and Sony bundles drivers and formatters for Macintosh, MS-DOS, and Windows. The drives can be powered by a \$50 rechargeable lithium-ion battery pack, three AA alkaline batteries, or an AC power adapter. Apple is rumored to be considering using the MD drives in a future PowerBook. Sony, 800/352-7669.

## BUGS & TURKEYS



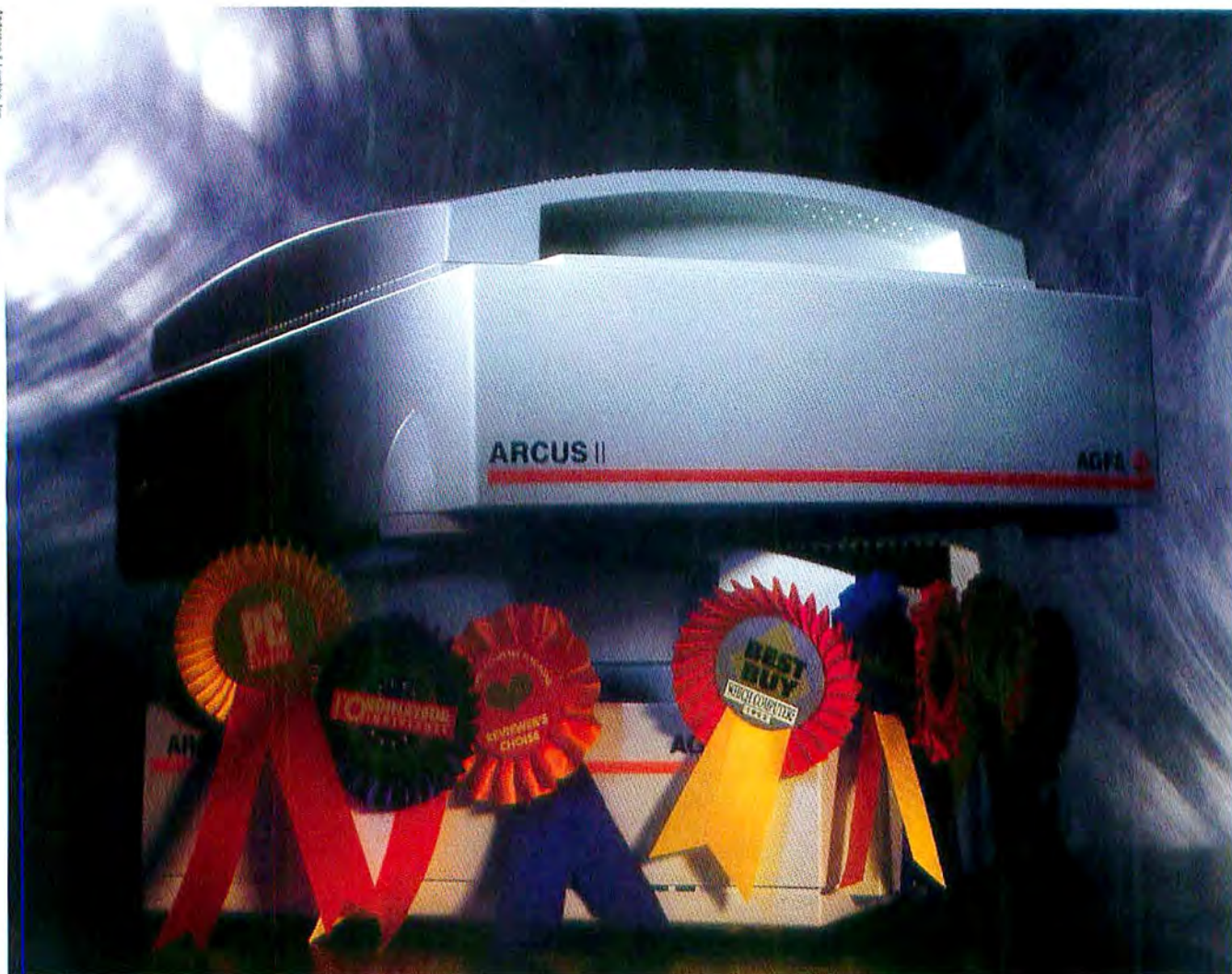
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1's gamma control panel doesn't work with the Power Macintosh Upgrade Card. Adobe hopes to provide a fix soon. In the meantime, users can (1) open both the Monitor and gamma control panels, (2) change colors to 256 or thousands, (3) adjust the gamma control panel, (4) reset the colors to the desired level, and (5) close both control panels. Oh—do this every time you restart your Mac.



Although made by the same company, STF's Faxstf 3.0 crashes if Powerfax Gateway for System 7.5 is installed—despite what the Powerfax Gateway manual says. Users who purchased STF's AutoPack OCR software can get the update free; those who didn't will have to pay \$39 for the Faxstf 3.1 upgrade, which includes the OCR portion. In both cases the upgrade is available only by calling STF Technologies at 816/463-7972.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-Shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See *How to Contact Macworld*.





FIRST WE CHALLENGED  
THE COMPETITION.  
THEN WE CHALLENGED  
OURSELVES.

*Presenting the new Agfa Arcus II.*

With all the praise the Arcus family has won, you'd think we'd rest on our laurels. Think again. The Agfa Arcus II is a completely new, 600 x 1200 ppi, 36-bit color scanner with an integrated transparency module. It's also designed to be the best machine

you can put on your desktop.

Compared to other "desktop" scanners, the new Arcus II can capture more highlights and shadows, thanks to its 3.0 dynamic range. That's the kind of image quality you used to have to send out for. Plus, no other top-of-the-line "desktop" scanner comes with Agfa FotoLook scanning software, Agfa FotoTune color management software, and full Adobe Photoshop™ software built in.

And no one else can offer you our new, 42-page *Introduction to Digital Scanning*, which takes you step by step through a variety of scanning situations.

Truth is, with everything we added to the Arcus II, we're expecting some more awards. But the real prize winner will still be you. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.



**AGFA**   
The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

**Circle 43 on reader service card**



# Power Mac News

## Apple/IBM Effort to Replace Mac

MAC LINE WILL NOT BE SPLIT

**T**he current Power Mac hardware platform will eventually be phased out in favor of the new platform standard being developed jointly with IBM and Motorola, according to Jim Gable, Power Macintosh product line manager at Apple Computer. "We plan to merge [the current Power Mac platform into the new specification], though it won't happen overnight," he says.

Gable predicts that the new platform will spawn midrange to high-end machines initially, but will eventually absorb the whole Macintosh product line. He suggests that the first common-platform-based Macintoshes will probably hold the greatest appeal for large businesses that want to take advantage of the ability to run multiple operating systems from a single computer in cross-platform computing environments.

The common-platform specification will be published this spring, after major peripherals developers and system licensees have had a chance to comment on the current draft, Gable says. Those developers want assurance that their own development work will be fast and straightforward on the new platform. "It'll be like building your own PC today—you pick the processor, the storage, the video subsystems you

want, networking systems, and the OS," Gable says. "It is highly modular, partly because it's based on PCI," the Peripheral Component Interconnect bus that Apple will replace NuBus with in the next-generation Power Macintoshes, due this spring.

Gary Griffiths, director of business development for IBM Power Personal Systems, says that products based on the converged platform should emerge sooner than some analysts have been predicting; Griffiths expects to see machines on the market by late 1995. But computers that run the Macintosh Operating System—one of the most difficult systems to port to the new platform—would probably not be available until several months later. Apple's Gable says he expects no converged-platform Macintoshes from Apple until late 1996, but separately licensed



Mac-only clones will appear earlier (see *News* elsewhere in this issue).

It is likely that the converged-platform computers will have a slot to accept a Mac ROM, so users can add the Macintosh Operating System (for the same price as Windows, Gable says) later to systems that didn't ship with it.—CHARLES PILLER



## Software's Third Wave

RISE IN NATIVE POWER  
MAC SOFTWARE

**F**irst came the early adopters, who shipped native Power Mac software on the heels of the March 1994 release of the first Power Macs. Aimed largely at relatively small groups of users who most needed the Power Mac punch, such as people who work with CAD, these programs were often developed with prerelease programming tools, since Apple was slow in readying such tools. Then came the wave of software in late summer that was aimed at the broader market, everything from publishing to disk recovery. And in late fall 1994 came the third wave: programs from a broad assortment of companies preparing for announcements during the crucial Christmas season and the January Macworld Expo. Here's an alphabetical list of companies that expect to ship their products by the time you read this.

- CAChe Scientific's WorkSystem, a \$29,990 system for molecular modeling. It is not available for 680X0-based Macintoshes. 503/531-1800.

- Common Knowledge's Arrange 2.0, a \$349 personal information manager. 415/325-9900.

- Deneba Software's

Canvas 3.5, a \$399 illustration program. 305/596-5644.

- Inspiration Software's Inspiration 4.1, a \$129 idea developer. 503/245-9011.

- Language Systems Corporation's LS Object Pascal, a \$399 compiler. 703/478-0181.

- Macromedia's Director 4.0, a \$1195 multimedia authoring tool. 415/252-2000.

- Microspot USA's PhotoFix, a \$249 image editor. 408/253-2000.

- Multi-Ad Services' Multi-Ad Creator, a \$995 ad layout tool. 309/692-1530.

- National Instruments' LabVIEW 3.1, a \$1995 instrumentation program. The \$2395 LabSuite package also includes the native version of the HiQ mathematical-analysis software. 512/794-0100.

- Npath Software's \$299 Tableworks Plus 2.0, a table-creation plug-in for QuarkXPress. 206/392-7745.

- SAS Institute's JMP 3.1, a \$695 statistical-analysis tool. 919/677-8000.

- SoftArc's FirstClass 2.6, a BBS and electronic-conferencing system. Prices vary based on configuration. 905/415-7000.

- Thursby Software Systems' TSSnet 2.6.1, a \$295 connectivity and terminal-emulation program for DECnet networks. 817/478-5070.

- Vamp's \$1095 McCAD Tracker 3.2, a circuit-board design program. 213/466-5533.

- WaveMetrics' Igor Pro, a \$15 data-analysis package upgrade. 503/620-3001.

- Xerox Corporation's TextBridge 2.0, a \$99 OCR program. 415/813-6800.

—GALEN GRUMAN



There's the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage  
at the senior prom wearing only really  
**big underwear** and a fez.

And everyone is laughing hysterically,

including Mr. Dimnitz,  
your guidance counselor.

Then there's  
the one

where your computer's  
hard drive fries 30 minutes before the big  
presentation, and you've

**lost everything.**



HEY, WE CAN'T HELP YOU AVOID NIGHTMARES AT NIGHT, BUT WE CAN HELP WITH THE DAYTIME ONES. CHECK OUT RETROSPECT. IT AUTOMATICALLY BACKS UP ALL FILES ON YOUR MACINTOSH. WHETHER IT'S POWER LOSS, THEFT, FIRE, OR DOOFYNESS, IT'LL SAVE YOU HOURS OF RECREATING AND WAITING IN UNEMPLOYMENT LINES. RESTORES ARE QUICK AND COMPLETE. IT BACKS UP DATA TO ANY STORAGE DEVICE, AND HAS OPTIONAL COMPRESSION AND ENCRYPTION. PLUS, JUST ADD A REMOTE 10-PACK AND YOU HAVE NETWORK CAPABILITY. WAKE UP. CALL 1-800-225-4880 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

**Don't lose it.**

**dantz**

Circle 26 on reader service card

Retrospect and Retrospect Restore are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Dantz Development Corporation 4 Grinda Way, Building C, Orinda, CA 94563. 510 253 3000 Fax 510 253 9099



# New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Cameron Crotty

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY MACWORLD. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. A  SIGNIFIES THAT A NATIVE POWER MAC VERSION OF THE PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY MACWORLD. ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

## HARDWARE

### APS D 1.0 and 2.0

Doesn't it feel great to say, "I'll just throw that data on my gig drive"? These two SCSI drives are available in both internal (for the Quadra 605, 610, 800, and 950) and external versions. Both the 1GB D 1.0 and the 2GB D 2.0 have an average access time of 17ms and sustained data-transfer rates of over 3 MBps. D 1.0 internal \$699.95, external \$799.95; D 2.0 internal \$1199.95, external \$1299.95. APS Technologies, 816/373-5800, 800/235-2753; fax 816/483-3077.



ArtPad ADB

### ArtPad ADB

This ADB input device can serve either as your graphics tablet or simply as an alternative to your mouse or trackball. The Wacom Technology ArtPad comes with a cordless pen that provides 256 levels of pressure sensitivity; the pen sports a side button that you can map to different keys or functions with the included software. \$199. Wacom Technology, 206/750-8882, 800/922-6613; fax 206/750-8924.

### CCL 600ES and 1200ES

Sure, we trust our electronic documents, but they're never as satisfying as good old hard copy. The CCL 600ES is a 16-ppm, 600-by-600-dpi laser printer that can print full-bleed on pages up to 11 inches by 17 inches. The CCL 1200ES has the same engine speed and imaging area but can print 1200 by 600 dpi. Both printers come with 65 Type 1 fonts and support HP PCL5, HPGL/2, and Adobe PostScript Level 2. The 600ES ships with 8MB of memory (expandable to 40MB), while the 1200ES ships with 16MB of memory (expandable to 48MB). Both printers have simultaneously active serial, parallel, and AppleTalk interfaces, and both can accept an optionally available Ethernet interface. CCL 600ES \$3550; CCL 1200ES \$3995; Ethernet interface \$495. CalComp, 714/821-2000, 800/932-1212; fax 714/821-2832.

### CD/Maxtet 4x

You can put over 4GB of data on your network server through a single SCSI ID with this seven-drive SCSI-2 CD-ROM tower. Optical Access loads the CD/Maxtet 4x with seven quad-speed drives (600-KBps data-transfer rate). The tower includes an internal controller to help arbitrate multiple user requests and ships with the company's SuperCache CD-ROM caching and driver software. \$7395. Optical Access International, 617/937-3910, 800/433-5133; fax 617/937-3950.

### CDT7-Mac

Piles and piles of data are yours for the accessing when you install this tower of seven quad-speed (600-KBps) CD-ROM drives. The CDT7-Mac contains a controller card that arbitrates input and output, so the entire device takes up only one SCSI ID. The controller card also adjusts cache and page sizes in real time for each drive, to help achieve maximum performance. The drives all support Mac HFS, Audio CD, High Sierra, ISO 9660, and multisession Kodak Photo CD formats. \$6500. Procom Technology, 714/852-1000, 800/800-8600; fax 714/852-1221.

### DiiMOCache Quadra Cache Cards

It's not a faster CPU, but you can give your Quadra 700, 800, 900, or 950 a boost with one of these 128K PDS cache cards. The cards use fast static RAM and your Mac's internal RAM to speed up many system operations, especially screen redraw. Quadra 700 and 900,

\$129; Quadra 800 and 950, \$199. DiiMO Systems, 512/335-0421, 800/503-4466; fax 512/335-1429.

### DiiMO Slot-Free Cache Card

Satisfy your need for speed without blowing a slot on a cache card. These 128K static RAM cards plug into the processor socket on the motherboard of Quadra 610, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 900, 950, and Centris 610 and 650 computers. A card for the LC 475 is also available, and all cards ship with control-panel software for turning the cache on and off. Prices range from \$199 to \$249. DiiMO Systems, 512/335-0421, 800/503-4466; fax 512/335-1429.

### ELP-3000

When using this multimedia projector, you can choose screen sizes from 21 inches to 300 inches in diagonal measurement, to best fit your presentation environment. The ELP-3000 is a complete, self-contained projector with an active matrix color LCD screen that can show 640 by 480 pixels, with up to 16.7 million colors, a light source, and a lens for focusing the display. The projector automatically senses the type of video input, whether Macintosh or PC, and accepts composite (NTSC, PAL, and SECAM) video-in. \$8999. Epson America, 310/782-0770, 800/289-3776; fax 310/782-4214.



ELP-3000

### GCD-100S

Designed for the digital-sound enthusiast or professional, this double-speed (300-KBps) SCSI CD-ROM drive features an S/PDIF digital output for transferring digital audio to digital inputs on samplers and digital audio workstations. The drive can also pipe digital audio from a CD directly into your Macintosh via the SCSI bus, using the included Direct Sample software. The drive supports audio CD, Mac HFS, MPC-2, ISO 9660, High Sierra, CD-ROM XA, and Kodak Photo CD (multisession) formats. A rack-mount model (GCD-100R) is also available. GCD-100S \$395; GCD-100R \$495.

Glyph Technologies, 607/275-0345, 800/335-0345; fax 607/275-9464.

### Graphx Z

Helping to make sure that your audience gets the point, this active matrix color LCD projection panel can display up to 1.4 million colors at 1024-by-768-pixel resolution. Compatible with Macs with older, Mac II-style video output and with the newer VGA output, the Graphx Z automatically senses the type of video input and configures itself for proper display. The panel weighs 5 pounds and comes with a hard-shell carrying case. \$13,995. nView Corp., 804/873-1354, 800/736-8439; fax 804/873-2153.



Graphx Z

### Hammer PE 350 and 700

Sporting a Fast SCSI-2 interface, these hard drives both have a sustained data-transfer rate of 2.6 MBps. As their names imply, the Hammer PE 350 and PE 700 can hold 350MB and 700MB of data, respectively. Both drives ship with FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition disk-management software for updating, formatting, partitioning, and testing SCSI drives. PE 350 internal \$379, external \$469; PE 700 internal \$549, external \$639. FWB, 415/474-8055; fax 415/775-2125.

### HR 6000

You can create slides and prints from your desktop with this SCSI slide printer. The HR 6000 can produce slides with 4000 lines of resolution from 24-bit color *continues*



HR 6000



# MAY THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU

Don't let the dark forces of ignorance defeat you. Right in this galaxy, you can tap into the source -- the free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists free and low-cost government publications on cosmic topics such as federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, educating your children, cars, and much, much more.



So dispel the darkness and send for the source. Write today to Pueblo, Colorado for the free Consumer Information Catalog. Just send your name and address to:

**Consumer Information Center  
Department Source  
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the  
U. S. General Services Administration

## New Products

images, and supports 35mm film backs (included), 3 1/4-by-2 1/4-inch, 4-by-3-inch AutoFilm, and 4-by-5-inch film formats. The Macintosh Interface Kit (required, but sold separately) includes the Digital Palette Chooser driver. \$5995; Macintosh Interface Kit \$499. Polaroid Corp., 617/386-2000, 800/816-2611, ext. 9; fax 617/386-9339.

### LANForce-5

Afraid your data might get dumped? Don't get down, get fault-tolerant. The LANForce-5 is a seven-drive SCSI array that supports RAID 0, 3, and 5. With RAID 5 active, you can hot-swap a failed drive, and the array rebuilds the data without interrupting user access. For further insurance, the unit also has redundant, hot-swappable power supplies. Prices range from \$11,995 to \$54,695, depending on configuration. Procom Technology, 714/852-1000, 800/800-8600; fax 714/852-1221.

### Master CD

With this CD-recording drive, you can cut your own discs for backup, distribution, or other purposes. The Master CD is a SCSI device; it supports Macintosh HFS, CD-ROM XA, ISO 9660, Mixed Mode, and CD Audio formats, and ships with mastering software. \$2495. Micro-Net Technology, 714/453-6000; fax 714/453-6001.

### MBR-7

This SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive puts up to 4.7GB of data on your desktop. The MBR-7 uses a single, double-speed (300-Kbps data-transfer rate) drive and a magazine of seven disks. The drive can switch between adjacent disks in 2.5 seconds. The drive supports the ISO 9660, Mac HFS, CD Audio, CD-ROM XA, and Kodak multisession Photo CD formats. \$649. Nakamichi Peripherals, 714/373-9989; fax 714/373-9979.

### MR/20

For the few who really need 84GB of online storage (and you know who you are), we mention this 20-drive RAID array. The MR/20 has a SCSI-2 Fast and Wide interface, comes fully loaded with 4.2GB drives, and supports RAID levels 0, 3, and 5. The array can achieve sustained data-transfer rates of 15 MBps; has dual redundant hot-swappable power supplies and fans; and can be equipped with a variety of options, including up to 128MB of on-board cache memory, a tape-backup module, and a pager-notification module. \$20,200. MegaDrive Systems, 310/247-0006, 800/322-4744; fax 310/247-8118.

### TechJet Color

Talk about seeing the big picture—the TechJet Color plotter is available in both D-size (Model 5324) and E-size (Model 5336), producing prints on cut-sheet media up to 24 inches and 36 inches wide, respectively. The two models can also produce plots up to 50 feet long on D- and E-size roll-feed media, respectively. Both plotters print 360 by 360 dpi in color and 720 by 720 dpi in black and white. Both models support CALS G4, HPGL, HPGL/2, and HP-RTL data formats and come with parallel and serial interfaces. Macintosh users will need to

purchase a separate connection kit from CalComp. D-size \$5595; E-size \$6595. CalComp, 714/821-2000, 800/932-1212; fax 714/821-2832.

### ViewMagic Touch Screens

Equipped with a resistive touch panel, mouse driver, controller, and cables, this line of touch-screen monitors ranges from 10 inches to 17 inches in diagonal measurement. The touch panels provide 1024-by-1024-point resolution and read touches at up to 200 points per second. VM-10T \$999; VM-14T \$849; VM-15T \$949; VM-17T \$1749. ETC Computer, 510/226-6250; fax 510/226-6252.



ViewSonic 21PS

### ViewSonic 21PS

This 21-inch color display features a 0.25mm dot pitch, and produces resolutions up to 1600 by 1280 pixels at a 72Hz vertical refresh rate. The 21PS features an on-screen control system for adjusting image brightness, contrast, size, and positioning. Users can also fine-tune color temperature and intensity. The monitor complies with the Energy Star standards and meets the Swedish MPR II guidelines. \$1995. ViewSonic, 909/869-7976, 800/888-8583; fax 909/869-7958.

## SOFTWARE

### Absolute Zero

You know you're having a bad day in the year 2374 A.D. when the surface of Jupiter's moon Europa erupts with hostile aliens, instantly killing a third of the miners in your colony. In this space-war simulator, you can choose to fight on the side of the colonists or the aliens, piloting one of 12 different vehicles in a battle to the finish. 5MB min. memory; requires Power Macintosh, System 7, 8-bit color. \$49.95. Domark Software, 415/513-8929; fax 415/571-0437.



Absolute Zero

### ASAP

Are you putting yourself through BBS-administration hell when all you need is a way to transfer files? This software puts drop boxes (both in and out) on every user's desktop. Users drag, drop, and address files, and ASAP automatically continues



NEWEST IN THE RUNAWAY HIT SERIES OF KAI'S POWER TOOLS®



# KPT Convolver™

Photoshop 3.0 & Painter 3.0 Ready!



**"We put in the Kitchen Think..."**

HSC SOFTWARE PRESENTS ESSENTIAL IMAGING CONTROLS "KPT CONVOLVER"  
STARRING CORRECTIVE TOOLS TO SHARPEN AND CLEAN CREATIVE INSTRUMENTS TO EXPLORE DETAIL

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTERWARE 800/326-0092 MACWAREHOUSE 800/255-6227 MAC ZONE 800/248-0800



6303 CARPINTERIA AVE. CARPINTERIA CA 93013

805/566-6220 VOICE  
805/566-6385 FAX

TALK TO US! "kpsupport@aol.com," KEYWORD "KPT" on AMERICA ONLINE

© 1995 HSC Software Corp. HSC and Kai's Power Tools are registered trademarks and KPT Convolver is a trademark of HSC Software Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 5 on reader service card



## New Products

compresses them; transmits them via LAN, dial-up connection, or WAN; and decompresses them at the destination. Users can add comments to files they send, and the software keeps a log of all transactions. One receiver and unlimited sender clients \$695. MicroBeam, 813/546-2727; fax 813/541-3278.

### BreakThru

This Tetris-style arcade game invites you to indulge your destructive urges and tear down the wall. Players are required to raze a wall, brick by brick, in a set time limit. By clicking on a brick, the player eliminates it, along with any other bricks of like color that it is touching. To make matters more interesting, additional bricks occasionally drop from the sky onto the wall. Users can play alone or simultaneously with a friend in split-screen mode. \$44.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 510/522-3584, 800/695-4263; fax 510/522-3587.

### C.A.Facilitator

At once the bane and heart's blood of business, meetings always beg for improvement. C.A.Facilitator is a software support package that provides tools for better meetings. With C.A.Facilitator, the conference moderator plans and structures the meeting, and then the software provides an open forum over a network, where participants can share thoughts and ideas—anonously if so desired. Meeting participants can put ideas up for a vote, create lists of action items, and print out the complete notes from a meeting. All meeting information

is also stored and cross-referenced in C.A.Facilitator's IdeaBase relational database. Server requires 25MHz 68030, 6MB min. memory, System 7.1; client requires 16MHz 68030, 2.5MB min. memory, System 7.1, 640-by-400-pixel display. Three concurrent users on a single server \$2995, each additional concurrent user \$1000. McCall, Szerdy & Associates, 805/682-6939, 800/423-8890; fax 805/682-6279.

### Just Dingbats, Volumes 3 and 4

These volumes of clip art are contained in fonts, making it possible for you to liven up your documents without dealing with importing images. Volume 3, Holiday Symbols, has 101 images of traditional American holidays and special occasions, from Christmas to Saint Patrick's Day to Martin Luther King, Jr. Day. Volume 4, American Politics, contains 115 images, including banners, hats, flags, political party symbols, and caricatures of American presidents. \$69.95 per volume. The Communications Shop, 716/473-1650, 800/733-1650; fax 716/473-2011.

### Loony Labyrinth

Light 'em up, ball jockey. The maker of Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe is back with yet another simulated Mac game table. While you pursue the elusive Loony Stone, you have to deal with a maze, three flippers, 3-D ramps, and multiball play. 4MB min. memory; requires 13-inch monitor, 8-bit color. \$59.95. StarPlay, 303/447-9562, 800/203-2503; fax 303/447-2739.



Loony Labyrinth

### MLAB

If you're in the market for a program that can create models of dynamic mathematical and statistical systems, then this package might do the trick. MLAB can handle curve-fitting and differential equations, and has over 400 statistical and mathematical functions. The software includes a programming language, with facilities for branching and looping. 3.5MB min. memory; requires Mac II with math coprocessor. \$1495. Civilized Software, 301/652-4714, 800/672-6522; fax 301/652-1069.

### MPower

Creating a static slide-show presentation isn't a problem, but easily adding

audio and video can be. Within MPower, users can create traditional presentations with backgrounds, text, graphics, and animation, and along the way add multimedia elements with help from the software. With the appropriate hardware, MPower can control external audio and video devices and can digitize signals from those sources. Users can also add buttons to create interactive presentations. 6MB min. memory; requires 640-by-480-pixel color monitor, System 7. \$295. Multimedia Design Corp., 704/523-9493; fax 704/523-9938.



MPower

### On Guard

Don't leave your Macintosh unprotected—this software adds security features directly to the Finder. Administrators can prevent unauthorized users from renaming, moving, copying, altering, or deleting files and folders. The software also protects the Macintosh from deliberate invasion: On Guard prevents users from bypassing the extension by holding down the shift key and disables the programmer's key and the system-control *continues*

# At Last! The Definitive Reference to Image Editing with Adobe Photoshop 2.5

National Bestseller

16-Page Full Color Photoshop Gallery Inside!



**MACWORLD PHOTOSHOP 2.5 BIBLE** GUIDES YOU EXPERTLY THROUGH ELECTRONIC PAINTING, RETOUCHING, SPECIAL EFFECTS, AND MORE!

Now even novices can explore the creative possibilities of this highly sophisticated graphic design program in a book written expressly for Photoshop 2.5. Author Deke McClelland draws on years of hands-on experience to guide you from Photoshop fundamentals through the most advanced techniques, including retouching and complex electronic imaging. Concise, well-organized chapters cover key topics such as getting the most out of Photoshop;

working with image file formats; resampling and cropping; paint and edit tool basics; color manipulations, and more. Get the *Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible*, the only Photoshop book officially authorized by *Macworld* magazine, and see what great things you can do with this leading design program!

A contributing editor to *Macworld* magazine, Deke McClelland also writes for *PC World* and *Publish*. He has authored nearly 30 books on desktop publishing and computers.

ISBN: 1-56884-022-5  
\$29.95 USA/\$39.95 Canada  
690 pages

Now Covers Photoshop 2.5.1



IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.  
155 Bovet Road, Suite 310, San Mateo, CA 94402  
(800) 762-2974, (415) 312-0600 Fax (415) 358-1260

Order Risk-Free: 1-800-762-2974

For fastest service, fax your order to (415) 358-1260. Phone 8am to 5pm, PT, or complete and mail the order form. Also available wherever computer books are sold.

Yes! Please send me:

	Qty.	Price	Total
Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible		\$29.95	
UPS shipping & handling add		4.00/truck	
Require instant cash delivery at extra charge		None	
CA residents add applicable county tax, 4% sales tax, and 8.25% tax. Outside residents add 7% sales tax and 8.25% tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST tax.		None	
		Total	

I Wish to Pay by:

☒ Check  
☐ Visa/MC  
☐ Amex  
No C.O.D.s, U.S. funds only; payment must accompany order.

Card No. (include all numbers) Exp. Date  
Signature (necessary to be valid)  
Name Company  
Street City State Zip  
Area Code Phone Number

For volume discounts and special orders, please call Terry Reed, Special Sales, at 415-312-9644.



# Free CompuServe membership kit for *Mac World* readers.

For more information on this special offer or to order, just mail this card, or call 1 800 881-8961 and ask for the *MacWorld* representative.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State Zip

(\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
Day Phone

(\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
Evening Phone

\_\_\_\_\_  
DOS 3.5 \_\_\_\_\_ 5.25 \_\_\_\_\_ , Mac \_\_\_\_\_ , Windows 3.5 \_\_\_\_\_ 5.25 \_\_\_\_\_



**CompuServe**



MCW 3/95



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUSERVE  
NEW MEMBER DEPARTMENT  
5000 ARLINGTON CENTER BLVD.  
PO BOX 20961  
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9910







*Helpful advice.*

STOCKS		
Current Market Snapshot		
Index	High	Low
Dow Jones	2577.22	2297.2
S&P 500 Index	447.87	441.4
NASDAQ Composite	721.28	719.18
London Gold Fix		
Country	U.S.	\$ Equiv.
Yen	0.0096	
Deutsche Marks	0.5607	

*Stock updates.*



*Hourly weather updates.*



*Consumer Reports online.*



*A friendly interface.*

## WHY JOHN NAGY'S MAC LOVES COMPUSERVE.

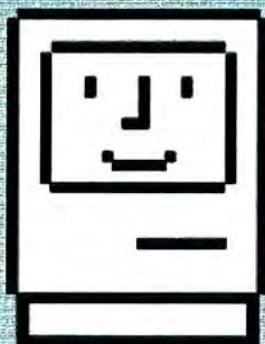
From: John Nagy  
To: 1 Bruce Car  
Subject: Changes

John:  
How are you doing  
now I'm afraid to  
think about this

*E-mail.*



*Shopping.*



*Gardening Forum.*



*Airline reservations.*

Mac Communities  
Mac Community Clubhouse  
Mac Developers/Programmers  
Mac Entertainment Forum  
Mac Hardware Forum  
Mac Multimedia Forum  
Mac New Users/Help Forum  
Mac Scripting/HyperCard  
Mac System Forum  
Newton/PIE Forum  
Newton Developers Forum

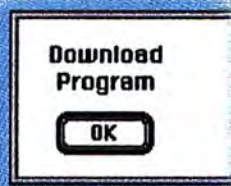
*Over 20 Mac forums.*



*Virus updates.*



*Science Fiction and  
Fantasy Forum.*



*Downloadable programs.*



*Desktop publishing  
assistance.*

It's because CompuServe makes John's life so much more exciting.

John talks with friends all over the world about everything from gardening to how to connect his printer. He meets far more, and far more interesting, people than he's ever met before. He shops for clothes,

tries software demos, and checks the weather where his sister lives. He even learns new and better ways to use his Mac in CompuServe's Mac forums.

All this excitement makes John happy, and keeps John's Mac busy. Which is why you should contact CompuServe too, at

1 800 881-8961 (614 529-1349 for international inquiries) for your **free CompuServe membership kit**. Because, as we all know, a busy Mac is a happy Mac.

**CompuServe**

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 66 on reader service card



## New Products

software (Chooser, control panels). Administrators can set up both individual and group accounts. \$56.95; 5-user pack \$139.95; 10-user pack \$289.95; 30-user pack \$569.95. Power On Software, 216/735-3116, 800/344-9160; fax 216/735-3136.

### Overture

Get the funk out of you, into your Mac, and onto paper. With this package, users can create musical scores, complete with dynamic markings, lyrics, rehearsal marks, headers, and footers. Overture also plays back scores via MIDI devices, and users can edit all performance parameters, including note durations, attack times, key velocity, and pitch bend. Requires Mac II, System 7. \$495. Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, 800/557-2633; fax 415/856-3332.



PhotoEnhancer

### PhotoEnhancer

Looking for a quick and easy way to tweak your digital photos—like removing that unearthly fluorescent tint or lightening those menacing shadows? PhotoEnhancer uses filtering technology optimized for Apple's QuickTake 100 to correct the most common photographic flaws, such as focus, exposure, brightness, contrast, and color. PhotoEnhancer works on photos taken with other digital cameras, and on scanned images and photo CDs, and it supports TIFF, PICT, and EPS formats. \$129. PictureWorks, 510/855-2001, 800/622-3475; fax 510/855-2019.

### QuickMail Internet Access Kit

You can put your company in play on the Internet in a limited way with this E-mail connection package. The heart of the QuickMail Internet Access Kit is a QuickMail package with server software and a ten-pack of software clients. CE Software then adds StarNine's MailLink Remote gateway software so that mail-system users can send and receive messages directly through the Internet once you establish a connection between your mail server and an Internet services provider. The package also includes an offer from UUNET Technologies for a free one-month subscription to its dial-up AlterNet UUUP service, and ten hours of free connect time. Client and server require 2MB min. memory. \$799. CE Software, 515/221-1801, 800/523-7638; fax 515/221-1806.

### Sketch Pad

When laying out a page in QuarkXPress, who wants to take the time to fire up a separate graphics program just to create a simple graphic element? Sketch Pad is an XPress XTension that provides full-featured illustration software within Quark. New features for this version include improved text handling within

graphics; a new measurements palette; and new skewing, mirroring, and masking tools. Requires QuarkXPress 3.11. \$229; Power Mac native \$259. DataStream Imaging Systems, 606/255-6686; fax 606/259-1541.

## CD-ROMS

### Paper Planes

With this disc spinning in your Macintosh, you can build complex models with heavily researched flight dynamics—out of paper. There's a large assortment of dart, glider, and stunt planes to choose from, and animations walk users through each step of construction. There's a full glossary of flying and folding terminology, and each plane's instructions include an animated preview of the projected flight path. 2.5MB min. memory; requires Color Classic, System 7, double-speed CD-ROM drive. \$29.95. WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, 800/451-5151; no fax.

### Rand McNally Children's Atlas of the United States

What fun is memorizing lists of states and their capitals by rote? This atlas teaches kids about every state in the union, their geography, history, local industries, statistics, and points of interest. The disc includes over 200 digitized pictures, 6 games designed to encourage kids to use the atlas as a reference, and music from different parts of the country. Also, younger kids can click and have all of the atlas's text read aloud to them. \$59.99. Gametek, 305/935-3995, 800/426-3835; fax 305/932-8651.



Understanding Exposure

### Understanding Exposure

Do you know the difference between an f-stop and an ASA rating? Are you sure? This software walks users through a series of lessons teaching them how to get better results out of their single-lens reflex (SLR) cameras. The disc includes a virtual photo lab, where you can experiment with aperture, exposure, and film speed, and see how your choices would affect an actual photograph. 4MB min. memory; requires 8-bit color. \$79.95. Diamar Interactive, 206/340-5975, 800/234-2627; fax 206/340-1432.

## ACCESSORIES

### C/DAS Kit

It's a sad thought but, wherever you go, chances are that someone is eyeing your PowerBook with fiendish intent. This self-contained, portable alarm system can help make sure that your PowerBook stays yours. A sensor attaches to your PowerBook with a nonmarking adhesive. The sensor plugs into a Con-

trol Module, via connector cables. Once the system is activated, any attempt to cut or unplug the cables, remove or tamper with the sensor, or tamper with the Control Module sets off a 110-dB alarm. The Control Module can be bolted in place for a permanent installation, or the cables can be looped around an immobile fixture for on-the-road security. \$329.95. Rakan Corp., 404/740-1616, 800/228-5625; fax 404/740-1520.

### TC1490

Give your presentations, musical creations, or (gasp!) games that extra sonic thump with an external amplifier. This 80-watt amp has volume and balance controls, a graphic equalizer, and a variable blend control for external microphones. Both speaker and line-level outputs are included. Requires external speakers. \$199.95. Micro Multimedia Labs, 410/998-9580; fax 410/998-9617.



TrackBoard

### TrackBoard

If you're tired of chasing separate input peripherals around your desktop, then check out this ADB keyboard with a trackball built into the right-hand side. The TrackBoard has 15 function keys with rounded tops, and color-coded command, option, control, enter, and cursor keys. The trackball is surrounded by three buttons—click-lock and double-click buttons sit on the left and right, while a spacebar-style single-click button is beneath. An ADB numeric keypad is optionally available. \$169.95; numeric keypad \$69.95. Datadesk International, 415/573-6369, 800/248-4001; fax 415/573-6187.

### VST Auto Adapter 500

Pulling power from your PowerBook batteries when you're in a car and thus have a perfectly good power supply available is irritating. With the Auto Adapter 500, you can plug into a standard cigarette lighter for DC power. \$99.95. VST Power Systems, 508/287-4600; fax 508/287-4068.

### VST Charger 500

You can reduce your traveling downtime with this charger for PowerBook 500-style batteries. The VST Charger 500 can charge or condition two batteries at once in about an hour. The charger ships with Emmathy software that helps maintain the Energy Monitor Module within the PowerBook 500 smart batteries. \$179.95. VST Power Systems, 508/287-4600; fax 508/287-4068.

## BOOKS

### Macintosh System 7.5 For Dummies

Fear not even the most recent upgrade as author Bob LeVitus walks you through Apple's latest version of the Mac Operating System. This book covers everything from the most basic features of

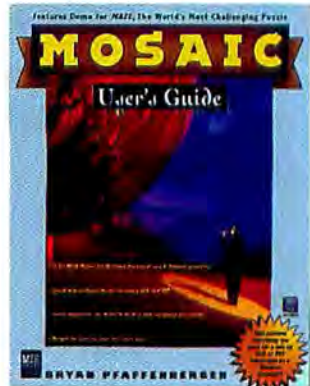
System 7.5 up through the fancy additions, including PowerTalk, QuickDraw GX, and AppleScript. Readers will discover tips and tricks on getting the most out of their machine. 408 pages. \$19.95. IDG Books Worldwide, 415/358-1250, 800/762-2974; fax 415/358-1260.

### Microsoft Excel Visual Basic for Applications Step by Step

Learn to use the built-in programming language in Microsoft Excel version 5 with this self-paced training package. Readers tour Excel's macro capabilities, learn how to automatically format data, learn to work with Excel objects, create a custom user interface, and build a data-extraction utility. Each lesson is illustrated with real-world examples and integrated with practice files on the accompanying disk. 352 pages. \$29.95. Microsoft Press, 206/882-8080, 800/677-7377; no fax.

### Mosaic User's Guide

This volume invites the reader to explore the World Wide Web and the Internet, combining a basic tutorial with reference work. Written by Bryan Pfaffenberger, the book includes instructions for obtaining, installing, and configuring Mosaic, as well as guidance on establishing a SLIP or PPP connection. 350 pages. \$24.95. MIS:Press, 212/886-9200, 800/488-5233; fax 212/633-0748.



Mosaic User's Guide

### Network and Internetwork Security

The first part of this book concentrates on the principles of network security, including confidentiality, authentication, digital signatures, intruders, viruses, worms, and conventional encryption. The second part of the book describes network security practice, covering algorithms and applications that are either in widespread use or are likely to enjoy widespread use in the future. 480 pages. \$55. Prentice Hall Computer Publishing, 201/592-2000, 800/947-7700; fax 515/284-2607. **m**

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.



# Feel The Power Of FreeHand 5.

Feel the flexibility with dozens of new plug-in tools and palettes. Even use existing Illustrator plug-ins right within FreeHand!

Feel the possibilities of special effects like Fisheye Lens, 3-D Rotation, Multi-color gradients, Calligraphy Pen, even Drag & Drop color!

Feel the speed of working in the fastest WYSIWYG preview mode—faster than Illustrator and all the others!

Feel the power of page layout with text style sheets, spelling checker, columns, search & replace, copyfitting, linked text blocks, even multi-page support!

Feel the precision of "snap-to" grids, guides, and points—plus magnification of up to 25,600% on a massive 22' x 22' pasteboard!

## New FreeHand 5

Can you feel it? Ultimate power and unlimited freedom in design and illustration. It's all here in the new Power Macintosh native FreeHand™ 5. And right now, you can feel the power for free. Because on our new Showcase CD, we'll show you what FreeHand power can do for

digital designers just like you. You'll see cutting edge work from artists, designers, desktop publishers, illustrators and multimedia mavens that will not only show you what's possible, it'll inspire you to turn your vision into reality.

So go ahead, call for our free Showcase CD or upgrade offer. And feel the power of FreeHand 5 for yourself.

**FREE SHOWCASE CD-ROM\***  
**1-800-326-2128**

ASK FOR OPERATOR #714



# MACROMEDIA®

Circle 86 on reader service card





Clark Christensen

*Rochester, New York*

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPIST  
WORDPERFECT FOR MACINTOSH USER

So why did you switch? Send an E-mail to [stories@wordperfect.com](mailto:stories@wordperfect.com) or fax to 1-801-222-5478. We may use you in an ad.

©1994 Novell, Inc. Novell and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Mac and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



Used to wear bell bottoms.

Used to play the tuba.

Used to use Microsoft Word.

**W**e all have some pretty strange things in our past.

Things like Microsoft Word, for example. Clark Christensen used to use it. Now he uses WordPerfect® for the Macintosh. "WordPerfect is just more Mac-like," he says. "There's easy access to everything. Besides, Word just got too slow and Windows-like." Hmmm. Makes you think. Especially with new WordPerfect 3.1. It's System 7.5 savvy and accelerated for the Power Macintosh. It's time to get out of the past. And into WordPerfect.

**\$99 introductory offer. Visit your reseller or call (800) 526-7820.**



**WordPerfect®**  
**NOVELL**



# Reviews

## Power Macintosh 8100/110

### Macintosh Computer

**PROS:** Top-of-the-line speed; improved NuBus circuitry; wide availability of Power Mac-native software. **CONS:** Top-of-the-line price; single configuration. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$6379.



**A**IMED AT HIGH-END DESKTOP publishers, graphics/prepress users, and multimedia authors, the Power Macintosh 8100/110 holds the precarious position of being the fastest Macintosh in Apple's stable and fills a special niche in the Mac market. Call it a limited collector's edition of the 8100 family. Although Apple has increased the speed of all the original Power Mac models (and now offers a 100MHz version of the 8100), it expects the 8100/110 to appeal to those who want the fastest Mac available. And with the 8100/110, the company is correcting errors in the NuBus implementation that caused problems for some Power Mac users.

### New Chip

The 8100/110 employs the 601+ PowerPC processor, a slightly improved version of the 601 chip that the other Power Macs use. The 601+ is smaller, uses less power, and runs cooler than the standard PowerPC 601 processor (see "Apple Pushes Power Mac to 110MHz," *News, Macworld*, January 1995). The 110MHz chip runs at three times the 8100/110's motherboard speed of 36.7MHz.

The 8100/110 edged out the 8100/100 by less than 10 percent in all Macworld Lab tests, and the 8100/110 beat the 8100/80 by about 20 percent. Though in some ways it's like comparing apples with oranges, any edge that the


ROBERT PERRY/SCREEN IMAGE-IMAGE BANK

8100/110 might claim over 90MHz Pentium machines is lower than you might expect, given the 20MHz difference in clock speed between the two chips (see "Power Mac vs. Pentium PC," *Power Mac News*, February 1995). This is particularly true for operations that involve accessing disks and peripherals that rely on the parts of System 7.5 still running under 680X0 emulation. In those instances, a Pentium computer beats the 8100/110 by a wide margin.

### Fixing the NuBus Problem

One of the few mistakes Apple made in its very successful transition to the PowerPC chip was changing the NuBus implementation on the Power Macs. Apple removed certain NuBus toolbox routines from the Power Macs' ROM, and then a bug in the NuBus controller chip compounded the problem. As a result, high-end users—such as digital-

video editors and multimedia authors—have found that the Power Mac's NuBus does not deliver the high-speed data transfers they require.

The 8100/110 includes some very specific fixes to the Power Mac line that desktop-video people lobbied for. Apple improved the handling of third-party NuBus video cards and RAID systems by redesigning the NuBus controller (the Bart21 chip) and correcting the NuBus routines in the 8100/110's ROM. The 8100/110 allows burst-mode data transfers, which are common with video-editing cards, and also reduces some of the bus-timing errors that can affect large data transfers across NuBus. Apple hasn't solved all the problems with the timing errors and admits that some low-level bugs remain. Users who demand the very highest NuBus performance will want to test their NuBus cards before committing to the 8100/110.



Another change that will please digital-video editors is the 8100/110's support for superslot addressing, which was designed to increase the amount of data that can move across NuBus slots. While these fixes don't speed up NuBus transfers on the Power Macintoshes, they do increase the amount of data that can travel across the bus.

All the other Power Macs—including the 6100/66, 7100/80, and 8100/100 that Apple announced in January at Macworld Expo—contain the NuBus flaws, which in some cases make NuBus performance on the Power Macs fall below that of the Quadra machines. Apple doesn't believe that most users will be affected by these bus problems, and the company doesn't plan to correct the flaws or offer trade-ins or upgrades for the original Power Macs. While this might not be a Pentium-size error, it won't please some Power Mac owners who bought their computers for high-end video work, only to find that some of the NuBus cards will not work properly with their machines.

### Single Configuration

Apple offers only a single configuration of the 8100/110: 16MB of RAM (8MB soldered onto the board, with two 4MB SIMMs preinstalled), expandable to 264MB; a 2GB hard drive; and a double-speed CD-ROM drive. The 8100/110 also ships with a 256K cache card (which Apple is now including in all Power Macs); this increases the 8100/110's built-in cache to 512K. The 8100/110 ships with the same PDS video card that the 8100/80 uses, with 2MB of video RAM soldered onto the board. That standard configuration supports 16-bit color on 21-inch displays and 24-bit color on 17-inch or smaller displays. If you upgrade the video RAM to the maximum 4MB (about \$200), you get 24-bit color on displays measuring up to 21 inches.

With few exceptions, the 8100/110 has the same features as the 8100/80: standard Ethernet, three NuBus expansion slots, and a dual-channel SCSI setup. The two SCSI ports increase the number of SCSI devices you can add to the 8100/110, which can use the SCSI-2 Fast internal channel for high-speed data transfers and the external channel for up to six SCSI peripherals that don't require such fast transfers. This means that slower devices in the SCSI chain won't affect the performance of SCSI devices (like RAID systems) on the faster

channel, because those slower devices can use the second channel.

Unlike previous Power Macs, which can use System 7.1.2 or later and don't need an enabler, the 8100/110 requires System 7.5 and an enabler. Another change is that Apple won't be offering

lower prices and more expansion-board choices for users.

But not everyone is willing to wait until Apple unveils Power Macs with PCI slots. Apple developed the 8100/110 for high-end users who have invested big money in high-performance NuBus cards



### Power Macintosh 8100/110: How Fast Is It?

**■ = Best result in test.**  
Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0).  
Longer bars are better.  
Products are in decreasing order of overall performance.

**Overall Score**  
Shows typical performance in a mixed-use environment, such as a company or school.

**CPU-Intensive**  
Shows performance for most business and personal tasks.

**FPU-Intensive**  
Shows performance for analytical, 3-D, and other specialized uses.

**Disk-Intensive**  
Shows performance of the Mac's data-transfer capability, which affects all users.



Power Macs include Apple 256K cache card. \*Prerelease models; performance of shipping units may vary slightly.  
\*\*Apple Power Mac Upgrade Card (50MHz).

an AV version of the 8100/110. This is not surprising, however, as most desktop-video professionals want and need more powerful video solutions than they can get with Apple's AV PDS cards for the Power Macs.

The 8100/110's tower case provides a great deal of expansion flexibility. In addition to the 2GB third-height 3½-inch hard drive and 3½-inch floppy drive, the tower case has room for another full-height 3½-inch drive (or two half-height drives) and has a 5¼-inch removable-media bay that houses the included CD-ROM player. The single configuration may not completely satisfy the 8100/110's target audience, who tend to demand custom configurations for their machines. Many users may end up taking out the 2GB hard drive or the CD-ROM player to configure the 8100/110 with a larger hard drive, a RAID system, or a SyQuest or optical drive.

### The Second Wave: PCI

If you are thinking about buying an 8100/110, you ought to consider the looming PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) expansion-bus standard, tentatively scheduled for inclusion in all new Power Macs due to ship in the first half of 1995. Apple conservatively estimates that the first generation of PCI slots in the Power Macs will be twice as fast as NuBus. With that bandwidth, digital-video professionals will be able to capture and play back video at a much higher data rate, getting QuickTime video-transfer rates of 10 to 12 megabytes per second. The PCI standard will also open the Macintosh market to PC board vendors, and it's possible that will mean

and who probably aren't thrilled at the prospect of abandoning their investment in NuBus in order to use PCI.

### The Last Word

There are now more than 300 Power Mac-native applications, offering two to five times the performance of their 680X0 counterparts. Those users who adopted a wait-and-see attitude toward the Power Macs should now feel comfortable making the jump to the PowerPC platform. Desktop publishers and others who need top-of-the-line Macs will want to take a hard look at the 8100s.

But unless you need the NuBus fixes that the 8100/110 provides, buy a Power Mac 8100/100 instead. For most functions, the effective speed difference between the two machines is less than 10 percent. You can get an 8100/100 with the same configuration as the 8100/110 for about \$800 less. Or consider the 7100/80, whose price/performance ratio and expandability make it one of the most attractive and powerful desktop machines you can buy.

With the ultraspeedy PCI expansion bus on the horizon, people thinking of moving to Power Macintosh-based video and high-end publishing may want to hold out. But users who have invested heavily in NuBus cards can protect their investment with this very fast version of the 8100. Apple continues to lower prices as it boosts the speed and configuration of the Power Macs, trying hard to keep the machines in the same price range as the latest Pentium systems. It's a buyer's market, but don't buy more Macintosh than you really need.

—MATTHEW HAWN AND DANNY LEE



# LaserWriter 16/600 PS

## Workgroup Printer

**PROS:** Excellent performance; PostScript fax options; attractive pricing. **CONS:** Unimpressive print quality. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$2399.



**A**PPL'S LATEST WORKGROUP PRINTER, the LaserWriter 16/600 PS, is designed to replace the popular LaserWriter Pro 630 and the more expensive LaserWriter Pro 810. While the 16/600 PS looks and costs almost the same as the 630, the 16/600's new engine and faster controller offer improved performance.

### Technical Specs

The LaserWriter 16/600 PS is based on the 16-pages-per-minute, 600-dpi, Canon LBP-ZX engine. It features Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP's PCL 5 emulation, and includes optional PostScript fax capabilities. It also ships with Apple's latest QuickDraw GX driver.

As with most newer workgroup printers, the 16/600 supports automatic port switching and protocol sensing. This means that all ports and protocols are simultaneously active. The 16/600 has bidirectional parallel, serial, and LocalTalk ports, as well as an Ethernet interface that supports EtherTalk, Novell NetWare IPX, and TCP/IP. The 16/600 works with DOS and Windows PCs, Macs, and Unix systems.

The LaserWriter 16/600 PS sports a SCSI interface for storing fonts on a hard disk. The optional internal hard disk, which is extremely easy to install, has a capacity of 245MB and an estimated price of \$399. This is a bargain compared with optional drives for the HP LaserJet 4MPlus and the Lexmark Optra LX.

The LaserWriter 16/600 ships with 35 built-in Type 1 fonts. In addition to the resident fonts, the 16/600 PS includes 29 TrueType fonts. To speed up TrueType printing, the printer has a built-in TrueType rasterizer.

The LaserWriter 16/600 can be upgraded with an optional network PostScript fax card (about \$300). With this option, the 16/600 acts as a Group III and PostScript fax machine for all users on the network. Sending a fax is as easy as printing a regular document.

The 16/600 is powered by a fast 25MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor and includes 8MB of RAM, expandable to 32MB. It uses 32-bit SIMMs, as do Power Macs and the newer Quadras. The memory is user-installable.

### Blazing Performance

The LaserWriter 16/600 is a much better performer than its predecessors were, due to the faster RISC processor and the higher-speed engine. For raw performance, the 16/600's engine is rated at 17 ppm for letter size and 16 ppm for A4 size—4 ppm more than the LaserJet 4MPlus and 8 ppm more than the LaserWriter 600 series.

Macworld Lab used a multiple-page text document with one font to test engine performance; the 16/600 clocked in at 41 percent faster than the Pro 630 and 19 percent faster than the 4MPlus. For processor-intensive tasks, such as printing complex PostScript documents, Macworld Lab tests showed the 16/600 to be 22 percent faster than the Pro 630 and a few percentage points faster than the 4MPlus. At the moment, the LaserWriter 16/600 is one of the fastest workgroup printers in its price range.

### Unimpressive Output

The printout quality of the 16/600 is another story. A Macworld Lab line-art

test file revealed that the 16/600 PS can't produce as fine a line as the LaserJet 4MPlus and the Optra LX. In fact, the 16/600's line-art output doesn't even look as good as that of the Pro 630 it replaces. For text output, the 16/600's FinePrint text looks as good as its HP Resolution Enhancement Technology and Lexmark counterparts at normal reading distance, but on closer examination it's not as crisp as the Optra's.



KEVIN CANDLAND

Macworld Lab installed another 4MB of memory in the 16/600 in order to use PhotoGrade, which should improve output quality for scanned images. Unfortunately, while PhotoGrade enhances the Pro 630's output, it doesn't help the 16/600 much at all.

The LaserWriter 16/600's paper tray is a minor annoyance. It holds only 250 sheets of paper, or 350 with the multi-purpose tray—not enough for a true workgroup printer. I recommend adding the optional 500-sheet cassette. Both cassettes support letter, A4, B5, and U.S. legal paper sizes. An envelope feeder that can automatically feed up to 75 envelopes is also available.

Setup of the LaserWriter 16/600 is straightforward. It took me less than five minutes to get the printer online and printing. The manual is nicely illustrated and easy to follow. The fax modem and RAM took only five minutes to install. And with only one screw to remove, the 16/600 PS is easy to upgrade.

As an Energy Star-compliant device, the 16/600 reduces power consumption and goes into hibernation after a predetermined time of inactivity.

### The Last Word

All this for \$2399—about half the cost of the LaserWriter Pro 810 and the same price as the much slower Pro 630. Apple has delivered another fine printer within a reasonable price range. If speed is what you need, the 16/600 is it. However, if you need to use your printer for better-quality work, check out the higher-dpi printers.—MARK HURLLOW AND DANNY LEE



## How Fast Is the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS?

■ = Best result in test. Shorter bars are better. Times are in seconds.

	Multiple Fonts A 7-page Micro- soft Word 6.0 file with a variety of fonts.	Single Font A 20-page Word 6.0 file with Courier text in plain, bold, and italic.	Adobe Illustrator 5.5 A graphic with PostScript effects, including nonlinear blends and Bézier curves.	Adobe PageMaker 5.0 A 4-page news- letter with several fonts, plus PICT, EPS, and TIFF images.	TrueType A 2-page Word 6.0 file contain- ing 5 TrueType fonts.
LaserWriter 16/600 PS	63	101	241	79	41
HP LaserJet 4MPlus	85	124	246	90	45
LaserWriter Pro 630	135	170	310	124	53
Lexmark Optra LX*	112	188	346	158	67

\*1200-dpi resolution.



# Nisus Writer 4.0

## Word Processor

**PROS:** Unlimited undo; ten clipboards; powerful macro and find/replace functions; strong multilingual skills. **CONS:** Seriously flawed table editor; antique mail merge; mediocre table-of-contents, index, and cross-reference functions; poor page-layout abilities. **COMPANY:** Nisus Software (619/481-1477). **LIST PRICE:** \$495.



**N**OW RENAMED AND GREATLY REVISED, Nisus Writer 4.0 retains the trademark features that distinguished its predecessor, Nisus, from other word processors on the market. Unfortunately, it also remains a mixed bag.

### Particular Powers

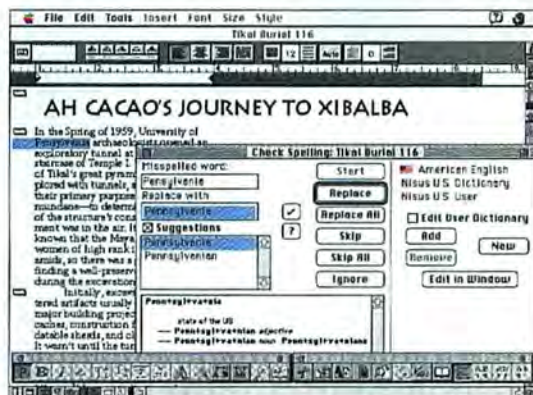
Nisus can undo/redo an unlimited number of past actions. It allows you to select noncontiguous pieces of text. It has a powerful macro language—two languages, actually: a less powerful but more comprehensible Command Dialect, and a full-featured, rather daunting Programming Dialect. There's also a watchme macro-recording mode and a large library of useful, annotated, ready-to-use macros. Nisus Writer also retains Nisus's legendary and still unequalled find-and-replace functions. The program offers three kinds of find and replace, in fact, so basic users won't be overwhelmed with detailed, power-user codes. And Nisus Writer, like its earlier incarnations, has powerful multilingual skills found in no other word processor.

Nisus Writer of course has all the basic writing and formatting tools, plus smart cut and paste (which adds or removes spaces as needed), smart quotes, easy-to-edit and automatically expanding glossaries, and a ten-compartment clipboard. It does not, however, offer a built-in outliner, as-you-type error correction, or drag and drop between documents—all present in the current versions of Microsoft Word and WordPerfect. It can number lists, but the process is cumbersome. It has tool bars, but they aren't customizable, they float (and thus get in the way on a small screen), and many of the tool icons are indecipherable. Nisus Writer has both paragraph and character styles, but you can't define styles by example; and Nisus doesn't use styles intelligently to, for example, automatically apply styles to footnotes, table-of-contents entries, or indexes. And like pre-

vious versions, Nisus Writer 4.0 suffers from a poor, inefficient interface design.

Though it lacks a grammar checker, Nisus Writer comes with a collection of high-end editing tools. Its spelling checker is fast and efficient (see "Spelling Is a Pain"), and its thesaurus is among the best. But because you can't edit its rules, Nisus Writer's hyphenation feature is definitely not high-end.

Nisus Writer is unique among word processors in that it can also read aloud, with proper pronunciation, your English, French, Spanish, German, or Italian text. It also supports WorldScript and allows you to write in any number of languages—whether they run left to right or right to left—in one document. For right-to-left scripts, Nisus has matching rulers and footnotes. Oddly, you cannot mark roman text as French, Spanish, or whatever, so that the program will automati-



**Spelling Is a Pain** Although it's quick and easy to use from the keyboard, Nisus Writer's spelling checker dialog box is a textbook example of poor design. As shown here, the definition dictionary (sold separately) just makes a bad design worse.

cally use the appropriate spelling checker, hyphenation file, and thesaurus.

### The Long and Short of It

Nisus Writer can insert both footnotes and endnotes, but not both within a document. It can generate single-level tables of contents, but generating additional lists for the same document, such as a figure list, is unnecessarily difficult. Cross-referencing other parts of the document is also more difficult than need be. Nisus Writer can compile indexes (single-level only) from marked words (marked manually or using a handy find-and-replace option) or from a concordance, which it can help you create by generating a list of all the words in the document.

Nisus Writer comes with Design Science's MathType 3.0, a highly regarded

equation editor. Nisus's table editor (Macreations' Tycho TableMaker), however, is seriously flawed, primarily because it cannot create tables more than one page long; nor can it split a table over two pages. Also, many Nisus features—such as unlimited undo and noncontiguous selection—don't function within a table, and you cannot mark table text for a cross-reference or index or table-of-contents entry. Another disappointment is Nisus Writer's mail merge function: as with most antiques, hard manual labor is the only thing that makes it work.

### More than Words Can Say

With the program's built-in, small-scale drawing program you can draw directly on the page. You can also import graphics in PICT, EPS, TIFF, and MacPaint formats, as well as QuickTime movies. Nisus Writer can insert graphics behind text to create a watermark and can use a Nisus Writer page as a graphic within another page. It allows only one column format for the entire document, and all

columns must be the same width. Because the only view that displays graphics and multiple columns as they will print is not editable, creating complex, multicolumn layouts is a considerable chore.

Nisus Writer maintains menus of recently used files and user-specified "essential" files, and has a convenient Catalog window from which you can open or print files in batches. Nisus Writer files are readable by most other word processors (as unformatted text), and the program can read any file format for which it has an XTND filter (only MacWrite II, RTF, and Word

4 and 5 filters are provided). Its five manuals come to 1100 pages, are poorly organized, and have no central index.

### The Last Word

Still a David among the Goliaths of high-end word processing, Nisus Writer is difficult to assess concisely. It is a poor choice for many typical high-end uses, including long or multicolumn documents, table creation and editing, and mail merge. In a few specialized areas, however—such as mixing English and other non-Romance languages (Japanese, for example), and its complex find and replace—Nisus Writer is unmatched. If your word processing needs closely match Nisus Writer's limited strengths, go for it. If not, head for Word (5 or 6) or WordPerfect.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT



# Get With The Program

## 1200 x 1200 dpi, Adobe PostScript Level 2, At the Unbelievable Price of \$3,495.

To succeed, you need a winning program. And as Bo will tell you, a little muscle doesn't hurt either. XANTÉ® offers both with the NEW Accel-a-Writer® 812. This high-resolution laser printer is engineered with print-intensive workouts in mind. With 1200 x 1200 dpi, and true Adobe® PostScript™ combined with a fast 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor, you'll have all the power and flexibility you need to stay ahead of the competition — and at a price that won't weigh you down. So, if your success depends on the quality of your output, you better get with the program.

### XANTÉ's Winning Program

- ✓ 1200 x 1200 dpi for exceptional halftones and incredibly smooth text and graphics
- ✓ Adobe PostScript Level 2 to guarantee peak performance, quality, and software compatibility
- ✓ Fast processing with a 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor, 16 MB of RAM and XANTÉ's advanced controller architecture
- ✓ Halftone Calibration Technology that adds more definition to your halftone images
- ✓ Simultaneous interfacing between LocalTalk®, Centronics® parallel, and RS-232 serial
- ✓ HP PCL® 5 and HP-GL® 7475A emulations
- ✓ Ethernet® networkability, with concurrently active EtherTalk® and TCP/IP, as an option
- ✓ Supports letter, legal, A4, B5, and executive paper

XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 812—it has our competition scrambling for the gym!

For immediate output results call XANTÉ today.

**1-800-926-8839** ext. 2115  
Dealers call ext. 2116 Fax 334-476-9421

MasterCard/Visa/American Express/Discover

 **XANTÉ**  
Innovations In Output



© 1993 XANTÉ Corporation. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are registered trademarks of XANTÉ Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and may be registered in other countries. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ Corporation, 2550 Enterprise St., Mobile, AL 36688, P.O. Box 18198, Mobile, AL 36618-0198, USA. Tel. 334-476-9150.



**Adobe PostScript**



# PixelPaint Pro 3.01

## Color Paint Program

**PROS:** Excellent Wet Paint and PixelLayers features. **CONS:** Sluggish performance when using built-in virtual memory. **COMPANY:** Pixel Resources (404/449-4947). **LIST PRICE:** \$379.



**A**LTHOUGH IT WAS ONE OF THE first Mac color painting programs, PixelPaint has languished in recent years. But after major renovations by its original developers, PixelPaint Pro 3 offers professional-level painting and image processing tools at an attractive price.

### Not Just a Maintenance Upgrade

In version 3.01, those nagging little bugs that hampered release 3.0 have, as far as I could determine, been squashed. Also, support for pressure-sensitive tablets, such as those from Wacom, has been improved. And time-consuming operations, such as rotating images, moving layers, and applying special effects, have been optimized, making the program more responsive.

However, beyond tweaks and fixes, PixelPaint Pro 3.01 adds compatibility with System 7.5 and full support for the Pantone Open Color Environment (POCE), a color-selection and -management system. Consequently, this version constitutes a fairly significant upgrade, especially for professional users needing precise color matching.

### Pantone Open Color Environment

Matching screen colors to printed output has always been a problem, due to the inherent differences between the way computer monitors and printing devices reproduce color. With POCE, you select colors using the new Apple Extensible Color Picker, which lets you switch between color models. Pantone provides two models: one for the Pantone Matching System and another for the Pantone Process Color System. The colors in the Pantone pickers are calibrated to the monitor and output device you select using the Apple ColorSync Profile and Pantone Profile control panels. Slider gauges tell you if a chosen color is out of gamut, letting you correct color problems

on the spot. And buttons let you select your output stock: coated, uncoated, or film for separations.

You can associate specific ColorSync and Pantone profiles with individual documents and then preview the output colors on your screen. Although the preview cannot exactly match what the output device will produce, it can provide a decent approximation. You can then isolate any out-of-gamut colors using masks and correct the colors before committing your creation to print.

### A Traditional Interface

Bucking the trend toward natural-media simulation, PixelPaint Pro 3 doesn't even pretend you're working with real materials. Without apology, it offers a traditional Mac environment that relies on unobtrusive tool icons and functional,



**Right at Home** PixelPaint Pro 3's traditional-looking Macintosh environment organizes most functions into floating palettes that you can toggle.

conservatively sized floaters. Extra brushes, gradients, patterns, papers, and color palettes are available as plug-in extensions either from floating palettes or by using keyboard commands.

PixelPaint Pro 3's Expressionist Brush floater is particularly impressive. These brushes produce many different painting and rubber-stamping effects, and they're completely editable, letting you alter their size, angle, and various other parameters.

Also excellent is PixelPaint Pro 3's Wet Paint feature. It lets you edit brushstrokes as objects before painting with them. Like an illustration program, Wet Paint lets you define a path and edit control points before finalizing the stroke. In addition, the ReShape command lets you return the last painted object to Wet Paint mode, even after the object has been set down in the image.



**Running the Gamut** PixelPaint Pro 3's Pantone color pickers let you know instantly if the selected color is out of gamut with the chosen output device.

PixelPaint Pro 3 lets you define selections as floating objects, called PixelLayers. These remain active until you drop them onto the document image. With the Layer Control palette, you can soften the edges of a PixelLayer to composite images without telltale edges. PixelLayers can be created only by specifying areas with the selection tools. So if you build a Wet Paint object, you must set it down on the page, select it, and then transform it into a layer. The ability to define a PixelLayer directly from a Wet Paint object would be a slick enhancement.

In addition, PixelPaint Pro 3 provides a useful array of filters for image processing functions and offers a scripting capability that allows you to record command sequences (but not brushstrokes) and replay them on other images. You also manage both imaging filters and scripts as plug-ins, letting you easily customize the program's feature set.

PixelPaint Pro 3's manual is well organized, readable, and a good source for background information. If you're a color-imaging novice, reading this manual provides a quick education. The program's built-in virtual memory scheme for document management makes it usable with RAM-challenged Macs, but relying on virtual memory makes for slow going. One solution is a fat memory allocation (a minimum of 8MB to 12MB). Another is to get the fastest Mac you can afford. My recommendation, especially for professional users, is to do both. By the way, the Power Macintosh-native version should be available by the time you read this.

### The Last Word

Although surpassed by Adobe Photoshop in imaging prowess and by Fractal Design Painter in natural-media simulation, PixelPaint Pro 3 strikes a good balance between the artistic demands of color painting and the technical precision of image processing. That balance, and first-rate color-matching resources, make PixelPaint Pro 3 an excellent choice for professional artists and illustrators.

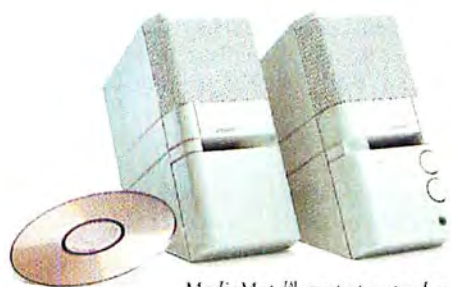
—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ



# How to bring out the CD in a CD-ROM.



Today, CD-ROM discs are engineered with high quality sound. To fully enjoy it, you need multimedia speakers made by a company that really knows sound. Speakers like the new MediaMate™ computer speakers from Bose.



*MediaMate™ computer speakers*

They deliver full, lifelike sound from a compact design. From the screeches of a prehistoric pterodactyl to the softest passages of a song, the special built-in amplifier and equalizer deliver robust lows and sparkling highs even at low volume.

And magnetically shielded MediaMate speakers work with all multimedia hardware. Dual input allows you to hear two sources (such as your computer plus a musical instrument) simultaneously.

A multimedia system can be a fantastic adventure for entertainment and games, as well as a valuable tool for education, business presentations or professional MIDI applications. So don't shortchange yourself on your speakers. Call for the name of a dealer near you, and hear an ear-opening demonstration.

1-800-444-BOSE Ext. 509

**BOSE**  
Better sound through research.



# Apple PCMCIA Expansion Module

## Expansion Option for PowerBook 500 Series

**PROS:** Excellent hardware-software integration and performance; simple to configure. **CONS:** Requires you to give up a battery port; PC cards are expensive. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$219.



**A**PPLE'S PCMCIA EXPANSION module for the PowerBook 500 series is a well-integrated, well-designed unit that offers 500-series users an efficient and easy, albeit expensive, way to add features to their PowerBooks.

### A Little Background

PCMCIA is an acronym for Personal Computer Memory Card International Association. This association developed a set of standards designed to make computer expansion easy. PCMCIA cards (mercifully rechristened PC Cards by the PCMCIA in November) are credit card-size peripherals, like memory and modems. They are power-efficient, lightweight, and fast, making them ideal mobile-computing products.

As with a lot of DOS and Windows expansion options, though, you had a better chance of winning the lottery than of configuring these cards with anything short of divine intervention. Developers were sloppy in their first implementations of the PC Card standards, rushing to get their products to market before the competition. The PCMCIA has now worked out the kinks, though, and PC Cards are hitting their stride. They're already a standard expansion option on many PC laptops and the Newton, and you can expect to see slots for PC Cards on almost every laptop made in the next few years, including Apple's PowerBooks.

### Pick a Card, Any Card

Apple's wallet-size expansion module slips into the left-hand battery bay of PowerBook 500's and provides slots for two smaller (Type I or Type II) PC Cards or one larger (Type III) card. Built into the module is a 16MHz Motorola 68030 processor that plugs into the PowerBook's PDS slot. A PC Card slides into the slot much like a floppy into a drive.

Initially, the most common type of card available for the module will be Flash ATA memory cards (mostly Type II

cards). Flash memory is solid state memory, as opposed to slower, rotating, magnetic memory like that of floppies or hard drives. Flash memory cards work a lot like RAM disks, saving power and increasing performance by avoiding hard-disk or floppy access. But you'll pay top dollar for these cards: a 5MB flash memory card costs about \$400.

Modem PC Cards are as common as flash memory on PC laptops, but because the 500 series reserves space for an internal modem, these Type II cards probably won't be as popular with PowerBook 500-series users. Prices are comparable to internal modems (about \$300), but you need to factor in the module's price.

Another type of storage for the module is Type III PC Card hard drives. These are miniature versions (1.8 inches across) of standard hard drives that you can use as removable media. They aren't cheap either: a 130MB Type III hard drive is about \$500.

Apple expects other PC Cards to be available in the next year, including pager cards, wireless network cards, global positioning cards, and Token Ring connection cards. Apple hasn't mentioned ROM cards, like those the Newton uses, but third-party vendors could offer read-only files (like street maps or restaurant reviews) that benefit from the speed and low power requirements of ROM cards.

Most PC Cards now available are made with DOS and Windows laptops in mind, but PC Cards are designed to be platform-independent. While the module won't support all the PC Cards out now, Apple says it will offer updated software to handle fancier cards as they become available. A general software update should be available before summer, at the same time that Apple releases a developer kit that will allow developers to write drivers for their PC Cards.

### Using the Module

The first Macintosh PCMCIA product is an elegant example of how PC Cards should work. I slid the module into the battery bay, turned on the PowerBook, dropped a control panel and two extensions into the System Folder, and was ready to go. The module supports hot swapping, which means you don't have to power down or restart the computer after you insert a PC Card.

Memory cards appear on the desktop as icons. You can eject them in one of three ways: drag the icon to the Trash, or use the PCMCIA control panel or the

PCMCIA icon in the PowerBook Control Strip. Modems don't appear on the desktop, but the communications programs I tried (including Aladdin Systems' SITcomm, America Online, and a variety of fax software) had no problem recognizing the modem as a regular modem choice in their configuration dialog boxes.

This is a far cry from PC Card implementation for most PC laptops. The documentation included with the PC Cards listed page after page of complex directions for a variety of DOS notebooks. Apple's version of the PC Card software/hardware, however, is nearly seamless. This isn't to say you won't have to configure some PC Cards for the PowerBook, but the configuration won't require an advanced computer-science degree.

### The Last Word

Do the PowerBook 500's need a PC Card expansion option? The 500's already support Ethernet and LocalTalk, and have space for internal modems and ports for



The installed PCMCIA module with More's Mini-Stor 130MB drive, Sundisk's 1.8MB flash disk, and Motorola's CELlect 14.4 fax modem.

external drives and peripherals. But PC Cards do offer some advantages. You can be sure that Apple will include PC Card slots in its future laptops (see "Apple's Secret PowerBook Plans," *News, Macworld*, February 1995), in some desktop machines, and even in printers.

If you can overlook the early-adopter prices (a big if), the PC Cards are great expansion options—lightweight, low-power, and high-performance. When prices come down and Apple has the support of third-party vendors, PCMCIA on the Macintosh will be more than just a flashy card trick.—MATTHEW HAWN



**New  
Version 3.0**  
Over 75 New Features!

# Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.



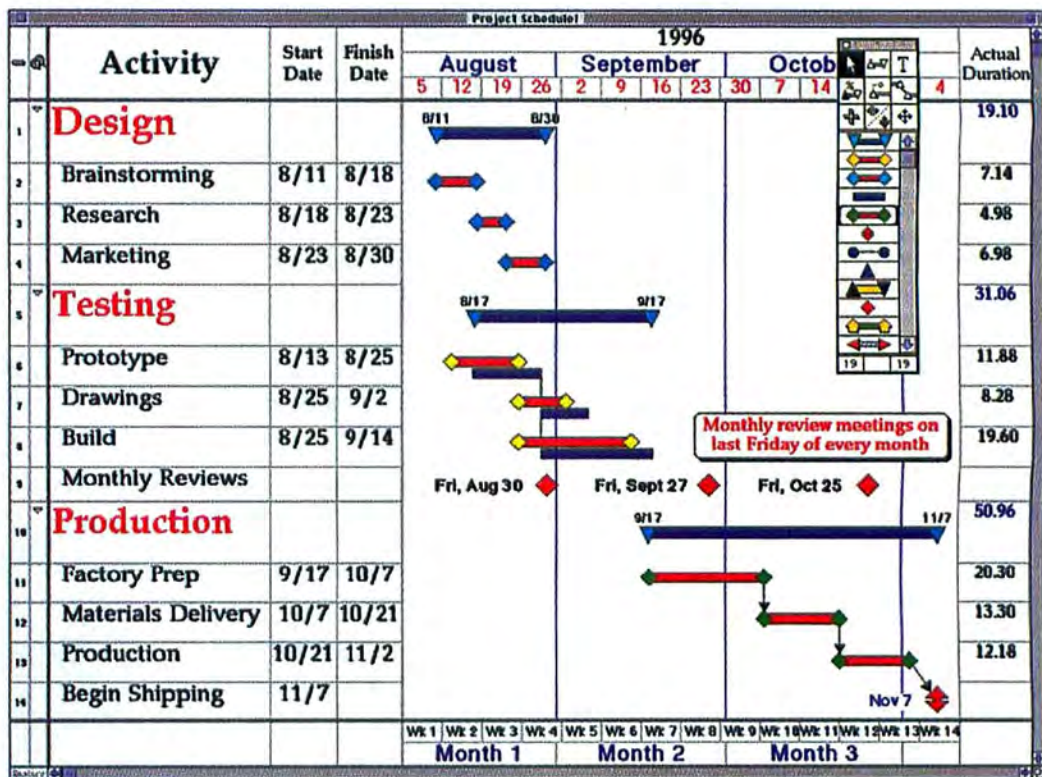
"If you're looking  
for a quick and easy  
way to create  
Gantt charts, this  
program might be  
just the one for you."

**MacUser**



"...An excellent  
choice for anyone  
whose primary need  
is to create precise,  
presentation-quality  
Gantt charts."

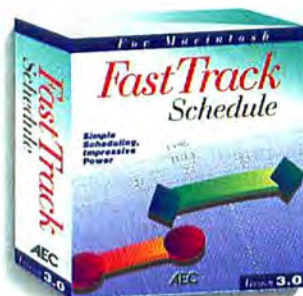
**MacWEEK**



## FastTrack Schedule™

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There's no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation quality schedules in no time. And if you have questions, the extensive on-line help can assist, tutor, or remind you of every step.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can track scheduled, revised, and actual dates, calculate durations based on a custom work calendar, outline your projects, and link activities to show dependent tasks. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars and milestones, flexible timeline scales, and colorful graphics. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on either Windows or Macintosh, files built on one platform can be opened on the other.



To order, for more information or for a demo call today!  
**1.800.450.1982**

**AEC**  
SOFTWARE



# Adobe Acrobat 2.0

## Portable-Document Software

**PROS:** Includes freely distributable viewer; works across platforms. **CONS:** Font fidelity is uneven; software is fairly resource-intensive; creating hypertext documents is difficult; poor technical support. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). **LIST PRICE:** Single-user edition \$195; workgroup edition (ten users) \$1595.

### WORKGROUP EDITION:



### SINGLE-USER EDITION:



THINK OF THE ONCE LUSH FORESTS of the Pacific Northwest, now rendered into vast, depleted tracts with lonely spotted owls searching fruitlessly for shelter and sustenance. Think of the pages and pages that spew forth from your laser printer and photocopier. Think of the time it takes to prepare, deliver, and sort your mail. There must be a better way, and Adobe Systems is convinced that its Acrobat family of software is it.

Acrobat 2.0 has been redesigned to become more of a document-management and -annotation tool. (Adobe product managers have privately admitted that the environmental message didn't do too much to boost sales, so now the emphasis has turned to business productivity and collaboration.)

Unfortunately, Acrobat 2.0's emphasis on corporate document sharing may make the product less useful for the other major component of the portable-document market: the electronic distribution of forms, catalogs, lists, newsletters, and the like.

## The Acrobat Family Tree

Exactly what does Acrobat do? At its most basic level, it adds a print driver to the Mac (or Windows PC) that lets you "print" any document from any program into an Acrobat-format file that contains the text and images of the original file for viewing and even searching by users who don't own the originating program or fonts. This basic function is handled by Acrobat Exchange, the core product in the Acrobat family and the program that makes up the \$195 Acrobat 2.0 single-user package.

If you have a bunch of PostScript print files—say, CAD drawings from Windows AutoCAD or technical manu-

als from Unix Interleaf—you can convert them to Acrobat format with Acrobat Distiller, a program that comes bundled with Acrobat Exchange in the \$595 Acrobat Pro 2.0 package.

If you want your whole company to go Acrobat, you can get the \$1595 Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0, which includes ten licenses for Acrobat Exchange and one for Distiller (both Mac and Windows software is included for each), plus the Acrobat Catalog program, which creates search indexes over a network, so you can search for, say, information on *Macworld* in all documents on the Media server, rather than open each file and search its contents separately.

## To Thine Own Self Be True

These options sound great, but the execution leaves something to be desired.

The most frustrating part of Acrobat is the fidelity of the portable documents it creates, or actually its unevenness. Acrobat 1.0 did not do well with many fonts, and Acrobat 2.0 does only a little to correct this. The problem is in how Acrobat represents fonts. When you create a portable document, Acrobat uses Adobe Type Manager's font database to

move to the recipient's system with the document (but just for viewing that document). This approach increases the document size—the amount depends on how many characters are used per font—but helps ensure fidelity.

But the font-fidelity issue is not solved that easily. For some fonts—including some of the symbols that ship with the latest version of ATM—Acrobat substitutes a bitmapped representation (a graphic) of the text in the portable document. These bitmaps greatly slow down scrolling, although they do ensure decent-quality output. But because the text is converted to bitmaps, you can't search it or cut and paste it into other programs. There's no way to know which fonts will be converted to graphics until you open the portable document.

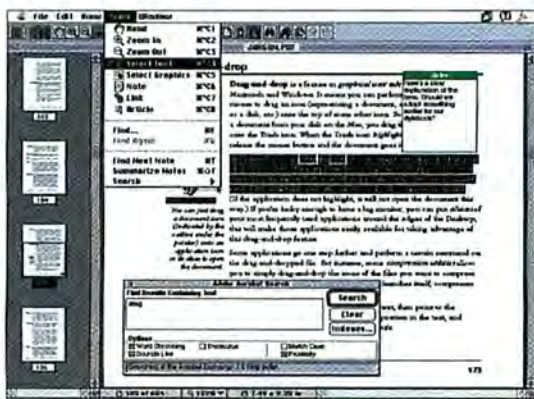
The other significant problem in working with fonts and Acrobat is that the recipients must have ATM 3.6 or later installed on their system (ATM 2.6 or later for Windows). Acrobat Reader, which you can give to people who don't own Exchange, comes with a limited-edition version of ATM 3.8.1. If the recipient does not own a copy of ATM, he or she must install this limited edition of ATM to launch Reader. Fine, but to emulate fonts (the whole point of Acrobat's reliance on ATM) Reader requires that the full-version ATM 3.6 or later be installed—even if the limited edition is installed. That makes no sense.

## Bloated Requirements

The need for ATM on every recipient's system points to another concern users should have with Acrobat: resource requirements. Reader's installation program takes about a megabyte, so you can share Reader with others via floppy. But it's too fat for routine downloading from a BBS or for E-mail transfer over a network. Once you install Reader, it will have consumed 3MB of your hard disk. Exchange—the program you'd use if your company has standardized on

Acrobat as a document-exchange system—takes 4MB, plus another 4MB for ATM 3.8.1, which it comes with.

Other portable-document software is more efficient. No Hands Software's Common Ground 1.1.2 (\$189, 415/802-5800) takes only about 1MB—and it doesn't require ATM or any other such technology. Nor does Common Ground require a viewer program: you can embed



**Acrobat Exchange 2.0** Acrobat Exchange 2.0 really shines in its search and annotation tools. You can search for text across documents (using the Sounds Like and Proximity options), as well as add notes, create links across pages or Acrobat documents, and copy text and graphics to other documents.

match the fonts you use against the fonts ATM knows about. When you display an Acrobat document on a system that doesn't have the font, ATM uses its Multiple Master technology to emulate the font. For decorative, symbol, nonroman, and highly stylized fonts, this approach doesn't work.

Understanding this problem, Adobe has now given Acrobat the ability to embed fonts in the document, so they

*continues*



The new NEC Silentwriter<sup>®</sup> 640 is you. And you. And you. And you.

Our new personal Mac<sup>®</sup> laser printer lets you say what you want to say, exactly the way you want to say it.

That's because the Silentwriter 640 is a true laser printer with 300 dpi resolution, our patented Sharp Edge Technology and

Microfine toner, for crisper characters and richer, darker blacks.

And because it has 17 resident Adobe<sup>®</sup> Type 1 fonts, 35 professional TrueType<sup>™</sup> fonts and built-in TrueType and Type 1 rasterizers.

Plus, Adobe PostScript<sup>™</sup> Level 2. An AppleTalk<sup>®</sup> interface. And a 2-year limited warranty. All for about \$800. Interested? Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For details via fax, 1-800-366-0476, #79640. Thank you. And you. And you.



Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. The Energy Star emblem does not represent the endorsement of any product or service. Specifications subject to change without notice. NEC GS40000001 AGS5241 © 1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.

**NEC**

Circle 14 on reader service card



the viewer directly into your Common Ground document, at the price of about 300K. If you want to distribute the Common Ground MiniViewer, it takes just 92K. Common Ground remains the best portable-document technology for electronic distribution, since it avoids the font-fidelity issues and resource requirements of Acrobat.

Macworld Lab found Acrobat Distiller to be unusable often: it could not process moderately complex files (with several images or a dozen or so fonts), even with 40MB of RAM allocated to it. Distiller takes at least 6MB of RAM, but that amount increases quickly as documents get more complex.

Another resource requirement to note is the cost of getting help for Acrobat. Adobe provides one free, 15-minute call (via a toll number) to customers (two calls for Acrobat for Workgroups). Additional calls are \$25 each, or \$2 per minute after three free minutes. In three calls, I found technical support to have little knowledge of the product. I spent more than 20 minutes on hold for one call and 15 minutes for another, with no option to leave a message.

Finally, Acrobat is incompatible with System 7.5's QuickDraw GX (even though Adobe's ATM/GX comes with it).

### Collaborative Computing

Where Acrobat shines is in its Workgroup version. The annotation tools are well done: you can have multiple users add Post-it-like notes, each with the person's name so you can tell who said what. You can add hypertext links within and across documents, so you could use Acrobat to develop shared documentation such as company policies, phone lists, or training manuals. Adobe uses Acrobat to create the online documentation for Acrobat and Photoshop.

But Acrobat is not a documentation tool like Frame Technology's FrameMaker. You have to do all the formatting in a word processor (including the graphics used for buttons) and then apply the links in Acrobat. It'd be easier to do the formatting and linking in the same place, but this is the price you pay for being able to use any program you want to generate the portable documents.

And keep in mind that Novell's WordPerfect Envoy 1.0 (\$189.95, 801/225-5000) offers similar linking and annotation features and does not require ATM. However, Envoy fares even worse than Acrobat does for font fidelity: Envoy can neither embed nor emulate fonts, so faithful reproduction requires having the same fonts installed on the originator's and recipients' systems.

If you use Acrobat Catalog to index documents (Catalog creates a word list with pointers to documents that Exchange's search facility can use to find text across several documents), you'll have more flexibility in your searches. This method is particularly helpful for documents archived on a server that everyone in a department will want to search, since it allows for variations in how each person specifies the search.

For example, you can have Acrobat search for words that sound like the word you entered. (If you enter *wierd* and use the Sounds Like option, Acrobat will find *weird*.) Or you can search for variations of a word based on verb tense or other grammatical variations. (For example, enter *go*, and Acrobat will find *went*, *going*, and *gone*.) Anyone who has Exchange can do these searches, but only for documents that were indexed by Acrobat Catalog. For nonindexed documents, you have just basic search facilities (whole word, case-sensitive, backward, and forward) to choose from.

Unfortunately, Acrobat Catalog runs only on Windows servers, and it does not work with Farallon Computing's PhoneNet software, which adds the AppleTalk protocol to a PC. You must use Novell NetWare or another networking protocol to have Catalog index Acrobat files on a Macintosh client. Catalog also makes users choose which indexes they want to search; that requirement will baffle users who expect Acrobat to find all search instances automatically.

### The Last Word

If you're looking at Acrobat Exchange to make it easier to exchange documents, you may just find it simpler to standardize on a set of fonts and programs—like the word processor in which you create your documents—and avoid the need for Acrobat altogether. Just print your files and use real Post-its.

If you're looking for a collaboration tool, Acrobat for Workgroups makes more sense. With ten copies of Exchange, one copy of Distiller, one copy of Catalog, and unlimited license to distribute Reader to Macintosh and Windows users, Acrobat for Workgroups is cheaper than buying everyone their own copy of Exchange. You can easily set up centralized shared documents with Acrobat.

Adobe is pushing Acrobat into the shared-document market, which has been largely based on proprietary, expensive tools. Bringing a fairly open program into that market should benefit many corporate users. But if you're looking for less-ambitious sharing, look elsewhere.

—GALEN GRUMAN

## SECOND LOOK

# Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1

### 3-D-Graphics Program

**PROS:** Useful modeling tools and excellent rendering at an affordable price. **CONS:** Poor error trapping can still lead to unstable operation. **COMPANY:** Ray Dream (415/960-0768). **LIST PRICE:** \$349.



WHEN WE LEFT OUR story (*Reviews*, *Macworld*, July 1994), Ray Dream Designer 3.03 offered improved modeling tools,

enhanced access to surface-shader parameters, a better-coordinated interface, and a lower price. But alas, it had also fallen prey to unstable operation and various nagging bugs.

In this chapter, our protagonist exhibits a general improvement in character. The offending bugs are largely under control, and the optimized code results in faster performance, even on standard Macs. Although still subject to occasional lapses, Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1 has largely mended its ways.

Ray Dream Designer is a 3-D-graphics program that provides competent (if sometimes awkward) modeling tools, offers excellent surface-texturing capabilities, and produces high-quality ray-traced renderings. Although traditionally schooled illustrators may require a period of adjustment to learn to use the program effectively, Designer is well suited to the needs of graphic artists.

Designer 3.1.1's speed improvements make it usable on 680X0 Macs. However, it now runs in Power Mac-native mode, so if you can, go with a Power Mac. The performance gain makes building complex models and scenes more efficient and pleasurable.

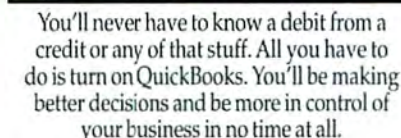
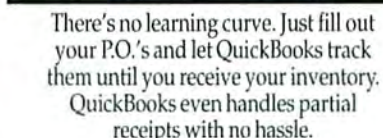
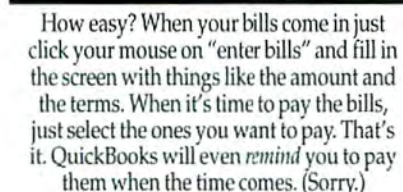
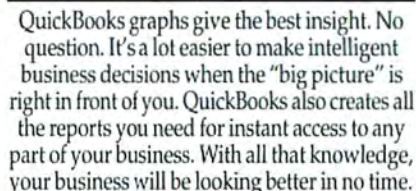
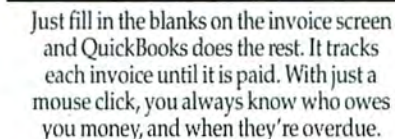
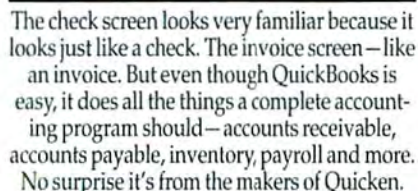
Designer 3.1.1 still misbehaves occasionally. For example, error trapping remains suspect. Even simple things, such as canceling dialog boxes, can sometimes cause Designer to quit. But such problems are less common than in the previous version.

Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1's combination of useful 3-D modeling tools and first-rate rendering at an affordable price make it an excellent value.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ



# Finally, accounting software for the rest of us.



Speaking of important decisions, with an incredible \$8 offer on QuickBooks for Macintosh, this is an excellent time to order now.

**Try QuickBooks for only \$8.00!**

Pay only shipping and handling to try QuickBooks.  
If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just \$119.

24 hours a day.  
7 days a week. **1-800-781-6999** Ext.700 291

Also available for Windows and DOS. Feature sets vary. Offer expires 5/31/95. Credit cards orders only. Please have card ready. International shipping extra. ©1995 Intuit Inc. Quicken and QuickBooks are registered trademarks of Intuit Inc.

**The hassle-free  
accounting software.**

Accounting without the hassles!  
The easy way to control your business.

# QuickBooks

finally!



# DigiTrax 1.1

## Audio-Recording Software

**PROS:** Easy to use; built-in parametric equalizer; supports 22kHz sampling rate; built-in audio-CD controls; good value. **CONS:** Supports fewer tracks than its competition; no true scrubbing feature; fade and pan editors could be more precise; limited Undo command.

**COMPANY:** Alaska Software (408/738-3320).

**LIST PRICE:** \$349.



**D**IGITRAX TURNS A QUADRA 660AV or 840AV into a digital audio deck that can record and play up to six tracks of CD-quality sound. You can overdub parts to create a complete arrangement, you can electronically snip a flubbed word or rearrange a sentence or musical phrase, and you can mix, or *bounce*, multiple tracks to a single track without degrading the sound quality.

Among digital audio programs, DigiTrax is a relative newcomer, having shipped nearly a year after its closest competitor, OSC's Deck II (see *Reviews, Macworld*, June 1994). The two programs make for some interesting comparisons. Although DigiTrax falls short of Deck II in many areas, it more than holds its own in others.

### Similar Styles

DigiTrax and Deck II share similar operating styles. Each program provides a mixer window with sliders and volume meters for adjusting sound levels; a transport window with play, pause, record, rewind, and fast-forward buttons; and a time-line window that graphically displays the audio waveforms in each track. By and large, I found DigiTrax's look and feel to be a bit more polished than Deck II's. Also, DigiTrax's Transport window adds a section that lets you control an audio CD—which is handy for recording tracks from an existing CD. Deck II lacks this feature.

When you begin a new recording session, you can specify a sound-sampling rate of 22kHz, 24kHz, 44kHz, and 48kHz, the last providing the best quality but using the most disk space. Deck II can record at sampling rates of only 44kHz and 48kHz. Now, an audio professional would cringe at the idea of recording at 22kHz—roughly AM table-radio quality—so it's understandable that Deck II wouldn't support that low a sampling rate. However, an audio amateur

who's playing with sound on a limited disk-space budget might be willing to trade some quality for the ability to make longer recordings. (A 22kHz stereo recording uses half the disk space of a 44kHz one—5MB per minute versus 10MB.)

Like Deck II, DigiTrax 1.1 provides automation features that record adjustments you make to the program's on-screen volume sliders and left-to-right panning controls. (Version 1.0 lacked automation support.) DigiTrax's automation features aren't as sophisticated as Deck II's, however. For example, DigiTrax doesn't let you play back only panning automation or only volume automation—it's an all-or-nothing proposition.

### Altering Audio

Both DigiTrax and Deck II provide a tracks window where you can slice and dice audio as well as alter volume and panning information. Alas, DigiTrax doesn't let you undo a volume or pan adjustment (you can undo a cut or paste). Also, DigiTrax doesn't provide a precise digital readout of volume or pan values as you adjust them; Deck II does.



**Tracks in DigiTrax** DigiTrax's primary windows (clockwise from upper left): the Mixer window, the Timeline window (note the diagonal line indicating a fade-out), the Equalizer window (here, a narrow band of frequencies around 1000Hz is being boosted), and the Transport window.

DigiTrax also lacks Deck II's array of track processing options, which simplify creating smooth fade-ins and fade-outs as well as cross-fades, in which one or more tracks fade out while others fade in. But only DigiTrax provides a powerful built-in parametric equalizer, which lets you boost or attenuate certain frequencies to compensate for shortcomings in an original recording or just enhance the overall sound. DigiTrax also provides other sound-altering filters, such as flanging and chorusing, but these are of limited practical use.

An important tool for sound editing is a scrubbing feature, which lets you

slowly play a recording backward and forward in order to locate an exact spot. One of DigiTrax's biggest shortcomings is its lack of true scrubbing; it can play a recording at half speed, but not backward. In Deck II, you can scrub a recording backward or forward, and at continuously variable speeds.

Both DigiTrax and Deck II let you open QuickTime movies and add to and alter their sound tracks. Both also support a live-video window, which can display the video feed from a camcorder or video deck. Both programs can also work alongside a MIDI sequencer program such as Mark of the Unicorn's Performer or Opcode's Vision. Deck II's MIDI support goes well beyond DigiTrax's, however: Deck II can import and play standard MIDI files, while DigiTrax can only synchronize its audio playback with that of a MIDI sequencer.

### An AV to Enter

DigiTrax runs only on the 660AV and 840AV (and on NuBus-equipped Macs containing ARTA-compatible cards, such as Spectral Innovations' NuMedia card). Deck II also runs on Power Macs and on

Macs with audio hardware such as Digidesign's Audio-media II and Pro Tools systems. Deck II also works more smoothly with other audio tools, such as Digidesign's Sound Designer II software.

For professionals, DigiTrax is a second-place finisher to Deck II. But many amateur audio buffs, schools, and home-studio musicians may not need Deck II's advanced features, and they will appreciate DigiTrax's built-in equalizer and its support for lower sound-sampling rates. DigiTrax also costs less, retailing for \$349 compared with Deck II's \$399.

### The Last Word

Audio- or video-production professionals will want Deck II's larger array of features. But if you're an amateur musician or a multimedia producer with more modest sound-recording needs—and if you have a Quadra 660AV or 840AV—consider DigiTrax. What it lacks in features it makes up for in simplicity and a lower price tag. At press time, Opcode Systems announced that it had acquired distribution rights to DigiTrax, although Alaska Software will continue to develop new versions. A native Power Mac version of DigiTrax is scheduled to ship in the first quarter of 1995.—JIM HEID



# Should Graphsoft's MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program? Take the Quiz.



- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don't want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.



MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the "features champion" by Macworld Magazine. Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don't be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won't tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program including a \$495 competitive upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator, and a helpful conversion guide, translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, multi-media training CD, 18 months of free technical support, and a no-hassles 45-day money-back guarantee through authorized dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer.

## Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design Modules Included.



Also from....

Graphsoft Inc.



### Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool, including nine cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice

### Blueprint

Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice. MacWorld Editor's Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia Maryland 21046 Ph: 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc. Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris Corp.



# Two MIDI Sequencing Programs

## Music Software

### Performer 5.02

**PROS:** Colorful, redesigned interface; improved sheet-music view; lucid manual. **CONS:** Copy protected; complicated setup; heavy hardware requirements. **COMPANY:** Mark of the Unicorn (617/576-2760). **LIST PRICE:** \$495.



### Vision 2.08

**PROS:** Colorful, redesigned interface; endless-count-off feature; useful triggerable sub-sequences. **CONS:** Copy protected; complicated setup; heavy hardware requirements. **COMPANY:** Opcode Systems (415/856-3333). **LIST PRICE:** \$495.



**T**HINK OF THE FAMOUS SOFTWARE rivalries, like QuarkXPress/PageMaker or FreeHand/Illustrator. With each successive upgrade, these programs become more complex, require more horsepower—and grow more alike. That's precisely the case with the two leading MIDI recording programs, Performer and Vision.

Their latest upgrades require 5MB of memory and a fast Mac (in addition to a synthesizer—or several—and a MIDI interface box). Each program offers a new or beefed-up editable sheet-music view. Both programs now have a groove-quantize feature that applies any of a folderful of rhythmic feels to your music (great for rap or driving-rock pieces, but of little value in other genres). Most significantly, Performer and Vision now offer almost identical menu and window layouts. There are tape-recorder-style transport controls in a floating upper window and, below the window, a list of tracks, complete with a measure-by-measure map of the composition.

Both feature lists have grown over the years. Both programs can lock onto SMPTE time code (for syncing with a videotape) and use Machine Control protocol to drive tape decks. On-screen faders let you create an automated mix for your piece. Both provide help mechanisms that are like balloon help but illustrated, and they work even in System 6. With either Performer or Vision, you can record music without the metronome, then tap in the beats afterward; the pro-

gram generates the appropriate tempo and bar-line data automatically.

But not all of the similarities are glad tidings. As before, both programs are copy protected. If you want to avoid reinserting the key disk once per start-up, you must install the program on a specific hard disk—and remember to uninstall it before running a disk optimizer.

Worse, both programs now force you to use their own, mutually incompatible system extensions—OMS for Vision, FreeMIDI for Performer—plus an accompanying program that retrieves patch (instrument) names from your synthesizers. This software web is designed to accommodate the professional's multi-interface, multisynthesizer MIDI studio. For nonprofessionals, the extensions make installing and hooking up software an unforgettable, evening-long headache.

If your installation struggle succeeds, you gain one useful new feature. Whenever you record music into a track, you can choose an instrument sound for it from a handy pop-up list. You're spared the usual hassle of scampering from your Mac to your synthesizers to make their setups match.

### Something Borrowed, Something Purple

Vision's new design parallels Performer's. In the case of the new track-overview window, that's good news—it's far more intuitive than the previous segment-centric organization of your music. You can now (at last) rearrange tracks by dragging them. Tiny Performer-esque menus, containing commands unique to each window, now grace every title bar.

Vision, like Performer, now offers a standard-notation editing view. The manual's disclaimer "Vision is *not* a music notation application" hints at the disappointments to come: what you get is barely readable as sheet music. It suffices to help you find wrong notes and recognize chords, but it's certainly not useful enough to print out.

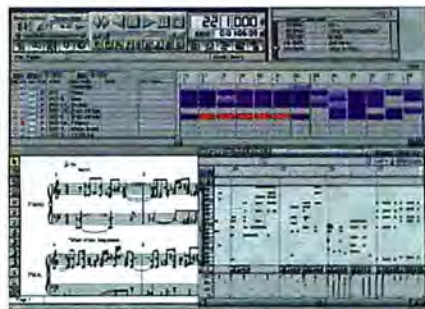
On the other hand, Performer now sports several features formerly found only in archival Vision. For the first time, the program makes use of color—in some places, good use, as when darker shades of purple indicate denser music in the measure overview.

But Performer's notation view is so improved it's almost a brand-new feature. With a single click of the mouse, the tracks of your choice appear as sheet music laid out on a page, complete with

beaming and stemming. Thanks to a visual-only quantizing scheme, the notated music instantly becomes more readable than a literal transcription would be. However, even Performer is not a notation program; for example, there's no way to add repeats, articulation marks, or even slurs. But it's a glorious way to edit your recordings. And in a pinch, for simple music, you can use Performer's printouts as sheet music.

### Personality Split

Despite their identical-looking spec sheets, Performer and Vision still have distinct personalities. The interiors of Performer's windows, part of the pro-



**Musical Windows** Similarly arrayed Performer (top) and Vision windows displaying the same music. Clockwise from top left of each window: the control strip, list of markers (subsequences in Vision), measure overview, piano-roll view, sheet-music view, and track list.

gram's sleek, three-dimensional graphic design, are now light gray. Together with Performer's use of tiny type, text boxes, and check boxes, the tinted windows give the program a precise, heavy, almost Wagnerian feel.

Performer's piano-roll editing view is still superior to Vision's; only in Performer can you adjust the height of the strip chart (where you can paint in values for tempo, pitch bend, key velocity, and so on, as a graph over time). Performer also offers the profoundly useful *continues*



# COREL GALLERY

Add flair to your word processing and presentations

1000

# CLIPART IMAGES

## MACINTOSH OR WINDOWS

### ON CD-ROM



**\$34.99\***

1-800-222-2808

Part # 66461

Source Code D532CT01

\*\$US funds plus applicable taxes.

\*Also found as clipart libraries in CorelDRAW 4 and Corel Ventura 4.3





Solo button, which lets you hear one track clearly while all others play at half volume. Performer's tape-recorder metaphor is arguably easier to learn than Vision's, too. This head start is amplified by Performer's well-written main manual—but is diminished by the continuous busy signal of Mark of the Unicorn's technical-support line.

Vision, whose interface feels bright and airy, offers some exclusive goodies of its own. Among them is the indispensable scrubbing feature: you hear the music as you drag across it. Another plus is the eternal-count-off feature: when you want to record, Vision clicks its metronome indefinitely and begins recording only when you start playing. You don't have to come in after a specified number of beats. And only Vision has play quantization, which cleans up your recorded rhythmic inaccuracies during playback, but preserves the original recorded data.

Finally, Vision remains the superior control center for live musical performance. You can adjust the tempo by tapping a computer key as the music plays. And Vision's subsequence feature allows you to compose an infinite number of musical building blocks within a single Vision file. Each subsequence plays when you press a letter key on your Macintosh keyboard. You can easily experiment with different arrangements of a song's sections, simply by typing, say, AABAC. Or, in live performance, you can play a vamp (a repeated introductory phrase) over and over again by typing AAAA... until the performer is ready to begin—and only then trigger the first verse (by typing a B).

### The Last Word

Except for their annoying system extensions, both programs easily merit buying the upgrade; version 5 is the most worthwhile Performer overhaul in years, and Vision 2's new interface makes the program vastly simpler to grasp than its predecessor. However, neither program is likely to create much of an exodus from its rival's existing ranks of users.

And if you've never used either program? If Performer's sheet-music view appeals to you, your decision is made. Otherwise, Vision's list of exclusive, creativity-slanted features, such as endless count off, scrubbing, and subsequences, give it the usability edge. Both programs are complex, have minor bugs, and come with nearly unreachable technical-support staffs. Learn to tolerate those downsides and you've got your choice of fantastically powerful tools ready to bring your musical ideas to life.

—DAVID POGUE

## Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE

### Upgrade Kit

**PROS:** Increases SE performance by two to three times; easy to install; stable. **CONS:** Costly relative to resale value of SE; precludes other slot-based expansion; limited to built-in video and 4MB of RAM. **COMPANY:** Brainstorm Products (415/988-2900). **LIST PRICE:** \$199; for education market \$129; 25 units or more \$99 each; installation kit \$19.



SOMETIMES, THE LESS SAID ABOUT a product, the better. In the case of the Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE, that's praise. This upgrade does precisely what it should: make your SE faster and otherwise remain invisible. In this day of the Power Mac, accelerating an SE might seem absurd. Yet many SEs still lead serviceable lives in schools, homes, nonprofit organizations, and small offices, for which acceleration may be more practical than replacement.

The Brainstorm consists of an accelerator card that fits into the SE's expansion slot, and a Brainstorm Bus Accelerator (BBA) chip. The card contains a 16MHz 68000 processor—twice the speed of the SE's stock 8MHz 68000.

The unique part of the Brainstorm package is the BBA. It replaces the SE's 8MHz bus controller with a proprietary 16MHz chip, increasing the speed with which data shuttles between memory and SCSI peripherals (such as hard drives) on one side, and the processor on the other. The result is an SE that approaches a Classic II in overall performance.

Installation is only slightly more complex than with card-only accelerators. A novice can do it in 15 minutes. You remove the logic board from the SE and use a chip extractor to remove the SE's

bus controller. Then just snap in the BBA, plug in the card, and reassemble the SE.

The installation kit comes with all you need to install the Brainstorm, including a well-written and well-illustrated manual. The user's guide for the Brainstorm is also clear and informative, with tips on troubleshooting and generally getting the most from your SE. All the code necessary to support the Brainstorm is in firmware on the card, which you can update via floppy disk. That's it: no extensions, no patches. Clean.

### Performance

The company claims that the Brainstorm not only more than doubles the SE's speed but outruns competitive 68030-based accelerators. Benchmarks and Macworld Lab's real-world tests confirm that these are no idle boasts.

I had no compatibility problems—something I can't say about most 68030-based SE accelerators I've tested. Unlike the Brainstorm, some of those units support a floating-point unit (FPU), an external monitor, and/or up to 16MB of RAM. Then again, they're more expensive—and, tellingly, most of the companies that made them are now out of business.

Brainstorm's \$199 price isn't much lower than the net cost of selling an SE and buying a used SE/30, a faster and more expandable Mac. Still, weighing the bulk discounts on the accelerator against the difficulties of buying used gear in quantity, the Brainstorm is a winner for those who have a large investment in SEs.

### The Last Word

Even with a Brainstorm, your SE will never be a Power Mac, or even a IIsi. But if you're happy with your trusty SE save for the speed, and your budget won't buy a new Mac, you couldn't do better than the Brainstorm.—PETER M STOLLER



### Brainstorm: How Fast Is It?

**■ = Best result in test. Shorter bars are better. Times are in seconds.**

Classic II/Performa 200  
SE with Brainstorm  
Standard SE

**CPU**  
Shows performance on heavily processor-dependent tasks.

330  
393  
810

**Disk**  
Shows performance on heavily hard drive-reliant tasks.

145  
176  
382

**Video**  
Shows performance on tasks requiring frequent video redraws.

414  
414  
836

**FPU**  
Shows performance on math-intensive tasks.

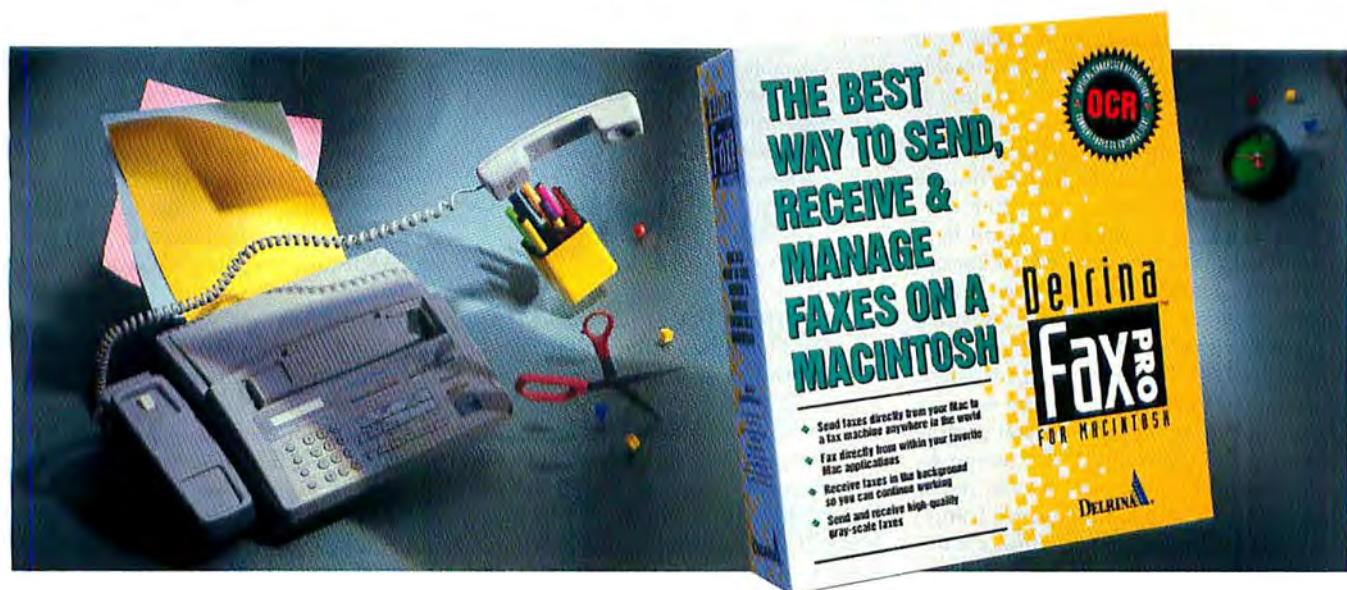
877  
1236  
2571

### BEHIND OUR TESTS

Our real-world benchmark tests included disk-related tasks (opening Microsoft Word and Microsoft Excel files) and disk-based sorts in ClarisWorks; CPU-intensive tasks in Excel, Word, ClarisWorks, UltraPaint, and FileMaker Pro; spreadsheet recalculations in Excel and ClarisWorks to test FPU functions; and scrolling in Word, Excel, and ClarisWorks to test video performance.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee



# Introducing Delrina Fax PRO™ for Macintosh. You'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.



**N**ow you can use your Mac to send, receive and manage faxes – thanks to new Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh.

With Delrina Fax, sending faxes is as easy as printing a document – and you can fax directly from any Mac application. Simply select Delrina Fax in your File menu, type in a name and number – or choose a name from the built-in address book – then click on the “Send” icon and your fax is quickly on its way.

## **Don't try this with a fax machine.**

Delrina Fax also delivers stunning 16-shade gray-scale sharpness and clarity on-screen, as well as to any fax machine or printer. And, since it works in the background, you can send and receive faxes without leaving the

application you're working in and designate faxes to print automatically on receipt.

Delrina Fax automatically keeps a detailed log of all the faxes you send and receive, and it has built-in Optical Character Recognition (OCR) that lets you easily convert your faxes with text into documents that are ready to be



*Delrina Fax gives you detailed information about your faxes. Viewing, printing, resending and deleting faxes are a mouse-click away.*

edited. There's even a custom scheduling feature that allows you to schedule long distance faxes when phone rates are lower.

## **Support that can't be beat.**

Delrina Fax supports all fax modems for the Mac, as well as all Powerbook Express™ modems and AV GeoPort Telecom™ adapters. And installation is virtually automatic.

With over 4 million fax products sold worldwide, and industry-acclaimed tech support, Delrina is the leader in the fax software market. To put this experience to work for you, call the number below and order Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh today. Once you do, you'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.

**DELTRINA**  
1-800-631-8118



# Two Translators

## Foreign-Language Translators

### French Assistant for Macintosh 1.0

**PROS:** Easy to use; has interactive option; opens most files; prints out source text sentence-by-sentence with translated text; inexpensive; decent documentation. **CONS:** Slow; limited lexicons. **COMPANY:** Globalink (703/273-5600). **LIST PRICE:** \$59.95.



### Power Translator for Macintosh 2.0

**PROS:** Zippily produces first-draft translations; easy to use; over 250,000 entries in dictionaries; allows multiple-word entries. **CONS:** Memory hog; no interactive option; opens only ASCII files; cannot print translated text juxtaposed to source text. **COMPANY:** Globalink (703/273-5600). **LIST PRICE:** \$249.



**E**VEN WITH BRILLIANT PROGRAMMING and extensive lexicons, language-translation software cannot equal the skill of a person who is multilingually fluent. Language is too complex, subtle, and occasionally illogical for that. What software can do, at best, is accelerate producing first-draft translations that need minimal editing; at worst, it bogs down that process.

Power Translator 2.0 (PT) addresses general translation needs of students and professionals. In a recent merger with MicroTac Software, Globalink acquired the low-end Language Assistant series, targeted at casual users with limited requirements. The company's high-end Power Translator Professional (\$595; not reviewed here) offers multiuser network access to the translating engine and optional add-on dictionaries covering subjects such as business, finance, and computers. Language Assistant is available for French, Spanish, German, and Italian; Power Translator, for French, Spanish, and German. This review is based on French Assistant (FA) and the French versions of PT.

#### Lexical Logistics

FA's bilingual dictionaries each contain about 100,000 single-word entries; PT's lexicons boast more than 250,000 entries,

including phrases. Both programs let you alter dictionaries; any additions or changes you make are saved to a separate file that the program seeks first when it runs a translation.

When adding entries, you must enter certain lexicographical information, such as part of speech, case, and gender. For example, when adding an adjective in FA, you choose from a list of adjectives, each of which models a unique inflection rule—the feminine form of *joli* [pretty] is *jolie*, for example. (FA omits the less-common model that *fraîs* [cool] follows, becoming *fraîche* in the feminine.)

FA's inflection tool provides conjugations for over 3000 verbs in all but the rarest tenses, and FA's manual includes a helpful chapter on English grammar (lacking in PT's generally weak manual). But PT has perhaps the most useful translation tool: a semantic-unit dictionary, which allows you to add definitions for idiomatic phrases.

#### Automatic Translating

To translate a document in FA, you choose New English Project (English to French) or New French Project (French to English) under the File menu. PT, on the other hand, is really two applications—English—French and French—English—that operate from a common set of dictionaries. To begin translating you choose one or the other; because each application requires such an enormous amount of operating-system resources and RAM, you'll crash if you try opening both at once.

When you begin a translation in PT, an oversize Untitled document appears (needlessly occupying most of the width of a 17-inch monitor). You open the desired file or paste text in, select the text you want to translate, and choose the Translate command located, oddly, in the Special menu. PT then displays the source text and the translated text side by side in two smaller windows.

FA shows the source text above the translated text in two halves of one window. You can type in the window, but it's much faster to import files. FA reads text-only, MacWrite, ClarisWorks, Microsoft Word, and WordPerfect files; PT opens only ASCII files (to open a Word file, you must save it as text-only), though Glob-

alink plans to rectify this. In either program you can paste in text via the Clipboard. Both let you format and print out translations, but FA niftily lets you print out source and translated text juxtaposed and numbered, sentence by sentence.

FA can translate a whole document at once or one sentence at a time. In my tests, both of these options yielded nearly incomprehensible translations, with French-to-English results only slightly better than the reverse. The interactive mode, whereby FA pauses on words that have multiple meanings and you select the best one, is more accurate but dreadfully slow. And alas, FA's dictionaries often lack the desired definition.

PT, in contrast, can only translate an entire document at once, though you can pause a translation midstream and update the window. Puzzlingly, PT also features English audio output, which allows you to hear your English translation in electronically eerie enunciations. (Globalink plans to include both interactivity and foreign-language voice output in a future release of PT.)

#### Requirements and Results

Although FA's documentation calls for a 68030 Mac with 4MB of RAM and System 7.0, Globalink's tech support con-



**Interactive Translating** French Assistant's slow but more accurate Interactive option lets you choose the correct definition for words that have multiple meanings.

cedes that you should have at least a 68040 Mac, 8MB of RAM for either FA or PT, and 15MB (FA) or 30MB (PT) of hard disk space. Translating a 200-word French paragraph into English took 6 minutes when I used a Power Mac 6100, and a 1500-word French article from the magazine *Beaux Arts* took over 44 minutes—a snail's pace of about 34 words per minute. Globalink says FA's lethargy derives mainly from its need to execute several lookups for every word.

There's no doubt about PT's speed advantage, thanks mainly to its built-in *continues*



Before you buy a color printer,  
you'd better double-check your facts.

## STANDARD FEATURES

PROFESSIONAL COLORPOINT 2 MODEL 4/14	TEKTRONIX PHASER 440/480
--	--------------------------------

DUAL TECHNOLOGY ✓✓

ADOBE POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2 ✓ ✓

33 MHZ RISC PROCESSOR ✓

135 ADOBE TYPE 1 FONTS ✓

AUTO TRIM ✓  
(Automatically cuts paper/OHP)

INTERNAL HARD DISK ✓  
(No additional RAM needed)

4-COLOR FULL-BLEED PRINTING ✓  
(Right out of the box!)

INDUSTRY-STANDARD ✓  
COLOR MANAGEMENT

DCS FILE SUPPORT ✓



**D**o the research and you'll discover that the Professional ColorPoint 2 is twice the printer of any of its competitors. It has all the features you want standard, so you can print full-bleed, 4-color pages right out of the box. Plus, with Selko Instruments' unique Dual Technology, it's like getting two printers for the price of one.

Dual Technology means the Professional ColorPoint 2 can output both thermal wax transfer and dye sublimation prints. Use the thermal wax transfer mode to output inexpensive ad, collateral, and packaging comps, or rough drafts of brochures and presentations. Then

switch to dye sublimation mode when you're ready to print high-quality, photorealistic final output. So instead of being tied to the higher cost of materials with a dye sub-only printer, you'll save thousands of dollars on supplies by using thermal wax transfer during your proofing stages.

Check it out for yourself. For free sample output and a brochure on how the Professional ColorPoint 2's Dual Technology can save you up to forty thousand dollars a year in output costs, or for a free demonstration, call

800-888-0817.

**SII**  
Selko Instruments

Circle 93 on reader service card



virtual memory and its inflection-lookup technique. Speed differences will vary depending on the Mac model and the document's length and complexity, but in my tests on the 6100/60, PT performed 14 to 18 times as fast as FA. PT translated the same 1500-word article in 2 minutes and 47 seconds—an impressive rate of nearly 540 words per minute, or 9 words per second.

PT's overall accuracy was only slightly better than FA's, and for some sentences FA actually produced the better translation. In a *Beaux Arts* article on the artist Robert Ryman, neither program recognized *tableaux* as *paintings* (FA read it as *blackboards*; PT, as *tables*), and neither produced the correct translation for "il y a trois ans," or "three years ago" (FA yielded "there are three years old"; PT, "there are three years").

Translating simple clauses illustrates a degree of unreliability in both programs: for "Le choc vient bien sûr d'abord du contraste des effets," FA offered "The shock comes of course first of contrasts some effects," and PT, "The shock comes of course d approach from the contrast of effects" (irksomely, PT doesn't recognize preword contractions such as *d'*, *s'*, *p'*, and *c'*, leaving the lone letters floating in the translation). My translation: "Naturally, the initial impact comes from contrasts between characteristics in the artist and in his work"—not literal, but unlike software it takes into account the context of the article. Staff members of the Alliance Française of San Francisco observed that FA and PT often misinterpret "easy, idiomatic writing" and have trouble linking words in the correct order and choosing the right prepositions (also true of the Spanish versions), and that PT seems to handle technical writing and advanced vocabulary better than FA does.

Clean source text—straightforward in style with unambiguous words, few idioms, and correct spelling (including accents) and grammar—always yields a superior translation. Neither FA nor PT is meant for the lofty milieu of literature and poetry (you don't even want to know what the programs did to Proust).

### The Last Word

French Assistant is too slow to be useful except to help you translate short documents such as business correspondence (using an 040 Mac or better), though the next release may be faster. If you frequently need to translate long business or academic documents, consider Power Translator: it won't free you from consulting paper dictionaries or editing, but it's likely to save you time creating a first draft.—JACQUELINE KAN

## StuffIt Deluxe 3.5

### Compression Utility

**PROS:** Excellent selection of compression tools; good efficiency and speed. **CONS:** SpaceSaver utility requires a large amount of RAM.

**COMPANY:** Aladdin Systems (408/761-6200).

**LIST PRICE:** \$129.95.



VERSION 3.5 OF STUFFIT Deluxe brings Power Macintosh acceleration, easier ways to compress files, and tighter compression.

The StuffIt Deluxe application allows you to create or decompress archives. The StuffIt format is an industry standard and is widely used by online services. StuffIt Deluxe is compatible with many other programs. The program offers extensive AppleScript support and comes with sample scripts for AppleScript and UserLand Software's Frontier. It is both scriptable and recordable, and the manual details the available scripting commands. The package also includes Stuff and Unstuff extensions for CE Software's QuickKeys and for Claris's XTND file-conversion scheme, and you get a stack with XCMDs for HyperCard. The company claims that the package is PowerTalk-compatible, but I did not test this feature.

The revamped StuffIt SpaceSaver is a control panel that transparently compresses files and folders on your hard disk. The compressed items keep their original icons, and you work with them as you would if they were not compressed. SpaceSaver can compress automatically when your computer is idle or upon receiving a command from Magic Menu, located in the Finder. (Magic Menu also creates and decompresses StuffIt archives.) SpaceSaver makes compression and expansion easy in other ways, too. You can set SpaceSaver so it triggers when you change the name of a file. To turn a file into a StuffIt archive and delete the original file, you simply add .sit to the end of the file name. Space-

Saver occupies approximately 475K of memory, which can be inconvenient.

The package is now accelerated for Power Macs, and the conversion to native mode boosts StuffIt Deluxe's speed significantly. On average, the program compressed twice as quickly using a PowerPC processor compared with a 68040. Compression efficiency was good; a 3844K folder of applications and documents squashed down to only 1256K.

Aladdin includes several utilities that it offers as shareware or freeware. StuffIt Expander is a drag-and-drop application that decompresses StuffIt archives as well as several other types of compressed archives. DropStuff with Expander Enhancer lets you create StuffIt archives by dragging files or folders onto the DropStuff icon. DropCompress works the same way but compresses using the SpaceSaver method. DropConvert converts archives from other compatible compression utilities to StuffIt Deluxe format; it also converts earlier versions of StuffIt-compressed files to the current version. Owners of Aladdin's commercial packages are automatically registered for the included shareware and need not send in a separate shareware fee.

StuffIt Deluxe is the best compression package for net surfers because of its built-in translators for BINHEX4; Compact Pro; the DOS ARC and ZIP formats; and the Unix btoa/atob, tar, uuencode/decode, and Unix Compress formats. (StuffIt Expander can also handle these formats, except tar and btoa/atob.) A few notable formats are beyond StuffIt Deluxe's reach, however: none of its utilities can expand files compressed with competing products from Symantec (DiskDoubler) or Now Software (Now Compress and Now QuickFiler).

### The Last Word

StuffIt Deluxe gives you a better range of compression tools than does Norton DiskDoubler Pro and costs only a little more. Aladdin's drag-and-drop applications, Magic Menu, and file translators make it easy to integrate compression into your routine. If you are looking for a compression solution, you should look at StuffIt Deluxe.—TOM NEGRINO

### Crunching Compared

Shorter bars are better. Products are listed alphabetically.

Compressed Size  
(Original folder size 3844K)

Compression Time (in seconds)

— Power Macintosh (Upgrade Card)  
— 25MHz 68040 (Centris 650)

StuffIt Deluxe	1256K	36	71
StuffIt SpaceSaver	1300K	23	54
Norton DiskDoubler Pro (AD1)	2104K	13	15
Norton DiskDoubler Pro (DD3)	1208K	84	150
Now QuickFiler (Faster)	1300K	64	138
Now QuickFiler (Smaller)	1298K	67	150



# We're Becoming Very Big In Monitors.



Imagine this: Once every 15 seconds someone in the USA buys a new CTX color monitor.

That's a million last year alone – more even than sold under big names like NEC, Sony, IBM and Mitsubishi\*.

And that's before the international experts started raving about our bigger, new, high-performance 1765GM and 1785GM 17-inch "green" monitors:

*"Best 17-in. monitor"* (Monthly PC Magazine, Japan).

*"Best overall performance"* (Soft & Micro Magazine, France).

*"One of the best monitors...bright, sharp display and excellent colors"* (Windows Magazine, Sept. '94). *"Symbol of Excellence Award"* (CETDC/ Business Week Asia, Taiwan).

*"Best Display Products"* (Computex/Byte, Taiwan).

Not only does the larger, flat-square tube give you

more display area for Windows®, an ultra-fine .26mm dot pitch and flicker-free 1280 x 1024 at 75Hz resolution bring your graphics to life as never before.

Users thrive on the ergonomic design; anti-glare, anti-reflection, anti-static screens; and its front-mounted, full-featured digital touch-panel.

These new low-radiation (MPR II-compliant) "green" monitors use only five watts of power when "on" but inactive. That's six times better than even the US EPA's own Energy Star guidelines.

So how did we get so big so fast? Simply by giving you more for less. For more information, call your nearest CTX office.

**CTX**

CHOICE OF THE PROS

USA Headquarters 20530 Earlgate Street, Walnut, CA 91789, 909-595-6146, Fax 909-595-6293 Technical Support 1-800-888-2012 BBS 909-594-8973 Southern Region 6624 Jimmy Carter Blvd., Norcross, GA 30071, 404-729-8909, Fax 404-729-8805 Eastern Region 481-A Edward Ross Drive, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407, 201-646-0707, Fax 201-646-1998 Midwestern Region 500 Park Blvd., Ste. 295C, Itasca, IL 60143, 708-285-0202, Fax 708-285-0212 Southwestern Region 1225 E. Crosby Rd., Ste. A21, Carrollton, TX 75006, 214-416-9610, Fax 214-245-7447.



©1994 CTX International, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.  
\*Official 1993 Monitrak U.S. monitor sales research.

Circle 38 on reader service card



# QuickCam

## Digital Video Camera

**PROS:** Tiny; fun to use; inexpensive. **CONS:** Needs better frame rate for larger window sizes. **COMPANY:** Connectix Corporation (415/571-5100). **LIST PRICE:** \$149.95.



CONNECTIX CORPORATION, ALREADY known for its strong utility software, has introduced another winner with its first hardware product, the QuickCam. The QuickCam is a 4-bit, gray-scale (16 shades) video camera that's slightly smaller than a billiard ball. (Connectix expects to ship a color version in early 1995.) Although not a serious contender as a videoconferencing camera, for as little as \$99 (street price) the QuickCam lets users experiment with video input for making QuickTime movies or capturing still video images.

The QuickCam weighs a mere 3.3 ounces and tethers to your Mac with a 5-foot serial cable that also supplies power to the camera (less than 2000 milliamps of current). Inside the QuickCam is a fixed-focus lens (18 inches to infinity at f1.9), a single CCD (charge-coupled device), and a microphone.

The QuickCam is the first digital-to-digital video camera. It captures video as digital data and sends it directly to your Mac via the modem or printer port. As a result, it needs no additional hardware to digitize video. This represents a major advantage over other cameras that require some sort of analog-to-digital conversion, usually done through a card such as the VideoSpigot or through an AV Mac.

Unfortunately, the QuickCam's performance is constrained by the bandwidth of the serial port. The maximum window size the QuickCam can capture at 15 frames per second (fps) is small—only 120 by 160 pixels. You can get a 320-by-240-pixel movie, but your frame rate drops to 7 or 8 fps at best. On an 040 Mac you can still achieve a decent 15 fps on a 120-by-160-pixel window with sound, but only if the sound is captured through the Mac's microphone jack and not through the QuickCam. Your frame rate will drop slightly if you capture sound through the QuickCam's internal microphone.

One caveat: the 500-series PowerBooks do not generate enough power for the QuickCam to produce an image, and users of those machines will need to purchase a flow-through ADB cable (\$9.95), which supplies additional power. How-

ever, then PowerBook users can run the QuickCam off their machines, rendering it a portable digital camera that can be used anywhere. Imagine creating your own in-flight movie!

The QuickCam comes with a basic, easy-to-use QuickTime recording application, called QuickMovie. With QuickMovie you can record; cut and paste; and adjust volume, brightness, frame rate, and compression. The manual does a good job of explaining all the possible settings and their effects on your final movie. QuickMovie also supports two special frame rates: One Frame at a Time and Time Lapse. With One Frame at a Time, you can take individual snapshots and assemble them into a QuickTime movie just by clicking the mouse button. With Time Lapse, you can record single frames at specified intervals—a nifty feature if you'd like to monitor the area around your desk.



Also included are a desk accessory and a stand-alone application: QuickPict (the desk accessory) allows you to take single shots without launching QuickMovie, and QuickFrame is an electronic photo album in which you store and view the shots you've taken. For more fun, you can drop QuickSaver, an After Dark-compatible screen-saver module, into your Control Panels folder. This module allows you to play the video that's being captured by the camera in real time as a movie, as well as use the still pictures as various desktop backgrounds.

### The Last Word

The QuickCam isn't in the same league as the more-serious digital cameras, such as VideoLabs' FlexCam (see *Reviews*, December 1994): the limited bandwidth of its serial connection and small video-window size make it unsuitable for videoconferencing. However, as a low-cost, gray-scale camera, it's great. It's tiny, fun, easy to use, and incredibly inexpensive, and you can even run it from your PowerBook.—DANNY LEE

# Bookends Pro 3.1

## Reference-Creation Tool

**PROS:** Speedy performance; handy formatting, search, and automatic reference-creation features. **CONS:** Lacks online help; minor quirks. **COMPANY:** Westing Software (415/435-9343). **LIST PRICE:** \$129.



BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCES ARE THE bane of a writer's existence. I have a collection of them on handwritten notes, laser printouts, photocopies, books, and magazines, all in a cluttered pile, and many researchers and writers can probably say the same. Anytime I write a manuscript, there may be dozens of references I need to sort out. For folks like me, Bookends Pro from Westing Software is a dream come true.

Bookends Pro is a comprehensive database program that catalogs and stores all of your reference material—actual quotes as well as citations. You can enter your references via the keyboard directly into the program's data entry window, or import them from other sources, such as a tab-delimited text file, or an online technical database such as Compact Cambridge or the Illinois Bibliographic Information Service. The program can also search a word processing document for citations and bring them into its database.

In addition to maintaining a database of all your reference information, Bookends Pro offers a rich set of search tools, so you can quickly and easily locate the references you need and copy them into your document.

The program's interface is very much like a HyperCard stack, complete with a handlike pointer. Menu-bar commands, buttons, and pull-down menus are all clearly labeled as to function, but there is no online help to guide you through rough spots, not even balloon help. To get up to speed with Bookends Pro, you should keep the manual on hand, and follow the tutorial chapter carefully before you build your own reference database.

Once you create your database, Bookends Pro makes easy work out of incorporating your references into your manuscript. The search tool can look up a reference based on categories such as author name, source, or date of a reference, as well as text within an abstract that you've entered or imported, or from a list of keywords that you can establish for each entry. Once you locate the reference

*continues*



# FILL 'ER UP.



## Introducing The New SQ5200C Drive. The Biggest Reason Yet To Join Our 5.25" Family.

The SQ5200C delivers big in data-intensive applications such as desktop publishing and multimedia, with 200MB of storage, hard drive performance, and full read/write compatibility with all SyQuest 44MB and 88MB cartridges. Plus all the advantages of removability, like unlimited capacity, off-line storage, system sharing, fast backup, and unbeatable data security and transportability.

If you're a SyQuest user, it's the best way to migrate to the next level of storage. If you're looking to SyQuest for the first time, it's the biggest reason yet to join the world standard. To find out how to get more mileage out of your demanding applications, call 1-800-245-2278.



*Look for this logo when buying removable storage products.*



*Sales of more than 6 million cartridges and 1 million drives have made SyQuest the world standard in removable storage.*



**SyQuest**  
TECHNOLOGY

The World Standard.

1-800-245-2278. SyQuest Technology, Inc., 47071 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. SyQuest and the SyQuest logo are registered trademarks of SyQuest Technology, Inc. © 1994 SyQuest Technology.

**Circle 249 on reader service card**



you want to use, you can copy the citation in your database, then paste it into your word processing document.

Bookends Pro supports most popular word processing formats, so it's easy to bring formatted text into your document. You can choose from over 90 standard reference styles or create one of your own. In addition to creating fully formatted footnotes and endnotes, the program can build a full bibliography based on the entries you select. A hot-links feature lets you quickly switch to Bookends Pro from a word processing program (if it's open), by pressing a predefined keyboard command and clicking on a "hot spot" corner you establish on your Mac's screen. The shortcut doesn't work for the return trip to your word processor, however.

The program is a little slow to get going if you have a large font library (it took about 50 seconds to launch on my Power Mac 8100/80), but once under way it runs speedily and reliably. One notable quirk: When you close your database, the program tells you if you need to compact it. You can also compact the database via the File menu. Also, the program doesn't highlight search "hits" within a database entry. This is not a problem if your search string contains just titles, author names, or keywords, but if your match is part of a long text abstract, you may waste time reading through the material to find out what the search string located.

If you run into trouble, technical support for Bookends Pro is a toll call (the manual gives you a toll-free number, but it refers you to a regular phone number for support). The technical support staff is courteous, patient, and very knowledgeable about the nooks and crannies of the program.

## The Last Word

Bookends Pro can do wonders to bring order to your reference material. Although you have to keep the manual handy till you get the hang of it, it is a useful tool that all researchers and writers will appreciate.—GENE STEINBERG



**Reference-Format Options** You can choose from over 90 reference formats or create a style of your own in this handy format-editing window.

## Security Programs

## Security Software

DiskGuard 1.0.1;  
DiskGuard Remote

**PROS:** Rock-solid hard drive protection; flexible installation options. **CONS:** Minor bugs; does not work on drives compressed with driver-level compression software. **COMPANY:** ASD Software (909/624-2594). **LIST PRICE:** Single user \$129; remote five-pack \$449; ten-pack \$799.



**D**ISKGUARD AND DISKGUARD Remote from ASD Software are flexible tools that help you protect your valuable data from prying eyes and theft. The programs work at the disk driver level (so you cannot defeat the programs by using another start-up drive or floppy disk), and you can set them to protect either an entire hard drive or individual partitions on a drive.

DiskGuard functions are controlled through a control panel. You can establish passwords and privileges on two levels. The system administrator uses the master password. A separate user password customizes the protected disk for use by anyone else. You can restrict user access to certain days of the week, or to a specific time frame on those days. You can also limit a password to a given number of days, after which it becomes invalid and the system administrator must reestablish it. And you can prevent users from creating new passwords.

Other DiskGuard features include a screen-lock capability, which puts up a screen saver after a specified interval of inactivity. Once the screen saver activates, users need to type a password to wake up the computer. Additional security options prevent users from saving files to the protected disk and prohibit floppy disk insertion. These features make DiskGuard especially useful if a Mac is used in a classroom or is on public display (for example, at a store or a trade show).

DiskGuard is not just a business-related tool. If you have children around the home who want to use your Mac, you can exert your parental rights by giving them a user password and configuring

DiskGuard to make your Mac available to them only during the days and times you want. I've taught my nine-year-old son to use his password to gain access to his dad's computer at the agreed-upon hours so he can play his favorite games.

DiskGuard is serialized for use on a single Mac. If you want to install DiskGuard on more than one Mac, you'll need to purchase DiskGuard Remote.

## DiskGuard Remote

DiskGuard Remote, which comes in five- and ten-user packs, extends the same levels of disk protection across your Mac network. The network version of the program includes two installer files: one for the network administrator, the other for users. The network administrator can establish separate levels of user access to individual Macs on a remote basis. Updates to DiskGuard software can also be done at the network level.

DiskGuard Remote adds a Set Clock feature that allows you to synchronize the clocks of all networked Macs. Since Mac clocks always seem to be a few seconds off, administrators need to run this procedure periodically; clocks do not adjust automatically.



### Flexible Installation Options

You can set all of your disk-protection choices using the DiskGuard control panel.

The versions of DiskGuard and DiskGuard Remote that I tested do not support the IDE drives used in some entry-level Macs, such as the Quadra or Performa 630 series and the PowerBook 150. (An update, due to be released by the time this review is printed, should include support for these drives. ASD Software also promises to offer individual folder-level protection in a future release.)

I was able to isolate one direct conflict with the DiskGuard control panel. A popular freeware utility called AppliWindows (which allows you to hide application windows automatically when switching to another application) stopped working when I installed the DiskGuard control panel. I was able to resolve this conflict by changing the start-up loading order of the two extensions (so DiskGuard loaded first).

## The Last Word

I found DiskGuard and DiskGuard Remote to be rock-solid, flexible disk-protection tools. If your Mac or Macs are accessible to others to whom you don't want to expose your valuable data, you should seriously consider these products.

—GENE STEINBERG



# GOT THE NEED FOR SPEED?

**Get Vista-S6:  
The Fastest  
Color Flatbed  
on the Planet!**

## When Life Moves Fast... We Move Faster

UMAX designed the new Vista-S6 to give you the speed you need. At a mere 9 seconds for a black and white image, the Vista-S6 scans so quickly it leaves the competition idling on the runway. Whether your deadline involves managing documents, publishing a newsletter or editing images, Vista-S6 gets the job done and gets it done fast.

**Save Time and Money** With a list price of under \$1000\*, the Vista-S6 will give you the performance you want at a price you can handle. The Vista's cold cathode lamp and sealed optics design ensure long life and low maintenance scanning. So, *go ahead* – bring on your biggest project, your most urgent deadline, and leave the scanning to us.

EVERY  
VISTA-S6  
INCLUDES  
MagicMatch  
COLOR  
MANAGEMENT  
SOFTWARE

**It's Easy** The VistaScan user interface is so easy to install and use that you will be up and scanning in no time. VistaScan takes desktop scanning to new heights by automating user controls to a single-step process. With features like AutoDensity to determine highlight and shadow values, Descreen to remove moire patterns from printed material and QualityScan for optimal image quality, it's no wonder VistaScan is considered to be the most intuitive scanner interface available.



**UMAX®**

*The Magic of Color™*

COMPARE VISTA-S6 TO THE COMPETITION		
VISTA-S6	7:38 min	FASTER BY FAR!
ScanMakerIIsp	12:38 min	
ScanJet-11cx	16:41 min	

Letter size scan, 24 bit color, 300dpi, approx. 24MB image.  
Equipment was Mac Centris 650, 24MB RAM, OS 7, Photoshop 2.5.1

## Save Money Fast!

Call 1-800-232-UMAX (8629)  
for more information  
on the new Vista-S6

Vroom.



\*Vista-S6 LE includes Photoshop® LE, OmniPage® Direct and MagicMatch. (SRP \$945) Vista-S6 Pro Version includes Photoshop Full Version, Kai's® Power Tools® SE and MagicMatch (SRP \$1045)  
©1994 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3453 Gateway Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 651-8884 Fax (510) 651-8854. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company and product names are property of their respective owners. Scanners in speed chart were tested using a DXG6 PC with 15MB RAM in Windows 3.2.1 and Photoshop 2.5.1.

Circle 196 on reader service card



# Panelight ZX

## LCD Panel

**PROS:** Excellent color quality; relatively inexpensive. **CONS:** Clarity could be better.

**COMPANY:** Panelight Display Systems (415/772-5800). **LIST PRICE:** \$3995; with video option \$4695.



**P**RESENTERS ON THE GO CAN CHOOSE from a variety of technologies and products. Using presentation hardware can be complicated and stressful if it malfunctions or you forget a crucial adapter. But if the equipment is reliable and easy to set up, a great presentation is almost guaranteed.

The Panelight ZX is an active matrix LCD panel intended for use with an overhead projector in presentations. Setup is simple, and the ZX requires no software; it plugs directly into a Mac's video port using a VGA-to-Mac adapter. The ZX's 8.4-inch-diagonal screen is appropriate for smaller groups; if you need to present to more people, consider a panel with a 10.4-inch-diagonal screen—it produces a larger image.

Colors on the ZX are clear and bright. The panel I tested displayed flesh tones,

bright colors, and text accurately. But a panel's image quality is inevitably affected by the projector providing the illumination. Macworld Lab tests have shown that overhead projectors tend to be dimmest in the upper left-hand corner of the image. This often means that menu bars are difficult to read, and this was the case with the ZX. A problem related more specifically to the ZX panel was the appearance of faint diagonal lines, which were more noticeable when I displayed a static single-color image.

The video-capable ZX displays NTSC, PAL, SECAM, or S-Video, and plugs directly into a video source. Video displayed on the device from a laser disc player looks smooth and flicker-free. If you don't need this functionality right away, you can buy a data-only version from Panelight for \$700 less and add the video capability later.

The lightweight panel can display a maximum of 1.4 million colors, but the actual number of colors it will display depends on the number of colors your Mac can project, which in turn varies if you've added VRAM or a graphics accelerator card.

A panel displaying a washed-out or too-bright image may simply need adjustment, which you can make on the ZX through the included remote control. The small, pleasantly uncomplicated remote works well.

The ZX lacks the built-in speakers that some other panels offer, but in the panels I



have tested, the speakers are often of mediocre quality, so I didn't miss their absence. If you want to play high-quality audio during your presentation, bringing your own speakers is your best bet.

**The Last Word** Panelight's excellent, toll-free technical support makes up for the anemic five-page manual. Manufactured for Panelight by nView Corporation (which won an Editors' Choice award for its Z115 in *Macworld's* January 1995 article on LCD hardware, "Portable Presenters"), the ZX offers vivid images at a comparatively low price. It's a great choice for those peripatetic presenters.—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

# ACT 2.0

## Contact Manager

**PROS:** Customizable contact fields; maintains contact history; integrated word processor.

**CONS:** Fixed-size calendar windows; scheduling functions more limited than some calendar programs. **COMPANY:** Symantec Corporation (503/334-6054). **LIST PRICE:** \$249.95.



**A**CT IS A DATABASE PROGRAM DESIGNED especially for people who need to track information about their business contacts. With over 70 contact fields to choose from, ACT can handle just about any type of personal data you can throw at it.

You can relabel or hide any field in ACT's detail view, but you can't customize the layout or display font. To help avoid data entry errors, you can define sets of alternative values called Pick Lists; as soon as you've typed enough characters to match an item from a list, ACT enters that item into the field. Unfortunately, you can't tell ACT to add items to a Pick List automatically when you type something it doesn't recognize, such as a new city or state.

ACT provides a suite of functions to

help you initiate and track contact-related events. For example, it can dial a phone number for you, time the call, and mark it as attempted or completed. ACT records phone calls in a contact's history file along with meetings and to-do items, so it's easy to check the last time you called a given person. You can compile a list of frequently called numbers for rapid access, but unlike Now Contact's QuickContact, ACT does not let you dial numbers from the list while you're working in another application.

ACT lets you display or print detailed reports using its built-in word processor. While not nearly as comprehensive as dedicated programs like Microsoft Word, ACT's word processor does offer basic text formatting—including a spelling checker—



**Limited View** The small squares in ACT's monthly-calendar window don't leave much room for event text.

and also lets you create letters, fax cover sheets, and envelopes. (Users with PowerTalk-equipped Macs can send and receive E-mail messages without quitting ACT.)

Calendar events—phone calls, meetings, and to-dos—must be tied to specific contacts, and ACT's scheduling dialog is as quirky as ever. For example, the program blithely accepts "2/56/95" in the date field, interpreting it as "2/1/95." ACT does support recurring events, but not as flexibly as do some other schedulers; you can't, for instance, book a meeting for the third Thursday of every month. And while ACT does let you schedule activities without a specific start time, there are no undated to-do items. Finally, ACT doesn't support special events like holidays at all.

I was also disappointed that Symantec has not remedied one of the previous version's most annoying deficiencies: all three calendar windows remain at a fixed size, and you can't view more than one at a time.

**The Last Word** ACT 2.0's reference guide is alphabetical, an approach I find cumbersome. But the online help is thorough and well implemented, and Symantec provides 90 days of free tech support (but not toll-free). ACT's file-level compatibility with DOS and Windows and its complete contact management make it worth considering if you can live with its weak scheduling functions.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER



Introducing the all new

STRATA



**CHUCK CARTER**

Co-Artist, "MYST"  
Regular contributing artist to  
"NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC" Magazine  
Lead Artist, "MANHOLE"



## 3D tools for the professional designer

Vision 3d puts the tools used by designers of award-winning images in your hands. With Vision 3d, you can add stunning 3D effects to your brochures, package designs, logos and illustrations.

Vision's familiar desktop tools give you the flexibility to model 3D images from within the program or from imported Illustrator™, Photoshop™, and FreeHand™ files. Within minutes, you can extrude objects, then quickly apply sophis-

StrataVision 3d is a trademark of Strata, Inc.  
All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



ticated textures and dramatic lighting for amazing 3D effects. Newly integrated features include advanced Boolean Modeling and Vision 3d's Power Extensions—all for the same low price.

Plus, Vision 3d offers animation capabilities for use in video and digital media.

Every Macintosh designer should have Vision 3d in their library of graphic design tools. Call today!

**1-800-Strata3d**

Circle 223 on reader service card



## MacDraft 4.0

## 2-D CAD Software

**PROS:** Improved editing features; new database with automatic reporting to Excel.

**CONS:** A bit slow; some DXF glitches.

**COMPANY:** Innovative Data Design (510/680-6818). **LIST PRICE:** \$449.



INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN (IDD) USED to sell MacDraft and a fancier product, Dreams, until the company simplified things by offering everything in a single MacDraft package. Several optional libraries of general-purpose and special architectural symbols might suggest a product oriented toward architects, but most MacDraft users are technical illustrators or engineers.

MacDraft 4.0 has an easy-to-use database that associates spreadsheet-style reports with each drawing. MacDraft can automatically log the number of each kind of object into a report for an inventory or a bill of materials. You can edit and print reports in MacDraft or clone report information directly into Microsoft Excel spreadsheets, where calculations about price, sales tax, and so forth, can help you

decide how to bid on a project. Watch in terror as changes in a drawing result in a direct cash loss on a fixed-bid project, or smirk with glee as you improve the bottom line by simplifying materials. Database capability like this is found in Graphsoft's MiniCad but not in MacDraft's closest competitor, Blueprint 5.0, also from Graphsoft (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, January 1995).

Blueprint, though, is generally faster than MacDraft. Rotating a whole 100K drawing on a Centris 610 took 3.7 seconds in Blueprint and 12.4 seconds in MacDraft; a horizontal flip took 3.2 seconds in Blueprint compared with 7.8 seconds in MacDraft. When I performed these operations on drawings translated from other sources,



**Reporter at Large** Report windows in MacDraft can count and list the objects used in a drawing, and you can hot-link report data to Excel.

I found occasional problems reading Autodesk DXF files into MacDraft. The package comes with a long text file that explains how to prepare drawings in other programs for optimal import into MacDraft, and it's required reading. Both programs are acceptably fast, especially on more-powerful computers. IDD expects to release a Power Mac version of MacDraft in January.

MacDraft finally features floating tool palettes and also provides tools that let you build new objects by joining edges of existing objects or by cutting object sections. Tools for mirroring and duplicating objects, for offsetting objects to arcs and straight lines, and for exact positioning of objects across several layers fill out the tool set.

Resizing of objects is now under keyboard control—a great aid to precision in drawing special curves. Also, you can now call up symbol libraries (including ones you construct yourself) in their own little window inside a drawing; this feature neatly automates much of the drudge labor in large, complex drawings. All in all, this is a feature-set upgrade that really warrants the jump from version 3.0 to version 4.0.

**The Last Word** The report links to Excel and the clean interface make MacDraft an excellent choice for use in mechanical engineering and construction. Besides, it's probably the easiest real CAD program to learn.—CHARLES SEITER

## Statistica/Mac 4.1

## Statistical Software

**PROS:** Exceptionally complete suite of tests; fast; good statistical graphics. **CONS:** Minor Mac interface problems. **COMPANY:** StatSoft (918/583-4149). **LIST PRICE:** \$695.



STATISTICA/MAC HAS ALWAYS HAD a large range of statistical tests; in version 4.1 it offers essentially the scope of the much larger and much more expensive SPSS suite. It's really convenient to get feature-rich time-series, reliability, survival, and cluster analyses all in the same package (Statistica provides different tests under the Stats menu, depending on the module you choose). These are extra-cost options for most other statistics packages—when they're available at all.

Statistica has always been fast, and now its performance is even faster, with genuinely dazzling speed on rotation of 3-D plots. The time-series module's Fourier-transform routine is essentially too fast to benchmark on typical data sets of only a few thousand points. It will be interesting to see what a native Power Mac version of this

product (Stat Soft says one should be available in early 1995) could do with big spectral-analysis data sets, since the speed of the 680X0 version is exhilarating. Besides this, both 2-D and 3-D plots are attractively designed and can accommodate huge sets of points; Statistica had no problem with large sets (25,000 pairs of points) imported from a Spyglass test suite.

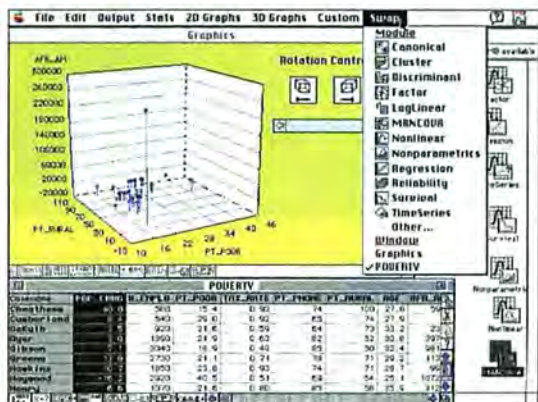
Little parts of Statistica still suggest that the core code was developed first in a non-Mac, non-SANE environment. You can open a data set and click on the Close box, but closing the data set is still an option under File. Whatever the logic, that's not how Mac software should work. The default scaling of axes in graphs can still produce surprises (see "Spinning the Numbers"). These are not major problems, however, and StatSoft's customer support for Macintosh users has greatly improved.

Since SPSS has acquired SYSTAT, the only real competition for StatSoft in the Macintosh marketplace is the newly redesigned SPSS Mac package, which, according to the company, should be available in January. Other Macintosh statistics products are either oriented

more toward exploratory data analysis or are primarily graphics-based programs that don't attempt to compete on a feature-by-feature basis. The Statistica/Mac package offers a whole list of traditional tests that will be familiar to most graduates of college-statistics courses.

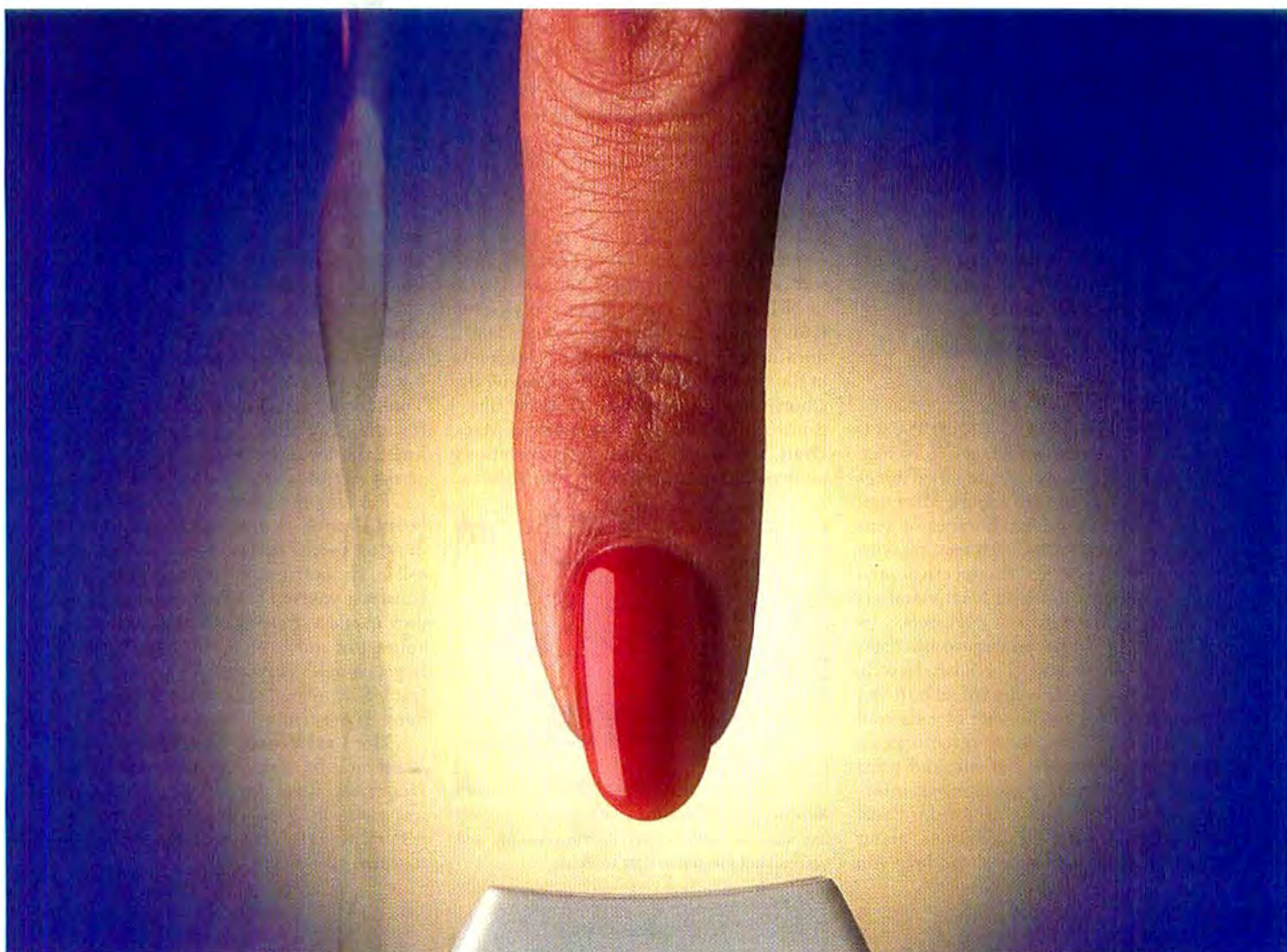
**The Last Word** I would rather use DataDesk or JMP for doing exploratory statistics and StatView for creating presentations, but at present Statistica/Mac 4.1 is the undisputed features-per-dollar champion in the Mac statistics market.

—CHARLES SEITER



**Spinning the Numbers** Why the z-axis in this Statistica/Mac graph runs down to -20,000 in reporting a population is anyone's guess, but this plot can spin at lightning speed.





WHAT OUR ENGINEERS  
HAD IN MIND  
WHEN WORKING  
ON OUR  
NEWEST SCANNER.



*Introducing the  
Agfa StudioScan II.*

Push a button, make a scan. Is it  
really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page Introduction to Digital Scanning will guide you through the scanning process.



What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about \$1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

**AGFA**   
The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions. OmniPage Direct is a trademark of Caere Corporation.

**Circle 158 on reader service card**



# A.D.A.M. The Inside Story

## Multimedia Anatomy Program

**PROS:** Stunning anatomic drawings and animations; entertaining; educational.

**CONS:** None. **COMPANY:** A.D.A.M. Software (404/980-0888). **LIST PRICE:** \$79.95.



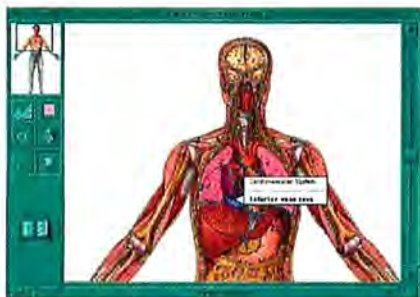
**A**D.A.M. THE INSIDE STORY, A SPIN-off from the vendor's line of anatomy software for health-care professionals, teaches about basic anatomy and physiology with a tantalizing mix of sound, graphics, and animation. It's a multimedia CD-ROM application that really delivers.

A.D.A.M. (Animated Dissection of Anatomy for Medicine) contains a self-running demo, a QuickTime catalog introducing the company's other products, and an installer program. You can either copy just the main application with its support files and extensions to your hard drive (it takes up about 5MB), or do a complete installation, which requires around 500MB of disk space. A.D.A.M. runs on any Macintosh with at least a 16MHz 68030 CPU and a double-speed CD-ROM drive.

A.D.A.M. is divided into two main sec-

tions. The first, a sort of do-it-yourself anatomy lab, opens automatically when you launch the program. Most of this window is taken up by exquisitely detailed renderings of the human body (see "An Inside Look.") A slider lets you peel structures away layer by layer to reveal what lies underneath. Icons let you choose a skin tone, switch between male and female anatomy, and view the body from the front or back. Clicking on any structure identifies it by name and system; you can also locate body parts via a pop-up menu.

A.D.A.M. enables you to look at the body's anatomy all at once or home in on a



**An Inside Look** A.D.A.M.'s magnifying glass lets you enlarge and identify any part of the body by clicking on it.

major organ system by highlighting its components. Either way, the drawings are as good as any I've ever seen in medical textbooks. For users who want to hide, ahem, sensitive body parts from view, you can opt to cover genitals and breasts with strategically placed fig leaves.

A.D.A.M.'s other section, a pictorial introduction to physiology and disease called the Family Scrapbook, is even more entertaining. It offers a whimsical look at ourselves, with Adam and his significant other, Eve, as guides. Using a series of clever animations and drawings, the Family Scrapbook shows how our bodies work and what happens when things go wrong. If you prefer to explore, a menu lets you jump directly to any of A.D.A.M.'s more than 50 animations.

I found A.D.A.M.'s interface intuitive and easy to use. (If you get stuck, the program supports both online and balloon help.) As an incentive to register the software, you get a code that unlocks six anatomic puzzles when you call the vendor's toll-free number. Solve the puzzles and you're rewarded with a brief animation.

**The Last Word** Unlike many multimedia applications, A.D.A.M. left me wanting to see more. If you are the least bit interested in learning more about how the human body works, buy this program.

—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, M.D.

# WarPlanes 1.0

## Multimedia Military-Flight CD-ROM

**PROS:** Stunning graphics; well-designed user interface; integrated flight simulators. **CONS:** Single window display; no text or graphics export facility. **COMPANY:** Maris Software (800/336-0185). **LIST PRICE:** \$69.



**W**ARPLANES IS A PLANNED SERIES of six multimedia CDs, covering worldwide military aviation; Modern Fighting Aircraft, the first edition, tours the post-WWII era. Unlike typical historical CDs, however, WarPlanes offers much more than dry facts sprinkled with a few pictures and movies. Yes, you get pictures and movies—more than 600MB's worth. But you also get beautifully rendered, rotatable, three-dimensional models of many aircraft; an extensive searchable database; campaign maps and historical narrations; live combat audio; and three flight simulators. And it's all tied together through a well-executed navigation program.

You run the program directly from the CD, which contains both Macintosh and Windows software. The navigation pro-

gram takes over your screen with a contents overview. From this main panel you can jump to other panels to explore the aircraft and weapons databases, view historical vignettes, or take off in a flight simulator. The navigation tool includes built-in help that describes the function of all buttons as you pass over them.

WarPlanes' encyclopedic database covers virtually every detail of 530 U.S. and foreign aircraft, from the Bell 47 helicopter used in Korean War MASH units to the F117a stealth fighter that flew in the Gulf War. A sophisticated search engine lets you sort the database and locate specific aircraft by keyword. Each aircraft panel optionally links to photos, movies, or 3-D models. Most of the aircraft have one or more full-screen photos, about one-third have movies, and the most popular birds have 3-D models that you can rotate to view from any angle. Armament-carrying aircraft also include lists of weapons and diagrams showing where they fit on the airframe.

In addition to using the search engine, you can access the database through historical vignettes showing airfield panoramas and strategic maps. Clicking on an aircraft or weapon in these views retrieves the database panel for that item. The vignettes—covering post-Vietnam events only—also include historical videos providing a narrative overview of major conflicts.

Finally, you can fire up one of the three flight simulators: the Soviet Su-27 fighter, the U.S. C-130 transport, or the U.S. A-10 attack plane. The flight simulators have surprisingly good handling qualities, although they are weak on cockpit realism, giving you



**Visual Treat** A cockpit-motif control panel makes WarPlanes' aircraft collection easy to navigate.

only a handful of instruments and controls. Still, you get extensive inside- and outside-view capabilities, and the ability to engage an enemy in battle.

**The Last Word** In spite of WarPlanes' good looks and excellent organization, I found myself wishing for multiple windows and an export facility for copying text or images. WarPlanes is a wonderful multimedia experience. I'm looking forward to the future editions.—MEL BECKMAN



**SPECIAL VALUE!**  
*Limited Time Offer*

# RUN WINDOWS ON PERFORMA MAKE HOME WORK EASIER. AND \$AVE.

"I CAN BRING OFFICE  
PC WORK HOME  
WITHOUT  
ANY HASSLES!"

"JUST BRING HOME  
A FLOPPY DISK FROM  
WORK. WHAT COULD  
BE EASIER!"

"AND WE CAN  
ALL DO OUR  
HOMEWORK  
TOGETHER!"

"YEAH, AND I CAN DO  
HOMEWORK PROJECTS  
WITH MY FRIENDS  
WHO HAVE PCS!"

## NOW FOR A LIMITED TIME YOU CAN GET SOFTWINDOWS™ FOR YOUR PERFORMA AT A GREAT PRICE.

Your time at home is valuable. So here's a great value on software that makes doing "home work" that much easier. Introducing SoftWindows for Performa.

SoftWindows for Performa turns your home computer into two computers in one. With just two clicks, it lets you run most of the Windows and DOS applications you and your family use at work and school.



Includes  
Microsoft Windows 3.1  
and MS-DOS 6.21

Imagine the convenience of working on files you created at work in Microsoft® Office, Excel, Word or Lotus 1-2-3. Think

of the fun you could have running Windows multimedia and educational CD-ROMs for the kids.

With SoftWindows for Performa, you can access a world of Windows applications for far less money and with far fewer headaches than buying a separate PC. So don't wait! Time is running out on this special offer. And you've still got home work to do.

**See your dealer or call  
1-800-848-7677.**



**INSIGNIA  
SOLUTIONS®**



# Mouse Deluxe Mac

## Three-Button Mouse

**PROS:** Users can set up buttons for keyboard shortcuts. **CONS:** Relatively high button resistance; shape may not suit some users. **COMPANY:** MicroSpeed (510/490-1403). **LIST PRICE:** \$69.



IF YOU'VE EVER BEEN CURIOUS ABOUT what Windows users do with the extra buttons on their mice, MicroSpeed's Mouse Deluxe Mac (MDM) gives you an opportunity to find out without abandoning your favorite computer.

Like Apple's ADB Mouse II, the MDM plugs into the Mac's Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) port. (The MDM's cable is a few inches shorter than the Apple mouse's, but that shouldn't be a problem for most users. Alas, neither cord includes a pass-through connector that would let you attach additional devices without using another ADB port.) The mouse ball stays in place with a thin cover that doesn't lock as tightly as Apple's, although it held steady under hard use. Four plastic feet on the bottom help the mouse glide smoothly over surfaces.

The MDM's external dimensions are almost identical to those of the Apple model, but numbers don't tell the whole story. The MDM's housing sports a more angular contour than the Apple mouse's; I found the MDM tiring to hold for long periods. The buttons also offer more resistance to pressure than I prefer, and the MDM's smooth plastic surface has a slippery feel that makes it hard to grip. (Like other pointing devices, though, mice are personal items; what suits you may not work for someone else. For some basic guidelines on how to choose an input device and set up your work area, see "Safer Computing," *Macworld*, December 1994.)

A sliding switch on the bottom of the MDM lets you control the operation of its three buttons. With the switch in one position (cryptically labeled "MS-2KEY"), all the buttons are equivalent to the one on Apple's mouse. In multibutton mode, the center button acts as if it's still being held down when you click and release it—handy for dragging to select multiple objects or to choose items from hierarchical menus. You use the remaining two buttons for clicking and shift-clicking, and you can swap their functions to suit right- or left-handed users.

To avoid shifting your hand repeatedly from mouse to keyboard, the MDM lets you use combinations of button-clicks to simulate keystrokes. Pressing and holding



RICHARD REHMEYER

the center button while clicking the left or right button from one to four times sends one of eight predefined commands to the Mac. A control panel that comes with the mouse lets you assign key combinations to mouse-clicks. Whether you find this feature helpful or not is entirely a matter of taste, though. (I didn't.) The control panel also allows you to adjust the MDM's tracking and double-click sensitivity.

**The Last Word** Although I prefer the ergonomics of Apple's mouse, the MDM's extra buttons do offer several features that Apple's can't match. If you're in the market for a new or replacement pointing device, the MDM is worth a look—just make sure you try it out first.

—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

# Kids World 1.01

## Screen-Saver Creator

**PROS:** Easy to use; fun; modules are compatible with After Dark and UnderWare. **CONS:** Unsophisticated graphics; multiple animations cause jerky playback; limited painting tools. **COMPANY:** Bit Jugglers (415/968-3908). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$30.



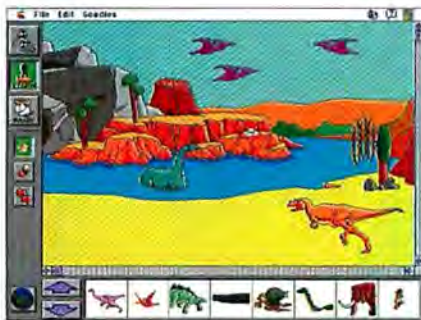
THE LATEST OFFERING FROM BIT Jugglers—Kids World—isn't just a screen saver; it's a screen-saver construction set. Instead of providing you with the usual collection of colorful, witty screen-saver animations, Kids World provides a set of simple tools you use to design screen-saver modules. As its name suggests, Kids World is primarily for children—it features an uncomplicated, kid-friendly interface and simple, cartoonlike graphics—but adults too may find its build-your-own-screen-saver approach mildly addicting.

To create a Kids World document, you begin with a supplied backdrop: a grassy backyard, a prehistoric landscape, or one of several other choices. A richer selection would be nice. (Alternatively, you can use a

plain black or white background or use the program's painting tools to draw your own backdrop.) Once you've selected a background, you can decorate it by choosing from more than 200 stamps of objects, plants, animals, and characters. Applying the stamps is easy: you grab a stamp from the palette, drag it onto the backdrop, and click to apply it. Tools for moving, erasing, and horizontally flipping any of the stamps are also included.

Kids World provides a basic, unimposing palette of painting tools, including a pencil; a paint bucket; line, oval, and rectangle tools; and a text tool. You also get a 36-color palette and 16 textures (such as brick and marble) that you can paint onto your scenes.

Kids World's entertainment value emerges after you've created your picture. Many of the stamps are animated and include great sounds, so instead of a static painted scene you get a lively, noisy, animated sequence: rocket ships fly through space, pterodactyls screech and swoop over the landscape, chickens squawk and peck at the ground. (Don't worry; you also have the option of turning off the sound.) Of course, you can mix stamps and backgrounds in any wacky combination you please. The sounds and animations are really quite clever, though you have to be careful about overdoing it; screen savers containing more than



**Jurassic Screen Saver** Kids World's construction window makes it easy for children to grab stamps (displayed along the bottom) and pop them into a scene.

just a handful of animated stamps play back jerkily, especially on slower Macs.

To use your newly created screen-saver module, you save your work within Kids World and then open the UnderWare control panel included with the program. (You can also save your Kids World creations as After Dark modules.)

**The Last Word** Kids World's animations could be more fluid, the graphics more sophisticated, and the painting tools more robust, but as a children's program, it still succeeds. It's easy to use, cleverly designed, and can keep kids busy for hours—which is more than you can say about most screen savers.—JOSEPH SCHORR



You got a Mac. And then a few more. You tied them together. People started sharing. Everything





Now they're sharing their frustration. With you.

Time for a Workgroup Server.

Funny thing about the Macintosh<sup>®</sup> computer. With little fanfare and an idea known simply as "plug and play," it turned a whole lot of novice users into networkers.

And is it any surprise? All you have to do is plug

a connector into your Macintosh, and you're networked. You can share printers. You can share modems. You can even share files with your peers.

This kind of "peer-to-peer" network is all some workgroups need.

Others, however, soon find they're ready to take the next step: a Workgroup Server dedicated to improving the ebb and flow of vital information.

How do you know if you're ready? Just ask yourself a few simple questions.



Do I have more than five computers tied together in a peer-to-peer network? Is one printer always backlogged while others sit idle? When people share files, are their systems slowing down? Is

there confusion about who has the latest data and where it resides?

If you answered yes to any of these questions, it's definitely time to consider a Workgroup Server from Apple.

Workgroup Servers provide a centralized place for users to store and share files. Which means your shared files don't get lost, your systems don't slow down and users always have access to the latest information.

A server also gives you a place to put network applications and services—accounting programs, databases, e-mail and more—for everyone to use.

And that's just the start. With every Workgroup Server, you also get Dantz Retrospect Remote, so you can back up every system on the network—clients and servers—automatically. Plus Apple<sup>®</sup> RAID disk mirroring software, so you can rest easy about data reliability.

Want more still? Add FileWave software to your server, and you can easily distribute new programs and upgrades from the server. Or add Apple Remote

Access software, and users can access your network from anywhere.

"OK," you say, "but how difficult is it to use a Workgroup Server?" It's as easy as using a Macintosh. All you have to do is connect the components, turn on the power, and you're ready to go.

Choosing the right server is just as easy. We have three models based on the new PowerPC<sup>™</sup> RISC chip—the Workgroup Servers 6150, 8150 and 9150.

No matter which one you choose, you're backed by our expert phone support, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

And now, for a limited time, you'll get GraceLAN

Server Manager software, a \$395 retail value, at no extra charge.\*

To get your free Workgroup Server brochure or for more information on our server trial program, simply pick up the phone and call us at 800-538-9696, ext. 430.\*\* And unlock the power of your workgroup. The power to be your best.\*



Apple 

\*Offer applies to Workgroup Servers 6150, 8150 and 9150 only. \*\*Program ends March 15, 1995. Offer good while supplies last. © 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. FileWave is a registered trademark of Wave Research, Inc. GraceLAN is a trademark of Technology Works, Inc. Retrospect Remote is a registered trademark of Dantz Development Corporation. Server Manager is a trademark and copyright of Sentient Consulting & Design, Inc.



Fit to Objects  
 Align Layer Views  
 Symbol Edit...  
 TrueType To Polyline  
 20 Properties...  
 Purge Unused Objects  
 Nudge  
 Make Guide  
 Select Guides  
 Hide Guides  
 Delete All Guides  
 Cam Construction...  
 Hex Socket Screw...

PLOTEPLOTTER SURFACE AND CONTOUR

BRADSHAW calculates and plots for a neuron with a range of  
 possible weight and bias values. PLOTEPLOTTER plots this error  
 surface with a contour plot underneath.

		Number of Units Sold	
		Western Region	Eastern Region
Q1FY92	13,821	4,520	1,521
Q2FY92	14,721	4,721	1,524
Q3FY92	14,003	4,721	1,425
Q4FY92	15,122	5,889	1,653
Q1FY92	23,546	9,845	2,435
Q2FY92	21,540	11,245	3,125
Q3FY92	19,552	12,475	2,900
Q4FY92	22,589	13,588	2,503
Q1FY92	11,205	1,524	2,841
Q2FY92	12,365	8,623	2,745
Q3FY92	13,365	6,985	2,845
Q4FY92	15,526	8,213	2,347

ANGLE: 360.000000



7508	7567	7180	7139	TOTAL
	HOTEL	MISC	MEALS	
887	568	191	6	
688	4675	5778		
102	45678	67889	118	
499	5,864	5,678		
125	5468	4584		
200	6442	6554		
106	2,154	9,877		
321	6,554	2,215		
566		54,568		



# Power Mac Software

# Soars

## Macworld Lab uncovers which software benefits most from the PowerPC boost



BY JIM HEID

Last year Apple took one of the biggest gambles in its history by introducing the Power Macintosh family: new Macs driven by a radically different microprocessor architecture that promises vastly improved performance—provided that developers design their programs to take advantage of it.

Less than one year later, most major Mac software developers have adapted their wares. Have the performance promises been kept? To find out, Macworld Lab pitted 28 native Power Mac programs against their 680X0 counterparts in a variety of application categories, from graphics and design software to digital video to spreadsheets and word processors.

Our goal was not to find the fastest Power Mac application in

each category. Instead, we sought to find the programs that show the greatest performance improvements over their twins in the 680X0 world. If you're now using one of these programs on a 680X0 Mac, our results can help you assess the benefits of upgrading to a Power Mac and native software.

Another goal was to identify the application categories that benefit most from Power Mac performance. Again, if you're now using a 680X0 Mac, knowing the degree to which various tasks take advantage of native Power Mac software can help you decide when and whether you should take the Power Mac plunge. This decision can be especially difficult if you're using a fast 68040 Mac, such as a Quadra 840AV.

### The Big Performance Picture

In Macworld Lab's tests, a Power Mac 7100/66 averaged about 2.3 times as fast as a Centris 650. In a range of tests that represent commonly performed tasks, three programs averaged at least 3 times as fast on the Power Mac, and one of those averaged 9.7 times as fast.

The jobs that benefit most from native software are, not surprisingly, those requiring extensive processing, such as rendering three-dimensional images and manipulating complex illustrations. In these tests, the Power Mac 7100/66 averaged about 4 times as fast as the Centris 650.



bad, because imaging professionals spend a good portion of the day opening and saving large images.

Another leading imaging program, Fractal Design's Painter, averaged 2.1 times as fast in the Power Mac version. Painter's Auto Clone feature, commonly used when adding natural-media painting effects to a scanned photograph, was 3.5 times as fast. Like Photoshop, though, the Power Mac version of Painter was hamstrung by the Mac OS's lack of a native file system, so opening an image file is only slightly faster than in the 680X0 version.

Among illustration programs, Adobe Illustrator was an average of 1.6 times as fast on the 7100/66 as on the Centris 650, while Macromedia FreeHand averaged 2.5 times as fast on the Power Mac. (Again, don't be tempted to compare Illustrator's results with FreeHand's—our

to disk—were 1.8 to 2.3 times as fast on the Power Mac 7100/66. Image zooming and previewing were more than twice as fast, and the Skew tool was nearly 4 times as fast. If you've stuck with FreeHand even as it's changed hands in the past year, your loyalty will be rewarded on the Power Mac platform.

### Power Publishing

Publishing programs are highly interactive: rather than constantly crunching through calculations, they spend much of their time waiting for you to tweak a layout, type some text, or import a file. (Imaging and illustration programs are highly interactive, too, but they also perform processor-intensive tasks, such as filtering, rotating, and previewing large images or illustrations.) Because publish-

application actually runs in emulation mode when importing Word documents—or, for that matter, any files that use XTND filters. (FrameMaker's graphics filters are in native Power Mac code.)

But in tests involving scrolling, changing fonts, and compiling an index in FrameMaker, the Power Mac 7100/66 was 1.9 to 2.8 times as fast as the Centris 650. Thus, the argument for upgrading to a Power Mac and the native FrameMaker is strongest if you do most of your writing within the program, rather than in a separate word processor.

Where native-mode Power Mac upgrades are concerned, desktop publishers have one additional factor to consider: unlike almost all of the other programs we tested, PageMaker and QuarkXPress do not include both Power Mac and 680X0

**Compared  
with 680X0  
versions,  
Power Mac  
programs  
averaged**

# 2.3 times as fast

ing programs do more waiting than processing, their native Power Mac versions showed smaller overall performance gains than the programs I've discussed so far. But in tasks that do require extensive processing, they don't disappoint.

One such task is a lengthy search-and-replace operation. In this test, PageMaker on a Power Mac 7100/66 was 2.8 times as fast as on a Centris 650, while QuarkXPress was 2.5 times as fast. The basic chore of scrolling was also nearly twice as fast in both programs. Printing to disk was about the same speed on the Power Mac, due to the nonnative file system and printer driver. The file-system bottleneck caused the native version of QuarkXPress to be slower than the 680X0 version when opening a publication file. (Aldus seems to have worked around the problem—the native Power Mac PageMaker opened a publication 1.7 times as fast as the 680X0 version.)

tests were designed only to show how a native Power Mac program compares with its 680X0 version.)

Illustrator's showing requires some explanation. The program's weakness was in a print-to-disk test (creating an EPS file), where the Power Mac 7100/66 was slightly slower than the Centris 650. In other Illustrator tests, the 7100/66 was consistently 1.6 to 2.3 times as fast; it performed best with one of Illustrator's mainstay commands, Preview, which did its work in about 19 seconds, compared with about 45 on the Centris 650. Thus, if you're using Illustrator on a 680X0 Mac, there's a definite argument for going native Power Mac—but don't expect to save time on printing related tasks.

For its part, FreeHand seemed unfazed by the Mac OS's nonnative file system. Tasks involving extensive disk access—opening a large file and printing it

On the Power Mac 7100/66, Frame Technology's FrameMaker averaged twice as fast as on the Centris 650. In a spot check that involved importing a lengthy Microsoft Word document into FrameMaker, however, the 7100/66 was significantly slower than the Centris 650. The reason: FrameMaker's Word import filter is written in 680X0 code, so the

versions in the same box; you must buy the version appropriate to your platform. And FrameMaker includes upgrades for both platforms only in the CD-ROM version (it has the same list price—\$895—as the floppy-based version). Macromedia FreeHand and Engineered Software's PowerCADD are also sold separately for each platform (see "Tested Power Mac Software").

### Power Productivity

And what of the bread-and-butter programs for which most people buy a computer—word processing and spreadsheet analysis? There isn't exactly a glut of native Power Mac office-productivity applications. Claris released a Power Mac version of ClarisWorks shortly after the



**ArchiCAD Rendering** Rendering a 16-step construction of this house in ArchiCAD is 4 times as fast using the Power Mac version.



## Tested Power Mac Software

Company	Phone	Product <sup>A</sup>	List Price	Upgrade Price (from version)	Type of Program
ACI US	408/252-4444	4th Dimension 3.2	\$895	free (3.1)	database (analytic)
Adobe Systems	415/961-4400, 800/833-6687	Illustrator 5.5	\$595	\$99 (5.0)	illustration
		PageMaker 5.0a <sup>B</sup>	\$895	\$179 (5.0)	publishing
		Photoshop 3.01	\$895	\$149 (2.5.1)	image processing
		Premiere 4.0	\$795	\$129 (3.0)	video editing
Aladdin Systems	408/761-6200	Stuffit Deluxe 3.5	\$130	\$35 (all)	compression utility
Ashlar	408/746-1800	Vellum 3D 2.63f	\$2995	\$14 (2.5)	CAD
Claris	408/987-7000	ClarisDraw 1.0	\$399	\$89 (MacDraw Pro)	illustration
		ClarisWorks 3.0	\$129	\$59 (2.0)	integrated software
		MacWrite Pro 1.5v3	\$99	\$69 (1.5)	word processing
Dantz Development	510/253-3000	Retrospect 2.1	\$249	\$20 (2.0)	backup utility
Engineered Software	910/299-4843	PowerCADD 1.0 <sup>B, C</sup>	\$795	\$79 (PowerDraw 6.0)	CAD
Fractal Design	408/688-5300	Painter 2.0b	\$399	\$15 (2.0)	image processing
Frame Technology	408/975-6000	FrameMaker 4.0.4 <sup>D</sup>	\$895	\$95 (4.0)	publishing
Bill Goodman	available online	Compact Pro 1.50	\$25 shareware	not applicable	compression utility
Graphisoft	415/737-8665, 800/344-3468	ArchiCAD 4.5+	\$4450	free (4.12)	CAD
		Blueprint 5.0.0b3	\$295	\$99 (4.0)	CAD
Macromedia	415/252-2000	MiniCad 5.0.1	\$795	\$150 (4.0)	CAD
		FreeHand 4.0a <sup>B</sup>	\$595	\$99 (3.0)	illustration
Microsoft	206/882-8080, 800/426-9400	Excel 5.0	\$339	\$129 (4.0)	spreadsheet (analytic)
		Word 6.0	\$339	\$129 (5.1)	word processing
Novell Applications Group	801/225-5000	WordPerfect 3.1	\$395	\$69 (3.0)	word processing
Quark	303/894-8888	QuarkXPress 3.31 <sup>B</sup>	\$895	\$225 (3.3)	publishing
Ray Dream	415/960-0768	Designer 3.1	\$349	\$29 (3.0)	3-D modeling
Specular International	413/253-3100, 800/433-7732	Infini-D 2.6	\$695	\$49 (2.5)	3-D modeling
		StudioPro 1.5	\$1495	\$99 (1.1)	3-D modeling
Strata	800/628-5218, 800/869-6855	StrataVision 3d 3.1a	\$695	\$99 (3.0)	3-D modeling
		Mathematica 2.2.2	\$995	\$135 (2.1)	mathematics (analytic)
Wolfram Research	217/398-0700, 800/441-6284				

<sup>A</sup> All products ship with 680X0 Mac and Power Mac versions in the same box, unless otherwise noted. Different upgrade prices may be available for users of earlier versions; check with the company. <sup>B</sup> 680X0 Mac and Power Mac versions sold separately. <sup>C</sup> 680X0 Mac version called PowerDraw. <sup>D</sup> 680X0 and Power Mac programs together in CD-ROM version of product only.

Power Macs debuted; WordPerfect, now owned by Novell, also promptly shipped a native version of its flagship word processor. Even Microsoft finally got around to shipping Power Mac versions of Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Fox-Pro (although FoxPro and PowerPoint shipped too late to test here).

In our tests, the Power Mac-native Excel 5.0 was, on average, twice as fast as the 680X0 version. When recalculating a worksheet that uses floating-point math, the Power Mac version was 3.3 times as fast, performing the operation in less than 7 seconds, compared with nearly 22 seconds on the Centris 650.

The native Power Mac version of Word 6.0 also shows less promise. If you're among the Word users who have felt like tarring and feathering Word 6 for its sluggish performance on 680X0 Macs (see "Word Processing Powerhouses," in this issue), the Power Mac version won't lower your blood pressure. The Power

Mac version of Word 6.0 was barely faster, overall, than its 680X0 counterpart and substantially slower, on most tests, than Word 5.1 running on a Centris 650. The Power Mac version took a big performance hit on all I/O-related tasks, such as open, and print to PostScript.

Claris has also shipped a Power Mac version of MacWrite Pro. Its performance was uninspiring: in a document-scrolling test, the Power Mac 7100/66 was 2.7 times as fast as the Centris 650, but in other tests the 7100/66 was no more than 1.5 times as fast; and in a file-import test, the 7100/66 was slightly slower than the Centris. The word processor module in ClarisWorks showed similarly lukewarm improvements. The ClarisWorks spreadsheet, on the other hand, was significantly faster at recalculation.

The Power Mac version of WordPerfect showed similarly modest improvements. Its best events were a font-change test (in which the 7100/66 was 1.7

times as fast as the Centris 650) and a search-and-replace test (1.8 times as fast). Scrolling was 1.5 times as fast, but importing a file was slightly slower.

Taken together, these results suggest that if you're using a relatively fast 680X0 Mac primarily to create simple documents, upgrading to a Power Mac and a native word processor may involve more trouble and expense than it's worth. The case for a Power Mac is stronger if you create elaborately formatted documents, if you switch constantly between editing and page-preview modes, or if you create lengthy documents containing indexes (which require extensive processing to compile). But by and large, word processing is not the best argument for a RISC machine.

Nor is database management. ACI US's 4th Dimension averaged the same speed on both Macs. Searching a 96,000-record database, for example, took 5 minutes on the 7100/66 and 5 minutes 48 seconds on the Centris 650. Opening the



application took slightly longer on the 7100/66.

A variety of popular utilities benefit from Power Mac performance. Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Deluxe was 1.7 times as fast at compressing and decompressing archive files on the 7100/66; Bill Goodman's shareware Compact Pro was 1.6 times as fast at decompressing and 2.1 times as fast at compressing. Dantz Development's Retrospect backup utility averaged 1.4 times as fast at backing up and restoring 800MB of data in compressed form. Other utilities that sing on

a Power Mac include security programs that perform encryption.

### The Last Word

Based on Macworld Lab's tests, the functions that benefit from Power Mac performance are, from greatest benefit to least:

- CAD, 3-D rendering, and mathematical analysis
- illustration, image editing, and video compression
- spreadsheet analysis
- page layout

- word processing
- database management

The more processor-intensive your work, the more you'll benefit from a Power Mac and native software. But don't jump to the conclusion that a Power Mac's performance will go wasted unless you're an architect, an artist, or a mathematician. A Power Mac provides incidental speed benefits that don't show up on a stopwatch. In native Power Mac graphics programs, for example, free-hand drawing feels more natural—there's less lag between when you move your mouse and when a line appears on the screen. Scrolling a large image in a program such as Photoshop is also smoother on Power Macs.

If you have enough RAM installed, a Power Mac is also better equipped to handle the juggling act of multitasking—it's less likely than a 680X0 Mac to bog down when you're downloading a file or rendering an image in the background. Power Macs support CD-quality sound recording and playback; among 680X0 Macs, only the Quadra 660AV and 840AV do. And in general, a Power Mac just feels snappier—and this comes from someone whose main machine is a Quadra 840AV.

Not that the fast 680X0 Macs are obsolete. If you have one, and if your work leans more toward office productivity than imaging and math, the argument for a Power Mac is less compelling. Indeed, thanks to the 840AV's DSP chip, some Photoshop operations approach Power Mac performance levels. If yours is a fast 680X0 Mac, you might wait for a future generation of Power Macs, whose performance will settle the debate once and for all.

But if your work does involve those processor-intensive jobs at which Power Macs shine, here's an excellent reason to upgrade now: your time. It makes a dramatic, practical difference in productivity when an artist can render photo-realistic 3-D images in 5 minutes instead of 20, or when an architect can watch an image redraw in 3 seconds instead of 22, or when a video producer can compress a QuickTime movie in 30 minutes instead of 2 hours.

Thanks in large measure to the efforts of third-party developers, Apple's risk has paid off: the Power Macs deliver on their performance promise. ■

### THE POWER MAC'S WEAK LINK

**N**ative Power Mac software generally delivers impressive performance, but Macworld Lab tests revealed some areas where the gains were either small or nonexistent.

The problem surfaces in activities dealing with disk input and output (disk I/O). In tests involving opening a document, importing a file, sorting a database, or printing to a disk file, most native Power Mac applications were at best only slightly faster than their 680X0 counterparts. Several Power Mac programs, including Illustrator, QuarkXPress, PowerCADD, ClarisWorks, StrataVision 3d, and WordPerfect, were actually slower.

What's behind the weak link? For one thing, Apple has not yet rewritten the Mac OS's file system—the software that deals with disk I/O—to run in native mode on Power Macs. As a result, native applications must go through the 680X0 emulator when reading from or writing to disk files.

And if a native Power Mac application alternates between processing data and reading it, the slowdown can become particularly significant, as the program forces the Mac OS to switch between native and emulated code. This is probably the reason the Power Mac versions of Strata StudioPro and StrataVision 3d took about three times as long to open documents as did their 680X0 counterparts. (Engineers at Strata were still investigating the slowdown at this writing.)

As mentioned elsewhere in this article, the process of importing a file can be further slowed by import converters that are written in 680X0 code. In our tests, Power Mac applications were consistently slower than their 680X0 twins in file-import tests. A similar slowdown occurs during printing, and for a similar reason: the Mac's PostScript printer driver is not native on Power Macs.

Yet despite these performance challenges, a few Power Mac programs actually managed significant gains over their 680X0 counterparts in I/O- or printing-related tests. Macromedia FreeHand did best: its Power Mac version was 2.3 times as fast at printing to a PostScript file, and 1.8 times as fast at opening a file. Jim Gable, Apple's Power Mac product line manager, told me that Altsys Corporation, FreeHand's developer, wrote the program using very "clean" coding techniques that allowed the firm to do an extra measure of performance optimization when creating the Power Mac version.

Adobe PageMaker did well, too: its native version was 1.7 times as fast as the 680X0 version at opening a file. And while the majority of programs were slower at printing to a disk file, the native PageMaker was a few seconds faster. Similarly, the native QuarkXPress was 1.7 times faster than its 680X0 counterpart at printing to disk. (The native QuarkXPress was 30 percent slower at opening a document, however.) Graphsoft's Blueprint and MiniCAD were also significantly faster at opening a document.

All this illustrates that creating a fast Power Mac program involves more than just recompiling 680X0 code to take advantage of the PowerPC chip. Developers must also work around the possible pitfalls caused by the mixed-mode architecture of the Mac OS. Programmers have been working around the limitations of operating systems for decades, but having to straddle two types of processor architectures is a new challenge. Altsys, Adobe, Quark, and Graphsoft show that it can be done.

Contributing editor JIM HEID has been working with the 680X0 Mac and Power Mac lines since before each was introduced. His latest books are *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD*, third edition, and *Macworld Word 6 Companion* (both IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).



# All We Did Was Make It Easy To Organize Her Finances.

*"Now I'm doing what I've always wanted to do." Becky Hatt, San Rafael, California*

## Becky Hatt took off from there.

"Dealing with our money went from being a total pain to something my husband and I actually enjoy — with Quicken.

"Instead of just reacting to money all the time, now we make decisions and choices about it. We quickly saw how we could afford to quit working for others

and start our own business.

"Now I'm doing all kinds of things I always wanted — like giving tours of the San Francisco Bay Area in this classic DC-3."

### *What could you do if you managed your money better?*

Quicken makes it so easy. People write to us every day to tell how it's helped change their lives.

They tell us about bigger savings accounts. Nicer vacations. Happier families. Remodeled homes. More secure retirements. And much more.

### *What's your dream?*

"There's nothing special about me," says Becky. "I'm just doing what I want to do." So how about you — want to be in the

next Quicken ad? Take advantage of this limited-time special offer. Then simply use Quicken each time you sit down to pay your bills.

And be sure to let us know what happens.

**Try Quicken for just \$9<sup>95</sup>**

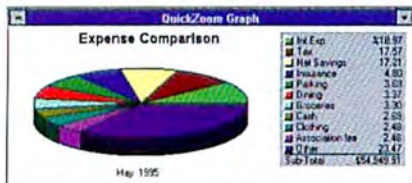
**Call 1-800-781-5999**

**Ext. 810 078**

24 hours a day,  
7 days a week,  
U.S. and Canada.

Trial versions:  
Windows, DOS and Macintosh.  
Feature sets vary.  
International shipping extra.  
Expires 3/31/95.

©1994 Intuit Inc., 2650 E. Elvira,  
Tucson, AZ 85705. Quicken is a  
registered trademark of Intuit Inc.  
Plane courtesy of Otis Spunkmeyer.



*"Quicken shows us exactly where our money goes and how much we have, with graphs and reports. It even predicts our future."*



**Quicken painlessly organizes finances. You take it from there.**



# TIRED.





# WIRED.

Tired of space limitations? Lost data? Expensive cartridges? The old storage technology is just that. Old.

Get wired! With the Fujitsu DynaMO™ optical drive, the new

standard in high-capacity

data storage, you can reliably store and transport all kinds of large files. Even the most demanding graphics and multimedia applications.

DynaMO's industry-standard, 3.5" 230MB cartridges provide greater storage capacity for about 17¢ per megabyte. So you



*Warranted for life, DynaMO 230MB disks provide an absolutely reliable, inexpensive and high performance way to store and transfer files.*

can save larger files while you save money.

DynaMO also protects your data better. Since it uses magneto-optical media, DynaMO is immune to the problems that plague removable magnetic media. It's simply the most stable medium you can buy for transporting files or storing them.

That's why DynaMO disks come with an exclusive lifetime

warranty from Fujitsu, the world's second largest computer company.

And no matter what your application, from color separations to multimedia to backing up, DynaMO is faster than ever before. Up to 60% faster in the Mac version equipped with Turbo MO software.

No wonder

DynaMO outsells all other optical drives. Highest performance, lowest cost, unmatched reliability. Get DynaMO and you've got it wired.

1-800-898-1302

**FUJITSU**

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS,  
MICROELECTRONICS

#### DYNA MO SPECIFICATIONS

CAPACITY	128-230MB
DATA TRANSFER RATE	2.1 MB/SEC.
AVERAGE SEEK TIME	30 MS
ROTATIONAL SPEED	3,600 RPM
DISK WARRANTY	LIFETIME
WEIGHT	2 LBS.







The Agfa Arcus II (top)  
and the Umax Power-  
Look (bottom).



*Six new flatbed*

*scanners can capture 30 or  
more bits of color.*

*Macworld Lab reveals the  
real-world benefits.*

# Scanning Beyond 24 Bits

ARE YOU TIRED OF FIGHTING WITH YOUR scans? Are you frustrated because you can't get your images to look right using the brightness and contrast tools in your scanning software—or even the Levels

and Curves controls in Adobe Photoshop? Does it make you crazy that every time you manage to pull out elusive shadow details, your highlights get blown out to white? Are you getting the urge to junk this whole scanner business and buy a new stat camera?

Stop. You're not alone. Even though many scanner users have abandoned those (useless) contrast and brightness controls in favor of curve-based adjustment tools, most people are still hitting the same wall—especially with images that include subtle highlight *and* shadow detail. You can get one or the other, but it's difficult to get both.

The problem is GIGO: garbage in, garbage out. If you don't start with a good scan—one that captures the subtle details in highlights and shadows—you'll be hard pressed to bring out those details with tonal correction. Those subtle differences—one pixel that's 96 percent gray and one next to it that's 95 percent gray—are the stuff that detail is made of. If your scanner can capture those differences, and if you can use tonal correction to emphasize them, you can produce images that rival the best in the business.

Unfortunately, most flatbed scanners can't capture the whole range of detail terribly well. Theoretically, 8-bit scanners can discern 256 shades of gray (24-bit scanners just scan 8 bits three times, for red, green, and blue). But the 7th and 8th bits of data aren't terribly accurate; they don't properly represent the details in your images.

One of the best solutions to emerge in recent years is the desktop flatbed scanner capable of cap-

*by Steve Roth*





turing more than 8 bits of data—10, 12, or in some cases 16 bits per pixel. As with 8-bit scanners, the last few bits aren't terribly accurate. But the scanner automatically throws away those garbage bits, and you get 8 good bits of data to work with.

Macworld Lab tested six of these low-to midprice *high-bit* models—from Agfa, Epson, Microtek, Ricoh, and Umax—to see how well the scanners handle gray sensitivity, color accuracy, and speed, among other things (see the table “Scanners Compared,” and the benchmarks “Gray Sensitivity,” “Color Variation,” and “Scanner Speed”). In addition to the scanners we tested, at least three other 30-bit flatbeds should be available by the time you read this (but they weren't available for our review): La Cie's 600-by-1200-dpi SilverScanner III (\$1499, 503/520-9000); PixelCraft's 600-by-2400-dpi Pro Imager 4000 (\$2995, 510/562-2480); and Nikon's 565-by-1200-dpi Scantouch AX-1200 (\$1535, 516/547-4200).

### Tapping the Hardware

In our lab tests of the high-bit scanners, we found that the best of them (notably the Agfa Arcus II and Umax PowerLook) deliver greater image detail and more-

accurate color than their 24-bit counterparts, so you don't have to fight with your scans so much. You don't end up with posterization in the shadows after correction (you avoid big jumps from one gray to another where there should be smooth tonal changes), and there's still some variation (read: detail) in the highlights. And you don't have to work so hard to battle the artifacts and anomalies that result from excessive color correction.

The more-accurate data from high-bit scanners is one reason for their higher-quality output, but the ability to perform tonal correction on high-bit data is even more important, because you lose less data in the correction process.

Anytime you adjust the tonal-correction curve, you throw away some data. Typically, you want to bring out the shadow details—making the pixels in the shadow areas more different. But when you do, you make highlight pixels more similar—losing detail there.

With high-bit scanners, the scanning software can download a tonal-correction curve to the scanner, so the scanner can perform the correction on the high-bit data—before converting the data to 8 bits—resulting in less data loss and a better scan to work with.

### Resolution

Scanner resolution is much easier to nail down than tonal and color sensitivity, so many people pay a lot of attention to resolution when shopping for scanners. But in fact, higher resolution may not be very important for you.

How much resolution do you need? Let's say you only output to a 600-dpi laser printer at an 85-lpi screen frequency. If you follow the rule that gray-scale and color-image resolution should be between 1.2 and 2 times screen frequency (and that you shouldn't scan an image at a higher resolution than your output device can support), you never need an image with more than 170 dpi.

If you output at higher screen frequencies, however, or you need to scan small originals and scale them up, you need higher-resolution scans. And for line-art work—which requires image resolution equal to your output resolution (or at least 800 dpi on high-res laser printers and imagesetters)—high scanner resolution is important.

The only resolution number that's really important is a scanner's true optical resolution—how many dpi it can actually see. Many scanner manufacturers advertise ridiculously high interpolated-

## Scanners Compared

	Agfa Arcus II	Agfa StudioScan II	Epson ES-1200C	Microtek ScanMaker III
<b>Performance Rankings</b>				
Gray sensitivity <sup>a</sup>	excellent	fair	good	poor
Color variation <sup>b</sup>	excellent	excellent	fair	poor
Speed <sup>c</sup>	poor	fair	excellent	good
Previewing	excellent	excellent	excellent	fair
Tonal-correction tools	excellent	excellent	good	fair
Sharpening controls	excellent	excellent	poor	not implemented
<b>Product Details</b>				
Maximum optical resolution (in dpi)	600 × 1200	400 × 800	600 × 1200	600 × 1200
Bits per pixel	12	10	10	12
Maximum reflective image size (in inches)	8.3 × 14	8.5 × 14	8.5 × 11.7	8.5 × 13
Scanning to file	yes	yes	yes	no
Multiframe scanning and batch scanning	yes	yes	yes	no
Descreening while scanning	yes	yes	no	no
Apple scanner emulation	yes	yes	no	no
Scanning software included	FotoLook Photoshop plug-in, FotoLook SA	FotoLook Photoshop plug-in, FotoLook SA, FotoSnap	ScanTastic Photoshop plug-in	ScanMaker III Photoshop plug-in
Color-management software included	FotoTune Light	FotoTune Light	none	Dynamic Color Rendition
Additional software included	Adobe Photoshop	Adobe Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct	Adobe Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools 2.0	Adobe Photoshop
Suggested retail price	\$3495	\$1100	\$1499	\$3499
Transparency adapter price	included	\$550	\$959	\$699
Sheet-feeder price	not available	\$600	\$499	\$499
Phone	508/658-5600	508/658-5600	310/782-0770	310/297-5000
Toll-free phone	none	none	800/289-3776	800/654-4160

<sup>a</sup> See the “Gray Sensitivity” benchmarks for actual test results. <sup>b</sup> See the “Color Variation” benchmarks for actual test results. <sup>c</sup> See the “Scanner Speed” benchmarks for actual test results. to the PowerLook. <sup>d</sup> An alternative (\$3695) bundle includes Photoshop LE, PixelCraft ColorAccess, and PixelCraft QuickScan.



resolution figures. This means that the scanner (or the scanning software) looks at the captured pixels and inserts data based on what's already there. And with the exception of some line-art scanning techniques, it's worthless data. Theoretically, you could increase interpolated resolution up to a million dpi and it wouldn't do you any good (but it would swallow hard disks faster than Godzilla eats Tokyo city buses).

## Scanning Software

Given that any scanner can provide the resolution and image quality you require, what else should you look for? The following is a summary of the most important features and functions to consider. For my ratings of each scanner in several of these areas, see the table "Scanners Compared."

**Speed** While speed is most important for high-volume scanning, very slow speeds (especially for prescans) are frustrating even with only a few images to capture. Be aware, though, that some scanning software can handle image-processing work as you scan. Ultimately, that can save you a lot of time in Photoshop—potentially making up for the time spent with a slow scanner.

**Previewing** Good scanning software provides a large (preferably adjustable) preview window, flexible zooming on the preview (with a higher-res update of the prescan when you zoom in), interruptible prescans (that let you stop once you can see the area you need), and on-screen previewing of corrections in the prescan.

**Tonal-Correction Tools** The tonal-correction features I look for include support for the scanner's downloadable gamma capability (if it has one); easy control over the gamma curve, white point, and black point (none of the scanners reviewed matches the functionality of the clipping display in Photoshop's Levels dialog box); the ability to create arbitrary curves (with numeric inputs and read-outs); a densitometer tool that shows pixel values before and after correction; a good-size histogram display (preferably with sliders for white point, black point, and gamma); and the ability to constrain output values to a selected range.

**Sharpening Controls** Every image needs sharpening—preferably with an unsharp masking filter—before it's ready for print or display. The standard of reference is Photoshop's Unsharp Mask filter, which offers three adjustments that are all essential to top-notch sharpening.

**Scanning to Files or to Photoshop** All the scanners reviewed in this article come with plug-in "acquire" modules for scanning images directly into Photoshop (and other programs that support Photoshop plug-ins). Some will scan to a disk file, bypassing Photoshop entirely. Some models also include Additions for Adobe's PageMaker and XTensions for QuarkXPress for scanning directly into those programs. Scanning right onto a layout is only useful, however, if the scanning software provides good tonal-correction and sharpening tools, so the files land on the page ready-to-print.

**Multiframe Scanning** It's handy to set up multiple images to scan at once, but except for serious production scanning, it's not a huge advantage compared with scanning them one at a time.

**Descreening** Scanning previously halftoned images can be tough; you almost always end up with patterns due to the conflict between the original screen and the output screen. No piece of software can completely solve this thorny problem, but descreening filters can improve the situation.

**Apple Scanner Emulation** Some scanners come with software that lets them imitate an Apple OneScanner. This is of interest only if you want to use OCR (optical character recognition) programs, all of which support the Apple scanner.

**Bundled Software** Some scanners

come with the full version of Photoshop, others with Photoshop LE (Limited Edition), which is missing several print-related features—process separation, duotone/multitone mode, the pen tool, and importing of Illustrator files. Other perks might include OCR software or Photoshop filter packs such as HSC Software's Kai's Power Tools.

**Color Management** Getting grays to look good isn't terribly hard with the right tonal-correction tools, but correcting color casts is quite difficult. Color-management software can help make your scans match the original—reducing the work you have to do and improving quality. No color-management software is perfect, but as you can see from the sample image (corrected with Agfa's FotoTune color-management software) in the sidebar "Evaluating Output," the right software can provide good results.

**Transparency and Sheet-Feeder Options** With the exception of the ScanTastic software bundled with the Epson, none of the scanning programs support sheetfed image scanning; as a result, sheet feeders are primarily useful for OCR work. Transparency adapters are more widely useful. Bear in mind that with these scanners' relatively low resolutions, you won't be able to produce large output from scans of 35mm slides.

With all those considerations in mind, here's a rundown of the scanners we tested.

## Agfa Arcus II

If it weren't for its glacial speed, the Arcus II would be the hands-down winner among the scanners reviewed here. It rated tops in every other area. It pulls great color and gray-scale data, the FotoLook scanning software offers almost all the tonal-correction tools you could ask for, and FotoLook takes full advantage of the scanner's downloadable gamma capability. You can even pull 12-bit gray-scale or 36-bit color data into Photoshop (the full version comes with the scanner) and use Photoshop's tonal-correction tools, if you prefer—something none of the other scanners support.

Also provided is Agfa's FotoTune Light color-management software—a subset of the full FotoTune package. In my review of FotoTune 1.1 in *Macworld*, April 1994, I panned it for its lousy documentation, invisible tech support, and some faulty profiles. But I also said that there is a capable color-management engine lurking inside. You'll need to buy the full \$395 package to make FotoTune really useful (so you can build a custom scanner profile, for instance, or use various offset press profiles), but given

Ricoh FS2	Umax PowerLook
excellent	excellent
good	good
excellent	excellent
fair	good
fair	excellent
poor	fair
600 × 1200	600 × 1200
10	10
8.2 × 12.7	8.3 × 11.7
yes	yes
yes	yes
no	yes
no	yes
Cirrus PowerPro (with Photoshop plug-in)	MagicScan Photoshop plug-in
none	none <sup>o</sup>
none	Adobe Photoshop <sup>†</sup>
\$2900	\$3495
\$1050	included
\$500	\$495
408/954-5326	510/651-8883
800/955-3453	800/562-0311

<sup>o</sup> At press time, Umax had added color-management software



that, FotoTune's tight integration into FotoLook makes it a breeze to color correct scans—even converting them to CMYK—as you scan.

Combine this color-management and color-separation ability with FotoLook's sharpening controls (the only ones to match Photoshop's, though like Photoshop's, they are largely undocumented) and you have a beginning-to-end image-preparation engine. If you use FotoLook correctly, the images that come out are ready to be placed in pages and printed; you never need to go near Photoshop.

Unfortunately, it's not always easy to figure out how to use FotoLook correctly. The only way to get at the advanced tonal-correction tools, for instance, is to choose the Set White/Black Point menu option from the Range pop-up menu. Who'da thunk it? And setting resolution using default settings requires that you second-guess the software, which is trying to be smarter than you are.

These problems are surmountable, however, and FotoLook's ability to handle the whole imaging process as you scan goes a long way toward making up for the slow scanning speeds (especially if you use the included batch-scanning application, FotoLook SA). If top quality is what you need, and you're willing to wait for it, the Arcus II can provide it. If speed is more important to you, check out the Umax PowerLook.

### Agfa StudioScan II

Agfa's StudioScan II turned in impressive numbers for color accuracy—second only to the Arcus II—but it rated second to last for gray sensitivity and speed. While its price is attractive, and it offers almost all the software advantages of the Arcus II (discussed above), I'm reluctant to recommend the StudioScan II when its gray-scale scans result in such inferior, impos-



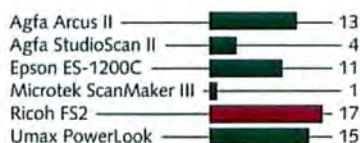
## Gray Sensitivity

We scanned a 37-step calibrated gray wedge and analyzed the scans using NIH Image 1.55 (available free online). We analyzed how many of the distinct gray steps each scanner could discern and how much noise there was in each step. The value you see here is the number of steps each scanner discerned within a given margin of error. Scanners that distinguish between subtle differences (with little noise overwhelming those differences) provide better-quality scans that are easier to correct.

**Best result in test.**

**Longer bars are better.**

**Products are listed alphabetically.**



sible-to-correct images, and when they take so darned long to capture.

### Epson ES-1200C

The Epson ES-1200C is one of the fastest scanners tested, and it turned in pretty good figures for gray sensitivity and color accuracy. Given its low price, it's a reasonable choice for those who can't afford the (significantly) better quality of the Agfa Arcus II or the Umax PowerLook.

The ScanTastic scanning software (from Second Glance Software) offers an easy-to-use interface (with separate windows for scanning controls, image enhancement, and preview); great previewing (including rescanning at the appropriate resolution when you zoom in or change the preview window size); access to the scanner from almost any

Open dialog box (in any application that can open TIFF files); and pretty good tools for tonal correction.

Though you can't enter a simple gamma value for tonal correction, you can adjust a 5-point arbitrary curve (with numeric input and readout), and it's simple to set white and black points. With its Perform in Hardware check box, ScanTastic is the only software to make this option explicit (though when it's selected, you have to repreview to see the tonal changes you've made). There's a densitometer tool, but the histogram is so small as to be useless. ScanTastic's sharpening controls are limited to a single slider, so you're forced to sharpen in Photoshop, and there's no facility for descreening. This scanner pulls usable—if not excellent—scans, however, and it's worth a look for the budget-conscious.

### Microtek ScanMaker III

The ScanMaker III rated worse than any of the other scanners on gray sensitivity and color accuracy, and one scan reveals why. All the highlight detail is blown out to white. We tested two units, and they yielded almost identically flawed scans. The situation was not improved by using the Dynamic Color Rendition (DCR) color-management software.

DCR has the distinction of being the only color-management software to work its magic via downloaded gamma curves, so we had great hopes for its ability to match a scan to the original. But images corrected with DCR consistently came out with unnaturally bright, vibrant colors, and this confirmed our impression that the scanner yields excessively brightened images.

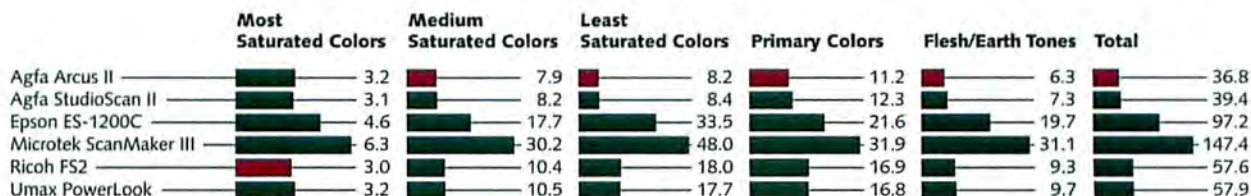
Add to this the third-slowest speed rating; mediocre-to-poor zooming; barely adequate tonal-correction tools (no numeric readout in the Curves dialog box,



## Color Variation

**Best result in test. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed alphabetically. Times are in seconds.**

We scanned a calibrated Kodak Q60 color target containing over 200 patches of carefully selected colors on each scanner, and used Agfa's FotoTune color-management package to make each scan as close as possible to the original. We used IPLab from Signal Analytics Corporation to measure the RGB values for each swatch in each optimized color target, then averaged them all to produce a numeric representation of an ideal scan. Finally, we compared the numbers in the uncorrected scans with the ideal scan. The numbers shown here represent each scanner's variation from the ideal. The lower the number, the less variation from the ideal and, thus, the less work required to color-correct images.





In our efforts to provide completely objective representations of each scanner's capabilities, we turned to a color-management application, Agfa's FotoTune, to correct all the sample images for publication in the magazine. To make each scan look as much like the original as possible we used FotoTune's automated correction—avoiding the subjective “we-created-the-best-scan-we-could” approach that pollutes most analyses of image scanners.

We scanned the test photograph (an 8-by-10-inch color glossy) in reflective mode, using all of the hardware advantages available on each scanner—setting the white point and black point appropriately, and adjusting the gamma to a normalized value for each (for the ScanMaker III, we used the included DCR color-management software). We sharpened the images in Photoshop, then corrected and separated them using FotoTune, based on custom profiles built for each scanner setup.

When we pulled film and created proofs of the images, the results were—to say the least—surprising. The images were almost identical. While there were minor differences in highlight detail, shadow detail, and color values, the differences were so subtle that they would be virtually undetectable when printed in the magazine.

The image from the Agfa Arcus II shown here is representative of what we got from the whole crop of scanners. Below it is the same image captured on a Crosfield drum scanner by a San Francisco-based prepress firm (scanning charge: \$90). While the col-



Agfa Arcus II



Crosfield drum scanner

ors in the drum scan are more faithful to the original, the difference between the Agfa and drum-scanned images is not profound, and shadow and highlight detail are almost identical. Given the poor quality of some of the uncorrected flatbed scans, this speaks volumes for FotoTune's correction and separation prowess. (The differences would be more apparent with an image in transparency format, which has a much higher density range.)

The results of our tests are likely to make anyone wonder if a scanner's gray sensitivity and color accuracy really matter. In some cases, yes; in others, no. If you're using a reliable color-management system such as FotoTune or the Kodak Color Management System, maybe not much. If you're handling tonal and color correction yourself, however, they matter a great deal, because good scans are easier to get good results from—you don't have to fight with them as much. The bigger lesson is probably this: you shouldn't try to do color correction and separation yourself—at least unaided by color-management software.

For gray-scale work, the scanner's sensitivity matters a lot, because tonal correction is in your hands. We were unable to create acceptable gray-scale output from the StudioScan II or the ScanMaker III, for instance, while the PowerLook and Arcus II images were easy to correct. In the ScanMaker III gray-scale scan shown here, the lack of highlight detail is glaring. The PowerLook scan, on the other hand, shows excellent detail in both the highlights and the shadows.



Umax PowerLook



Microtek ScanMaker III

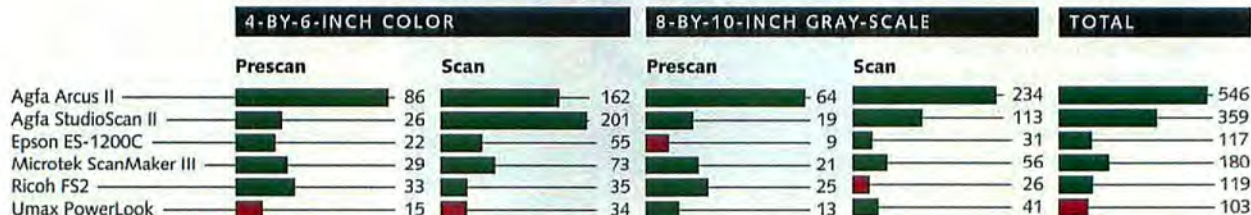




## Scanner Speed

■ Best result in test. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed alphabetically. Times are in seconds.

We prescanned and scanned a 4-by-6-inch color image and an 8-by-10-inch gray-scale image, both at 200 dpi. The numbers represent the average of three passes for each scanning test.



### BEHIND OUR TESTS

All tests were performed using the settings that gave the best color accuracy from each scanner. We tested the scanners with a Macintosh Centris 650 with 24MB of RAM and a 230MB internal hard drive. We used an Apple 16-inch color display and a SuperMac ThunderLIX 24-bit graphics card with bit depth set to 24. We allocated extra memory to Adobe Photoshop 3.0 to ensure that disk access wouldn't affect our speed tests.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow

no densitometer tool, no control over output value range); and no sharpening, descreening, batch, or multiframe scanning; and you've got a scanner I simply can't recommend. (A new version of Microtek's plug-in, to be released in February, will provide batch and multiframe scanning and a descreening filter, and will incorporate Kodak's color-management engine into DCR.)

### Ricoh FS2

The Ricoh FS2 turned in impressive numbers for gray sensitivity, color accuracy, and speed. But the third-party scanning software provided (Cirrus PowerPro, from Canto Software) doesn't tap those powers effectively.

The biggest problem with Cirrus is that it doesn't show the effect of changes in the prescan. You prescan, change settings with no visual feedback (you can't even see before and after values with the densitometer), and then rescan to see the effects. You can apply all the changes to a scanned image after you have captured it, but you are not tapping the downloadable gamma capability, so you might as well do that in Photoshop, which has better tools (though it is not provided with the scanner). You can scan at low resolution, make changes with live updating, *write down the settings*, then go back and apply them to a high-res scan; but it's hardly efficient.

At first glance, the FS2 might appeal to those looking to save money. While it costs \$600 less than the Agfa Arcus II and Umax PowerLook, those scanners are, in fact, better deals. Unlike the FS2, they each include a transparency adapter and the full version of Photoshop; just adding a transparency adapter to the Ricoh scanner (\$1050) puts it well beyond the cost of the Agfa and Umax models.

### Umax PowerLook

The PowerLook is head-to-head with the Arcus II for the top pick in this roundup. The PowerLook doesn't offer quite as good gray sensitivity or color accuracy; it provides no color-management software; and its sharpening controls aren't up to snuff (the only unsharp mask settings are high, medium, and low). But the PowerLook generates very good scans and offers excellent tonal-correction tools that take full advantage of the scanner's downloadable gamma correction. In overall scoring, it's the fastest scanner in the bunch.

The MagicScan software has one key failing: zooming on previews. When you zoom in, the software merely enlarges the low-res preview rather than rescanning. You have to adjust the preview frame manually and repreview to get a high-res zoom and you must resort to a submenu of the File menu to zoom back out.

There's a dialog box similar to Photoshop's Levels dialog box, and there's an arbitrary Curve dialog box (with numeric readouts but no numeric inputs). Unlike the Agfa software, MagicScan doesn't download this arbitrary curve; it essentially applies a postscan filter—in addition to the hardware gamma correction—as the 8-bit data comes in. Other features include an easy-to-navigate interface for batch and multiframe scanning and a descreening filter that works as well as these filters can be expected to work.

At press time, Umax had released new software for the PowerLook that includes (among other things) the ability to pull 10- or 30-bit data into Photoshop, improved zooming on previews, and Umax's MagicMatch color-management software.

### The Last Word

I wish that I could wholeheartedly recommend one of the lower-cost scanners,

and the Epson comes close—limited by its less-than-stellar performance in gray sensitivity and color variation. But the real choice in this roundup is between the Umax PowerLook and the Agfa Arcus II. And then, it's a question of a noticeable but small quality difference and a major speed difference (obviated to some extent by the Arcus II's full-featured correction tools). You should choose the Arcus if you are really going to tap those tools to automate scanning and correction. If you plan to do most of your correction in Photoshop anyway, the faster PowerLook is a better choice. **m**

Contributing editor STEVE ROTH is coauthor of *Real World Scanning and Halftones: The Definitive Guide to Scanning and Halftones from the Desktop* (Peachpit Press, 1993).

## HIGH-BIT SCANNERS



Two of the more expensive scanners lead the pack, though the less-expensive Epson ES-1200C might be sufficient for those on a limited budget.

**Arcus II** Top ratings in every category except for speed, plus full-featured software, make this a winner. But the scanning speed is execrable. **Company:** Agfa. **List price:** \$3495.

**PowerLook** This scanner turned in good or excellent ratings in almost every category. It's blazingly fast, and its software is a pleasure to work with. **Company:** Umax. **List price:** \$3495.



NEW BUSINESS WON

1994

1993

1992

Tektronix

GO FOR IT!



NETWORKING: BRILLIANT WAYS  
TO WIN NEW BUSINESS—FAST!

## Color is color, unless you want performance *and* price.

New Phaser™ 140 Color Printer: \$1,695.

At last there's a low-cost printer with world-class performance. It lets your business hit the ground running. Start with 360 dpi resolution on plain or glossy paper, transparency or back-print film. Pour on Pantone's certified color and Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2. Rip

through image processing at RISC-speed—the fastest in its class. The Phaser 140 supports PCs, Macs, and networks simultaneously. And it's from Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader, where value in workgroup color printers now starts at only \$1,695, and doesn't stop until you finish first.



**Tektronix**

Circle 143 on reader service card

Free output sample, call  
800-835-6100, Ext. 1069.

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.



# When all else fails,

Starting at  
**\$119**



*"The clear winner in price performance...it's unbeatable..."*

August 1993  
APC Back-UPS 1250

There are three types of computer users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and those who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy: Back-UPS by APC. In fact, editors and users alike agree that if your system demands absolute reliability, you can depend on APC Back-UPS.

According to a study by Bell Labs, undervoltages represent the overwhelming majority of power problems likely to hit your computer. The question is not if a failure will occur, but when. Whether due to construction, wiring, weather, other office

**APC Voted most reliable by 3-to-1**

Tripp

Best



*In a recent poll by PC Magazine's MagNet, APC was voted the most reliable UPS manufacturer by a 3-to-1 margin. That's dependability that will see you through years of unmatched power protection.*

equipment, or accidents, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from the Back-UPS to prevent data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage.

If you're concerned about lightning, rest assured that when measured using the ANSI/IEEE 587 Category A test wave, Back-UPS are superior to virtually all separate surge suppressors. Surge performance is even backed by a \$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.



**LIFETIME  
EQUIPMENT  
PROTECTION  
\$25,000**

FOR AS LONG AS YOU OWN THE PRODUCT, IF YOUR PROPERLY CONNECTED EQUIPMENT IS EVER DAMAGED BY AN AC SURGE, INCLUDING SURGES DUE TO LIGHTNING, APC WILL REPAIR OR REPLACE OUR PRODUCT AND OFFER \$25,000 OF COVERED EQUIPMENT (SEE POLICY FOR DETAILS, VALID IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY).





# Protect Your Mac. **FREE** 60-page Power Protection Handbook

*What are the myths and musts of Mac protection? What are the 10 most common power protection mistakes? The top tips for adding reliability to your LAN? Get your FREE copy and find out!*

- ☐ **YES!** I'm interested in trading up a competitive or older UPS to a Back-UPS. Please send Trade-UPS info
- ☐ **NO!** But I would like a FREE Handbook.



Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street/City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Phone/fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Brands of UPS used? \_\_\_\_\_

# servers/Macs to be protected? \_\_\_\_\_

**Dept. D7**





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

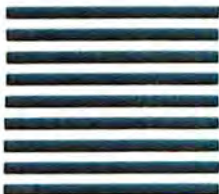
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



**Dept. D7**

132 Fairgrounds Road  
P.O. Box 278  
West Kingston, RI 02892-9920





# Back-UPS® prevail

**Attention Resellers, Win \$10,000 cash in APC's Back-UPS Workstation Success Story Promo!! Call for an entry form today!**



"All other brands of UPS die regularly in this lightning prone environment. My APC won't die!" said Paul Sisilli, Systems Analyst, City of Port St. Lucie. "With other brands, users don't find out until it is too late. The power interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable."



Don Truax knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC's hate it - they simultaneously 'holer 'n clamp' while my 'Brand T' quietly sleeps in. I've relegated that unit to non-critical household stuff like my VCR."



Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. "One lasted a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS and for the past 14 months they've been just hummin' away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!"

If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANTastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the \$139 Back-UPS 280 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations. And if you have a new green PC, the price is even better at \$119 for the new Back-UPS 200.



Discovering how essen-



Back-UPS (L to R)	Application	Sugg. List
200	Green PCs, small desktop systems	\$119
280	Desktop systems, LAN nodes, POS	\$139
400	Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers	\$229
450	Tower 486, 386 systems, servers	\$279
600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	\$399
900	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	\$599
1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	\$799



**More than...  
2,000,000  
Satisfied Users**

APC has won more awards for performance and reliability than all other UPS vendors combined...including five consecutive LAN Times Readers Choice awards...



tial Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how affordable it has become is easy...

Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 2,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year warranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.



## AWARD-WINNING FEATURES

Instantaneous backup power beats blackouts and brownouts

Unmatched lightning (tested to UL1449) and surge protection for maximum hardware safety

Network-grade line conditioning and EMI/RFI filters prevent glitches

LAN Interface (on Back-UPS 400 and up) provides automatic shutdown to all major OS: Windows, NT, NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANTastic, Unix, OS/2, Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more.

Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity, two common miswirings which usually require an electrician's visit to diagnose.

Option switches allow you to customize transfer voltage and alarm settings.

Test Switch for ongoing peace of mind.

2 year warranty and full safety approvals including ISO9001.

\$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection

Hot Swappable, User Replaceable Batteries reduce service time, costs by allowing safe removal and replacement of exhausted batteries, while your system stays running.



**AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION  
800-800-4APC**

APC EUROPE (+33) 64625900 / ASIAPACIFIC FAX: (+813) 5295-1989  
I. AMERICA FAX: 401-788-2716 / Computer: GO APCSUPPORT  
Internet: tech@aptech.UUCP or usnet1aptechtechs

Circle 72 on reader service card

Dept. D7



HOW DO THE NEW-GENERATION  
PROGRAMS COMPARE? HAVE THEY GOTTEN TOO  
BIG? MACWORLD LAB FINDS OUT.

# Word

## Processing Powerhouses



**y**ou've seen the headlines, heard the debates, read the letters to the editor: Microsoft Word 6 is slow as molasses! WordPerfect 3.1 is faster! Word 6 users are going back to Word 5.1! Nisus Writer 4 is better! Word 6 has everything a writer could want! What are the facts behind all the commotion? Which, in fact, is the best of this new crop of high-end word processors?

BY ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

Making that call is not easy. Today's high-end word processors are among the most complex software products you'll encounter—unless, perhaps, you do maintenance on the space shuttle or operate an atom-smasher. And, as with repairing a spaceship or smashing atoms, when you need to perform certain sophisticated word processing tasks there is no substitute for the right tool. But to find the right tool—to get the half-dozen task-

specific, high-end features that your word processing demands—you have to sort through, and buy, several hundred other high-end features that you don't need.

This article will help you make sense of the subtle differences between Word, Nisus Writer, and WordPerfect by grading their important features so that you can find the capabilities you really require. If your word processing needs are more modest, we also have information to help you choose among several less-complicated word processing packages—see the accompanying article, "Lean Writers."

To put it in a nutshell, Microsoft Word 6.0 (street price about \$325, Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400) delivers a raft of new features that beat the pants off its competitors, but the program's speed on all but







the fastest Macs raises troubling questions. Nisus Writer 4.0 (\$495, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, 800/922-2993) and WordPerfect for Macintosh 3.1 (\$395, Novell WordPerfect Applications Group, 801/225-5000, 800/451-5151) are significantly less radical departures from their forebears and significantly less powerful than Word 6. Nisus Writer performs some tasks especially well and others very poorly, while WordPerfect almost never turns in a memorable performance, yet only rarely ends up in last place.

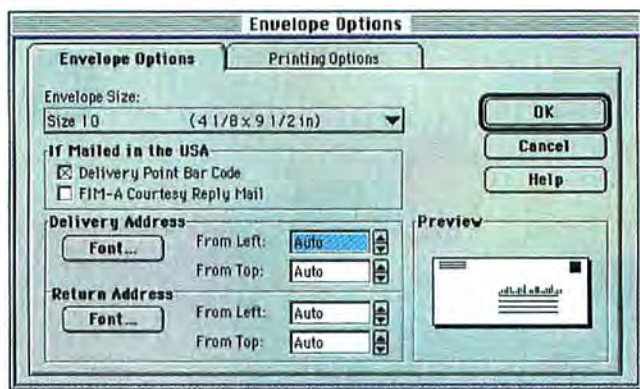
### Basic Tools

Some things will strike you the moment you start using each program. First, all three are memory hogs, with a preferred RAM partition of 3MB. Nisus Writer fills more than 6MB of hard disk space, WordPerfect about 9MB, and Word 25MB or more (4MB for the program alone), though, of course, you can limit the damage by not installing templates and other useful extras.

In day-to-day operations, Nisus Writer remains a curious mix of bad design (deeply buried open-windows list, far too many submenus, ten-count 'em—preferences dialog boxes) and good design (noncontiguous text selections, a ten-part clipboard). In Word, you can add multiple items to the Clipboard, but when you paste, there is no way to paste a single item—Word spits out everything the Clipboard holds.

Word 6 is less an upgrade from Word 5.1 than it is a brand-new program; it is, in fact, Word for Windows 6.0 running on the Mac. It has a new look, completely reorganized menus, new keyboard shortcuts, new commands, and different dialog boxes (though it still has way too many of them). Word can now undo and redo up to 100 actions and it's the first high-end word processor that makes printing envelopes a snap (see "Take a Letter").

But you'll have to adjust to



**Take a Letter** When you open the Envelopes and Labels dialog box, Word inserts the address for the letter you're writing. Word can also print the appropriate bar code on the envelope, offers standard envelope sizes, and remembers your return address.



**Columns Are a Drag** In WordPerfect you can easily change column widths by dragging the column marker on the ruler, or you can change the number of columns with the Columns pop-up menu on the Layout tool bar. But because there's no easy way to balance column lengths in WordPerfect, mixing different numbers of columns on a single page is a real juggling act.

the disappearance of some memorable Word 5.1 features, such as the Work menu, the Section command, the Apply button in many dialog boxes, the ability to add columns of figures quickly anywhere in the text, and the use of menus and rulers to specify options in open dialog boxes. You'll have to adjust to a few unwelcome additions imported from Windows as well, such as the convoluted DOS-like way you change the cache and other advanced settings. And if you're a System 6.0 holdout, you'll need to switch to System 7.

WordPerfect doesn't provide any particularly notable basic features, except, perhaps, the cleanest, least cluttered, most direct interface. It is also the only program that supports System 7.5 drag and drop. (All three programs support drag and drop in the same

document, and Word and WordPerfect support drag and drop between their own documents. For drag and drop between applications, WordPerfect requires System 7.5, and Word requires Microsoft's OLE extension, which comes with Word and enables drag and drop among Word, Excel, and PowerPoint.)

THE BASICS: MSW, B; NW, B; WP, B

### Learning Tools

Learning the new versions' new features can be a chore, especially as the documentation for all three programs is less than ideal. Worst of the lot is Nisus Writer, whose five manuals total over 1100 pages and lack a unified index. Two Nisus manuals cover much of the same material, so you have to look in both for many topics, and some areas receive barely a mention while others get more than their due. Still,

Nisus is the only one of the three that comes with a manual for macros. WordPerfect has managed to keep its documentation to 537 pages; overall, it's a competent effort that falls short a bit too often. Word's 1059 pages of manuals, although the best of the lot, are larded with confusing Word for Windows material and, despite the length, have noticeable lapses as well.

Most of the information missing from the printed manuals is covered in extensive on-screen help in all three programs. Only WordPerfect has adopted System 7.5's Apple Guide, but Apple Guide's lead-you-by-the-hand demonstrations are not much in evidence in this first try. Only Word has Help buttons, sometimes helpful, sometimes not, in virtually every dialog box, as well as a Help pointer that takes you directly to the appropriate help screen. Regrettably, all three on-screen help systems lack cross-references to the relevant pages in the manuals.

DOCUMENTATION: MSW, B; NW, C; WP, B-

### Document-Creation Tools

Whether you're writing a maintenance manual for NASA or a two-page summary of ancient Mesoamerican civilizations, high-quality tools are essential for creating your document and controlling its structure and format.

Word is the only one of the three programs with an integrated outliner, and the way it ties together virtually all the elements and formatting of a document makes outlining one of the program's most valuable features. In Word, every document harbors an outline at its core. You can display it at any time, and you can use it to expand or collapse parts of the document and move them around at warp speed. You can reorganize Word's tables in a flash using outlining tools; the outline headings automatically convert to properly formatted section titles when you return to



text view—the versatility of Word's outliner extends in many different directions.

Style sheets are also one of Word's strong points, especially now that Word 6 has



lacks one foreign-language feature that Word and WordPerfect have: a way to indicate the language of roman-alphabet text so that the program uses the correct dictionary,

anything—character formats, paragraph rulers, even graphics—in any number of documents at once, and it can replace or reorder all or just parts of the found text (see "A

## WORD 6 IS LESS AN UPGRADE FROM WORD 5.1 THAN IT IS A BRAND-NEW PROGRAM; IT IS, IN FACT, WORD FOR WINDOWS 6.0 RUNNING ON THE MAC

both paragraph and character styles. Word can choose and apply styles for you (though not always with aesthetically pleasing results) from its extensive collection of style-sheet templates, and it has a pointer tool that you can use to copy and paste styles and other formatting. WordPerfect's style sheets don't support character styles and are the least satisfactory.

Word and Nisus Writer have easy-to-use glossaries—a place to store reusable bits and pieces of text or graphics.

(WordPerfect's styles can perform a similar function, but not nearly as well.) Nisus Writer includes a full version of Design Science's equation editor, MathType; Word includes a scaled-down MathType; and WordPerfect includes an equation editor that it developed and that is less powerful than MathType.

Nisus Writer also has formidable foreign-language skills. For example, it can mix right-to-left and left-to-right scripts, and it has right-to-left rulers and footnotes. But it

hyphenation file, and thesaurus automatically.

DOCUMENT-CREATION: MSW, A;

NW, B; WP, C

### Editing Tools

All three programs come with an arsenal of editing tools—search and replace, spelling checker, thesaurus, hyphenation, word count, grammar checker—to help you revise and correct your work.

With a vast array of search operators and wild-card characters, Nisus Writer's search and replace can find almost

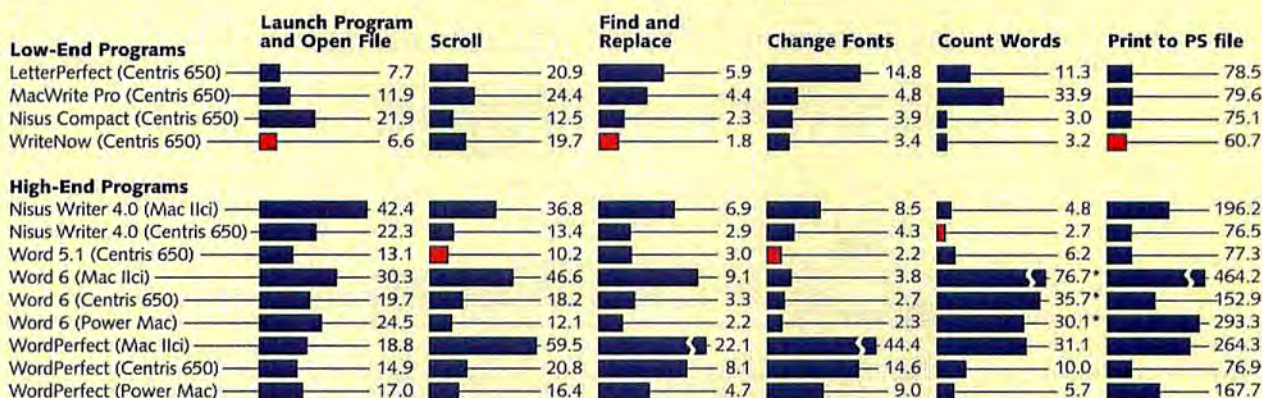
Few Top Features"). Nisus Writer actually provides three levels of search and replace, ranging from a very accessible version for basic users to a text-programming language called GREG (Global Regular Expression Parser). Nisus Writer also has a convenient command to strip out the annoying characters that mess up downloaded text files.

Although not as powerful as Nisus Writer's, Word's find and replace is no slouch either. It lists formats clearly in the Find window, which makes it



## Word Processors: Which Is Fastest?

Best result in test. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed alphabetically. Times are in seconds.



\*Exact word count, not preliminary estimate.

### BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested word processing functions that writers perform frequently. Two of the tests, launching the programs and converting a file to PostScript format, are I/O-intensive, while the scrolling, find-and-replace, font-change, and word-count tests are more CPU-intensive. The difference is significant because Apple has not released the I/O parts of the Mac Operating System in native Power Mac format—that's why both native Power Mac word processors, Word 6.0 and WordPerfect 3.1, perform those tasks much more slowly on a Power Mac than their 680X0 versions do on a Centris 650.

Beyond the predictable I/O performance, no real pattern emerges—test results are all over the map. For example, WriteNow comes in fastest on three of the six tests, while last year's model of Word, version 5.1, takes the prize on two tests. Word 6 on the Power Mac is almost as slow at both I/O tasks as it

is on the IIci, yet it runs a close second on three of the four CPU-intensive tests—and performs miserably, along with Word 6 for 680X0, on the fourth, the word-count test.

Limited memory, improper use of virtual memory, improper cache settings, extensive font libraries, and other factors can have a severe impact on the launch time for Word 6 on the Power Mac—our test conditions can be considered a best-case scenario (for more on bottlenecks, see "Power Mac Software Soars," in this issue).

Our Mac IIci, Centris 650, and Power Mac 7100/66 all had 8MB of RAM and a standard System 7.1 installation with no extra extensions. Not all products were tested on all platforms. The test file was a 44-page, 9000-word chapter from a technical manual with complex formatting, many illustrations, and tables.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Lauren Black



easier to find and replace them in Word than in Nisus Writer. Nisus Writer, on the other hand, provides a more comprehensive set of wild cards and operators, and they are



## WORDPERFECT DOESN'T PROVIDE ANY PARTICULARLY NOTABLE BASIC FEATURES, BUT IT PRESENTS THE CLEANEST, LEAST CLUTTERED, MOST DIRECT INTERFACE

easier to use than in Word. WordPerfect, with only two wild-card characters to its name, has by far the weakest search function.

Although its dialog box is a prime example of poor design, the Nisus spelling checker is overall the best of the three: it's fast, it automatically displays suspect words in context, and you can run it entirely from the keyboard. WordPerfect's spelling checker gets the lowest marks: you can't run it solely from the keyboard, and it doesn't always display suspect words in context.

Grammar checkers have never impressed me much, so the absence of one in Nisus is not, in my book, a serious omission. Word's grammar checker is easier to use than WordPerfect's Grammatik 5, but Grammatik 5 (which was also sold separately until WordPerfect released version 6) has more depth and flexibility. I've never found an electronic thesaurus very useful either, but if I had to choose one, I'd choose the one in Nisus Writer. Word has the most flexible and comprehensive hyphenation feature, and Nisus, the least. And only Word can count the words in a selection as well as in a whole document, though its word-count feature is incredibly slow even by Word's standards (see "Word Processors: Which Is Fastest?").

EDITING TOOLS: MSW, B+; NW, B+; WP, B-

### Automation Tools

Performing complex, boring, or repetitive word processing tasks is the bane of any serious writer. To save you time and

aggravation when your word processing borders on data processing, the three heavyweight word processors provide ways to perform many tasks quickly and easily or even automate them. All three programs, for example, have button bars or floating tool palettes, add and remove spaces as needed when you cut or paste text, and use smart quotes (see "Tools of the Trade"). Word and WordPerfect can correct common

errors such as transposed letters, common misspellings, extra spaces, and incorrect capitalization as you type—you can even customize the corrections so that when you

type an abbreviation the program spells out the full word.

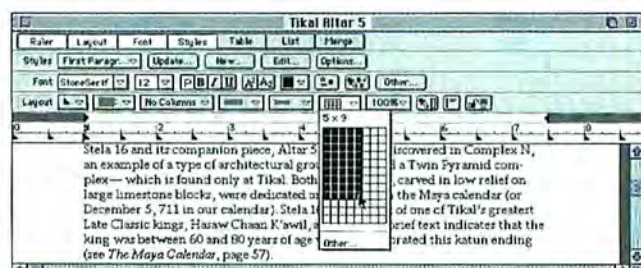
Word, however, is the only one of the three that has taken a serious stab at making its cornucopia of features easier to use. For example, Word's tool bars display a pop-up description of what each tool does, you can completely reorganize tool bars and menus for easier access, and pop-up menus appear when you click on many document elements. Word can

automatically format tables, and of the three programs it has the most intelligent automatic list-numbering feature. Most unusual, however, are Word's Wizards, which auto-

mate tasks such as writing a résumé or producing a table by quizzing you about your goals. Though far from perfect, Wizards and automatic formatting are a tantalizing first attempt at a new kind of intelligent assistance.

Macros are the ultimate way to automate tasks, and all three programs contain comprehensive, if rather daunting, macro languages. All three have a watch-me macro-recording mode. Word's is the most intelligent—for example, if you select the Replace command, it knows you need to clear any previously entered formats and enters the appropriate command for you. Word makes editing recorded macros the easiest, and its macro button bar is especially helpful for this. The macro language in Word is actually Word Basic, similar to but, unfortunately for integrators, not the same as Visual Basic for Applications, Excel 5.0's new macro language.

Nisus has a two-tiered macro language: a less capable dialect that the technically disinclined should find somewhat easier to work with, and a full-featured programming dialect. Its watch-me mode is the least intelligent—it cannot recognize selections from pop-up menus, for example, and it records a mouse-click by screen coordinates instead of by the option or command you are selecting—but Nisus comes with the greatest number and variety of useful, ready-to-use macros. WordPerfect's ability to switch back and forth between the watch-me recorder and the macro editor is very useful. Managing macros—renaming them,



### Tools of the Trade

Word 6, Nisus Writer 4, and WordPerfect 3.1 all provide well-stocked tool bars.

**Microsoft Word (top):** A pop-up list lets you undo with one click a series of steps you've performed recently. **Nisus (middle):** From this pop-up menu you can copy to or paste from any of Nisus's ten independent clipboards. **WordPerfect (bottom):** Three of WordPerfect's seven tool bars. The bottom tool bar, Layout, has a graphical command for setting the rows and columns of a table.



moving them, assigning key commands, and so on—is unnecessarily difficult in all three programs.

Mail merge has always been a big thorn in the side of anyone producing form letters and other standardized documents. Unfortunately, Nisus continues the tradition with what is, by today's standards, a very old-fashioned merge feature: you must enter all field names, field markers, and merge commands entirely by hand. If the thought of doing a mail merge makes you queasy, don't even think about doing one in Nisus Writer.

WordPerfect has heard the howls of mail merge protest and done something about it. Once you specify your data document, for example, you can select field names from a pop-up menu (though the menu is inconveniently located in a dialog box). You can also select other merge commands from a pop-up menu, including prompting for keyboard input or running a macro. Creating the data document isn't much different than in Nisus, however, and parts of the merge process (such as replying to some user-specified prompts) can be pretty awkward.

If you find mail merge intimidating or can't be bothered with the details, Word's Mail Merge Helper is the answer to your prayers. The Helper leads you through creating the data- and form-documents step-by-step, carefully explaining the process for form letters, envelopes, address labels, and catalogs, and putting everything you need for the job, such as field names and merge commands, within easy reach. Then, unlike Nisus and WordPerfect, Word can check form- and data-documents for errors and help you resolve any problems. It can quickly display how a merged document will look on screen, using any record you choose, and can filter and sort the data to merge only the records you want and in the order you want them.

AUTOMATION: MSW, A; NW, C; WP, B-

**A**s we explored the high-end word processors' labyrinthine lists of features, Microsoft Word and Nisus Writer each demonstrated a few capabilities that stood out as the best conceived, best designed, or just plain most useful. WordPerfect, true to its middle-of-the-road nature, didn't really do anything impressive enough to be highlighted here.

### Microsoft Word

**Outlining** No other high-end word processor has true outlining that can manage so many other aspects of the document—table of contents, formatting, and so on. Writers who ignore its outliner are wasting Word's power.

**100 Levels of Undo** Word can undo up to 100 past actions in one stroke and describes those actions in a scrolling list—much better than Nisus's undo and redo, which, though unlimited, reverses only one action at a time.

**Styles** The addition of character styles in Word 6 makes Word's styles the most powerful formatting tools in any word processor, although not always the easiest to use.

**Mail Merge** Word's Mail Merge Helper guides you through the entire process and helps you if you make a mistake (see "Sorry, Wrong Number"). It contains a mini database for mail merge information and is intelligent enough to delete blank lines produced by missing information.

**Envelope Printing** Word prints envelopes with return addresses and bar codes almost effortlessly.

### Nisus Writer

**Speech Synthesis** Nisus Writer can read documents aloud—it's a great way to check for mistakes that elude the eye. It can correctly pronounce English, French, Spanish, German, and Italian; and it supports Apple's PlainTalk.

**Search and Replace** Nisus Writer's search function almost has to be seen to be believed (see "Power Replace"). It can, for example, update the area codes in a list of addresses based on their zip codes, or locate all European-order dates and convert them to American-order dates.

**Ten Clipboards** A pop-up menu shows which clipboard is active, shows which ones are empty or full, and allows you to switch between them.

**Noncontiguous Selection** Nisus Writer can select multiple pieces of text anywhere in the main document. It can also select all occurrences of anything found with search and replace.

**Multiple-Key Commands** Nisus Writer can create key commands that combine up to three letters with the standard modifier keys, vastly increasing the number of possible commands and making them much easier to remember.

### Long-Document Tools

If you are writing the next great science-fiction epic or some other long and complex document, you'll need capabilities that the average single-page-memo blaster is blissfully unaware of—capabilities such as indexing, generating tables of contents, cross-referencing, and footnoting.

For footnotes and endnotes, Microsoft Word is the best choice: it applies styles more intelligently, it allows you to edit footnotes right on

the page, and it offers the widest variety of standard numbering schemes. Nisus Writer, on the other hand, is the least helpful with footnotes and endnotes, and it doesn't allow you to use both in the same document.

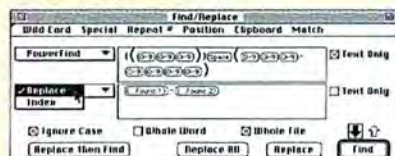
Word is also the best choice for tables of contents. If you create an outline to organize your document, Word can create a table of contents many levels deep based on the outline headings. If you use styles other than outline head-

ing styles to format section titles, Word can compile a table of contents based on those styles. Or you can embed table-of-contents codes in the document, a process that Word's Field command partially automates.

WordPerfect can create tables of contents of up to five levels; Nisus Writer can generate only single-level tables of contents. Oddly, though Nisus can automatically number chapters, sections, and subsections, its table-of-con-



**Sorry, Wrong Number** Microsoft Word can run a test mail merge, report errors, and help you fix the problem. Here, for example, Word has found a merge field in the form document that doesn't occur in the data document, and offers to delete the field or replace it with a valid one selected from its pop-up list.



**Power Replace** Nisus Writer's midlevel search mode displays wild cards and operators as boxed phrases (in Word they appear as codes, which makes them more difficult to use). Here the Find/Replace has been set up to remove the parentheses around area codes (indicated by numeral wild cards) and insert a dash instead. Nisus Writer can also mark found words as index entries.



tents feature ignores those headings, unless manually marked. Word and WordPerfect also easily generate tables of authorities, lists of figures, and other lists; doing so in Nisus Writer is especially laborious.

No word processor makes indexing easy. Nisus Writer generates only simple, single-level indexes, but it can help you create the index by compiling a list of all words in a document and then marking index entries for you based on those words—after you have carefully winnowed the list by hand. Although both Word and WordPerfect can use a word list to mark index entries, neither can create the list. WordPerfect can compile

two-level indexes; it cannot, however, generate indexes in the common *Chicago Manual of Style* format. Word's indexer is the most versatile of the three. It can create indexes with as many as nine levels, can add cross-references (such as "See . . ."), and offers the widest variety of standard index formats.

Compared with indexing, cross-referencing should be pretty straightforward, but Nisus Writer and especially WordPerfect make it remarkably difficult. Only Word makes it as easy as choosing an item from a list.

WordPerfect also complicates things unnecessarily by creating and updating all lists, indexes, and cross-references

with a single command, thus making it easy to accidentally overwrite manual editing or formatting in one list when creating or updating another. Word, on the other hand, not only creates and updates each list separately, but also can update just the page numbers in a table of contents so that you don't lose manually applied formatting in the contents section.

Finally, for long publications that are logically composed of more than one document, such as a book divided into chapters, Word has a unique feature called a master document. In a master document's normal view, you can see and work on the contents of the entire publication. In a

master document's outline view, you can divide the publication into smaller subdocuments and easily reorganize the contents of the publication regardless of subdocument boundaries. Most important, Word keeps track of page numbers; maintains cross-references; and compiles indexes, lists, and tables of contents across all the subdocuments of the master document.

LONG DOCUMENTS: MSW, A-; NW, C; WP, C+

## Design Tools

All three programs have tools for embellishing documents with graphics, adjusting type, and laying out pages. WordPerfect offers the widest variety of drawing tools, including a Bézier-curve tool, but in contrast to Word and Nisus Writer, WordPerfect makes you draw in a separate window, which makes it difficult to judge how graphics and text will fit together.

WordPerfect can flip text in a graphic and rotate it in 1-degree increments, while Nisus Writer can only rotate graphic text by 90 degrees. Word can flip and free-rotate text in its new WordArt module, which can also create special text effects such as text arcs, circles, waves, wedges, and shadows.

All three of these programs can wrap text around graphics and place graphics in front of text or behind it. WordPerfect's Watermark command makes the latter especially easy, but screen-redraw problems make word wrap a rather messy affair on screen. All three programs import graphics in standard formats, as well as QuickTime movies; Word and WordPerfect come with modest selections of clip art.

Variable-width newspaper-style (snaking) columns and different column formats on the same page are available in Word and WordPerfect, but working with multiple-column formats is far easier in Word (see "Columns Are a Drag"). Nisus Writer, at the opposite extreme, restricts you

## FULLWRITE FULFILLED?

**F**ullWrite was supposed to be the Microsoft Word-killer—back in the days of Word 3.05. But a cash crunch, bad business management, and plain bad luck overwhelmed FullWrite and it dropped off the radar screen several years ago.

Now FullWrite is back, revised and rewritten by Akimbo Systems (version 2.01, \$395, 617/776-5500), though we received the new version too late to test or to cover in the main story. FullWrite offers many standard high-end features: multilevel tables of contents and indexes; cross-references; as-you-type typo correction; glossaries; footnotes and endnotes; spelling checker and thesaurus; equation editor (MathType); and a basic, built-in drawing program.

Like Rip Van Winkle, however, the reawakened FullWrite is a bit behind the times. It has no tool bars, no format options available from the ruler, no information-packed status bar, no grammar checker, no zoom, and no menus of recently opened files. It can't create tables of authorities, lists of figures, and the like; doesn't support drag and drop between documents or applications; and has limited multicolumn abilities (see "It's a Wrap").

FullWrite's style sheets support both paragraph and character styles but are inflexible and less powerful than Word's, as are its revision-tracking abilities. The new table editor, the mail-merge feature, and find-and-replace function, which offers only two wild cards, are all pretty pedestrian.

On the other hand, FullWrite is still the only high-end word processor that can wrap text around an irregularly shaped object (again, see "It's a Wrap"). It has a unique keyboard-based menu-navigation system and a simple bibliography feature that can help standardize citations and organize references. Its integrated outliner, while less powerful than Word's, is quite serviceable. You can display and edit facing pages, and at 760K for the application and 2MB for the preferred RAM partition, FullWrite is now the leanest high-end word processor.

Overall, other word processors have largely caught up with FullWrite's early lead in page-layout features. Like WordPerfect, FullWrite 2 is a decent, middle-of-the-road program and worth considering primarily if your Mac lacks the horsepower to run Word 6.



**It's a Wrap** To mix column formats or create columns of unequal width on one FullWrite page, you must put elements in sidebars—that is, boxes. For example, the title "Archaeology at Copán" is in a separate box, visible only when that text is selected. FullWrite can wrap text around irregularly shaped objects, and uses paragraph rulers much like Nisus Writer's.



to columns of equal width and only one column format per document, and you can't edit in the only view that displays multiple columns. Word and WordPerfect can also affix

files, though, of course, you'll lose all formatting.

Virtually all page-layout programs support Word's file format, and many are now adding WordPerfect's as well.

than Word 5.1 (see "Word Processors: Which Is Fastest?"). On older, 68040- and 68030-based Macs, Word 6 is even slower. The bottom line is that if you have a fast 68040

## NISUS WRITER, WITH ITS VAST ARRAY OF SEARCH OPERATORS AND WILD-CARD CHARACTERS, CAN FIND AND REPLACE ALMOST ANYTHING

captions to figures, tables, and other items—Word a bit more flexibly—and create text boxes for pull quotes and the like.

Word is the only high-end word processor that allows you to edit text and graphics in a view that shows how the document will look when printed. You can zoom in for detail work and zoom out to view your document as a screenful of fully editable thumbnails, where drag and drop becomes truly useful. Word also has special items for electronic forms such as purchase orders, with fields that accept only certain entries (such as dates), clickable check boxes, and pop-up menus that list all available choices. Word and WordPerfect support QuickDraw GX, which allows you to change settings, like page orientation, on a page-by-page basis.

DESIGN: MSW, A-; NW, C; WP, B

### Table Tools

If you frequently present information in table form, forget about creating columns with the tab key: what you need is a table editor, which all three programs offer.

Nisus Writer's table editor, which is a version of Macreations' Tycho Table-Maker, has some very helpful features, such as commands for reversing the order of rows or columns and transposing rows and columns. But it also has a major, indeed a fatal, flaw: it cannot create tables longer than a single page. That, combined with the fact that Tycho's tables are not Nisus documents, which prevents you from using Nisus Writer's powerful editing features, mark text in tables for an

index entry or a cross-reference, and so on, makes Nisus Writer's table abilities thoroughly unsatisfactory.

Word and WordPerfect, on the other hand, can create tables spanning multiple pages, automatically repeat column headers at the top of each new page, and perform spreadsheetlike calculations. Word's table editor, while not always easy to use, is certainly the most powerful, and the table Wizard and the Auto-Format and AutoFit functions alleviate many ease-of-use issues.

TABLES: MSW, A; NW, D; WP, B

### Tools for Workgroups

If you share your workload with others, you'll need to be able to exchange documents with people who may be using a different Macintosh word processor or a DOS or Windows word processor.

Word reads and writes a wide variety of file formats, including other Microsoft application formats for the Mac and PC, RTF, RFT-DCA, MacWrite II, and WordPerfect for DOS and Mac. WordPerfect supports WordPerfect formats from the PC and other platforms, RTF, and MacWrite and WriteNow formats. It can also read Word files if Apple's Easy Open is installed (WordPerfect comes with a copy). Nisus Writer can import and export in any format for which there is an XTND-compatible translator (the program comes with translators for MacWrite II, RTF, and Word 4 and 5 only); and because Nisus files look like raw text files to other applications, just about any application can open Nisus

Other programs largely ignore Nisus Writer's file format, though Nisus does provide a PageMaker filter.

For workgroups, Word's new revision, review, and annotation system can't be beat. You can view all annotations, for example, or just those made by one colleague. Word keeps track of all changes made to a document; clearly displays what has been added, deleted, and moved; and marks each change according to reviewer, date, and time. Word can compare different versions of a document, and when editing is complete, you can accept or reject changes globally or one at a time.

For those who must switch back and forth between Mac and Windows, Word again has no peer, since the two versions use an identical file format.

WORKGROUPS: MSW, A-; NW, C; WP, B

### The Last Word

Overall—ignoring serious issues of performance—the new Word has actually widened its lead in the high-end word processor race, while WordPerfect and, at the rear of the pack, Nisus Writer trail well behind. But performance can't be ignored where Word 6 is concerned. Some criticisms of Word's speed have been overblown, and Microsoft says it is working on an update to address speed problems caused by system-extension conflicts and large numbers of fonts. (For more on Word 6, see *Reviews, Macworld*, February 1995.)

But the fact remains: both 680X0 and Power Mac versions of Word 6 are slower

machine or a Power Mac, Word 6 is the best all-around choice; for the millions of slower Macs in use today, Word 6 is slow—too slow for all but the supremely patient. For these machines, hang onto Word 5.1 if you already own it, and if you don't, try WordPerfect or, if it has a feature you especially need, Nisus Writer. If you own a slower Mac and desperately need something that only Word 6 offers, your only alternative is to bite the bullet and buy a new Mac that can run Word 6 at an acceptable speed. **m**

ROBERT C. ECKHARDT is a *Macworld* contributing editor. He has written books on Word and on the first version of FullWrite, and is now writing a book on Maya archaeology.

### HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR



Flexibility and power for creating long, complex documents, the ease with which documents can be created, and the speed and responsiveness of the program are what determine which high-end word processor is best.

#### For Fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs

Microsoft Word 6 More often than not, Word 6 performs complex tasks better and more easily than any other word processor. Company: Microsoft Corporation. Street price: \$325.

#### For Slow 68040 Macs and Slower

No Editors' Choice.



# Introducing Macintosh System 7.5. It can up

## Drag-and-Drop printing.

Avoid lines when working on your network. You can print documents simply by using icons on your desktop. To print a file, just drag it onto a printer icon. To change printers, just drop the file onto a different printer icon.



## Macintosh PC Exchange.

It's built in, so now you can easily share documents with DOS and Windows users, view the contents of DOS disks as if they came from another Mac, and open and edit files even when you don't have the applications they were created in.



## Enhanced desktop.

Faster and easier access to items in your Apple menu. Track and retrieve your most recently used applications, documents and servers more quickly. Create convenient, on-screen notes with new electronic Stickies.



## EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

NAME: Chris Wolfe DATE PREPARED: 9-8-94

TITLE: Product Manager

DEPARTMENT: Account Management

### OVERALL PERFORMANCE:

☒ Outstanding ☐ Commendable ☐ Satisfactory ☐ Needs Improvement

### COMMENTS:

Chris has become an indispensable member of the account team. He has demonstrated a high level of motivation and enthusiasm for the job. Perhaps the most compelling evidence of this can be found in his ability to work independently, where he picks up new tasks easily with little need for supervision or instruction. He consistently recognizes and works around obstacles to maintain productivity. Consequently, he often completes assignments ahead of schedule. At a time when collaboration is more critical than ever, Chris has also proven to be an excellent team player. He works effectively with coworkers on projects where teamwork is essential, and can easily motivate and inspire others to achieve. When delegating tasks, his thoughts are well organized and his ideas clearly articulated – an indication of his excellent communication skills. His projects are all distinguished by an attention to detail. His conclusions are always sound and logical. And he excels in time management, effectively compiling and analyzing information. He always manages to work efficiently, setting an example for effort throughout the company. Promotion and appropriate compensation are recommended at this time.

Chris Wolfe

Employee's Signature

AP Bloom

Evaluator's Signature



# grade your career.

## **Apple Guide.**

*Learn by doing. Apple Guide can teach you how to use your Macintosh and new applications by walking you through tasks and procedures step by step. On-screen instructions literally point to and highlight the step being described.*



## **Universal Mailbox.**

*Keep track of how to communicate with people. This single mailbox automatically combines and sorts all your incoming and outgoing mail—including on-line services, e-mail, voice mail, faxes and other messages.*



## **AppleScript.™**

*You know those tasks you repeat over and over? With AppleScript, you can automate a series of actions you perform frequently and repeat them with a single keystroke. Leaving more room for work—and less room for error.*



Today, everybody keeps telling you to work smarter, not harder. Wouldn't it be nice if someone finally told you how?

Introducing Macintosh® System 7.5. The latest, greatest version of the Macintosh operating system. A series of more



**Mac OS**

Look for this logo as a sign of compatibility with the Mac operating system.

than 50 refinements, enhancements and improvements that will do more than simply change the way your Macintosh personal computer works—they'll change the way you work. Making you more productive than ever.

For starters, Macintosh System 7.5 enables you to collaborate with others much more effectively.

It speeds up repetitive tasks, makes it possible to send and receive mail from a variety of sources through a single mailbox, lets you swap files with PCs and allows you to open Macintosh, DOS and Windows documents—even when you don't have the applications used to create them.

When it's time to print, you can do so quickly by using simple icons right on your desktop.

You can even teach yourself how to use your Mac and new applications with the Apple Guide, as it literally walks you through procedures, step by step.



Ultimately, it's all about giving you more of everything you buy a Macintosh for in the first place. More power. More performance. More simplicity. More Macintosh.

For the name and location of an authorized Apple software reseller near you, call 800-538-9696, ext. 250.

Because with the new power of Macintosh, there's really no telling how far you'll be able to go.

The power to be your best.™





MACWORLD LAB LOOKS AT  
FOUR CONTENDERS THAT DON'T GOBBLE UP  
MEMORY AND HARD DISK SPACE

# Lean Writers



i

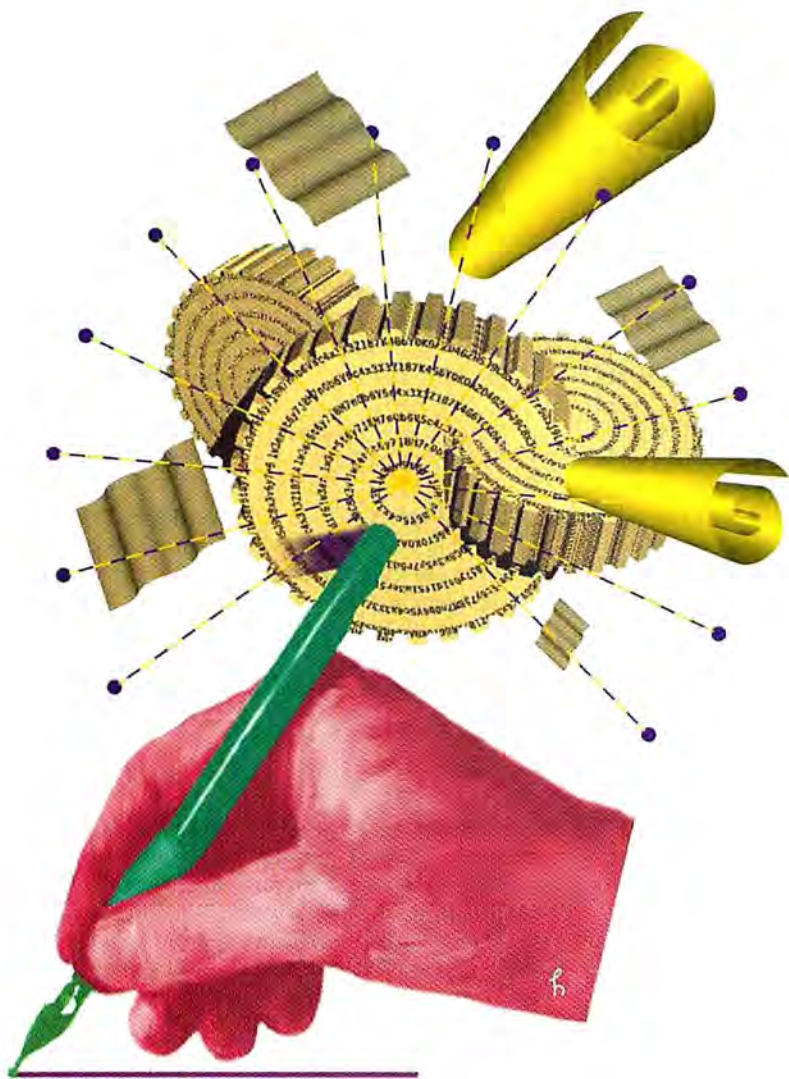
n 1984, MacWrite fit on one 400K floppy disk—with room left over for a System Folder and a chapter or two. Today, Microsoft Word would fill 65 of those disks. Word processors have become lumbering behemoths, so bogged down with page-layout, math, and graphics features that they're barely even appropriate for word processing anymore.

BY DAVID POGUE

Fortunately, in this age of the unparkable Mack truck, you can still buy a Honda Civic—and get a faster, smoother, and less expensive ride. For example, in the time it takes Word 6 to open on a Power Macintosh, you could launch the nimble WriteNow four times (see the benchmarks “Word Processors: Which Is Fastest?” in the feature “Word Processing Powerhouses,” immediately preceding this article).

Today's word processors with midrange capabilities are inexpensive: LetterPerfect 2.1 lists for a mere \$49.95, MacWrite Pro 1.5 goes for only \$99, Nisus Compact 3.31 lists for \$150, and WriteNow 4.0 for \$119.95. They require only a fraction of the memory and disk space that their full-fledged competitors demand. And these days, using a low-cost word processor no longer means conducting your literary affairs in a pumped-up TeachText. True, these programs don't compile indexes or kern headlines. But all four offer the basic word-crunching tools: they include spelling checkers, mail merge your form letters, mix graphics and text on the same page, create multiple headers and footers, and look up words in a thesaurus. They all let you create multiple columns on a page and search for and replace words and formats. And all





four offer sweet little usability touches that the jumbo word processors lack, such as making the cursor appear fatter on a PowerBook screen or displaying the font menu with the actual typefaces.

In days of old, using one of these alternative word processors meant stranding yourself on an island of incompatibility, but no longer. All four can directly open files in Microsoft Word version 3, 4, and 5 formats. Using XTND conversion technology, all can save files in Word format directly (except WriteNow, which can save in Word-readable RTF format). In other words, you can switch to one of these sprightly word processors and your colleagues won't know the difference.

So what's the catch? There are two: First, if you do need indexing, revision-tracking, or some other highly specialized feature, you probably

won't find it here—take a deep breath and proceed directly to a high-end word processor. Second, if you're a compulsive software upgrader, note that three of the four packages compared in this article share one more thing in common: they are being abandoned by their publishers and are slated for extinction.

### Nisus Compact

There's no slogan "Nisus Compact: the quirky word processor," but there should be. Nisus Compact is a lovably oddball, slim-line edition of Nisus Writer, the most lovably oddball program on the market. Nisus Software's programmers seem to have reinvented every aspect of a word processor, substantially improving upon many standard word-processor features—and at the same time substantially diminishing others.

Most of the improvements

are in usability. Nisus Compact brims with "that's just what I was looking for" features that few other programs offer. You can undo your last 300 steps. You can select non-contiguous chunks of text at the same time, a useful Nisus exclusive. You can split the screen horizontally, vertically, or both ways. Electronic bookmarks let you jump to marked spots in a document. A nice touch: you can rename the open document without doing a Save As. Even nicer: you can edit what's in the Clipboard before pasting it.

Nisus Compact is also the word processor most tuned for PowerBook use. A single press of the enter key locates and highlights the cursor. You can keep the whole program in memory, greatly diminishing hard disk access to save battery power; and Nisus Compact provides information on battery, RAM, and usage.

As with Nisus Writer, documents created by Nisus Compact appear to other programs as plain TeachText documents, so just about any Macintosh program can import them. Yet when you open any Nisus document with either Nisus version, all formatting and style information is still there.

Unfortunately, in their zest for the unconventional, the designers left out some important conventional features. For example, there's no print preview, which renders the multiple-column capability pretty unmanageable. In a similar vein, the program shows a gap, a gray stripe, between pages—fine, except that it *doesn't* show the margins, so text appears to run right up to the edge of each page. You can't create small caps, and you can't color text. The scantily indexed manual is almost amateurish. And worst of all, Nisus Compact has no table editor, a staple of modern word processors.

Nisus Software says that most copies of Nisus Compact are bundled with hard drives rather than sold and that the program won't be upgraded; it's the first of our three word processor orphans-to-be. Nisus Compact is potent for PowerBook owners, and fascinating for students of word processor design. But it may leave you hungry for something less compact.

### LetterPerfect

This scaled-back version of WordPerfect is a clean, by-the-book Macintosh program, well groomed for office work, with online help, balloon help, publish and subscribe, print preview with magnification or reduction, spelling checker, thesaurus, and even a grammar checker. There are two glaring omissions: paragraph style sheets, which you might not miss, and tables, which you will. On the other hand, the features that LetterPerfect does provide offer an almost amusing number of options: there are 8 commands for footnotes and endnotes, for



example, and 28 just for formatting dates and times.

In light of LetterPerfect's corporate conservative, solid feel, it's surprising to find that it, like Nisus Compact, offers a handful of unusual features. For example, it can password-protect confidential documents. It can automatically renumber outlines as you add, move, or delete headings. And, as in Word, a handy menu lists the most recent documents you've worked on—and another menu lists some very useful ready-made stationery templates for a business letter, an envelope, a memo, and so on.

Guided by its remarkably articulate manual, you can grasp the program's layout and soul within half an hour. At \$49.95, LetterPerfect is a surprising bargain.

Unfortunately, despite LetterPerfect's value and polished office-readiness, this program, too, has been abandoned. It's still for sale, but it hasn't been updated in more

than two years, and WordPerfect doesn't plan to devote further attention to it. Like Annie, LetterPerfect is a good-looking orphan.

### WriteNow

In its fourth incarnation, WriteNow still reigns as the fastest word processor you can buy. In our speed tests, WriteNow blew away all other programs, low-end and high, winning half the tests in a field of 13 test scenarios. (Nisus Compact was a close second in some tests and edged out WriteNow in a couple.) WriteNow is ready for typing only 5 seconds after you double-click on its icon. A font change that took LetterPerfect 15 seconds took WriteNow only 3. Microsoft Word version 6 on a Power Macintosh took 30 seconds to count words—WriteNow took only 3.

WriteNow is equally impressive in its tininess, outcompacting even Nisus Compact. The application alone requires only 350K of disk

## A FEW UNIQUE FEATURES

All word processors have many basic functions in common, but what really sets this batch apart from each other are a few features unique to each.

### Nisus Compact

Multiple undo  
Editable Clipboard  
User-definable key commands  
Noncontiguous selection  
Electronic bookmarks

### WriteNow

Seven underline styles  
Copy and paste formats  
Insert horizontal line  
Control of scrolling speed  
Import styles from other documents

### LetterPerfect

Outlining  
Vertical centering on page  
Password-protection of files  
Vertical-rule tab style  
Templates accessible from menu

### MacWrite Pro

Electronic sticky notes  
Floating font and style palettes  
PowerTalk E-mail support  
Automatic table-of-contents builder  
QuickTime movie playback

space and asks for only 400K of memory. That's a blessing for PowerBook users; even on a 4MB laptop, you can stuff WriteNow and a System Folder onto a RAM disk, put

the hard drive to sleep, and coast for five hours on a battery charge.

WriteNow is a pure writing machine, designed for speed and efficiency. It offers

## Lean Word Processing Alternatives

	LetterPerfect 2.1	MacWrite Pro 1.5	Nisus Compact 3.31	WriteNow 4.0
Company	WordPerfect Corporation	Clarix Corporation	Nisus Software	Sofitkey International
Phone	801/225-5000	408/727-8227	619/481-1477	617/494-1200
Toll-free phone	800/451-5151	800/325-2747	800/922-2993	800/227-5609
List price	\$49.95	\$99	\$150	\$119.95
Application size/full install	665K/2MB	690K/1.6MB	350K/1.3MB	350K/2.3MB
Minimum RAM/preferred RAM	700K/800K	650K/1MB	512K/900K	400K/595K
<b>Ease-of-use Features</b>				
Online help/balloon help	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●
PowerBook cursor	○	○	●	●
WYSIWYG font menu	○	●	●	●
Print preview	●	●	○	●
Zoom in/zoom out	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/●
Window tiling	○	●	●	●
Automatic save	●	●	●	○
<b>Formatting</b>				
Style sheets (character/paragraph)	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●
Color text	●	●	○	●
Small caps	●	●	○	○
Paste, size, crop graphics	●	●	●	●
<b>Power Tools</b>				
Tables	○	●	○	●
Spelling checker and thesaurus	●	●	●	●
Word count	●*	●	○	●
Footnotes	●	●	●	●
Mail merge	●	●	●	●
Hyphenation	○	●	●	○

\* Entire document only.



an easy-to-use style-sheet feature with both paragraph- and character-based styles, tables, footnotes, spelling, thesaurus, print preview, and balloon help. Tables are easy to work with, thanks to the floating tool palette that lets you, for example, apply shading to a

for the Power Mac would require starting from scratch.

### MacWrite Pro

You won't fit this baby on a 400K floppy disk. Today's MacWrite is generations bulkier than its distant ancestor. But it's also light-years

Section formatting command, so each part of your document can have its own page numbering, footnote, and column styles. And yes, MacWrite even kerns headlines.

In short, MacWrite is as pretty and polished as a word processor can get, especially

selling their own customers a less profitable product. It's too bad, really; the low-end programs are light, clean, fast, and more powerful than ever.

If you're tired of out-typing your Mac, your choices are disappointingly few. You can get a well-designed, brisk



**Tweaking MacWrite** MacWrite lets you draw boxes for headlines and graphics and quickly assign colors and borders to them. The Text palette gives you access to fonts, formats, and even kerning.



**LetterPerfect Direct** LetterPerfect is nothing if not streamlined. Even with so many options available, as in this Find and Replace box, they're neatly tucked away in a miniature menu bar right in the dialog box.



**Unusual Nisus** At right, Nisus's Catalog window gives you full-time, easy-click access to documents. The text window shows several separate patches of selected text, which can be reformatted all at once.



**WriteNow's Styles** The first few words of each paragraph have been formatted with a character-based style. Shading elements in a WriteNow table is as simple as choosing from the floating table palette.

row with a single click. The only features you might miss are autosave, small caps, and auto-hyphenation.

Unfortunately, WriteNow's idiosyncrasies are enough to keep it from being a natural for novices. Weirdly, for example, the page scrolls upward when your typing reaches the *middle* of the window instead of the bottom. And WriteNow's formatting ruler is a separate windowette, which you must bring forward with a click whenever you want to change a paragraph. To make matters worse for the technically impaired, WriteNow's manual isn't nearly the model of perfection exemplified by, say, MacWrite's.

Otherwise, at \$119.95 list, WriteNow offers much greater value—and certainly greater speed—than any of the high-end behemoths. But believe it or not, this program, too, is virtually washed up. Softkey, which acquired WriteNow essentially by accident after a series of mergers and buyouts, doesn't plan to upgrade the product. Popularity isn't the issue this time, it's technical: WriteNow's speed derives from having been written specifically for the 680X0 series of processors, so for Softkey to upgrade WriteNow

more capable, boasting nearly as many features as the behemoth word processors. Yet at \$99 list, MacWrite fits in fine with the lower-cost programs reviewed here. Still, MacWrite's clean interface makes it a rebel against the forces of rampant featuritis.

MacWrite, more than any other program in this article, ventures into the junior leagues of real desktop publishing. For example, the Frame feature lets you draw a box anywhere on a page and then fill it with a graphic, a QuickTime movie, or sidebar text. Without wading through any dialog-box muck, you're performing feats of page layout that would overwhelm the other programs reviewed here.

MacWrite's floating palettes should be the envy of the more expensive programs. With one click, you can apply a new font, size, or style to selected text—or, if you've opened the Styles palette, you can zap a paragraph into shape by applying a style sheet to it in the same way. The table-of-contents command is also smooth and simple: assign the TOC styles 1 through 4 to the headings in your document, and a neatly page-numbered contents page is one menu-choice away. There's also a

suited to creating graphically interesting documents. Just about everything is where you expect it to be, and if not, you can turn to Claris's typically perfectionist manual. MacWrite doesn't offer any real advantages in speed, size, and memory requirements, though its RAM and disk-space needs are impressively small; but it comes with this to recommend it: a future—there is no sign that Claris will give up on MacWrite.

### The Last Word

The marketplace has spoken: the sad fact is, low-end word processors just don't sell like they should. Even world-champ marketing giant Microsoft tested these waters a few years ago with Microsoft Write—and drowned. Apparently, too many people succumb to LAGS (latest-and-greatest syndrome) and buy the hulking "pro" programs instead. And, of course, vendors prefer to sell more expensive and more-profitable high-end products. Just as Microsoft Word competed in its day with Microsoft Word, LetterPerfect and Nisus Compact compete with other products from their respective vendors, drawing away not only the other guy's customers, but

word processor in the sunset of its days. Or you can buy one of those enormous high-end packages—and factor in the cost of a speedy new Mac. **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is the author of the top-selling Mac book, *Macs for Dummies*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994). His PowerBook is even lighter now that its hard drive carries WriteNow instead of Word.

### LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR



The point of these straightforward

word processors is speed, savings, and just the right features. If you can get pro-league features, cleanly implemented, for under \$100, you've got yourself a winner.

**MacWrite Pro** It's full-featured, memory-sparing, and it's \$99. Its style sheets, tables, word count, WYSIWYG font menu, footnotes, and table-of-contents features are a snap to figure out, even without the outstanding manual. **Company:** Claris Corporation. **List price:** \$99.



THE *(desktop  
laser printers  
that talk back  
to you)* COMPANY



I'm ready.

I'm not.



Hey,  
anybody got a job for me?  
I'm bored.

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY  
XEROX



My charge-back reports  
are ready, anytime.

Sorry, I'm low on paper.  
Try the printer on 5, I hear he's full of it.

What resolution  
do you want to print at?

That's a lot of pages.  
The 4520  
down the hall has the speed  
you need.

Your stuff's ready.  
Come and get it.



Network printers should do more than print pages. They should also make an imprint on the way you work with documents. That's why the Xerox 4500 series of desktop laser printers comes with Document Services for Printing. For instance, while you work at your PC, this intuitive software tells you which printer fits your job best, when a job is done, if paper is out, and a bunch of other stuff, all in real time. What's more, with 600 x 600 dpi resolution and TrueRes smoothing, all the jagged edges and graphics of characters are eliminated. Result: You make better-looking documents easily and more productively. And with the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee, you have backup that makes sure you stay productive for three full years. So why settle for printers you don't have to think about, when you can now get printers that think about you? Talk back to us, by calling 1-800-ASK-XEROX ext. WT318.

**Total Satisfaction. Guaranteed.**



THE  
DOCUMENT  
COMPANY  
XEROX  
Worldwide Sponsor

Circle 100 on reader service card



# DESKTOP CD-ROM PUBLISHING

Whether you're archiving





## or creating multimedia titles, recordable CD technology has arrived

**W**

hether you want to archive important data, distribute limited numbers of custom CD-ROMs, or create a single beta copy of a multimedia title, desktop CD-R (Compact Disc-Recordable) technology offers a tantalizing solution. Simply pop a gold-coated blank CD into the CD-R drive and voilà, a CD (almost) instantly emerges.

Predictably, although desktop CD-R products have progressed admirably in the past year—to the point where they can now be considered by a wide range of users, not just pioneers—the process is hardly that simple or speedy. Macworld Lab tests reveal that CD-R has not yet completed the transition from a complex technology designed for use by full-time CD service bureaus to a ready desktop tool. None of the programs we tested offered all of the features, performance, and ease of use that we had hoped for; and upgrades promised last spring were still unavailable at press time. A CD-R drive is not yet the laser printer of the 1990s, and the state of CD-R publishing in general is roughly akin to the bumpy, earliest days of desktop publishing.

Consequently, CD publishers creating hundreds of CDs will probably still want to send their files to a professional mastering house, where prices range from \$1500 to \$5000 for mastering and a few dollars per CD for pressing. People who want to create dozens of CDs, however, might want to brave the CD-R waters. When Sony and Yamaha first introduced desktop CD-R systems in 1989, price tags of \$30,000 were common, but costs have

now dropped to the \$4000 range, and people willing to invest a bit of time tweaking files and tuning their systems may find CD-R to be just the ticket.

Just as with choosing a new computer system, the trick to entering the CD-R realm lies first in identifying the software that best suits your needs and then in matching that software to compatible hardware. But no matter what you get, keep in mind that you'll need a fast Mac—like a Quadra 650 or Power Mac 7100—to process the CD-R data quickly enough.

### Easy Archiving

Archiving vast stores of data onto a CD is perhaps the simplest CD-R task. It's also the most common, according to a recent survey of CD-R users done by the trade weekly *InfoWorld*. A blank CD that can hold 550MB to 650MB of data now costs as little as \$15; the medium has a long shelf life; it is immune to the destructive forces of magnetism; you can access its information randomly; and it takes up very little space. In addition, you don't have to wait for a commercial CD-mastering facility to produce the CDs. With CD-ROM drives being so inexpensive, you can more easily count on people being able to use the CDs.

We found that going the CD-R route to archive data was as simple or as complicated as the software we were using. We looked at seven programs, as described in the table "CD-R

BY JIM FEELEY & SUZANNE STEFANAC



Software Compared." Our test files consisted of 647MB of data made up of 7608 text, graphic, and binary files (some CDs contain tens of thousands of files).

Pouring this data onto a CD was as easy as drag and drop for Optical Media International's QuickToPix II 1.02. Equally simple was the file-selection scenario in OptImage's CD-It All. (The same software is available under the name Toast when purchased with the Plasmon Data Systems RF4100 drive.) Dataware Technologies' CD-Record was more complicated, requiring us to enter text defining the files and their location on the CD; the clt-Maker utility that hastens this suboptimal file selection has remained in beta testing for more than a year.

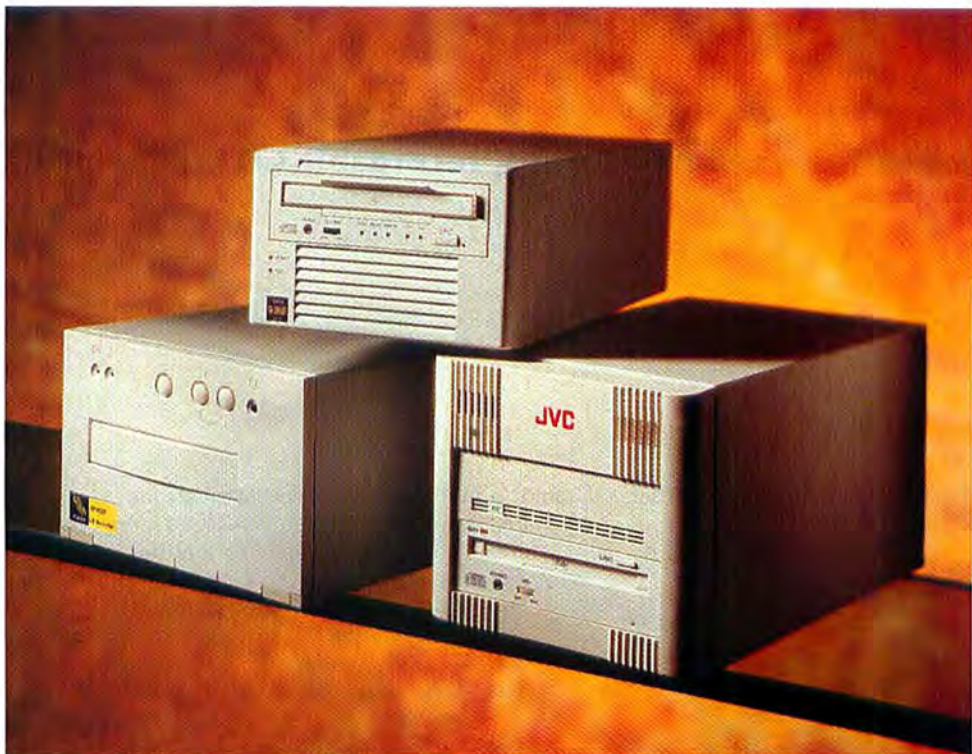
Some CD archivists need to write their material to the CD in more than one sitting. To do this, both the hardware and software must support multisession capabilities. QuickToPix doesn't support multisession and neither does the Sony CDW-900E drive. (For a look at CD-R drives, see the sidebar, "The CD-R Drive Decision.")

Although multisession recording is a good thing, the current technology does have some major kinks that developers need to work out. Each time you write a session to a CD, you waste 14MB of the CD's space because of how the individual sessions' data is placed. Also most CD-R software writes each session as a separate volume, so users see a separate icon on the Mac desktop for each session. That increases the complexity of finding the data you need. Only CD-It All and Toast let you create a multisession CD with just one volume (and thus one desktop icon).

While appealing for their low per-copy cost, CDs aren't always the best archiving medium. They cannot be erased and reused, for instance. And the overall cost of the CD-R system may prove a deterrent to anyone already committed to other archiving methods, such as magneto-optical disks (see "Optical Expansion," *Macworld*, December 1994), tape, or SyQuest or Bernoulli cartridges.

### Multimedia Test CDs

A major use of CD-R technology is to create test copies (called *one-off* copies) of multimedia CDs that you are authoring—



**Best Recordable CD Drives** If you enter the brave new world of CD-R, we recommend you look at the Yamaha CDE100 (top), the only quadruple-speed drive. Other good choices are the double-speed Plasmon RF4100 (lower left) and the single-speed JVC BC-CR200 (lower right) drives. All three drives work with our recommended CD-R software: OptImage's CD-It All (sold by Plasmon as Toast). The JVC drive, which was recently replaced with a double-speed version, is available with a hard drive (as shown here) when purchased with JVC's Personal RomMaker software.

particularly those that contain linked files such as QuickTime movies and audio. Rather than go to the time and expense of sending your hard drive to a CD service bureau to create a test CD, you can do it at your workplace faster and cheaper.

Why test a CD? Just because an audio or video clip runs well from your hard disk is no guarantee that it will perform well from a CD-ROM drive. All of the software tested—except JVC Information Products Company of America's lower-end Personal Archiver—lets you emulate CD-ROM-drive playback of files, at the lower CD-ROM speeds, from your hard disk.

Playback from a CD differs from playback on an authoring system's hard disk for several reasons. One is that throughput for a CD-ROM drive ranges from 150 to 600 kilobytes per second (KBps), compared with a standard SCSI hard disk's 1.8 to 3.5 megabytes per second (MBps). Another reason is that a CD-ROM drive must maintain constant linear velocity, which makes it spin faster when reading data from the center of a CD and slower when reading from the outside. Third, a CD-ROM drive's heavy read head moves much more slowly than a hard drive's head. And don't forget to add in the effects of software lags when loading and playing back a video or audio clip.

These physical differences in how

hard drives and CD-ROM drives record data affect any type of CD. Issues related to mastering—the placement of files on the CD—also affect performance if you are authoring CDs for use on PCs (using the ISO 9660 format) or for use on both PCs and Macs (using the ISO 9660 format for the PC portion and the HFS format for the Mac portion; these are called hybrid CDs). The mastering issues combine with the recording issues to introduce further performance concerns, as described later.

To determine how well the various products worked with multimedia files, Macworld Lab wrote 302MB of data—with QuickTime video, animations, and sound—to CDs. Again, the process was fairly straightforward. Because we were transferring all of the data in one sitting, we didn't need to consider multisession capabilities, for instance.

But because we were creating a multimedia CD, we did need to think about file placement. Anything that will be accessed regularly, such as an index of contents or a search engine, should reside on the innermost area of the CD, because that's where the CD-ROM drive can most quickly access information. One common solution is to copy files to a pristine hard disk in the order you would like them written to the CD. Another is to use the



file-placement capabilities built into some of the software.

JVC's Personal RomMaker software gives you a great deal of control over the placement of individual Mac HFS and PC ISO 9660 files on the CD. Dataware's CDRecord, Incatsystems Software USA's Easy-CD Pro, OptImage's CD-It All, and Plasmon's Toast all provide some placement capabilities, but only for ISO 9660 files. (For ISO 9660, files are normally added in alphabetical order when you copy an entire volume to CD; in HFS, the normal copy order is the order in which they are stored on the Mac.)

Why is placement an issue? Many CD-R programs copy the entire disk image—an exact copy of the files and

their placement—when creating a CD. That can result both in less-than-optimal file order on the CD and in wasted time due to copying empty sectors from the source hard disk. The better programs—CD-It All 2.5 and Toast—give you an option to control the contents of the disk image, as well as control the file placement. Both programs can create a file on your hard drive that acts as a temporary partition, circumventing the requirement to place all HFS data onto a separate hard drive partition. This eliminates wasted writes. However, it's not perfect: with the partitioning feature engaged, CD-It All and Toast did not copy hidden files on the source hard disk (using such hidden files is a common practice in commercial

multimedia titles). The two programs did copy such files when we copied the entire disk image to CD.

Another multimedia feature that is becoming more popular is the ability to write Red Book audio (44.1kHz 16-bit audio files that can be played on any audio player). Easy-CD Pro, Personal RomMaker, Personal Archiver, CD-It All, Toast, and Sony Electronics' Hybrid Formatter do this fairly smoothly. Easy-CD Pro 1.4 writes only one audio track at a time to a CD-R.

### Limited CD Distribution

Perhaps the best use of CD-R is the periodic dissemination of information—such as text, databases, and graphics—to a lim-

## THE CD-R DRIVE DECISION

Although there are an increasing number of drives on the CD-R hardware scene, there are more similarities than differences among them. Each CD-R drive head houses a high-power laser that, in effect, burns pits into recordable CDs. A CD-R drive that records at 600 KBps (quadruple-speed) requires a much higher-power laser with a much shorter pulse than a drive that records at 150 KBps (single-speed), for instance.

The recordable CDs used in the CD-R process are unique in that they are coated with a chemical sandwich made up of layers of an organic photosensitive green dye, gold, and lacquer. (The silvery, commercially produced CDs are coated with aluminum and lacquer.) As on most other CDs, information is stored on the CDs in a long, continuous spiral that is about 600 nanometers wide and 3 miles long. The laser in the CD-R head burns pits into the dye layer of the spiral; these pits disperse the light, leaving plateaus (called *lands*) that reflect the light back to a CD-ROM drive's sensors.

The primary distinguishing characteristics among CD-R drives are their rotational speeds, cache sizes, and prices. Macworld Lab tests showed that a double-speed CD-R drive records at twice the speed of a single-speed drive, and a quadruple-speed CD-R drive, not so surprisingly, records twice as fast as the double-speed drive.

Cache sizes vary from Sony's 4MB to Yamaha's 512K. Although faster hard drives and better thermal-recalibration schemes have rendered cache size less important than it was a few years ago, larger caches mean fewer buffer underruns and more-secure writes.

A few other differences emerge among drives. Anyone who requires multisession capabilities should keep in mind that the otherwise fine Sony CDW-900E drive is not

multisession capable. All CD-R drives tested can be used as slave drives (where you can write the same data to two or more CD-R drives at the same time); for the JVC drive, this is a \$1700 option. All CD-R drives except

the Sony CDE-900E can double as regular CD-ROM drives to read CDs. And with both the JVC and Sony drives, people creating CDs in volume can daisy-chain several drives and write more than one CD at a time.



### What Faster CD-R Drives Really Offer

Although writing a CD is only one small part of creating one, people who need to distribute copies of a CD will find the faster drives attractive. To compare relative performance, Macworld Lab used Plasmon's Toast version 2.5—which works with all of the mechanisms we received—to create ISO 9660 discs containing 647MB of data for 7608 files and folders. As expected, the 4X Yamaha drive took one-fourth as long to write an entire 74-minute CD, and the 2X drives took one-half as long as older, single-speed drives.

#### Shorter bars are better.

#### Time to Write to CD

hours:min:sec

Yamaha CDE100 (4X, 600 KBps)	0:19:32
Plasmon RF4100 (2X, 300 KBps)	0:37:58
Philips CDD 522 (2X, 300 KBps)	0:38:00
Sony CDW-900E (2X, 300 KBps)	0:39:29
JVC BC-CR200 (1X, 150 KBps)*	1:15:51
Ricoh RS-9200CD (1X, 150 KBps)	1:15:53

\*JVC replaced this drive with a double-speed unit as we went to press.

#### BEHIND OUR TESTS

We used a 1.6GB Micropolis AV drive from APS Technologies as our source volume and a Centris 650, which provided us with the transfer rates we needed to avoid buffer-underrun errors—cases where a low data rate fails to provide a steady flow of data to the recorder.

—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Tim Warner

## CD-R Drives Compared

Company	Product	List Price	Cache Size	Phone	Toll-Free Phone
JVC Information Products	XR-W2001	\$2695 <sup>A</sup>	1MB	714/261-1292	none
Philips LMS	CDD 522	\$3899	2MB <sup>B</sup>	719/593-7900	800/777-5674
Plasmon Data Systems	RF4100	\$2995 <sup>C</sup>	1MB <sup>B</sup>	408/956-9400	800/445-9400
Ricoh Corporation	RS-9200CD	\$3000	1MB	408/432-8000	800/955-3453
Sony Electronics	CDW-900E	\$5699	4MB	408/432-0190	800/352-7669
Yamaha Systems Technology	CDE100	\$5500 <sup>D</sup>	512K	408/467-2300	800/543-7457

<sup>A</sup> \$6595 bundled with Personal RomMaker and 1GB hard drive. <sup>B</sup> Upgradable to 8MB or 32MB. <sup>C</sup> \$3850 with Toast software. <sup>D</sup> Internal version costs \$5000.



ited audience. The resulting CDs are cheap to mail, are easy to update (through multisection writes), and recipients can play them on a variety of platforms if you've prepared your data carefully.

All the programs we evaluated create both HFS-only and ISO 9660-only CDs. Easy-CD Pro, RomMaker, CD-It All, Toast, and Hybrid Formatter allow the creation of hybrid CDs. (QuickToPix offers a \$395 hybrid option.) For CDs that will be read on PCs, look for CD-R software that facilitates conversion from

appreciate the automatic ISO 9660-naming options in the two JVC products and Sony's Hybrid Formatter.

Speed is also a factor if you're churning out CDs for distribution. As Macworld Lab tests prove, drive speed is definitely an advantage here. Yamaha's quadruple-speed drive clearly outperformed its competitors in the sheer speed category (see the benchmarks "What Faster CD-R Drives Really Offer"). You might also consider buying several drives and chaining them together to write more than one

- When using the ISO 9660 format, optimize file location. In this format, the closer files or applications are to the center of a CD, the faster a CD-ROM drive can access them. To place the most frequently accessed files at the center of the CD and the least frequently accessed files toward the outside edge, you can add the files to your CD-R software's file database or ISO disk image in the order they should appear on the CD. Alternatively, some CD-R software lets you control file location. Keep in mind that the file placement

## CD-R Software Compared

Company	Product	List Price	Supported Formats	Drives Supported <sup>A</sup>	Copy Folders and Files
Dataware Technologies	CDRecord 2.0.1b3	\$1995	HFS, ISO 9660	K, Ph, R, S	ISO 9660 only (with text file)
Incisystems Software USA	Easy-CD Pro 1.4	\$1495	HFS, ISO 9660, hybrid, audio <sup>B</sup>	J, K, Ph, Pl, R, S, Y	ISO 9660 only
JVC Information Products	Personal RomMaker 2.20B	\$6595 <sup>C</sup>	HFS, ISO 9660, hybrid, audio	J	HFS and ISO 9660
	Personal Archiver 2.00B	\$2695 <sup>D</sup>	HFS, ISO 9660, audio	J	no
Optical Media International	QuickToPix 1.02	\$1295	HFS, ISO 9660, hybrid <sup>E</sup>	J, K, Ph, R, S, Y	no
OptImage	CD-It All 2.5 <sup>F</sup>	\$1995	HFS, ISO 9660, hybrid, audio	J, K, Ph, Pl, R, S, Y	ISO 9660 only
Sony Electronics	Hybrid Formatter 1.1.2B3.1	\$950	HFS, ISO 9660, hybrid, audio	S	no

<sup>A</sup> J = JVC, K = Kodak, Ph = Philips, Pl = Plasmon, R = Ricoh, S = Sony, Y = Yamaha. <sup>B</sup> Records only one track at a time. <sup>C</sup> Includes CD-R drive and 1GB hard drive.

the Mac's HFS file structure to the ISO 9660 structure. While all the programs will automatically rename files with ISO-compatible names, Dataware's text-intensive approach was awkward, and Easy CD-Pro required us to tediously confirm the conversion of each file name.

As you spend more time preparing complex data for CD-R, be sure your software doesn't unnecessarily lengthen the process. Although most of the software required only minutes to process the 7608 files in our test suite before writing a CD, Macworld Lab found that Easy CD-Pro took 2.5 hours for the same task.

Software that warns you if data is improperly prepared—with fragmented files and improper names, for instance—before creating a CD, and that verifies the finished CD, helps minimize the number of calls you'll get from users who can't access the data. Hybrid Formatter tests data before writing to CD, for instance, sending informative warnings that identify errors when it encounters problem files or structures. QuickToPix warns if your ISO 9660 data is improperly named or formatted. CD-It All and Toast provide handy automatic CD verification after a write, but we wished they had offered more thorough testing of the data before we actually wrote to CD; without this capability, we ruined several CDs. (CDs are not rewritable.)

Although manually renaming HFS files so that they conform to ISO 9660 conventions is usually the preferred scenario, if you have thousands of files you might

CD at a time. Sony and JVC have had this capability for some time; all the other vendors claim that their products now do the same thing, although we could not test them in time for this comparison.

### Ensuring CD-R Success

Based on Macworld Lab's experience and the experience of professionals, these tips and tricks will help you avoid creating painfully slow or unreadable CDs—no matter what type of CD you are mastering.

- Use a 1GB AV hard drive as your source drive. As some hard drives warm up, they temporarily halt the transfer of data while they adjust for platter expansion. When writing a CD-R session, this can cause a *buffer underrun* (a pause in the data stream) that crashes the session and ruins the CD. AV drives use better thermal-recalibration schemes to avoid this. Although most CDs hold only 650MB, Macworld Lab recommends using a hard drive with more storage than that for scratch files and working files.

- If you are creating HFS-format CDs, defragment your files. Unlike retrieval from a hard disk with fast seek times, the performance of a CD written in the Mac's HFS format suffers if files are scattered all over the platter. You can defragment the data by copying the files to a freshly formatted hard drive before creating the CD, or you can use a hard drive optimizing program such as Alsoft DiskExpress II (\$89.95, 713/353-4090). Fragmentation can also cause buffer underruns.

is important only in multimedia titles that demand superior performance.

- Use an extensions manager. If screen savers, E-mail programs, alarm programs, and networks kick into gear while you are recording a CD-R, the Mac may temporarily interrupt the transfer of data to the CD-R drive, which can cause errors on the CD. A program like Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher II (\$79.95, 408/484-9228) or Apple's Extensions Manager (free online and in System 7.5) lets you start up your Mac with selected extensions disabled. (You can't just press the shift key to disable all extensions when starting up, because several CD-R programs require that their extensions be loaded.) Also note that some CD-R programs, such as Hybrid Formatter, recommend that AppleTalk be disabled.

- Use temporary partitions. Some CD-R programs copy an entire source volume, both data and blank space, when recording. Others require specific volume sizes. With hard drive utility software such as FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit (\$199.95, 415/474-8055), you can create custom-size partitions on a hard drive without reformatting; these partitions make your 1GB hard drive with 200MB of data look like—and record like—a 210MB hard drive. (CD-It All and Toast can do the soft partitioning themselves.) As with any operation of this sort, Macworld Lab recommends that you back up first.

- Create ISO 9660 names yourself. CDs that will be read on PCs must adhere to ISO 9660 file-naming restrictions that



are more strict than those applied to DOS files. Only uppercase letters A to Z, numerals 0 to 9, and the underscore (\_) may be used. Level 1 ISO and DOS file names can have up to eight characters, a period (.), and a three-character extension: THISFILE.EXT. Additionally, directory and folder names cannot exceed eight characters, and directory depth cannot exceed eight levels. PCs do not see files that exceed these bounds. Some CD-R applications offer automatic name conversion, which can be helpful if you

Pinnacle began offering new software and a double-speed (300-KBps) drive that the company claims will simplify data backup. Electroson (610/617-0850) pulled out of our evaluation when we ran into difficulty with its Gear 2.3 software. The company says the \$995 Gear 2.4 addresses 2.3's shortcomings; 2.3 failed to properly handle aliased files, causing the system to crash while writing the CD. Eastman Kodak chose not to send us products, although it has been announcing a six-speed (900-KBps) drive for some time now.

page manual made the learning curve long but not steep.

For speed demons, the quadruple-speed Yamaha drive (\$5500) coupled with OptImage's CD-It All program (\$1995) is a nifty combination. (You can get the same software, under the Toast name, with a double-speed Plasmon drive, for \$3850.) The drive is pricey, but it is also fast and supports multisession CDs. The software supports HFS, ISO 9660, hybrid, and audio formats. If you're transferring HFS files to the CD-ROM drive, you'll need a large hard disk to hold the entire disk image before writing to CD, since CD-It All and Toast let you select and place only ISO 9660 files. We liked the software's clean interface and dependability.

Given the relatively high entry cost for CD-R systems and the fact that none contain all the features we feel are necessary for efficient and consistent CD authoring, we are not

recommending any package as Editors' Choice. But for those pioneers willing to invest time and money, CD-R is a reality today. If the many features that are promised in future releases of both CD-R software and hardware are realized, CD-ROM publishing should prove a thoroughly viable alternative to the use of CD service bureaus. **m**

JIM FEELEY is a *Macworld* assistant editor who follows multimedia authoring, video editing, and related technologies.

SUZANNE STEFANAC is editor of *Macworld* Online and is a firm advocate of the electronic dissemination of information.

CD Emulation	Tests ISO Names	File Placement	Multisession	Phone	Toll-Free Phone
yes	no	with text file	yes	617/621-0820	800/344-5849
yes	yes	ISO 9660 only	no	408/379-2400	800/774-6228
yes	yes	HFS and ISO	yes	714/261-1292	none
no	yes	no	yes	714/261-1292	none
yes	yes	no	no	408/376-3511	800/347-2644
yes	yes	ISO 9660 only	yes	515/225-7000	800/234-5484
yes	yes	no	no	408/432-0190	800/352-7669

<sup>a</sup> Includes CD-R drive and ten recordable CDs. <sup>b</sup> Hybrid option available for \$395. <sup>c</sup> Also sold under the name Toast, by Plasmon.

need to convert hundreds of long Mac file names to ISO 9660, but the converted names aren't always clear. For example, Mac folders named Thursday's Tests and Thursday's Results may become ISO 9660 directories THURSDAY and THURSDA1. You'll keep better track of your file names if you convert them to ISO 9660 yourself.

- Build an image file. An image file is a mirror of the files you want to transfer to the CD. Image files let you check for missing files and improper or unclear ISO 9660 names. Drawbacks include the fact that an image file doubles the amount of hard disk space required and can take as long to write as the CD itself.

- Use multisession support selectively. Although most CD-ROM drives built in the last two years can play a multisession CD, many older drives see only the first session. (All of the double-speed drives Apple has included in the Mac play multisession CDs.) If you don't know which drives will be used with your CD, write the entire CD in one session.

- Test your CDs. Even if your software lets you simulate playback on a CD-ROM drive, test your CD in a real CD-ROM drive or two before you mail it to your boss or client.

## The Last Word

CD-R is a technology in transition. Pinnacle Micro (714/727-3300) stopped selling its CD-R software and single-speed (150-KBps) drive during our testing period, for example, and as we went to press

Many of the companies that sent us products plan to upgrade, replace, or discount current products by the time you read this. Faster and less expensive drives are coming from JVC, Pinnacle, Sony, and others. Sources say that by this summer some drives may cost less than \$1500.

No matter what products are available when you begin your CD-R search, the key is first to see which software best suits your needs and budget. Then look for the lowest price you can find on compatible hardware.

JVC's lower-end Personal Archiver (\$2695) is reasonably priced, easy to use, and dependable. Although JVC sent us a single-speed drive, the company says that Personal Archiver now comes with a double-speed drive and ten 74-minute blank recordable CDs. There are limits: you can't make hybrid CDs, and you have no control over the selection or placement of files and folders; you must copy an entire volume onto the CD. Personal Archiver lacks CD-ROM emulation, but it does offer automatic ISO 9660 naming and verification.

A step up the ladder, we found JVC's Personal RomMaker (\$6595) to be a nicely integrated system that includes a dedicated 1GB hard drive, particularly now that the JVC drive is double-speed. You gain much more control over the choice and position of files in both HFS and ISO 9660 formats. RomMaker is a powerful program, but you should be prepared to invest some time learning and experimenting. The clear and extensive 225-

## RECORDABLE CD SYSTEMS



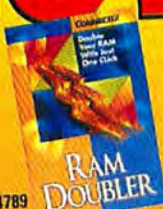
In evaluating CD-R systems, we expect the software to offer a simple interface, strong data-preparation features, and control of the file placement, together with support for double-speed (2X) and 4X CD-R drives. We expect CD-R drives to offer multisession recording capability and offer simple connection to the Mac. Although several products in this new class of technology showed promise, no CD-R software yet meets all our criteria for an Editors' Choice. For CD-R drives, the differences among drives was not meaningful enough to single out one over the others.



# HOT!



17541



14789



16287



17372



11845



6414

- CENTRAL POINT**  
**17541 MacTools Pro 4.0 Universal Upgrade** ..... \$49<sup>95</sup>  
**CONNECTIX**  
**14789 Ram Doubler 1.5** ..... \$55  
**CONNECTIX**  
**16287 QuickCAM** ..... \$99<sup>95</sup>  
**HEWLETT PACKARD**  
**17372 DeskWriter 540** ..... \$299<sup>95</sup>  
**INTUIT**  
**11845 Quicken 5.0** ..... \$44<sup>95</sup>  
**GROLIER**  
**6414 Multimedia Encyclopedia** ..... \$79<sup>95</sup>

## The Choice of From Coast to Coast!

The respected Boston Computer Society named us "Best All-Around Company" following a survey of more than 25,000 Mac users.



The equally respected Berkeley Mac Users Group (BMUG) named us **BMUG Newsletter Fall 1994 Choice Product**, adding that we're "still the best all-around Mac mail-order company."



## OUR POLICY

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.
- Most of our products are covered by manufacturer's warranty.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

## EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT®

Continental U.S.: Please call for shipping charges. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.

APO/FPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. Please call for information. All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET.

**OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY!**  
 Our order lines are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

395MW

## COMMUNICATIONS

- 1674 CompuServe Member/Navigator.....\$72.00  
 10080 Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh.....\$59.95  
 11246 Global PowerPort Mercury 500.....\$359.95  
 7710 Global Village PowerPort Gold.....\$269.95  
 17446 Global Village TelePort Gold II.....\$139.95  
 14767 Global Village TelePort Mercury.....\$299.95  
 11419 Hayes ACCURA144+ FAX144.....\$124.95  
 18188 Hayes OPTIMA V.34+ FAX144.....\$469.95  
 11156 Lynx Ring Director RD-200.....\$69.95  
 4879 Practical Periph MC144MTII.....\$119.95  
 17968 Practical Periph MC288MTII V.34.....\$229.95  
 7639 STF Tech. FAXstf 3.1.....\$64.95  
 5337 Supra SupraFAXModem 144LC.....\$139.95  
 6619 Synergy VersaTerm Pro.....\$169.95  
 11842 U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 Fax.....\$129.95  
 17049 U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 Fax.....\$274.95  
 16390 Ventana Press Internet Mem. Kit.....\$49.95  
 10267 Zoom FaxModem PBK 14.4.....\$199.95  
 17470 Zoom FaxModem V.34.....\$239.95  
 14152 Zoom VFX 14.4V FaxMod w/Voice.....\$149.95

## INPUT/OUTPUT

- 15456 Adesso Extended Mac Keyboard.....\$79.95  
 5579 Adesso PowerBook battery.....\$59.95  
 2374 CoStar LabelWriter XL+.....\$239.95  
 2499 GDT Mac PowerPrint.....\$99.95  
 15858 HP DeskWriter 560C.....\$499.95  
 13748 UMAX UC630 Color Scanner.....\$599.95  
 15345 Xerox TextBridge OCR software.....\$74.95

## EDUTAINMENT

- 13714 Delta Tao Eric Ultimate Solitaire.....\$34.95  
 2316 Lucas Arts Rebel Assault CD.....\$49.95  
 13818 Maxis SimCity 2000.....\$39.95  
 3675 Starplay Crystal Caliburn.....\$33.95  
 14769 Velocity Spectre VR CD-ROM.....\$39.95

## NETWORKING

- 2775 Asanté 10BASE-T Hub.....\$199.95  
 1872 DaynaPORT Ethernet LC (internal).....\$109.00  
 11499 Farallon EtherWave PN802 Trans.....\$109.00  
 14545 Farallon Timbuktu Pro.....\$135.00  
 14837 Shiva NetModem/E 1.5.....\$1479.00  
 15490 Sonic 10BASE-T Transceiver.....\$49.00

## STORAGE

- 16820 Iomega Bernoulli 230MB Remov.....\$499.95  
 16852 Iomega 230MB Cartridge.....\$99.95  
 16844 Lacie Pocket Drive 256MB.....\$459.95  
 18148 MDS Ext. 365MB Quantum HD.....\$219.95  
 17960 MDS Ext. Chiron 525 2x CD-ROM.....\$219.95

## ACCESSORIES

- 16558 APC Battery BackUPS 200.....\$99.95  
 7562 BTI PowerBook Battery 140-180.....\$59.95  
 1092 Kensington NoteBook Traveler Dlx.....\$75.00  
 15422 Sony DG90M (5 Pack).....\$55.00  
 7369 Targus Black Notepac.....\$35.95

**\$274<sup>95</sup>**  
 17048

**SUPER SPORTSTER**  
 The new Sportster V.34 28.8 Mac & Fax from U.S. Robotics gives you superfast 28,800 bps data transmission and 14,400 bps fax. Hardware-based V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression provides even faster data throughput.

We Carry  
 More Than 10,000  
 Products for Your  
 Mac & PC!  
**CALL FOR A  
 FREE  
 CATALOG!**

**ALL  
 AT LOW  
 DISCOUNT  
 PRICES!**

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

**AFFORDABLE LEATHER FROM TARGUS**  
 The Leather Notebook Case is made of full-grain cowhide and has a padded computer section plus room for power supply, cables, AC adapter, external keyboard, modem, file folders, disks, pens, business cards, and everything else you need on the road.  
 Black (11207) Burgundy (15139) Tan (15137)

**MDS HARD DRIVES!**

**\$329<sup>95</sup>**  
 18149

**\$349<sup>95</sup>**  
 15801

365MB Upright External Drive

88c SyQuest Removable Drive ▲

11863 540MB External Hard Disk-ZFP ..... \$389<sup>95</sup>  
 2219 1.08GB External Hard Disk-ZFP (Quantum) ... 699<sup>95</sup>  
 16766 2.16GB External Hard Disk-ZFP (Quantum) . 1199<sup>95</sup>  
 15950 SyQuest 200MB Removable Upright (drive only) 499<sup>95</sup>  
 5592 SyQuest 270MB Removable Upright (drive only) 539<sup>95</sup>



## BUSINESS

17254	Adobe Acrobat 2.0	\$129.95
14187	BestWare Mind Your Own Busin	79.95
14187	BestWare MYOB w/payroll	139.95
5863	CheckMark MultiLedger	119.95
5862	CheckMark Payroll	79.95
3903	ClarisWorks 3.0	119.95
1668	Computer Assoc Cricket Graph 3	89.95
14540	Creative Think Creative Whack Pk	29.00
12974	DeltaPoint DeltaGraph Pro III	139.95
11721	IdeaFisher for Mac	95.00
11269	Inspiration	134.95
15070	Jian Business Plan Builder	79.95
8010	Niles EndNote Plus	169.95
16143	Nisus Writer	249.95
16884	Nisus Writer with Language Key	299.00
2981	Nolo Press WillMaker for Mac	39.95
7447	SoftKey KeyCad Complete	34.95
14790	SoftKey WriteNow 4.0	44.95
16548	Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade	49.95
2986	Timeslips Timeslips III	194.95
4711	WordPerfect 3.1 Version Upgrade	58.95
17237	Writeplace Writing Coach	59.95

## VIDEO

17314	Magnavox 14" Color Display	\$299.95
13054	NEC MultiSync 2V Monitor	349.95
17195	NEC MultiSync XE15	569.95
15796	Radius/SuperMac 17XL 17" Disp	799.95
11810	Sony 15sf 15" Multiscan	499.95

## GRAPHICS

1736	Adobe Illustrator 5.5	\$389.95
16335	Adobe Photoshop 3.0	569.95
17249	Adobe Aldus PageMaker 5.0	549.95
15101	Dubl-Click IconMania	29.95
9034	Equilibrium deBabelizer Toolbox	259.95
16746	Extensis PageTools Extensions	99.95
17341	Fontographer 4.1	329.95
16962	Fractal Design Painter 3.0	349.95
12983	Frame Tech FrameMaker 4.0	589.95
11724	Graphsoft MiniCad+ 5.0	549.95
11423	HSC Software KPT Bryce	119.95
15989	HSC Kai's Power Tools/KPT Bryce	189.95
9192	Innovative Data MacDraft 4.0	349.95
16742	MacArtist Magazine ImageFonts	39.95
5087	Macromedia Director 4.0	899.95
4990	Manhattan Graph ReadySetGo!	219.95
	Planet Art (26 titles available) ea.	79.95
4761	RayDream Designer	249.95

## UTILITIES

7927	CE Software QuickKeys 3.01	\$99.95
17537	Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0	94.95
14789	Connectix Ram Doubler	55.00
12093	DataViz MacLink+ Translators Pro	95.00
16857	Insignia SoftWindows Mac	279.00
4433	Insignia SoftWindows Power Mac	289.00
5176	Symantec Anti-Virus Mac	69.95
6748	Symantec Norton Utilities Mac	99.95
3955	Symantec Suitecase	53.95

## WORK BETTER, FASTER, SAFER!



**\$99<sup>95</sup>**  
6748

Norton Utilities for Macintosh (NUM) 3.1 gives you the most advanced technology for data protection and recovery. It works automatically in the background, proactively preventing data loss before it happens. And it recovers data when all else fails.

- Accelerated for Power Macintosh
- FileSaver automatically tells you when maintenance or repairs are needed
- Improved Norton Disk Doctor diagnoses and repairs damaged disks and data
- New Rebuild Desktop feature eradicates potential damage to the desktop file
- New Norton Expand quickly expands and restores compressed files



**\$69<sup>95</sup>**  
5176

## PROVEN VIRUS PROTECTION

Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM) 4.0 offers you proven protection against both known and unknown viruses.

- Scans five times faster than the previous version
- Scans compressed files
- Accelerated for Power Macintosh
- New SAM Administrator 4.0 provides total protection across a network

# MacConnection®

## 800-800-3333

OR FAX YOUR ORDER  
**603-446-7791**

**ORDERS  
BY 3 A.M. ET  
SHIP FOR  
NEXT DAY  
DELIVERY!**

## PROFESSIONAL CHARTS FOR POWER MAC



**Upgrade  
\$79<sup>95</sup>**  
15819

DeltaGraph Pro 3.5 has a streamlined system for data entry, import, and analysis for quick and precise chart plotting and formatting. It even produces informative reports and presentations using your finished charts and graphs.

12974 DeltaGraph Pro 3.5 \$139.95

## UPGRADES

16342	Adobe Photoshop 3.0 (Version) ('94 MacUser Finalist)	\$148 <sup>95</sup>
11604	Aldus Consumer DateBook & TouchBase Pro 4.0 (Version)	\$49 <sup>95</sup>
17513	ClarisWorks 3.0 (price after \$30 mfr's rebate) (Previous version owners only)	\$39
16551	Microsoft Office 4.2 (Version)	\$279 <sup>95</sup>
10312	Symantec Anti-Virus Mac 4.0 (SAM) (Version)	\$29 <sup>95</sup>
16323	Symantec Norton Utilities Mac 3.1 (Version) ('94 MacUser Finalist)	\$39 <sup>95</sup>

## CD VALUE PACK! 10 CD-ROMS—ONE LOW PRICE!



**\$59<sup>95</sup>**  
18024

It's the best multimedia value going! For less than \$60, you get 10 great Creative Multimedia CD-ROM titles: Total Baseball, Who Killed Sam Rupert, Audubon Birds and Mammals, Shakespeare, Dinosaur Safari, Parenting, Sherlock Holmes, The Magic Death, & Beyond The Wall of Stars.



# Graphics

THE LATEST IN DESIGN, PUBLISHING, AND PREPRESS

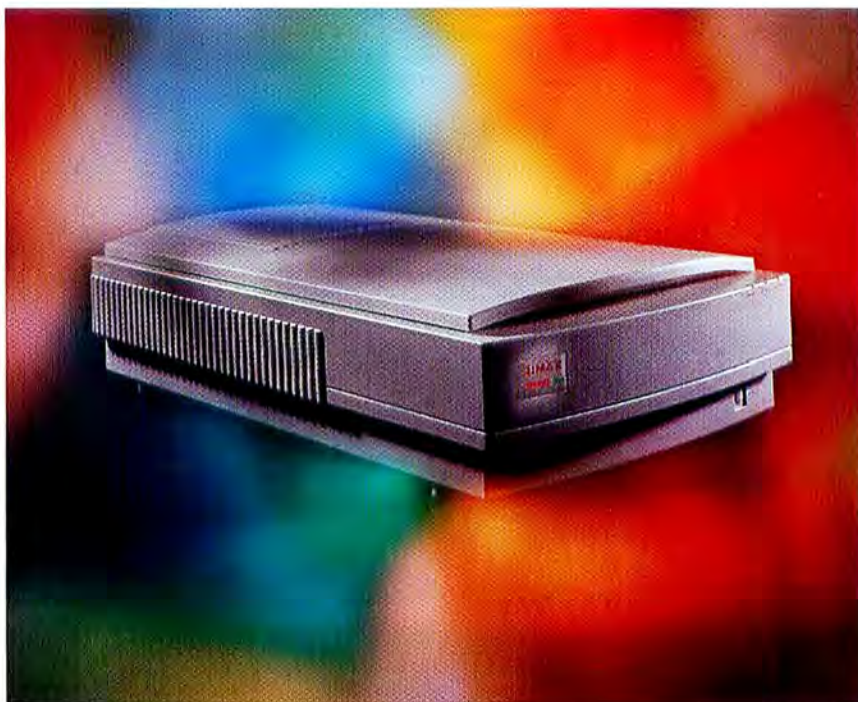
## Umax Introduces High-Resolution Flatbed Scanner

**U**MAX TECHNOLOGIES' GEMINI D-16 is the first color flatbed scanner to deliver both 30-bit image capture and output, and an optical resolution of 800 by 1600 dpi, for images up to 4¼ inches wide, according to the company. The Gemini D-16 accomplishes the high resolution at a competitive list price (\$1995) through a dual-lens, single-CCD design. One lens magnifies a large scanning area, 8½ by 11 inches, which the CCD captures at 400 by 800 dpi. A second lens captures a much smaller area, 4¼ by 5½ inches—the approximate size of most transparencies—at 800 by 1600 dpi.

Instead of downsampling the image to 24 bits, as other high-bit scanners do, the D-16 maintains its full bit depth via an updated version of Umax's MagicScan software—enabling it to deliver 30-bit images to applications such as Adobe Photoshop. Features of MagicScan 1.2 include batch scanning, descreening (to eliminate moiré patterns), three levels of unsharp masking, improved zooming on scan previews, and the ability to control the highlight values of an image before scanning. (MagicScan 1.2 produces 30-bit images from Umax's PowerLook scanner as well; for more on the PowerLook, see "Scanning Beyond 24 Bits," in this issue.) The Gemini D-16 also ships with Umax's MagicMatch software for on-the-fly color calibration, Photoshop 3.0, and a limited edition of HSC Software's Kai's Power Tools. An optional transparency adapter is available for \$595.

The one-pass scanner boasts a 1MB output buffer and an enhanced microstepping technology for fast scanning speeds. According to Umax, the Gemini D-16 can capture an 8½-by-11-inch reflective color image at 400 dpi in 20 seconds. The Gemini D-16 is expected to ship by early January 1995. Umax, 510/651-8883.

—JAMES A. MARTIN



## Radius Revamps SuperMac Cards

**T**HE RECENT RADIUS-SUPERMAC merger has borne its first jointly developed product: an enhanced line of SuperMac's Thunder II graphics cards. The Radius Thunder IV series, slated for early January release, supports 24-bit color on monitor resolutions up to 1600 by 1200 pixels and accelerates 24-bit QuickDraw operations.

The 7-inch NuBus Thunder IV boards include Radius's Photo Engine daughtercard, which features four 66MHz, 32-bit DSP3210 chips for accelerating Adobe Photoshop filters, as well

as a 10-bit digital-to-analog converter for 30-bit color display. The boards ship with Radius's Dynamic Desktop software—which offers hot-key resolution, bit-depth switching, and hardware pan and zoom—and ColorComposer, a color-matching utility. The Thunder IV GX1152 (\$2499) supports 24-bit color on monitor resolutions up to 1152 by 870; the Thunder IV GX1360 (\$2999) up to 1360 by 1024 pixels; and the Thunder IV GX1600 (\$3699) up to 1600 by 1200 pixels.

Radius has also announced the Thunder/24 GT graphics card (\$1799), which offers 24-bit color and QuickDraw acceleration on monitor resolutions up to 1152 by 870, but with no option for a Photo Engine daughtercard. Radius, 408/541-6100.—JAMES A. MARTIN



# Third-Party Plug-in Filters for Illustrator

**A** NEW DUTCH COMPANY, SCARLET Graphexx BV, is now shipping two sets of plug-ins for Adobe Illustrator 5.0 and 5.5, with more on the way. The first set, SG Relief (\$99), consists of seven filters that give Illustrator objects a three-dimensional appearance. You can project an object onto any of six predefined shapes (globe, cone, cylinder, water, amplified waves, or diamond); SG Relief also extends Illustrator's Free Distort filter for defining three-dimensional shapes on the fly.

SG ToolBox 1 (\$44) is a five-filter package that lets you quickly move multiple Illustrator objects to any level, or across multiple levels, while maintaining



HANIK USUNA

the objects' original coordinates. A calculator function lets you resize, rescale, and reposition any selected object or image using values and percentages; you can toggle between common measurements (such as picas and inches) using keyboard commands, without changing preferences in a dialog box. Scarlet Graphexx BV, 011-31-34-626-6258; fax 011-31-34-625-0238.—JAMES A. MARTIN

# Macromedia Opens Up FreeHand



IN ITS FIRST INCARNATION as a Macromedia product, FreeHand 5.0 probably won't seem as radically different from 4.0 as that version was from its predecessor, but it will sport some major new features. For veteran FreeHand users, the most exciting improvements to version 5.0 are likely to be its open architecture, expanded text capabilities (including styles, a search-and-replace function, and a spelling

active tools—Xtras such as 3-D rotation, transparency, fish-eye lens, smudge (which works like the blend tool), and eyedropper (which lets you drag colors from a scanned TIFF image and drop them onto a FreeHand palette or object). And its new open architecture should motivate third-party vendors to write additional FreeHand plug-ins. Color enhancements include global CMYK color adjustments and the ability to create multicolor gradients.



Macromedia FreeHand 5.0's new features include interactive tools such as fish-eye lens and 3-D rotation, improved text capabilities, and the use of multicolor gradients.

checker), more-powerful color controls, and major speed improvements in screen redraw and text entry.

FreeHand 5.0 will support Illustrator plug-ins as well as its own drop-in inter-

Other useful features are the enlarged (22-by-22-foot) pasteboard; magnification levels up to 25,600; multiple views of a file; and the ability to generate reports describing a file's fonts, colors, and embedded linked objects.

The program requires a minimum of 5MB of application RAM, though 8MB is preferable. Although it will work on a Mac IIci and with System 6.0.7, a Power Mac and System 7 are recommended.

Due out in January, FreeHand 5.0 will retail for \$595 (\$149 to upgrade) and include Power Mac and 680X0 versions on the same disk. For the first quarter of 1995, users of Adobe Illustrator, Canvas, and MacDraw Pro will be able to buy FreeHand 5.0 for \$199. Macromedia, 415/252-2000.—C.A.

## IN BRIEF

■ **La Cie Scanner** La Cie is now shipping the Silverscanner III (\$1499), with 30-bit image capture and optical resolution of 600 dpi. Features include full gamma-correction controls and the ability to adjust scanning resolution in 1-dpi increments. Also available are an automatic document feeder (\$499) and a transparency adapter (\$799). 503/520-9000.

■ **Design Your Own Filters** HSC Software's KPT Convolver (\$199) lets you design custom filter effects. After experimenting in Explore mode to find the general effect you want, you refine it in Design mode. Finally, in Tweak mode, you individually fine-tune each filter parameter and preview the results on your image. KPT Convolver is due to ship for the Power Mac in January 1995. 805/566-6200.

■ **Switching Over to Illustrator** If you're a FreeHand user who'd like to try Illustrator, now's the time. From January 1 through February 28, FreeHand owners who call a special toll-free number and provide their serial numbers can get Illustrator 5.5.1 for \$149. The new version fixes text bugs, improves speed, and accommodates Acrobat 2.0 file-format changes. ATM 3.8.1 and Type On Call 4.0 are also included. Adobe Systems, 800/521-1976.

■ **Art on the Net** Alphabets' designOnline—an online service for computer-based artists—has put its forums and content on the Internet via the World Wide Web. Forums include a Digital Gallery for uploading and exchanging portfolios; the Kiosk, for posting help-wanted ads, events, and public-notice information; a folder for the American Institute of Graphic Artists; and a products area, with Alphabets fonts for purchase. For Internet access, Alphabets offers a graphical Mac program, FirstClass Client 2.6 (available from Alphabets or downloadable by dialing 708/328-8723). To use it, however, you must have a designOnline subscription (\$45 for three months; \$80 for six months; \$155 per year). 708/328-2733.



# Expert Graphics

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS SHARE THEIR SECRETS

by Cathy Abes

**Artist:** Based in Seattle, Jeff Brice is a digital artist and designer who has done computer graphics for over ten years. His clients have included Microsoft, J. P. Morgan, *Newsweek*, IBM, Paine-Webber, and CompuServe.

**How It Was Done:** For this month's feature on writable CD-ROMs, Brice began by drawing a circle in FreeHand, which he duplicated five times. After reducing some circles and enlarging others to make a series of concentric circles, he cut each one with the knife tool, then saved the finished element in Illustrator format so he could bring it into Photoshop.

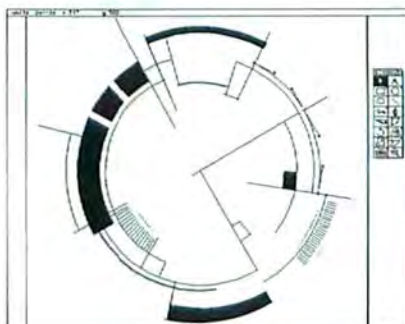
There he copied the lines to an alpha channel. In the RGB channel he loaded the selection and then deleted it (with the background color set to black), which left only black, white, and red circular shapes.

For the CDs, he created two masks in Photoshop; one for the small CDs on the right, another with a linear gradation for the large one.

After creating a text block in Free-Hand, Brice converted it to paths to make the type into a graphic element. Next, he opened Dimensions and created a cone-shape object; after importing the type, he mapped it onto the cone, scaling and distorting it to cover the cone and add perspective.

Back in Photoshop, Brice rasterized the cone, then inverted it (to make the type white and the cone black) and copied it to an alpha channel. Deleting everything in the RGB file so that it contained only white—the background color—made the type into a mask ready to be brought into Collage.

In Collage, Brice rotated and skewed the circular element and composited it with the CD and the background using the Difference method, which inverted the colors beneath the black areas in the element, resulting in the blue, red, purple, and black horizontal bands. After rotating and skewing a duplicate of the circular element at different angles, he composited the duplicate using the default Copy method. **m**



1 The original Free-Hand drawing of the circular object.



3 The circular object's RGB channel after the selection was deleted.



2 In Photoshop, Brice gave the mask of the circular object a linear gradation of 45°, which allowed the background to show through on the left side.



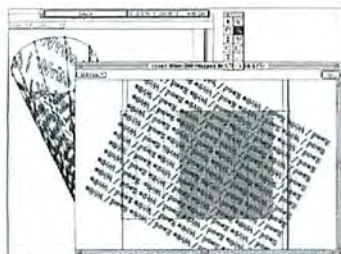
4 The Helvetica text block Brice typed and duplicated in FreeHand.

## THE TOOLS

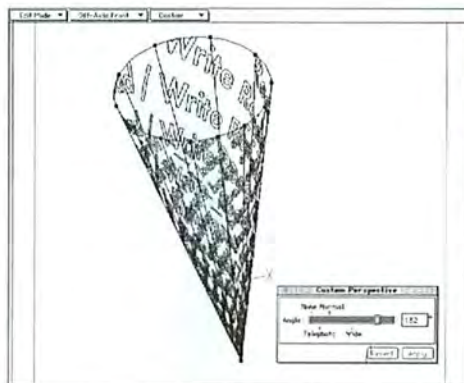
**Hardware:** Macintosh Quadra 650; 100MB of RAM, a 2GB hard drive; Umax UC630 scanner; NuDesign 128 MO, APS DAT, and Micronet 44 SyQuest drives; 17-inch and 13-inch Sony monitors; HP DeskWriter 550c.

**Software:** Macromedia FreeHand 4.0; Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Specular Collage 2.0; Adobe Dimensions 2.0.

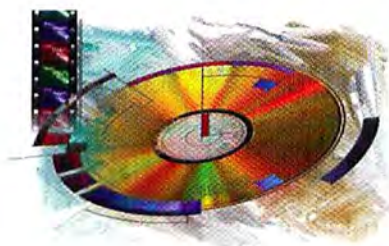
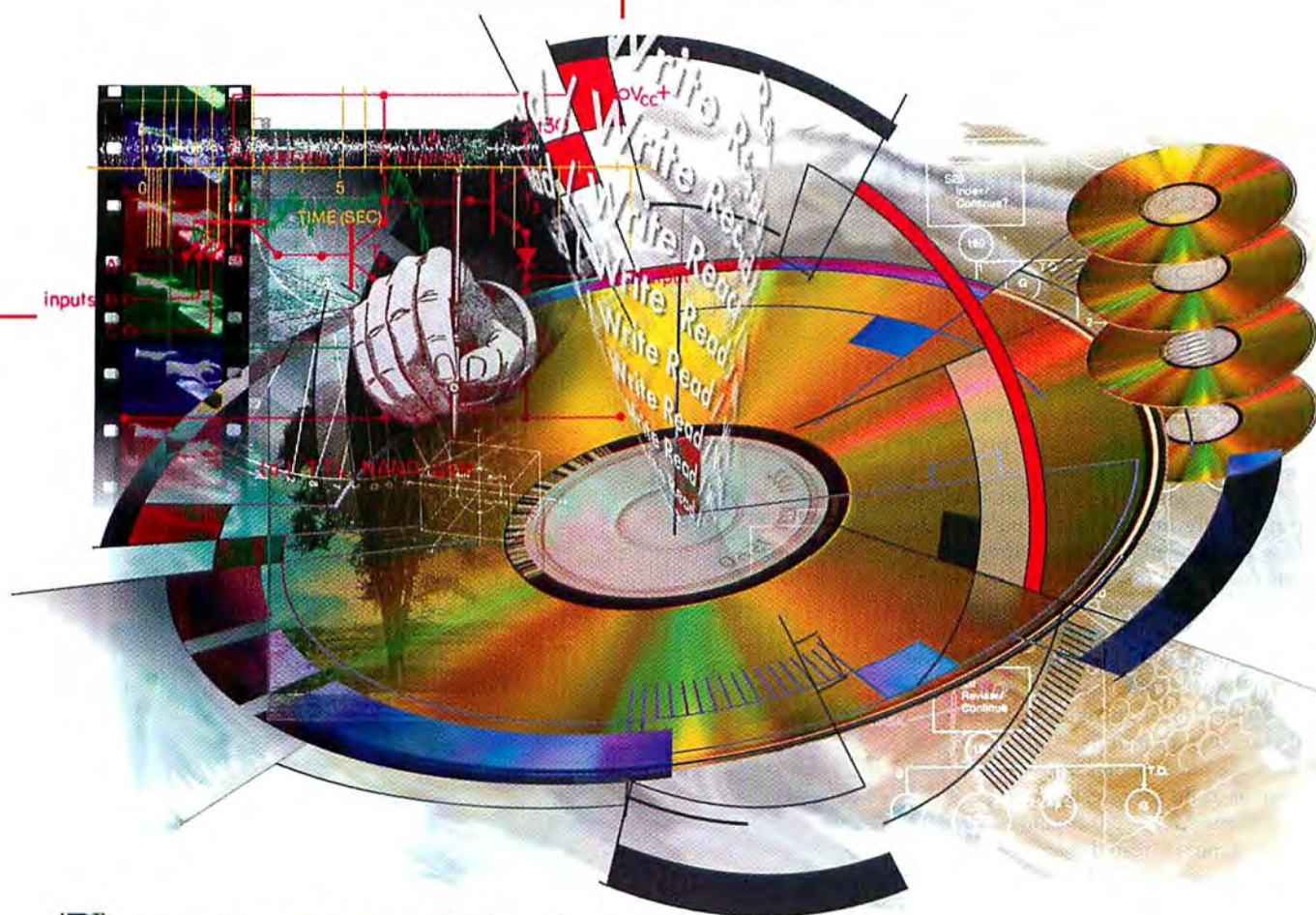




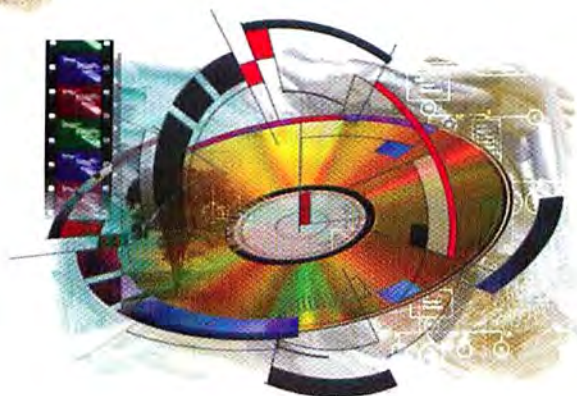
**5** In Dimensions, Brice mapped the type onto a cone (shown here in 2-D view) using the Map Artwork command (Appearance menu) and scaled it up to completely cover the cone's surface.



**6** Choosing Perspective (View menu), he created a custom perspective (Custom option) by moving the slider to 132° to create a wide-angle view.



**7** After rotating the original circular element 45° and skewing it -35°, Brice composited it with the CD and the background using Collage's Difference method.



**8** Brice rotated the duplicate circular element (-10°), skewed it (-10°), and composited it with the original element, the CD-ROM, and the background.



EDITED BY DAN LITTMAN

# At Work

THE LATEST TOOLS FOR BUSINESS COMPUTING

## The Calculating PIM

**T**HE STANDARD MODEL FOR PERSONAL information managers is a database for recording contacts, a calendar for scheduling when to call them, and links between the two. But add a spreadsheet to the mix, with the ability to merge database information into a worksheet, and you're ready to manage some pretty serious personal info.

That's what Magic Merge does. By transferring information from the database to the word processor, it can churn out form letters, labels, and so on; by transferring database information to the spreadsheet, it can perform calculations and generate forms, invoices, and so on. While the database is mostly as limited as an address-book program, it can track financial transactions. Mail Merge can schedule phone calls but does not have a normal to-do list or calendar.

Magic Merge 2.0 should be available by the time you read this for \$149. At press time the developers hoped to, but were not certain they would, complete repeating fields and lookups for version 2.0. D & D Computers, 305/220-6848.—D.L.

## Real-Time Group Conferencing

**A** NEW GROUP-CONFERENCING APPLICATION from Mainstay, code-named Gossip, enables participants to communicate using text and graphics in real time, without a high-bandwidth network or additional networking hardware.

Although Gossip supports Ethernet, a user can participate with only a LocalTalk or ARA connection. Gossip has three windows: the Conference window displays and scrolls text as participants type in their comments; the Fax window dis-



plays a word processing page, a spreadsheet, or an image such as a 72-dpi color or gray-scale graphic; and the Whiteboard window displays a document for users to comment on with Gossip's basic draw tools. Any participant can display a document in the Fax window by dragging it in after first saving it as a PICT or TIFF file. No one in the conference can edit the Fax window file; anyone can edit files in the Whiteboard window, but only the conference administrator can add a file to that window. Changes made to a Whiteboard graphic can be printed or saved as a new PICT or TIFF file.

Mainstay expects to ship Gossip early in 1995; prices for client and server versions weren't available at press time. Mainstay, 805/484-9400.

—JAMES A. MARTIN

## Data Access Sans SQL

**B**LYTH SOFTWARE'S TRUEACCESS IS A client/server query tool that promises easy, efficient access to companywide databases. TrueAccess produces SQL queries for the host computer but shields the user from SQL coding and the databases searched.

TrueAccess provides point-and-click access to Oracle 6 or 7, Sybase 4 or 10, and SQL Server databases via graphical windows. Query results are returned as a table or graph and can be directly imported into analysis applications such as Microsoft Excel. TrueAccess lets database administrators maintain multiple levels of security and control. With TrueAccess,





A preconstructed SQL query being assigned to an entire department in one step with Blyth's TrueAccess.

administrators can apply security at the column, query, user, group, or database level. Security information, aliases, descriptions of database objects, and queries are grouped by user function and stored in TrueAccess. Available now for Macs and Windows, TrueAccess administrator kits are \$1799 each; end-user kits are \$299 per client. Blyth Software, 415/571-0222.—JAMES A. MARTIN

## Personal, Portable Videoconferencing

**R**SI SYSTEMS SAYS ITS ERIS PERSONAL Video Communications System is the first desktop-videoconferencing product that lets Macs videoconference with Windows machines over either ISDN or analog telephone lines.

Eris is a portable, self-contained SCSI or PC Card peripheral device; because ISDN connectivity and a 28.8-Kbps V.34 modem are included inside the box, users can easily move the Eris system from one location to another. Video performance is significantly slower over analog phone lines, of course, but Eris lets you capture and transmit a succession of high-resolution, JPEG-compressed still images instead for clearer results.

The Eris system includes an AT&T AVP video-compression chip, two AT&T 3210 digital signal processors for audio, 5.5MB of memory, and a speakerphone. Eris supports all international audio and video standards, and RSI says the system is compatible with any standards-based videoconferencing hardware and software. The system ships with a VHS-quality camera but supports any video monitor and camera, as well as a VCR.

The Eris software employs a photo-based phone book as an interface. A user can adjust the video window to any size, switch the view from one video camera to another when more than one camera is in use, and place one video picture within another. Eris's software also allows users to share documents from any application during a videoconferencing session, regardless of platform, but only the user who launched the document can make changes. Eris doesn't work over LANs and supports only two computers at a time.

Eris should ship in January for \$4995. RSI Systems, 612/896-3020.

—JAMES A. MARTIN

## Newton Sprouts Again

**W**HILE THE PERSONAL DIGITAL ASSISTANT (PDA) hasn't swept the world with VCR- or Walkman-style success, Apple's Newton MessagePad PDA is slowly but steadily gathering momentum. Apple is about to release the MessagePad 120; Panasonic, Siemens, Toshiba, and Motorola are developing Newton-based PDAs; and the list of Newton software and the Newton communications infrastructure are growing.

The 120's main improvements include a clearer screen, a removable lid, and an option for 2MB of memory. U.S. pricing and ship date were not available at press time. Apple is also working on a replacement for the Connection Kit, to be ready after the 120 rollout.

New Newton applications of note include Tabula Rasa, a forms-design package, and Equate, a general-purpose spreadsheet. Tabula Rasa (\$249, Brand X Software, 804/355-0374) is intended for

mobile data collection—surveys, inventory, medical record-keeping, and so on. It provides about 20 field types, including multiple-choice and true/false, tables, and bar codes, as well as some simple statisti-

A Newton MessagePad 120 with its lid removed. On screen is a spreadsheet in Excel-work-alike Equate.



## IN BRIEF

■ **JetForm's New Functions** The latest version of JetForm Filler for Mac supports on-screen buttons that, when clicked on, launch specified tasks such as transmitting a completed form over E-mail. Version 4.0 also enables users to annotate forms with on-screen sticky notes; track forms routed over E-mail; and import and export data from Oracle, dBase, FoxPro, Sybase, Clipper, and SQL Server databases. JetForm Filler 4.0 for Mac, available now, is \$129 for one user and \$495 for five. JetForm Corporation, 617/647-7700.

■ **FedEx at Your Fingertips** Beginning in early 1995, you'll be able to request a Federal Express pickup, fill out and print bar-coded shipping labels, get a rate quote, and check on the status of your package—all with a modem-equipped Mac and FedEx Ship, the express-delivery service's first foray into software for small businesses. FedEx Ship will be available free over America Online and CommerceNet or directly from Federal Express, and access will be via toll-free lines. 800/817-8300.

■ **Brio's Query Tool** Brio Technology's new BrioQuery is a client/server query and data-analysis tool that combines the features of Brio's earlier DataPivot and DataPrism in a graphical, multiple-window interface. BrioQuery offers native support for Oracle, Sybase, Red Brick Warehouse, and SQL Server databases, and lets users easily perform ad hoc SQL searches and create banded reports. BrioQuery Designer (\$2495) is for building and deploying database models; BrioQuery Navigator (\$595 per user) lets users construct queries from those models; and BrioQuery Explorer (\$595 per user) can query a variety of live SQL databases. 415/961-4110.

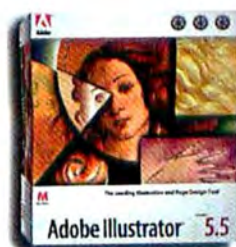
cal analyses. Equate (\$99, Holosoft, 408/748-9648) has a zoom-out view for navigating large worksheets. Equate lacks a macro language, graphing, arrays, and some other high-end features, but its function list is similar to Excel's, and the program is designed to import and export Excel worksheets.—D.L.





# FREEHAND<sup>®</sup> users **UPGRADE** to ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR FOR JUST \$149.

Today, you can artfully evolve to Adobe Illustrator<sup>™</sup> 5.5 for the Macintosh<sup>®</sup> at our very low upgrade price. Adobe Illustrator is the world's leading illustration and page design program, and the latest version is loaded with features that add power and automate tasks once difficult or impossible in other drawing programs. It's part of a family of breakthrough Adobe<sup>™</sup> products, designed to further expand your creative options. But don't wait eons for evolution because this offer ends May 1, 1995.



ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5.5	
FEATURES	
Power Macintosh <sup>®</sup> Support	
50 Plug-in Filters	
Adobe Acrobat <sup>®</sup> Software	
Multi-Colored Gradients	
Trapping	
Deluxe CD-ROM:	
220 Typefaces	
Interactive Tutorial	
"Design Quality" Clip Art	

1-800-521-1976, Dept. N, Ext. 1262

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Acrobat, and the tagline, "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Offer subject to withdrawal. © 1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

If you can *dream* it,  
you can *do* it.<sup>™</sup>



Circle 231 on reader service card





BY JIM HEID

# Working Smart

## Business Information in Cyberspace

THIS MONTH'S *WORKING SMART* IS THE 120th consecutive column I've written for *Macworld*. For ten years I've had the good fortune not only to cover the Mac as it evolved from an underpowered and overpriced toy into a powerful force in the computer industry, but to do so from a home office.

The most familiar sound in that home office is my modem's shooting the breeze with another modem. Besides going online to turn in stories, swap E-mail, and scarf up the latest freeware, I've used the modem as a research tool to keep up with industry news and learn about new technologies and products. These days, a modem is as essential a business tool as a pinstripe suit (or, for us home-office workers, a pair of warm slippers).

### What's Out There?

At the other end of a modem lies a gold mine of business information. Not just current stock quotes and timely news from major wire services—two things often cited as good reasons to use (and tax-deduct) a modem. I mean *real* business information, such as the following:

- Demographic data.
- Abstracts and full-text articles from major newspapers and hundreds of business, industry, scientific, and medical newsletters.
- Corporate data, such as disclosure statements filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.
- Data from the federal government.

Many of these information gold mines are available on eWorld, America Online, and CompuServe. (Throughout this column, I list the shortcut keywords for each forum mentioned.) Some of the best libraries and databases, however, are on the outskirts of cyberspace, in specialized business and research services such as NewsNet and Dialog.

### eWorld's Offerings

Given that eWorld is a relative newcomer with fewer subscribers than the com-

petition, I didn't expect to find much in the way of eBusiness eInfo. I was eSurprised: the Business and Finance Plaza has a solid foundation of basic business offerings—and access to all of them is included in the basic eWorld subscription rate.

Much of eWorld's business information is geared toward small businesses and home-office workers. For example, there's Working Solo (shortcut: solo), a forum for entrepreneurs and home-business operators looking for guidance and connections. The forum's software

answer. Of broader interest on eWorld is the Business Sector Profiles forum (shortcut: bsp), operated by The Reference Press. Business Sector Profiles contains expanded and annotated versions of reports and forecasts issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce for more than 200 industries.

Similar, though less comprehensive, reports are also available in the Vital Statistics section of the Real-Time Marketing forum (shortcut: rtm) operated by Regis McKenna, a marketing and

public relations firm. If you are in the advertising biz, visit the Ad Age/Creativity Online forum (shortcut: ad age) run by Crain Communications, which publishes *Advertising Age* and *Creativity* magazines.

If you're looking for company information, check out the Hoover's Company Profiles forum (shortcut: hoovers). This forum, also operated by The Reference Press, contains nicely done profiles of nearly 1000 public and privately held corporations—overviews, founder's names and company histories, headquarters addresses, lists of divisions, and more.

### An American Online

Most of the business information offerings on America Online (AOL) are in the News & Finance area.

The Hoover's Business Resources are available on AOL (keyword: hoovers), as are the Hoover's Company Profiles (keyword: company). If you're a fan of public television's "Nightly Business Report," you might enjoy NBR Online (keyword: nbr), which contains transcripts of selected NBR interviews and commentaries, *continues*



libraries contain business-oriented templates for popular application programs. For online networking, there's an Introductions area where you can post a brief résumé and list of services you offer. *Inc. Magazine* also operates a forum (shortcut: inc online) containing entrepreneurial tips and magazine excerpts.

Another useful forum for small-business types is the Nolo Press Self-Help Law Center (shortcut: nolo), where you can read interesting (and understandable) articles on topics such as incorporation, patent, and contract law, and post questions for Nolo Press's legal staff to



business news summaries, and reports on market trends.

If your company is a federal contractor, check out Commerce Business Daily (keyword: cbd), which lists notices of proposed government contract awards for amounts in excess of \$25,000, as well as sales of government property and other procurement-related tidbits. Each edition contains approximately 500 to 1000 notices—proof that your tax dollars are at work.

Anyone who works in the publishing or communications industry should visit the Cowles/SIMBA Media Information Network (keyword: cowles). The Cowles/SIMBA Media Daily contains stories on everything from book and magazine publishing to cable-and-telephone-company wars to satellite broadcasting. The forum's bulletin board is active with debates on media-related issues.

Business-news junkies will be in heaven on AOL. The Top Business window (keyword: business) lets you read current news by industry or search for articles containing keywords you specify. And forums are operated by *Worth* magazine (keyword: worth), the *New York Times* (keyword: nyt), the *San Jose Mercury News* (keyword: mc news), and the *Chicago Tribune* (keyword: chicago). Generally, these free forums offer only a subset of their respective publications; as I'll describe later, the full text of many publications is available, but it'll cost you.

### Sleepless in CompuServe

eWorld and America Online look like small-town libraries compared with the granddaddy of personal computer information services, CompuServe. You can spend days exploring CompuServe's business information offerings.

CompuServe's Business menu (shortcut: go business) is the gateway to dozens of profession-specific forums. Among them: a work-at-home forum (go work), a public relations and marketing forum (go prsig), an inventors' forum (go innovations), a legal forum (go lawsig), an office-automation forum (go oaforum), an international-trade forum (go trade), and a court-reporters' forum (go crforum). As with the forums on eWorld and AOL, these forums are available to all subscribers at no additional charge.

Newshounds will howl over CompuServe's online newspaper and magazine offerings. The Associated Press wire service is available (go aponline), and news stories are updated hourly. The Business Wire (go tbw-1) carries company information and press releases. And researchers will want to explore the newspaper archives (go newsarchive), which let

## SEARCHING SMART

Say you're interested in snagging stories on Mexico, but you aren't interested in news on Mexican sports. You specify the search criteria **Mexico not sports**, and the result comes back littered with articles on New Mexico high-school football. It's at times like these that you realize just how sophisticated the human search engine is compared with an online service's. And the killer, is you must pay for these items.

(1) Be extremely specific about what you are looking for—spell it out in detail. In the preceding example, instead of specifying **Mexico not sports** you might specify **Mexico not football or baseball or basketball or soccer or tennis**. You might also specify **not "New Mexico"** (many information services require you to enclose multiword phrases in quotes), although doing so would exclude an article titled "President Zedillo Promises a New Mexico."

(2) Specify the databases to search if your information service permits that.

(3) When the service returns a list of citations, retrieve the full text of the articles you want at this point to avoid repeating the search later at additional cost.

(4) Hire an information broker—a professional trained in online research. You'll pay for the researcher's time, but the savings in connect time should easily pay for itself. (Information brokers are listed in the yellow pages under Information Retrieval Services or something similar; some online services also provide referrals.)

you search for and download full-text articles from more than 50 American and British newspapers dating back to the late 1980s. The News Source USA area (go newsusa) provides a similar service and adds archives of a dozen or so major magazines, from *People* and *Sports Illustrated* to *Fortune* and *Forbes*. In the Magazine Database Plus area (go magdb), you can search for and retrieve articles from 140 magazines—everything from the *New Republic* to *Cosmopolitan*.

Equally impressive is CompuServe's range of reference materials. You can get TRW credit reports and business information on more than 13 million organizations (go trwreport). You can get astonishingly detailed demographic data on cities, towns, neighborhoods, census tracts, Nielsen TV-ratings areas, and more (go demographics). You can search every phone book in the country (go edu-8). The full text of the *Commerce Business Daily* is also available (go combus), as are searchable versions of *Books In Print* (go bip) and *Marquis Who's Who* (go biography). And the IQuest service (go iqu-1) is a collection of nearly 1000 databases in every imaginable category. Type in search keywords that describe your area of interest, and IQuest will return either a list of article citations (including publication name, date, author, and title) or the full text. For expert advice on crafting a query, type SOS, and an IQuest representative will help you.

Note that many of the best reference resources on CompuServe carry additional surcharges. Some services carry an additional hourly charge of up to \$24, others charge for each article you retrieve or each search you conduct, and still oth-

ers combine both approaches. All premium-priced services provide menu options that describe pricing details and provide tips on searching.

### The Big Guns: Dialog, NewsNet

Two of the information services available through CompuServe gateways, Dialog and NewsNet, are also available directly. Dialog (415/858-2700, 800/334-2564) is the world's largest online bibliographic company, with over 200 million searchable items spread across 370 databases. Databases include the full text of 33 major newspapers, as well as scientific journals; government, business, and corporate publications; and law and reference books. You can retrieve the full text of articles electronically or even have them mailed or faxed to you.

Dialog can be daunting. Besides the vast array of searchable materials, the service's interface is archaic, relying on cryptic typed commands. Conducting searches is an art in itself; choose keywords carelessly, and you can wind up with hundreds of irrelevant citations.

Dialog's Knowledge Index is a subset of the full service specializing in science and education. Knowledge Index is available only through CompuServe (go KI); you'll have to pay a \$24-an-hour surcharge for access.

NewsNet (610/527-8030, 800/345-1301) specializes in business information, providing full-text access to 700 business and industry publications and 20 international news wires that together post 17,000 new items every day, according to the company. Here you'll find not only mainstream newspapers, but ultraspecial-

*continues*



Imagine a disk drive with the performance to keep up with your Mac.

Conner Disk•Stor™ products offer the reliability and capacity required for today's Macintosh® applications.



## Conner makes it a Reality.

Today's Macs generate amazing graphics and multimedia images. But they consume incredible amounts of storage in the process. That's the real world. Fortunately, Conner has a new line of fast and reliable storage solutions created especially for even the newest Mac powerhouses.

Now you can upgrade to Conner quality and

performance with our new Disk•Stor internal and external disk drives and disk arrays. Owners of high-performance Mac systems will find

the capacity and performance they need in pre-formatted 1 GB and 2 GB drives. And Disk•Stor arrays offer up to 4 GB of wide open space for more advanced applications. Disk•Stor drives come with the hardware, software, and documentation you need for quick and easy installation. And each disk drive is backed by a two-year warranty and toll-free technical support. Plus, they're from Conner, the choice of leading computer manufacturers worldwide for high quality and reliable storage products.

So call 1-800-6-CONNER or one of our authorized Apple distributors and ask about the powerful new Mac upgrades from Conner. See how Conner is making high-performance Mac storage a reality.

**CONNER**  
The Storage Answer

### Conner Disk•Stor for today's Mac systems

Model (internal/external)	Capacity	Configuration
DS1060Si/e	1 GB	Fast SCSI Drive
DS2105Si/e	2 GB	Fast SCSI Drive
AS2120Si/e	2 GB	Fast SCSI Array
AS2120Wi/e	2 GB	Wide, Fast SCSI Array
AS4210Si/e	4 GB	Fast SCSI Array
AS4210Wi/e	4 GB	Wide, Fast SCSI Array

performance with our new Disk•Stor internal and external disk drives and disk arrays. Owners of high-performance Mac systems will find

Conner Gold Medallion and Authorized Apple Distributors: Ingram Micro: 1-800-456-8000, Merisel: 1-800-MERISEL, Tech Data: 1-800-237-8931.

Conner Peripherals World Headquarters, 3081 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134, Tel: 408.456.4500, ©1994 Conner Peripherals, Inc.  
All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 162 on reader service card



# Small colleges can help you make it big.

Just ask: Michael D. Eisner—Chairman/CEO, The Walt Disney Company, Denison University, Ohio; William C. Springer—President, Heinz North America, Gannon University, Pennsylvania; Donna Wolf Steigerwaldt—Chairman of the Board/CEO, Jockey International, Inc., Colorado College, Colorado; James W. Near—Chairman/CEO, Wendy's International, Hanover College, Indiana; John W. Johnstone, Jr.—Chairman, President & CEO, Olin Corporation, Hartwick College, New York; William V. Roberti—President/CEO, Brooks Brothers, Sacred Heart University, Connecticut.

Some of our country's most successful people went to small colleges where size, faculty, and curriculum combined to give them the education, skills, and confidence to make it big in today's world.

A small college can help you make it big, too. To learn more about small independent colleges, contact: Council of Independent Colleges, One Dupont Circle, Suite 320G, Washington, D.C. 20036.

Sponsored by **CIC** The Council of Independent Colleges

## DON'T FORGET CDs

Online isn't the only place to satisfy your hunger for information. Many publishers cater to the needs of business with vital information on CD-ROMs. A few examples:

- **MarketPlace Business** (\$849, MarketPlace Information Corporation, 617/672-9200, 800/999-9497). Using a powerful search engine, it provides information on more than 9 million U.S. businesses.

- **SelectPhone** (Pro CD, 508/750-0055, 800/992-3766). Telephone directories including DirectPhone (\$149, all U.S. white pages); CanadaPhone (\$149, all Canadian white pages); and FreePhone (\$49, all U.S. toll-free phone numbers).

- **North American Fax Book** (\$49.95, Quanta Press, 612/379-3956). Includes a directory of 150,000 fax numbers.

- **Dialog On-Disc** (price depends on database, Dialog Information Services, 415/858-2700, 800/334-2564). More than 60 CDs grouped into subject families: business information, education and humanities, health and biomedicine, law and government, and science and technology.

ized newsletters: *Drug Detection Report*, *Indoor Air Quality Update*, *Pharmaceutical Litigation Reporter*, *Toxic Materials News*, *Wine Business Insider*, and *Asbestos and Lead Abatement Report*. Costs depend on the publication and vary from 40 cents to several dollars per minute of connect time.

### For More Information

If I've whetted your appetite for more details on the world of online information, check out Don Rittner's *Whole Earth Online Almanac* (Brady, 1993). It's a superb directory of forums, bulletin boards, online services, and research CD-ROMs. And now if you'll excuse me, my modem is waiting. **m**

Next month: Speeding up everything

Contributing editor JIM HEID is the author and producer of the best-selling *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD*, third edition, and the *Macworld Ultimate Mac CD-ROM* (both published by IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).



# The Only Thing That Matters More Than What They Think —

## SCORECARD

AMERICA ONLINE CROSSES THE FINISH LINE FIRST

Factor	America Online	CompuServe	Prodigy	
1. Exchanging E-Mail <i>Weighting Factor: 35%</i>	**** Easy to navigate, attach files, and go.	*** Step-by-Step instructions, but too cryptic.	** Road closed to other online services without add-on software.	
2. Downloading Files <i>Weighting Factor: 20%</i>	**** Straightforward and user-friendly.	***½ Lots of files; hard to find among forums.	**½ Needs better search capabilities.	
3. Accessing Data <i>Weighting Factor: 20%</i>	**** Top choice for up-to-date information.	*** Unmatched depth of information.	*** Testers rated these sections highly intuitive.	
4. Accessing the Internet <i>Weighting Factor: 15%</i>	**½ The only one with true Internet access.	½ No Internet info, and even sending mail is tricky.	½ Only Internet info is a glossary and a BBS.	
5. Working Offline <i>Weighting Factor: 10%</i>	**** Easy to compose mail offline.	*** Need Navigator software to work offline.	½ No can do without new software.	
Verdict <i>100%</i>	**** So Easy, it's hard to believe you're online.	**** Database depth, but not always easy to use.	** Rock-solid for data, but that's it.	
**** Excellent	**** Good	*** Acceptable	** Poor	* Unacceptable

PC Computing Magazine, September 1994

## The Most Usable Service

PC  
USABILITY  
Approved

**America Online:** A big winner on fundamentals like e-mail, America Online was also rated "exceptionally easy" when it came to finding and downloading files. \*\*\*\*



Featuring  
Macworld  
Online!

# Is What You Think.

## To Find Out, Try America Online For 10 Hours - Free!

See for yourself why PC Computing Magazine named America Online the "most usable" online service. Send us the attached reply card and you'll get 10 hours online - absolutely free. Or call **1-800-827-6364** Preferred Customer #10860.



## Yes! I'd like to try America Online — FREE.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY/DEPT./APT. NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
HOME PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE —

Windows\*: ☐ 3.5 ☐ 5.25 ☐ High Density ☐ Low Density  
DOS: ☐ 3.5  
Macintosh\*: ☐ 3.5

\*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4 MB of RAM, a VGA monitor (256 color support recommended), a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1. Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.





# Try The "Most Usable," Most Exciting Online Service - Free For 10 Hours!

PC Computing Magazine just named America Online the "most usable" online service. That's very nice. But as much as we appreciate what they say, what we're really interested in is what *you* say. So, we'd like you to try America Online absolutely free - for 10 hours! Here's what PCC said about us.



## Exchanging E-Mail.

"Exchanging e-mail between online services and the outside world is key. America Online took top honors for ease of communications - both within the service and to external addresses."

"Simplicity, power and logic were all cited by testers as among America Online's strengths when it came to mail handling. Our usability testers noted particularly how easy it was to send attachments and files with messages." - *PC Computing, September 1994*

## Downloading Files - From America Online's Computer To Yours.

"Graphics and data files are the meat and potatoes of online access. Our testers deemed America Online the



winner here, thanks to the ease with which they could find what they wanted." "Our testers cited America Online's excellent search tools and point-and-click access." - *PC Computing, September 1994*

## Staying Informed.

"Why wait until day's end for news, weather and stock reports? Online data is updated as frequently as every 15 minutes - and America Online takes the cake for delivering information sweetly and succinctly." "...you can [also] get text of everything from the New York Times and Chicago Tribune to Atlantic Monthly, New Republic and Wired." - *PC Computing, September 1994*



## Working Offline.

"A majority of our users didn't know working offline was possible, so they just logged on and started working. If you're using America Online you can write as many messages as you need to before you log on and ship them off - a big money saver." - *PC Computing, September 1994*

## Easy To Use. Easier To Try. Get Your Free 10-Hour Trial Today!

We'd like to know what you think. We'll send you software and let you try it, absolutely free. You'll be impressed by everything you can do with America Online and how easily you can do it.

Complete and mail the card or

**Call**  
**1-800-827-6364**  
Preferred Customer #10860

**Today!**



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA  
*Online*

8619 Westwood Center Drive  
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES







BY LON POOLE

# Quick Tips

## Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

BY PRESSING ONE KEY YOU CAN EXTEND System 7.5's Find File window to find files and folders that are invisible, have custom icons, contain text you specify, or have names and icons that can't be changed. You expand the leftmost pop-up menu in the Find File window to include these four additional choices by pressing the option key when you first click the pop-up (see "Find File Secret").

### Delayed Delivery

If you get a QuickMail message weeks or even months before you need to act on it, *Macworld* senior designer Arne Hurty suggests you forward the message to yourself, delaying the delivery (using the Delay button in the Select Recipients dialog box) until a day or two before you need to take action.

### Old Drivers Make Trouble

**Q.** When shutting down my Mac IIx (using System 7.5) I often get a message asking me to insert the start-up hard drive. Since the start-up hard drive never ejects, this is quite puzzling. I can work around this by pressing ⌘-control-power-on to restart, immediately holding down the shift key to start up without extensions, and shutting down again. Any idea what's causing this?

Dennis Bye  
Cleveland, Ohio

**A.** The likely culprit is an obscure setting in the disk driver software that governs whether your start-up hard drive is considered ejectable. This problem occurs with old drivers made by Transoft and distributed with Transoft's SCSI Director disk-formatting software, as well as with APS and other makes of hard drives. To confirm that your start-up drive has a Transoft driver, select the drive's desktop icon and choose Get Info

from the Finder's File menu. If the Get Info window's Where information contains NS-SCSI or NS-ACAM, then the drive has a Transoft driver. The problem does not affect APS drives with Power Tools software version 3.0 and later, nor does it affect SCSI Director version 3.0.9 and later.

You can fix the problem by upgrading the driver. If you have a version of APS Power Tools earlier than 3.0, contact APS (816/920-4109, 800/235-3708) for a

formatting utility program made by Transoft, such as APS Power Tools 2.8.2 or SCSI Director, to designate the start-up drive as nonejectable. After opening the utility program, select the start-up device and click the Volumes button. In the dialog box that appears, select the start-up volume's icon and click the Configure button. In the next dialog box, turn on the Disable Finder Eject option. Finish by dismissing the dialog boxes, quitting the program, and restarting your Mac.

If you restart with the start-up volume's Disable Finder Eject option turned off, the driver initially marks the volume as ejectable. Then System 7.5's Color Picker extension creates an alias of itself. This alias, which points to the ejectable start-up volume, gets broken at the end of the start-up cycle when the start-up volume is marked as not ejectable. A broken alias like this triggers the paradoxical message that asks you to insert the supposedly ejected start-up volume.

### Missing-Cursors Department

**Q.** My Quadra 610's cursor is so small it's hard for me to keep track of it. Do you know of any program that could make the cursor bigger or bolder?

Norman Sutliff  
Kodiak, Alaska

**A.** The shareware control panel Fat Cursors, by Robert Abatecola, enlarges the arrow cursor and the I-beam. Several freeware programs help you find the cursor regardless of its shape or size. Two of them, Eyeballs and MyEyes, *continues*



new driver—which, incidentally, is made by Prosoft, not Transoft. If you have another brand of hard drive with a Transoft driver, contact the drive maker for a software upgrade. You should contact Transoft (805/565-5200, 800/949-6463) only if you wish to upgrade SCSI Director. Alternatively, you could switch to a different brand of driver software, such as Casa Blanca's Drive7.

You can also fix the problem by changing the driver setting with a disk-



install a pair of eyes that watch your cursor from the menu bar. FindCursor, ZoomToCursor, and CursorBeacon each create a different type of visual commotion around the cursor when you press a combination of keys. These programs are available through online information services, such as America Online and eWorld, and through some user groups.

### Ailing Responder

**Q** When my mother tries to start up her Mac Classic, she receives a warning that her Responder program file is damaged and must be reinstalled, but I cannot find this file.

Chris Marshall  
Sunnyvale, California

**A** The only Macs that need the Responder file still use System 6 and are connected to a network whose system administrator uses Apple's InterPoll network-management software. Unless your mother's Classic fits this profile, you can safely drag the Responder file from the System Folder to the Trash. To find the Responder file quickly, open the System Folder, choose By Name from the View menu, and scroll down the alphabetical list of files and folders.

If warnings about Responder appear on a Mac that uses any version of System 7, the best fix is to reinstall the system software. This automatically removes the Responder file, since its functionality is built into System 7's System file.

### Virtual Memory Turn-Off

**TIP** Do you hate having to open the Memory control panel when you occasionally need to turn virtual memory on and off? Sure, holding down the shift key during start-up turns it off—and all your system extensions as well. But by holding down the  $\mathbb{H}$  key during start-up, you can disable virtual memory and still keep all your extensions. Restarting without the  $\mathbb{H}$  key restores virtual memory with its previous settings. No more trips to the Memory control panel.

David Low  
Hillsdale, Michigan

Holding down the  $\mathbb{H}$  key during start-up may disable individual extensions or control panels. For affected control panels, check the documentation to see if you can change the key that acts as a disabler during start-up.—L.P.

### Long Card in a 6100

**TIP** Although Power Mac 6100s are supposed to be limited to 7-inch NuBus cards, you can make room for a longer card if the 6100 doesn't have an internal CD-ROM drive.

Open the computer and snap the thin metal shielding away from the front of the case. Unplug the power and SCSI cables from the hard drive, push the release lever behind the hard drive, and slide the drive out. Move the hard drive to the empty CD-ROM bay, securing it in place with double-sided foam tape. The drive stays attached to its plastic sliding tray, so you can easily return it to its original spot.

Now there's plenty of room for a long NuBus card—and not much room to argue whether your warranty is valid.

Ross Johnson  
South Lake Tahoe, California

### System Folder Annex

**TIP** If your System Folder becomes too large for your start-up disk, you can move large items such as the After Dark Files folder (mine is 17.5MB) to a non-start-up disk. After copying an item from the System Folder to the non-start-up disk, make an alias of the copy (not of the original in the System Folder). Drag the original item from the System Folder to the Trash, drag the alias from the non-start-up disk to the location that the original item formerly occupied in the System Folder, and give the alias the same name as the original item. For example, an alias of the After Dark Files folder must be named After Dark Files and put in the Control Panels folder.

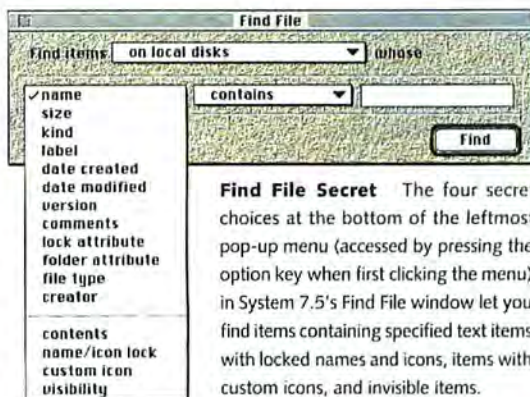
Dave  
via America Online

This technique works with the Claris folder (5.6MB on my disk) and with ClarisWorks 2.1, FileMaker Pro 2.1, MacDraw Pro 1.5, and MacWrite Pro 1.5. It does not work with the Aldus folder (6.2MB on my disk) or with PageMaker 5.0.—L.P.

### Printing the Right QuarkXPress Pages

**TIP** Here's how to print a single page or a range of pages from a QuarkXPress (version 3.2 or later) document having more than one section that starts at page 1.

Display the Document Layout palette, and note the numbers it shows below the page icons of the first and last pages you want to print. Use those numbers, prefixing each with a plus sign, to specify a page range in the Print dialog box (see "Absolute Page Numbers"). You may not get the pages you want if you use section page numbers, which are displayed in the lower-left corner of the document window (and in the lower-left cor-



**Find File Secret** The four secret choices at the bottom of the leftmost pop-up menu (accessed by pressing the option key when first clicking the menu) in System 7.5's Find File window let you find items containing specified text items with locked names and icons, items with custom icons, and invisible items.

ner of the Document Layout palette of Quark 3.3 and later versions).

Gary Hatt  
Covina, California

### Word 6 Tool Bar Manager

**TIP** Microsoft managed to create a tool-bar nightmare with Word 6.0. Turning on all the available tool bars leaves little room for word processing. You can increase the space available for document windows by double-clicking anchored tool bars to make them floating, resizable palettes. You can also create a custom tool bar that shows other tool bars (see "Tool-Bar Tamer"). Here's how:

1. For each tool bar you want to control from the Toolbar Manager tool bar, record a macro that turns on that tool bar.
2. Use the Toolbars command in the Views menu to create a new tool bar named Toolbar Manager.
3. Word automatically displays the Customize dialog box so you can add buttons to the new tool bar. In the Customize dialog box, scroll down the Categories list until you see Macros, and click it. A list of the macros you have recorded appears in the dialog box.
4. Drag one of the macros to the new tool bar. Word creates a blank button that



**Absolute Page Numbers** The QuarkXPress Document Layout palette displays an absolute page number below each page icon, and the outlined number indicates the page currently displayed. An asterisk in a page icon means the page begins a new section. Use absolute numbers, prefixed with plus signs, to specify a page range for printing part of a multisection QuarkXPress document.





# WHEN

Hey, if you weren't intelligent, you wouldn't have that important job of yours.  
And it's always good to have a color printer that can keep up with your ideas.

# SMARTER

That's where the QMS® *magicolor* Laser Printer comes in.  
It has the brains to keep you and your entire workgroup ahead of the competition.

# ISN'T SMART

So what's that mean to you? Longer weekends, for one.  
Plus some pats on the back for a job well done.

# ENOUGH.

To put this great combination of your intelligence and the QMS *magicolor*™ Laser Printer together,  
do the smart thing. Call us today at 800 392-7559 Dept. 5022.



**Outperform The Very Best.**



For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 263-5508

QMS, the QMS logo and *magicolor* are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, 334 633-4300.



# NEW LOWER PRICES!

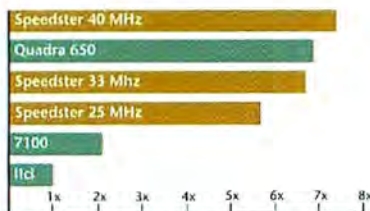
# 040

## Performance Now Only \$299.

Just plug in the Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator and instantly get blazing performance from your existing Macintosh. It's the smartest, fastest, most economical way to get a hot new Mac without buying one.



Universal PDS design supports the Mac IIfx, IIfx, IIfx and LC with 100% compatibility or your money back.



Get an instant speed boost and outperform Apple's Power Macs in emulation mode.



Watch Photoshop resize 4 times faster, Illustrator redraw 7 times faster, Excel recalculate 6 times faster or Word replace 5 times faster—everything screams.

	FREE 128K CACHE!		
	25MHz	33MHz	40MHz
Speedster '040	\$299	\$449	
Speedster '040 w/FPU	\$449	\$599	\$749

Save up to 40% over the competition, plus get a 3-year warranty, 30 day money-back guarantee, and toll-free support rated "Excellent" by MacWorld. Call today to place an order or get more info.

**MOBIUS**  
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

**CALL 800-800-4334**  
Circle 109 on reader service card

## AT WORK: QUICK TIPS

activates the macro and displays the Custom Button dialog box so you can assign an icon or a name (by choosing the text-button option) to the blank button. Then click the Assign button.

5. Now you can replace the icon you just picked by copying the icon of any button you see and pasting it onto the button you just created. To copy a button's icon, control-click the button to pop up a Word shortcut menu, and from that menu choose Copy Button Image. Then control-click the button onto which you wish to paste the copied icon, and choose Paste Button Image from the pop-up shortcut menu.

6. If you don't see an icon you like, you can use the Customize dialog box to browse through all the available button icons. Simply scroll to the top of the Categories list (where you previously selected Macros) and select each category in turn to see its associated buttons. When you see a button you like, drag it from the Customize dialog box to any tool bar. After copying and pasting the button's icon as described in step 5, remove the button by dragging it off the tool bar.

7. Repeat steps 4 through 6 for each macro that you created in step 1. When you have fully populated your Toolbar Manager tool bar, close the Customize dialog box, and—voilà—you've now got a tool bar that brings up tool bars.

*Greg Lawhorn  
Paso Robles, California*

Rather than create a new tool bar, you could use another of Word 6's shortcut menus. Simply control-click anywhere in any tool bar to pop up a shortcut menu that lists nine common tool bars, with check marks next to the visible ones. Choosing a checked tool bar hides it, and choosing an unchecked tool bar shows it.

You can make the Toolbar Manager tool bar more useful by having each button alternate between showing and hiding a tool bar. This requires editing each macro as follows:

1. Choose Macros from the Tools menu to bring up the Macros dialog box. Select a macro you wish to edit, and click the Edit button. (Alternatively, you can create a new macro by typing a name and description and clicking the Create button.)
2. Enter the following macro text in the macro-editing window, replacing *Standard* with the name of the appropriate tool bar:

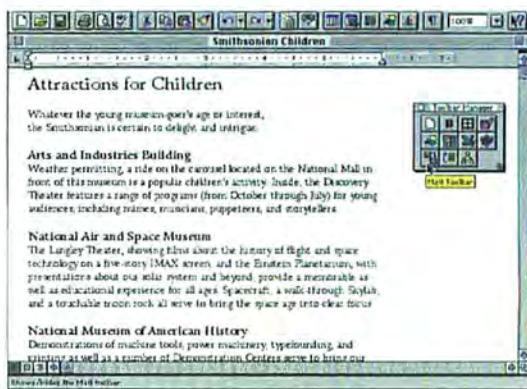
```
Sub MAIN
Toolbar$ = "Standard"
ViewToolbars .ColorButtons = 1, .LargeButtons
= 0, .ToolTips = 1
```

```
If ToolbarState(Toolbar$) Then
ViewToolbars .Toolbar = Toolbar$, .Hide
Else
ViewToolbars .Toolbar = Toolbar$, .Show
EndIf
End Sub
```

3. Close the macro-editing window. Word asks if you want to save changes; click Yes.

4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for all the tool bars you want to control from the Toolbar Manager tool bar. You can save considerable typing by selecting all the macro text and copying it before closing the first macro. In subsequent macros, paste the copied macro text and change the tool-bar name.

5. Create a new tool bar as described in steps 2 through 7 of the tip, using the macros you typed instead of recorded macros.—L.P.



**Tool-Bar Tamer** You can create a custom tool bar to manage Word 6's many other tool bars. Each button activates a Word macro that controls a different tool bar. Word displays the macro name near the pointer (as ToolTips text, a Word 6 alternative to balloon help) and displays the macro description in the status bar at the bottom of the screen.

## Update on Power Mac Virtual Memory

Instead of turning on System 7's virtual memory to reduce the amount of RAM required by native Power Mac applications (as described in a December tip), you can use Connectix RAM Doubler. Bill Waits of Norcross, Georgia, reports that the program uses less disk space and causes less slowdown than does virtual memory (even if you set virtual memory as low as possible). **m**

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).



# STATISTICA/w

Windows,  
DOS, Macintosh

**STATISTICA/w™** (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megabyte Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price \$995.

**Quick STATISTICA/w™** (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price \$495.

**STATISTICA/dos™** (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price \$795.

**Quick STATISTICA/dos™** (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/dos statistics and graphics ■ Price \$295.

Domestic sh/h \$10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.



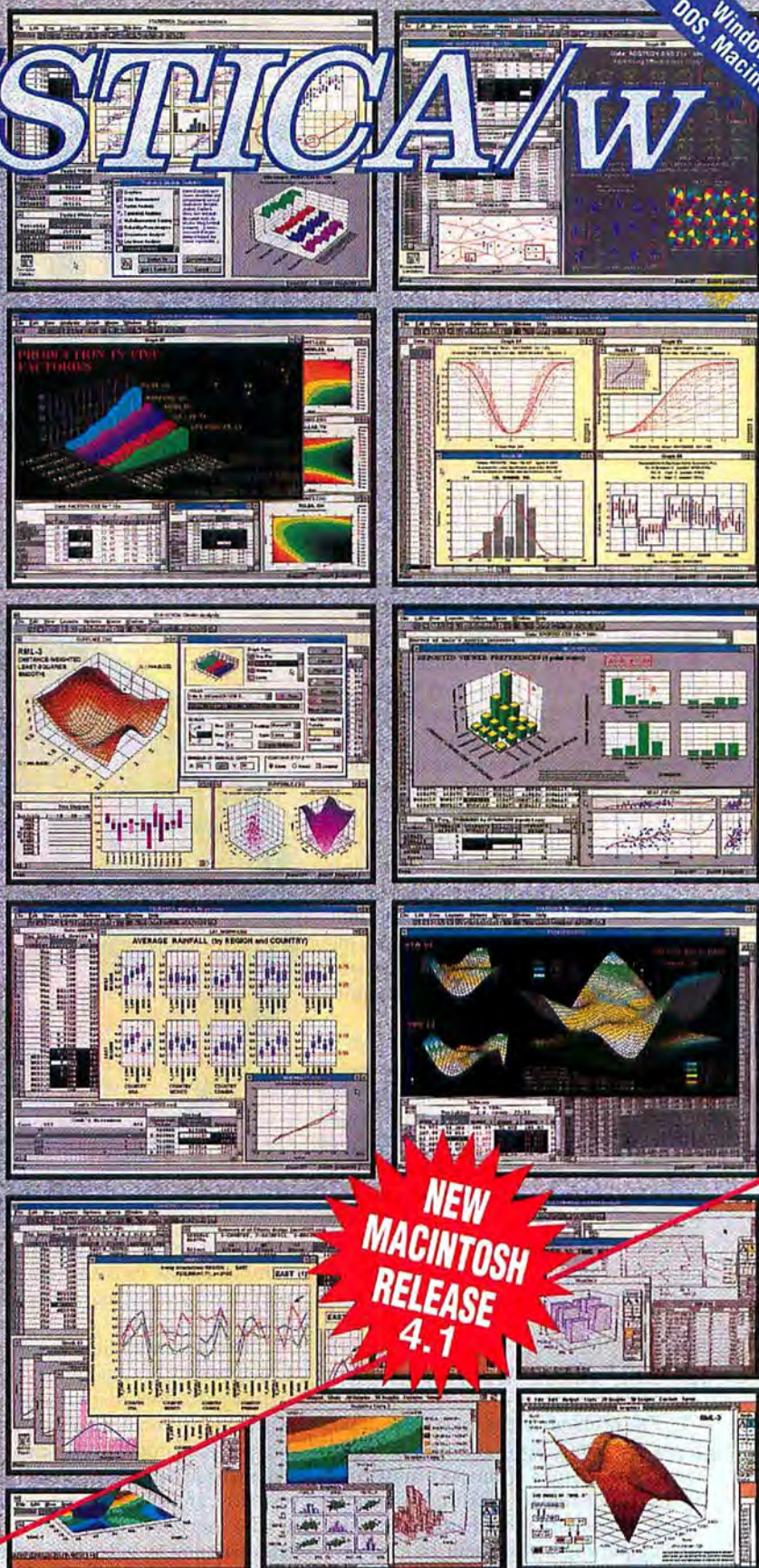
Circle 99 on reader service card

**StatSoft™**

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149  
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft France: ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-240035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statsoft Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 10 61 16 28, fax 10 61 69 57; South Africa: Osiris ph: 12-663-4500, fax 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110.

StatSoft, STATISTICA/w, Quick STATISTICA/w, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, Quick STATISTICA/DOS and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.



**STATISTICA/Mac™** (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price \$695.

**Quick STATISTICA/Mac™** (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price \$395.





# Networks

THE LATEST IN CONNECTIVITY AND COMMUNICATIONS

## Open Transport Moves Along

**I**F YOU HAVE 20 DIFFERENT LIGHTBULB sizes, then you need 20 different sockets," quipped then U.S. Navy Commander Grace Murray Hopper in 1964, when proliferating programming languages threatened to swamp software developers. Hopper's words kicked off the invention of a programming language, called COBOL, to act as a "standard bulb" for software development. Thirty years later, programmers face a similar threat to software development—this time from a multitude of communications protocols, one problem that Apple hopes its new networking architecture, Open Transport, will help solve.

To create applications that work in multiple network environments, programmers must write custom code for each protocol, including AppleTalk, TCP/IP, SNA, X.25, DECnet, IPX, and OSI. Multiply these protocols by several different program-interface standards—from Unix, X/Open, and POSIX groups—and you have some idea of the confusion impeding network-software development. Apple's solution, Open Transport, takes a different tack from Hopper's COBOL. Instead of a single standard lightbulb, Apple has invented a 20-socketed lamp.

The problem Apple must solve differs from the 1960s programming-language crisis in that Open Transport must coexist with, not replace, existing standards. Open Transport intends to accomplish this by putting a consistent face on programming and user interfaces, so that software developers can write applications—and end users can manage their networks—without worrying about the underlying protocols. On the network side of these interfaces, users can plug in any or all of the already mentioned transport protocols. What's more, users can change these protocols on the fly, without



rebooting systems or even quitting applications. Apple calls this concept transport transparency, and it lies at the heart of Open Transport.

The potential benefits of transport transparency are many: developers can write applications that automatically work with any protocol, network administrators can mix protocols on a network, users can manage heterogeneous networks consistently, and any Mac can route network traffic between protocols. Transport transparency includes the ability to centrally create client-system preference files and distribute them via file transfer or E-mail, eliminating on-site configuration.

Open Transport's user interface has three user-selectable access levels. The lowest, Basic/Novice, lets users change only a few essential configuration items. The Advanced/Expert level lets users access all configurable items. A password-

protected Administrator level enables an administrator to lock any or all individual items at the two lower levels.

In addition to user-interface improvements, AppleTalk network managers will gain the ability to manually specify protocol addresses, dynamically unload AppleTalk to conserve memory, and remotely check AppleTalk version and configuration status. TCP/IP networks will benefit from support for the new DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) Internet standard, which provides centralized storage and distribution of IP addresses and various TCP configuration parameters. Other new TCP/IP capabilities include DNS (Dynamic Name Server) explicit search paths, RARP (Reverse Address Resolution Protocol), BootP (Bootstrap Protocol), and multiple-gateway support.

The new application-programming



interface, which developers must explicitly code for, complies with XTI (X/Open Transport Interface), POSIX, and XPG3 standards and includes extensions for object-oriented programming in C++. All new interfaces include native Power Macintosh implementations that take advantage of RISC speed improvements, boosting networking performance on PowerPC machines. Performance on 680X0-based Macintoshes is supposed

## 3Com Enhances Ethernet for Multimedia

**A**RE YOU THINKING ABOUT RUNNING multimedia applications on your network but getting confused by all the technologies—like Isochronous Ethernet, 100 VG-AnyLAN, and ATM—being touted for high-speed networking? Well, 3Com Corporation has developed yet another option: PACE, which stands for Priority Access Control Enabled.

PACE is a switching technology that beefs up an Ethernet network so it can more efficiently handle multimedia applications such as videoconferencing. It works by controlling latency and jitter, the two factors that cause delay in delivering audio and video traffic over Ethernet networks, and by implementing a class-of-service scheme that gives higher network priority to time-sensitive apps. (Users on traditional Ethernet networks often get jittery images or audio and video fade-outs when network traffic is heavy.)

PACE runs on an existing Ethernet infrastructure, so you don't have to change adapter cards or cable. But PACE requires Ethernet switching, which dedicates an Ethernet pipe to each user.

3Com said it will add PACE technology at 10 Mbps and 100 Mbps to its next generation of workgroup switching products sometime in 1995, for a price of roughly \$150 per port. 3Com also plans to license the technology to other switch vendors.

Apple has announced support for PACE as an emerging network technology designed to facilitate multimedia use. Novell, Silicon Graphics, and Sun Microsystems are also backing it. 3Com, 408/764-5000.—MARTHA STRIZICH

to match current network throughput.

Apple expects to ship Open Transport as a stand-alone product in March 1995 and as part of Copland system software, when it ships later in the year. Alpha testing began in November 1994, with beta scheduled to be under way in January 1995. When Macs with PCI slots ship in the second quarter, they will include Open Transport networking. Apple has stated that it will move existing Mac networking products—such as Apple events, Apple Remote Access (ARA), PowerTalk, PowerShare, and AppleShare—to Open Transport quickly. In addition, Novell plans to develop IPX and NetWare Core Protocol services and protocols for Open Transport.—MEL BECKMAN

## Neon Updates LANsurveyor

**N**EOON SOFTWARE'S APPLTALK-NET-work-mapping software, LANsurveyor 2.0, sports new layout features, a more flexible topology, and multiple levels of zoom. It also offers expanded search and reporting capabilities.

LANsurveyor generates maps that show the physical and logical relationships between AppleTalk devices; it also performs traffic monitoring. Network managers who troubleshoot communications problems will appreciate the ability to manually add IP objects to maps and ping them. You can also use the software to test possible configuration scenarios and their implications (for example, adding a router). Priced at \$395 for a five-zone version or \$695 for unlimited zones, LANsurveyor includes both native Power Mac and 680X0 versions. Neon Software, 510/ 283-9771.—MITZI WALTZ



### IN BRIEF

■ **Tracking Devices** Network Reporter 1.1 (\$429) from MR Mac Software scans an AppleTalk network at scheduled intervals; builds a database of device information; and generates up to 21 reports, such as changes in devices connected to the network that occurred during a week, based on this information. 619/453-2845.

■ **Internet In-house** For information about how offerings from Global Village, BBN Internet Services, and InterCon can help connect your company to the Internet, see "In-house Internet Servers" in News, elsewhere in this issue.

## Two Compatible Routers

**C**OMPATIBLE SYSTEMS' RISCROUTER 4000S (\$3995) combines the performance advantages of a switch with the functionality of a router, offering a hybrid option that the company dubs a *switching router*.

Like a switch, the four-port 4000S (the S stands for switch) improves network performance by isolating workgroup traffic into four dedicated 10-Mbps segments. Like a router, the 4000S provides network-management capabilities, such as the ability to logically subdivide a network into subnets and to set AppleTalk names and security-access levels.

A second product, the RISCRouter 3400R (\$2995), is a wide-area router designed for central sites with high-bandwidth needs. The five-port unit, which routes AppleTalk, TCP/IP, IPX, and DECnet traffic over PPP, has two T1 ports, two 128-Kbps ports, and one Ethernet port. Compatible Systems plans to ship the 4000S and the 3400R by March 1995.

Compatible is incorporating support for frame relay into the 3400R and its other wide-area routers, the MicroRouter 900i and the MicroRouter 1000R, starting in January 1995. Existing 900i and 1000R users can get frame-relay upgrades free via the Internet, AppleLink, CompuServe, or Compatible Systems' bulletin board or ARA server. Compatible Systems, 303/444-9532.—MARTHA STRIZICH





## INTRODUCING INDUSTRIAL-STRENGTH VIDEO

[FOR UNDER \$1000]

*If you haven't had a truly great time with a project lately, it's time you discovered the true potential of your AV Macintosh.*

*With Radius SpigotPower AV you'll fall in love with full-screen, full-motion video on your Mac.*

*It's perfect for industrial videos, like in-house and sales presentations, training tapes, and every multimedia application you can think of.*

*And you don't need a disk array, because everything runs off the built-in AV hard disk on your system.*

*So start pouring real video into everything you do. Discover the full potential of your AV system with SpigotPower AV. Call Radius at 1-800-227-2795 for more information.*

*Get SpigotPowerAV. Because the tools you use matter.*

SPIGOTPOWER AV. FULL-MOTION, FULL-SCREEN VIDEO FOR AV MACS

**radius**  
**SUPERMAC**

©1994 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, and all product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The Adobe

Charged logo indicates this product uses Adobe technology to achieve high-quality results. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. (12/94)





BY CARY LU

# PowerBook

## Notes

### Is Your Battery Safe?

IN NOVEMBER 1994, TECHNÖGGIN (513/321-1777) announced that it had stopped selling external PowerPlate batteries for the PowerBook and recommended that all of its users stop using the batteries. The company cited problems with acid leaking from the lead-acid cells inside the batteries. Technöggin's nickel-cadmium internal PowerBook battery and Quick-Take 100 camera battery are not affected.

#### What Actually Happened

All batteries contain chemicals that react to produce electricity. In a lead-acid cell, hydrogen-gas buildup is a normal part of the charging process, so all cells include a pressure valve to exhaust the gas if necessary. The valve may not be readily visible (in an alkaline flashlight battery, the valve is part of the case seal). The pressure increase must be carefully handled by the cell design and the charging circuit. If the pressure is high enough, some battery chemicals may come out of the valve in addition to gas.

In some failed Technöggin batteries, dilute sulfuric acid—the standard electrolyte in lead-acid cells—and chemical residues came out of the valves. A small amount of acid will most likely be contained within the battery case and go unnoticed; larger amounts could leak out and potentially damage anything nearby. (If acid gets on your skin, flush the affected area with lots of running water; be very careful not to get acid in your eyes accidentally—don't rub your eyes!) Several Technöggin batteries leaked enough acid to eat holes through a carrying case.

An acid leak is bad enough, but the PowerPlate Mini 3 can suffer a worse fate because of its unfortunate circuit layout. The leaked acid and chemicals can



short a cell, making it very hot—hot enough, reports Technöggin, that some batteries melted holes in the battery case.

Technöggin says that of the 7435 PowerPlate batteries it shipped through June 1994, 83 were returned with leaking cells, a failure rate of 1.1 percent. Most of the leaks occurred after the batteries had been used for at least 6 months. Of the 401 batteries that were in the field for more than 12 months, 16 failed—a very high 4 percent failure rate. Of the PowerPlate models, the Mini 3 failed more frequently than the 3X and 5X. In about half the cases, the customer noticed no leakage and returned the battery for other reasons; Technöggin saw the leakage during service work.

All of the information about cell-failure rates given here comes from the companies. Most companies quote a cell-failure rate that includes but isn't necessarily limited to leakage. The companies see

only returned batteries; a battery that tests good will not normally be opened up to inspect for leakage, so all of the failure rates are subject to some uncertainty.

#### The Cell Maker

Technöggin got cells for its flat-pack batteries from Portable Energy Products (PEP), a company founded in 1992 to build a novel, flat lead-acid cell. To make a PowerBook battery, Technöggin took three or six PEP cells and installed them in a case with a charging circuit. The flat cells make for a thin battery that can be carried conveniently underneath a laptop computer. Although Technöggin's main competitor VST Power Systems (508/287-4600) previously used PEP cells, VST says it has been phasing them out since November 1994 and will be completely switched over to a different supplier by January 1995.

VST and PEP have both reported a far lower failure rate than Technöggin. VST says that for its PEP-based batteries, the failure rate due to faulty cells is about 0.1 percent. This matches a 0.04 percent cell-failure rate quoted by PEP (since a battery contains three to six cells, only one of which is likely to be defective, the cell-failure rate will be lower than the battery-failure rate). Based on its experience, VST believes that its batteries are safe to use and is continuing to manufacture and sell them. PEP says that improving manufacturing processes over time reduced its failure rate and that it had experienced no cell leakage with cells made since May 1994. However, by early December 1994, PEP had stopped producing cells.

Although VST and Technöggin used the same cell maker, their batteries differ

*continues*



in many ways. The two companies used different test procedures and assembly processes as well as different charging circuits. Any or all of these differences could account for some or all of the differences in failure rates.

The two companies do agree on one thing: PEP cells suffer from poor quality control in mechanical construction and electrical performance. Technöggin and VST ran multiple screening tests to check for manufacturing defects and to match cell capacities; both companies report having to reject many batches of cells from PEP.

PEP has had difficulty selling its cells in quantity to other computer companies. In 1993, IBM introduced its ThinkPad 500 laptop computer with a custom PEP battery. Amid many reports of short battery life, IBM withdrew the computer. Eventually IBM brought out a new version of the ThinkPad with a nickel-metal-hydride battery instead of PEP cells. (No one has successfully marketed external batteries for DOS/Windows laptops because of the wild proliferation of battery types. The more than 1 million 100-series PowerBook laptops, by contrast, can all use the same external battery.) PEP also tried to get Apple to adopt PEP cells for PowerBooks, but "we were never very favorably impressed with PEP cells," says a senior Apple battery engineer.

In 1993, the large Korean company Hyundai licensed the PEP technology with the intent of becoming a second source for the PEP-style flat cells. Hyundai began production in the fall of 1994. Battery vendors report that Hyundai's cells show far better consistency and repeatable performance than PEP cells. Hyundai has told its customers that it plans to make several changes to the cell design, including taking steps to reduce the potential leakage problem.

### Other Battery Sellers

Lind Electronic Design (612/927-6303, 800/659-5956) has been selling batteries since 1984, beginning with a battery pack for the Apple IIc. Lind had looked at PEP cells but decided not to use them because of concerns about manufacturing and quality-control problems. Lind sells an external battery pack for PowerBooks that is bulkier than the PEP-based batteries. On the other hand, Lind reports that in a decade of building lead-acid batteries with cells from three established Japanese manufacturers—Panasonic, Yuasa, and GS Battery (Japan Storage)—it has not seen a single case of acid leakage. Lind points out that for the established battery companies, significant cell leakage is so rare that few people can recall any cases.

## MANAGING POWERBOOK 500 BATTERIES

**T**he nickel-metal-hydride batteries for the PowerBook 500 have not suffered from anything like the turmoil of the flat-pack lead-acid cells, but some users have reported that these batteries do have their own problems: (1) the Control Strip fails to recognize an inserted battery; (2) the Control Strip recognizes a battery but the battery does not charge; (3) when the PowerBook is asleep, a fully charged battery dies in a day or two; (4) the battery overheats.

These problems can be fixed by adjusting the parameters stored in the battery's RAM. EMMpathy from VST, Battery Utilities 500 from Lind, and a new utility from Apple all address these problems.

Both Lind and VST have external battery chargers for PowerBook 500 batteries. The VST SmartCharger 500 (\$179.95) is similar to Apple's chargers for older PowerBooks: a rectangular box with slots for charging two batteries simultaneously, using the PowerBook's AC adapter. For an additional \$80, VST includes Apple's PowerBook 500 AC adapter so you can charge batteries while using your original AC adapter to operate the PowerBook.

The LindPowerCenter 500 (\$249.95) looks and acts quite differently. The wedge-shaped Lind charger takes two batteries—one in each end—and can act as an external battery pack as well as a charger, so you can run sequentially through four batteries (two in the PowerBook, two in the Power Center). You need only one AC adapter to charge batteries and operate the PowerBook simultaneously. As a result, however, the Lind can charge only one battery at a time; it takes three hours to charge two batteries, compared with one and a half hours for the VST.

The small Lind Single Charger 500 (\$79.95) will charge a single PowerBook 500 battery; it requires a PowerBook 500 AC adapter.

If you have two batteries, you don't need a charger; if you have three, the small Lind charger can help out, although you can probably live without a charger. If you have four batteries, the Lind PowerCenter 500 gives you more options. If you have more than four batteries—or manage multiple PowerBooks—the faster-charging VST makes sense.

Lind says it has never had to reject cells for manufacturing or performance flaws.

The fourth supplier of external flat-pack batteries, Battery Technology Inc. (BTI; 213/728-7874, 800/982-8284), uses a liquid-electrolyte lead-acid cell made by Shin-Kobe Electric Machinery in Japan, a Hitachi division. BTI claims a cell-defect rate of 0.1 percent and has no reports of leakage. BTI also says it has never had to reject cells from Shin-Kobe.

### Is Any Battery Safe?

I think that a 1 percent leakage rate is too high for a product that will be carried by hand for long periods of time. If you have a Technöggin PowerPlate battery, the prudent choice would be to stop using it. If you must, consider using it only in stationary situations where acid leakage would cause no serious damage. Although Technöggin says it lacks the funds to recall its batteries, several vendors, including APS and MacZone, say they will refund to their customers the purchase price of Technöggin batteries.

The other battery vendors say their products are generally safe. I haven't heard any information to the contrary.

Yet all batteries store energy and thus have some inherent degree of instability.

You must treat batteries with respect, just as you would an AC power source or a tankful of gasoline. If you drop a battery, inspect it carefully for signs of physical damage; if you suspect any damage, don't use the battery until it has been checked. Always take care to avoid shorting battery terminals. Protect the battery from very hot temperatures (don't keep it inside a car on a sunny day, for example). Use only the appropriate power adapter or charging device for your battery. Charge your PowerBook batteries on a table or other flat surface; don't leave a PowerBook or battery on your bed. Don't keep a PowerBook plugged in when you go away for a vacation. Read the manual carefully for information about battery care and charging. Send in the battery's registration form so the maker can notify you in case of a safety problem. When your battery can no longer hold a charge, dispose of it carefully by sending it back to the manufacturer. Many batteries contain heavy metals that should not go into landfills. **m**

CARY LU is a *Macworld* contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column. You can reach him at [caryl原因@eworld.com](mailto:caryl原因@eworld.com).



# Only one company could take all there is to know about global technology markets and put it in this convenient kit.

The IDG Global Marketing Kit provides technology market profiles of countries in four regions (North America, Europe, Asia/Pacific, and Latin America). This detailed information is available both in bound collections and on a searchable



CD-ROM (which also contains abstracts of IDC worldwide research, as well as in-depth profiles of IDG publications read all over the world). Also included is an informational video featuring interviews with key industry leaders.

Historically, targeting the right customers throughout the world has required an uncanny combination of experience, timing, money, and luck.

We at IDG, however, believe there is a better way.

One you can use to your advantage right now.

You see, when it comes to experience in the global technology market, no other company compares with IDG. Today, we have more than 200 publications in more than 60 countries—plus research facilities

and capabilities that are the envy of the industry.

And now, we've taken that breadth of experience and knowledge and packaged it into a comprehensive global technology marketing kit designed to do one thing: make your global marketing efforts easier and more effective.

The kit is only \$495 and is available for immediate delivery.

Call 1-800-IDG-IS IT and order yours today. IDG. It's in a world of its own.

**IDG**  
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP



Technology  
changes

times  
change

people  
change

but one thing  
stays the same

we  
win.

**Macworld**  
THE MACINTOSH<sup>®</sup> AUTHORITY



*Macworld wins*  
**BEST COMPUTER**  
**MAGAZINE**  
**4**  
*years*  
*running*

**W**hy do we keep winning

Best Computer Magazine?

The Computer Press Association

judges say it's because

"Macworld is an outstanding

mix of news and service

journalism, humor and

opinion." It's also because

Macworld contains more

product reviews than any

other monthly Macintosh

publication. And the

magazine is designed with

style—clean layouts and

illustrations generated

entirely by the Mac.

So, in an industry that

changes every second, it's

reassuring to know that

Macworld continues to be

the Best Computer Magazine

and the Macintosh authority.





# Macroworld

*Macros put the function back in function keys*

**R**EMEMBER THAT SHOCKING 1986 report? It found that people were *less* productive with personal computers than without them. According to Dr. Gary Loveman, then of MIT's Sloan School of Management, by the time you've finished shooting your troubles, tweaking your screen savers, and finessing your printout, you've spent more time than you would have pounding away on the old IBM Selectric.

How could they arrive at such a finding? Surprise, surprise: they were studying DOS computers, not Macs. Furthermore, I'll bet the test subjects weren't using macros.

A macro makes something happen automatically when you press a keystroke. Typing your return address. Turning up the sound. Launching your address-book program. A macro program gives purpose in life to those otherwise superfluous keys on the extended keyboard—F1, F2, F3, control, page up, and the like.

Macros are even more essential if your daily duties include longer sequences of steps: launch America Online, type password, save mail, print it. Reformat 150 names from "[First Name, Last Name]" to "[Last Name, First Name]." Let a macro program do just one of those jobs for you, and it's almost paid for itself.

## QuickKeys 3.0.1

QuickKeys (\$119; CE Software, 515/221-1801) lets you create macros the lazy way: with a watch-me mode, wherein whatever you do manually, QuickKeys records. Thereafter, whenever you press the trigger keystroke of your choice, QuickKeys reenacts your steps. Fast. Watching a macro play back is a startling experience: menus flash down, the cursor zips furiously hither and yon, windows open and close as though a caffeine-crazed ghost has seized control of your machine.

Unfortunately, macros recorded using that watch-me business (whether it's QuickKeys or another program) play back correctly only about half the time. Simple ones, like typing, clicking a but-

ton, or pulling down a menu, are pieces of cake. The rest derail on playback. Maybe circumstances have changed since you made your recording—an icon isn't in the same place. Or maybe QuickKeys didn't understand what you were trying to accomplish, and replays your steps to the letter, but not the spirit, of your intention.

To debug your recorded watch-me macros, you open an editing window. Its tools help you perfect what you recorded. For example, you may have to insert a pause between two of the steps.

The highlight of QuickKeys' editing window is its canned macros, listed in submenus of submenus. They include changing your monitor's color setting; shutting down; bringing forward the next window; typing today's date; and switching a selected printer without even open-

TeachText. You have to experiment for about half an hour before you really get it—no thanks to the example-scarce manual, where the landslide of made-up terminology makes your eyes glaze over. ("The commands in the Sequence Editor work on the steps in a sequence instead of shortcuts in a set." *Riiiiight.*)

Even so, QuickKeys is unquestionably the user-friendliest macro program. (Apple's own MacroMaker doesn't count. It was fine in its day, but it crashes System 7-point-anything.) After training QuickKeys to do your bidding at the touch of an F-key, you, like thousands before you, won't be able to imagine a life without it.

## Tempo II Plus 3.0.9

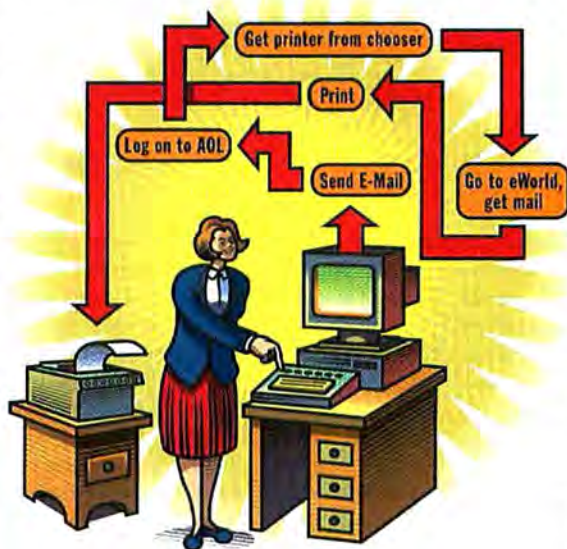
On paper, Tempo (\$179.95; Affinity Microsystems, 303/442-4840) sounds a lot like QuickKeys: you start recording, do your thing, stop recording, and specify a trigger key. Your macro is ready, sir/madam.

But the user-interface police should be all over this baby. Tempo's rigid chains of dialog boxes make you feel straitjacketed when editing macros. Every time you edit a macro, you have to click on a Save button, which is really a Save As button, so you're asked: "Are you sure you want to replace ...?" which means you have to click on *another* button. Which is a very silly design. And while I'm venting, Tempo won't accept indi-

vidual letter keys as triggers. In QuickKeys, by contrast, you can, in an emergency, make the \ key type a P when your actual P key stops working.

But Tempo is smart. Darned smart. Not only can it make decisions by reading words in a document, it can even analyze the picture on the screen. Example: CE Software's phone staff and I were unable to create a QuickKey that would dial with Apple Remote Access, wait for a connection, and then open QuickMail.

*continues*



ing the Chooser. If the idea of programming macros makes you nervous, you can live a long, happy, and productive life using only these ready-made ones.

Version 3's annoying habit of littering your watch-me macros with Pause commands only adds to QuickKeys' reputation for being slower than other macro programs. But those pauses do enhance QuickKeys' accuracy in reproducing your actions, and you can always take out the ones you don't want.

In ease-of-use terms, QuickKeys is no



But Tempo, by waiting until the words *Connection Established* appeared on the screen, handled the task with aplomb.

Tempo can also perform the essential act of *batch processing*—applying a certain formatting or data-massaging step to every single file in a folder, one after another. True, nonprogrammers will have to call Affinity's toll-free help line to get it set up. But batch processing is an incredibly useful tool for Photoshop jocks, FileMaker pros, or the E-mail deluged.

There's no use putting up with Tempo's spartan interface if you just want to make F1 empty the Trash and F2 launch ClarisWorks. But if your work involves any kind of repetitive data processing, Tempo is a tireless, industrial-strength drone with a passion for drudge work.

### TempoEZ 1.2a

This program is precisely identical to Tempo II Plus, except that it lacks a few of the more sophisticated smarts. You can't do batch processing, assign macros to fire at certain times, or use Externals (plug-in extra features).

If Tempo II Plus's greatest sales point is its programmable brains, why buy a version without them? Cost. TempoEZ gives you all of those simpler macros (typing things, launching programs, getting your E-mail at midnight, zooming windows, and so on) for \$79.95 from Affinity Microsystems (which means \$49 by mail order).

### KeyQuencer 1.2.1

Imagine a program that requires only one-third the RAM of QuicKeys, does its business much faster, and costs exactly \$10. I'm pleased to introduce the surprisingly polished, cleverly named KeyQuencer.

Several dozen ready-to-play macros make this shareware control panel instantly valuable. One keystroke flips your monitor to a different color setting. Another lets you take a screen shot (a captured PICT file) of anything you rope off with the selection rectangle. Others do things like type the date, move a window, adjust the speaker volume, or switch to the next open program. The copy of KeyQuencer I've posted in the *Macworld* forum of America Online and eWorld also has canned macros that empty the Trash, jump to the Finder, put quotes around selected text, open the Calculator, find a lost PowerBook cursor, and so on.

Now the tough news: KeyQuencer has no watch-me mode. I'll wait while you digest that disappointment.

In other words, you must build every KeyQuencer macro manually—yes, program it—by typing a coded command. To make a macro that chooses Palatino from the Font menu, you type **Menu "Font" "Item**

## Macro Possibilities

Every macro program opens a world of time-saving possibilities. But not every program can handle every task. This table shows only some of the macros you can program—and points out the strengths and weaknesses of the top four contenders. (QK is QuicKeys, TM is Tempo II Plus, EZ is TempoEZ, and KQ is KeyQuencer.) And by the way, it's fine to run all of these programs together. If there's a conflict of keystroke, the extension that loaded first plays its macro.

	QK	TM	EZ	KQ
Switch printers without opening the Chooser	●	○	○	●
Launch a program	●	●	●	●
Open a certain folder (in the Finder)	●	○	○	●
Open a certain folder (in Save or Open boxes)	●	●	●	○
Glossary function (paste predefined text or graphic)	●	●	●	○
Zoom a window to full size	●	●	●	●
Turn File Sharing on or off without opening control panel	●	○	○	●
Open each file in a folder, reformat, save, go on	● *	●	○	● **
Quit all programs at once	○	●	○	●
Flash the current date or time	○	●	○	●
Draw a smiley face (real-time mousing)	●	●	●	○
Make your own message appear in a window	●	●	●	●
Empty the Trash Can	●	●	●	●
Trigger Apple events	●	●	○	●
Dial a phone number highlighted anywhere	●	●	○	●
Copy a specified file to a specified place	○	●	○	○
Switch monitor colors without opening control panel	●	○	○	●
Create double-clickable macro desktop icons	●	●	●	○
Switch to next open program	●	○	○	●
Switch to next window in same program	●	●	●	●
Wait for a certain window to appear, then go on	●	●	○	●
Check for presence of a button or menu item	●	●	○	○
Analyze Clipboard text before proceeding	●	○	○	○
Analyze selected text before proceeding	○	●	○	○
Analyze on-screen image before proceeding	○	●	○	○
Perform a macro at start-up or shutdown	●	●	●	○
Perform a macro at a specified time	●	●	○	○
Make screen saver turn on instantly	○	●	●	●

● = yes; ○ = no. \* Requires Apple-events programming or Super Boomerang. \*\* You must stop the macro manually once all files are opened.

**Palatino**". To make KeyQuencer type your name, you create the command **Type "Harold H. Higgins III, Esq."** (or whatever).

This is all made much simpler by the control panel's scrolling list of program-mery verbs (Type, Menu, Click, Drag, and so on); you don't have to remember what order the words go in, what their spellings are, or even what they do (an explanation appears when you click in the verb list).

By way of instructions, you get only online help and three OK tutorials written by various fans of the program. But KeyQuencer is growing up fast. Each release offers more features; a real manual is supposed to be included by the time you read this. Today's KeyQuencer, unlike its rivals, doesn't let you create a separate set of macros for each program; future versions probably will (says the programmer, Alessandro Levi Montalcini).

### The Upshot

If you're a raving fan of AppleScript or UserLand Frontier, don't get your hack-

les up. Those are scripting languages, not macro software. They're wonderful, but they cost much more than macro programs, gulp down enormous gobs of memory, and—more to the point—they're for programmers only.

Which leaves QuicKeys, Tempo & son, and KeyQuencer. Do you need one? Watch yourself for the next couple of days. Whenever you catch yourself duplicating your own efforts—typing your return address, applying the same size reduction to every QuarkXPress graphic, switching off the graphics grid every time you launch ClarisWorks—think macro.

Wanna know the real irony? If those personal computer researchers had used macros, they could have conducted their productivity study in half the time. **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is the coauthor of *Macworld Mac & Power Mac Secrets*, second edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994). He will soon be installing a fourth row of F-keys to accommodate his macros.





# Six Education

*A dirty Word from Microsoft*

**T**HE COMING OF MICROSOFT Word 6.0 was not unheralded. For months my beleaguered mail carrier had been dragging in various tomes on its use, encyclopedia-size beasts published by Microsoft Press. One alone, the Cobb Group's *Word 6 Companion*, clocked in at 966 pages. Apparently Microsoft's publishing arm perceived a land-office business in selling texts and guidebooks to those who found the Microsoft-written manuals inadequate.

When the software finally arrived—I got my Word 6 as part of a package containing the entire Microsoft Office suite, another reason for my mail carrier to hate me—I found out why so many trees had to die. There are no fewer than 30—30!—floppy disks included in Office. I stacked them into a tower, a plaintive object of fin de siècle art. It represented a gravity-sucking black hole into which the best years of the lives of countless Micro-serfs had gone. And in the case of Word 6, it is work performed in vain.

## Big Words

Of all the applications in Office, Word 6 stands ascendant. Word is the closest thing to a standard since the original MacWrite bit the big one—its continued evolution is of vital interest to all Macintosh users. And the trend has been alarming. While each iteration of Word has offered more features—some of them essential, others hopelessly obscure—the program gets bigger and bigger. And the performance leaves more and more to be desired. Now, with Word 6, we have the *War and Peace* of software, the Joyce Carol Oates of apps.

Word 6.0 takes up more space on the hard disk than a thousand *Moby-Dicks*. It begs for a memory upgrade (it's no coincidence that my copy of Office came with a free copy of RAM Doubler). Simply loading Office on my machine was a herculean task. First I had to ruthlessly clear off disk space—Word alone requires almost 25MB. Then I began feeding floppies to the Mac. To ease my wait, Microsoft provided little mini commercials that

popped up on my screen as I loaded Office, kind of like billboards flashing by on a long highway drive: South of the Border, 200 miles away. Finally, the installation was complete. I double-clicked on the icon for Word 6. And waited.

After a near eternity, Word appeared on my screen. And all of a sudden, my monitor looked like Times Square. What seemed like hundreds of little buttons lined up, and a little-bitty area for text entry pecked through. There were buttons for everything (fortunately for those of us who are not mnemonicians, the program has a feature that instantly decodes the arcane symbols on the buttons), from Insert Excel Spreadsheet to Bullets. This seemed strange to me—why would I want

much chance of completing as an Everest climb—I am truly impressed with the clever innovations that the Microsofties have devised.

I am thinking of Wizards, a no-brainer means of formatting certain types of documents; the spike, an ingenious way of extracting information from a number of files into a single new file; and, at long last, a table that's as easy to set up as a spreadsheet. And I have even come to love the autocorrect aspect of Word, which silently fixes typos but leaves alone unfamiliar proper nouns and strange words of my own invention. Indeed, I could fill up several months' worth of columns describing neat aspects of Word 6 (including the customizable nature of the screen,

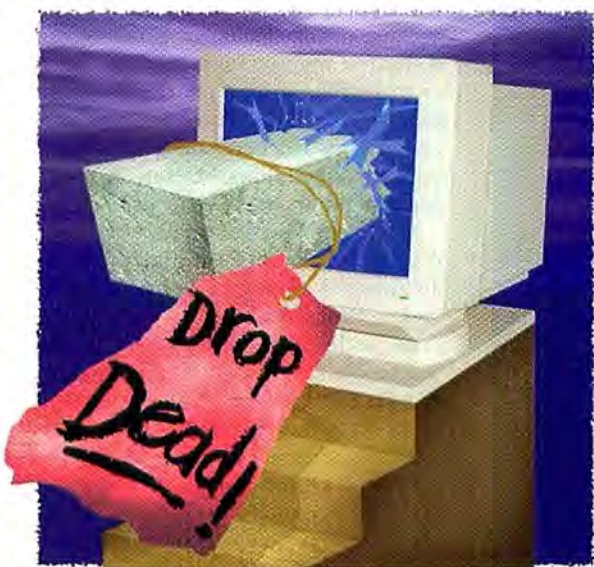
so that you can eliminate those noisome buttons). But instead, to my regret, my verdict on this massive project is a big negative.

The problem is, Word 6 runs so poorly that it is virtually unusable.

For February *News* my colleagues at *Macworld* subjected Word 6 to a stopwatch and discovered some hideous failings. Generally, version 6 took twice as long to complete various commands as did the previous version—in some cases, much longer: loading Word 6 on a Centris 610 took more than seven minutes, over three times as long as loading Word 5.1.

But I didn't need *Macworld* Lab to tell me that Word 6 performs like a sick old dog compared with Word 5.1, or even with Word 4 (which I still use on my PowerBook because—get this—I think 5.1 is too big). I felt the difference. Every time I opened the application. Every time I saved. Every time I pulled down a command from the menu bar. It was as if I were living inside an old QuickTime video—movements fluid in the real world became jerky and disconnected. Simply doing a word count in 6.0 gave me time

*continues*



to yield valuable screen real estate to functions I seldom need (Insert Chart) or functions I perform so often (Cut) that I use keystroke commands for them without a second thought? Anyway, shouldn't commands, in general, stay where they belong—under the pull-down menus?

## Stop Time


I plunged forward to use Word 6 and, to my surprise, found it to be one of the most remarkable computer applications I have ever seen. Though I have not spent enough time with it to fully understand its intricacies—a feat that I have about as



# HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to \$250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

 (800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

 Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

## THE ICONOCLAST

to wash my hair before Word finished tallying up the words in a file.

To avoid the infuriating pauses of Word 6, it didn't take too long before I actually began modifying my work habits, such as saving less often. Or not checking out things I had written earlier in a document, to avoid scrolling. In accommodating my work habits to the flaws of Word 6, I was becoming a less productive worker.

Earth to Microsoft: upgrade means improvement. The wealth of new features and spiffier components in Word 6 doesn't mitigate the fact that this version is harder to learn, more difficult to manage, and much less pleasant to use than its predecessors. Quite simply, Word 6 fails to meet minimum standards of performance. It's as if a car company went bonkers with moon roofs and audio systems but produced a car whose top speed was 45 miles an hour.

### Rotten to the Core

How can it be? How does Microsoft, a company renowned as the great success story in American business, screw up so badly?

I think I learned at least part of the answer by reading a Microsoft strategic white paper called *Beyond Platforms*. The premise of this document is that Microsoft's new applications are designed to be virtually identical no matter what computer they run on. At the heart of these applications is a core code shared by all platforms, including Macintosh, Power Mac, Windows, and Windows NT.

Though Microsoft does fine-tuning on the Macintosh to utilize the Mac's abilities, the essence of the system—what makes Word 6 what it is—is this core code. As justification for this approach, Microsoft cites a *MacWeek* study that claims that two-thirds of Macintosh managers require software that can read and write the same file formats on different platforms. Of this group, 76 percent said they required interoperable software.

That may be what Macintosh managers ask for—and anyway, almost all major Mac applications accept file formats from the Windows world anyway—but when it comes to users, the priorities are different. We simply want the best software, and as a minimum we want software that performs at a decent clip. This business with the core code written for all platforms and not constructed as a ground-up Macintosh program seems to guarantee that the software will run less efficiently on our computers. Macs.

And for what? While it is nice to have apps that are interoperable with Windows software, we have specifically chosen Macintosh software for a reason—it is

better. Therefore, I'm offended at the explanation that the cluttered, trashy look of Word 6 is due to the requirement that Macintosh Word must appear identical to the Windows version. Who wants that? The Macintosh OS is better than Windows. Why should we settle for the lowest common denominator—particularly when we wind up paying a double price, in performance and interface design?

To me, the key sentence in the white paper is this: "Microsoft Office for the Macintosh provides virtually seamless compatibility with Microsoft Office for Windows, helping the Macintosh to be a good corporate citizen." Apparently, the superiority of the Macintosh system is a subversive obstacle to Microsoft's goal of standardizing the business world around the Windows model. By being better, Mac applications are downright disruptive—bad citizens! Microsoft's solution? Make Macintosh apps look and feel the same as Windows apps. And what if, in the process, the performance decays so badly that Word 6 is hardly usable? We know Microsoft's answer—release it! If Macintosh users want to be "good citizens," they'll swallow the pill.

Not me, babe. Until and unless Microsoft addresses the performance problems of Word, I'm out of here. I've been experimenting with two alternatives recently—Nisus Writer and Akimbo Systems' FullWrite 2. Nisus seems to offer almost all of the features found in Word, with a simpler interface. Its scripting and searching abilities may even eclipse those of Word. FullWrite is wonderfully compact—it takes up less than 800K on a hard disk—and is particularly nimble in outlining and simple page-layout tasks. One of these two is likely to become my everyday word processor. (For more on this topic, see the features by Robert C. Eckhardt and David Pogue in this issue.)

It's not without some regret that I leave the Word world, especially when it means missing out on some of the truly wonderful innovations of Word 6. But judging from the snooty tone of Microsoft's white paper, the regret is mostly on my side. At some point about 10 million of us Macintosh users made a decision to go with the best, not the standard. We've expected industry leaders like Microsoft to accommodate us with excellence. Instead we got Word 6, with its implicit message to Macintosh loyalists: Drop dead. **m**

STEVEN LEVY's latest book is *Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything* (Viking, 1994). Levy is a fellow of the Freedom Forum Media Studies Center in New York.



12"x18" output



## YOU'VE ALREADY BOUGHT TWO-THIRDS OF OUR NEW TABLOID-SIZE COLOR PRINTER

Most color printers include expensive internal processors that make up two-thirds of their cost. But now, FARGO's exclusive *RasterSoft*™ technology lets the computer you already own do the same job. For about one-third the cost!

Our new dual-function Pictura™ 310 Color Printer with *RasterSoft* prints gorgeous, dye-sublimation proofs as well as fast, inexpensive wax thermal comps in sizes up to a whopping 12"x18". Optional Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 and support for color matching systems from Agfa®, DayStar® Digital and Kodak® deliver the professionalism you'd expect from printers costing much more.

Call us today at 1-800-327-4622 for more information and a FREE sample print.

**FARGO**®  
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

7901 Flying Cloud Drive Eden Prairie, MN 55344 U.S.A.

**1-800-327-4622**

612-941-9470 FAX: 612-941-7836

©1994 FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. Pictura and RasterSoft are trademarks and FARGO is a registered trademark of FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. \*Prices are MSRP and dealer pricing may vary

  
**RasterSoft**™

  
Adobe PostScript™

Circle 172 on reader service card





# CD-ROM EXPO

CD-ROM EXPO & CONFERENCE • SEPTEMBER 20-22, 1995

World Trade Center • Boston, Massachusetts

## A DIGITAL FUTURE FOR TODAY

Information is the single greatest asset in today's business world. And harnessing it is the single greatest challenge. If information access is **your key** to continued competitiveness, CD-ROM Expo will help unlock the possibilities.

**CD-ROM Expo** is a unique exhibition and conference in one. Here, the world's leading CD-ROM hardware, software and service providers **gather together** to demonstrate a variety of applications — training, sales, marketing, advertising, technical support and documentation, records management/archiving. . . and much more. It's your one stop for learning from industry experts about the uses of CD-ROM, comparing products and services, and **learning** about new CD-ROM applications that will increase your productivity and profitability.

Informative exhibits and a choice of two complete Conference Programs will help you explore the potential of CD-ROM **across all platforms** and formats. And give you the knowledge to keep ahead of your competition.

Let **CD-ROM Expo** show you how to put the power of multimedia, digital video and the entire optical publishing industry to **work for you!**



**CD-ROM** **DV**

**YES!** I'd like more information about the 9th annual CD-ROM Expo • September 20-22, 1995  
I'm interested in: ☐ attending ☐ exhibiting

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: CD-ROM Expo '95, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026 or fax to: 617-361-3389 phone: 617-361-0817

MW

MAKING IT ALL POSSIBLE.





# A Primer on Prices

*Why published prices don't always match retailers'*

**Y**OU CAN ALWAYS FIND SOMEBODY selling much lower than suggested retail price," says John A. Murphy, editor and publisher of *The PC Street Price Index* (609/784-8866), which tracks the lowest advertised prices for personal-computer hardware and software. "Suggested retail doesn't mean anything." A lot of companies agree: Microsoft, Apple, Adobe, NEC, and DayStar Digital are among the firms that have eliminated suggested retail prices (SRPs) altogether. It's probably just as well: as Murphy points out, SRPs and list prices usually aren't a realistic reflection of product prices.

In announcing its decision to drop SRPs last May, Microsoft said its research showed that "price-conscious customers simply ignore SRPs and look at the prices advertised." So Microsoft dropped list prices and no longer provides a price list for its products. Instead, when introducing a product, the company publishes what it calls an estimated retail price. A street price, in other words.

Pushing this trend is the industry recognition that SRPs aren't accurate because retailers, not manufacturers, set retail prices. And retailers price products based on the cost of the goods from the manufacturer or distributor—not based on SRPs publicized by manufacturers. Prices equal "the cost of goods plus sales and transaction costs and hopefully a modest profit," according to Peter Godfrey, president of MacWarehouse.

In theory, the industry trend toward estimated street prices means that the prices the companies give *Macworld* for publication are more realistic overall. But as a nationwide survey shows, estimated street prices may not be the final word on what you have to pay for any given product on any given day (see the chart "Your Price May Vary").

Last September, for example, Intuit moved from using SRPs to estimated street prices. As I write this, Quicken 5.0 has an estimated street price of \$39.95, implying that consumers need to spend \$39.95 to get the application. As a reality

check, I called a variety of retailers and catalog firms and found Quicken selling at \$35, \$43, and \$45 depending on the place of purchase. Even more surprising was my discovery that Intuit sells Quicken directly to consumers for \$49.95—\$10 over the estimated street price.

Prices for major applications remain fairly consistent, regardless of place of purchase. I found that major retail chains and the top three mail-order companies tend to sell popular applications for very similar prices. That shouldn't be surprising, according to MacWarehouse's Godfrey. "Taken as a whole," he says, "there should not be a significant difference in prices between CompUSA and catalogers," except in the case of special promotions that retailers sometimes use to bring in additional customers.

price, \$70, reflected a discount for buying the package with a Macintosh system. The highest price matched the SRP of \$129; several places sold it for \$99.

Even so, software prices are generally more consistent and stable than hardware prices, which tend to go down over time as companies develop and introduce new products. As manufacturers wrestle with how to determine and publicize realistic prices, it's a challenge for consumers to determine what's a bargain.

## Apple's Strategy

Take Apple, for example. About 15 months ago the company stopped using suggested retail prices for its products; in fact, Apple no longer publishes a price list of any sort for consumers. Instead, as products are announced Apple provides journalists with its so-called ApplePrices. You might surmise that the ApplePrice represents an estimated street price. But you would be wrong.

"ApplePrice is the price [at which] Apple intends to sell its products to customers who are purchasing as few as one unit through a direct Apple sales program," explains Apple spokesperson Jayme Curtis. "The leap in logic is that we don't sell direct. . . . The ApplePrice is the price we use for announcing our products, but it's not an indicator of street price."

Hmm. So what *is* it an indicator of? "The Apple-

Price is a way for us to communicate the value of our product without using a price, because that's out of our hands," says Curtis. "When we talk about the ApplePrice, we're not talking about the actual price, we're talking about value. . . . The ApplePrice is a way of letting people know they can buy a Macintosh for about the same price as a Windows machine without setting an actual price, because we don't set prices."

*continues*



Mel Badgett agrees. According to Badgett, the director of graphics applications for Claris Corporation, "It's a very efficient market for the top 50 to 75 applications." Consumers should see minimal price differences among the top-selling products, he says, but they may find substantial price disparities among low-volume products, such as CAD packages.

But even best-seller ClarisWorks 3.0 was being sold for a wide range of prices when I checked recently. The lowest



# Keep the Flame Alive

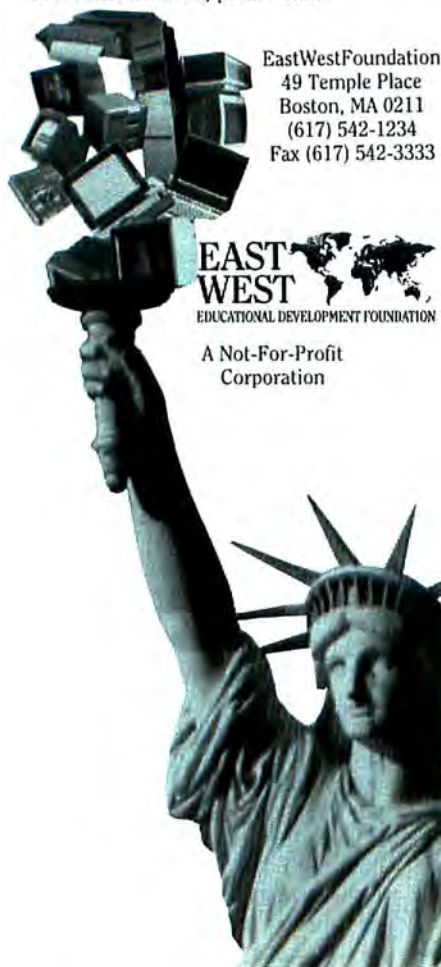
The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it *does* make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:



## CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

### Your Price May Vary

Selected Product	Company's Price	Street-Price Range
<b>Software</b>		
ClarisWorks 3.0	\$129 suggested retail price	\$70-\$129
FileMaker Pro 2.1 for Macintosh	\$99 special promotion price	\$90-\$99
Quicken 5.0 for Macintosh	\$40 estimated street price	\$35-\$45
Microsoft Word 6.0 for Macintosh	\$339 estimated street price	\$295-\$340
Norton Utilities 3.1 for Macintosh	\$129 suggested retail price	\$93-\$100
System 7.5	\$135 ApplePrice	\$84-\$100
<b>Hardware and Peripherals</b>		
NEC MultiSync 5FGe 17-inch monitor*	\$1045 estimated street price	\$975-\$1149
Power Macintosh 6100/60 8/250/CD	\$2289 ApplePrice	\$1799-\$2000
US Robotics Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4	\$209 suggested retail price	\$158-\$182

Prices rounded to nearest dollar. Prices may have dropped since this November 1994 survey. \*No longer manufactured.

So an ApplePrice is what Apple tells reporters a product will cost so consumers have some basis for comparison with similar products, even though the ApplePrice is not necessarily a realistic representation of what retailers will be charging. Everyone clear now? As Curtis explains, "The computer industry works on a cost-plus basis. We have a price list that we operate in terms of selling the products to the resellers. The resellers, in turn, charge what the market will bear based on the value they are adding, the competitive situation, and the location. For example, if you are the only Apple-authorized dealer in Frostbite Falls, Montana, you might be able to charge a slightly higher price."

This disparity between what retailers charge and the ApplePrice in *Macworld* and other magazines can cause problems. When the Quadra 800 was introduced, for example, Apple dubbed it an \$1199 product, while most retailers sold it for a minimum of \$1249—making both readers and retailers angry. According to one Apple-authorized dealer, who asked not to be identified, "We don't pay any attention to the ApplePrice. We don't know what it is. It's not easily available; it just goes out on press releases."

#### Mapping the Future

Last October Apple established something called minimum advertised pricing (MAP) for its PowerBooks, Power Macintoshes, and Performas. Apple now requires authorized dealers to advertise those products at or above MAP guidelines—or to omit advertising prices altogether—to get certain benefits. According to Apple, MAP helps "maintain the value of our products and create a consistent price representation." So it's possible that ApplePrices will become more accurate as dealers hew to the MAP line.

The benefit of MAP "is to establish some stability so that Apple dealers can

afford to keep selling products," says Ken Kritch, president and CEO of the ComputerWare chain of Macintosh-oriented retailers in the San Francisco Bay Area. Large retailers trying to attract business sometimes advertise Apple products at very low prices—prices that some Apple dealers say they just can't meet.

According to Kritch, MAP programs are very common in the consumer-electronics industry, and as a result, the advertised prices for televisions and stereos tend to be very similar. But actual prices may vary: "Circuit City and Best Buy are having a big price war in several markets," Kritch says. "If you go into the stores, prices are lower than advertised."

If Apple is able to enforce its MAP program, consumers may see more stable—and perhaps somewhat higher—prices for Macintosh hardware. But *PC Street Price Index's* Murphy is skeptical. "Market dynamics will not allow it," he says. "There will be some dealers who observe it, probably the smaller stores. But take a look at the Tuesday science section of the *New York Times* to see a divergence in price. That's going to happen whatever Apple thinks. . . . There will always be the gray marketeers."

Macintosh prices do seem to change practically every month, but compared with the results of price wars in the Windows market, Mac prices are the very soul of stability—for now. If Apple "ever does a good licensing deal with someone, all hell will break loose," warns Murphy. "If Apple allows somebody to clone the Mac, prices would drop even more."

Until then, what's a consumer to do? Plan to read next month's column for some good advice on saving money on your next Macintosh. **m**

You can write to contributing editor DEBORAH BRANSCUM, *Macworld's* Conspicuous Consumer, at *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via the Internet (branscum@aol.com).





# Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Elizabeth Maffly

*Macworld Editors' Choice* is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in *Macworld's* comparative articles. A ♦ next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A Ⓢ next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

## Hardware

### MONITORS

#### SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94

**14-inch display:** ♦ Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; \$779.95.  
♦ Nanao FlexScan F340iW; Nanao USA, 800/800-5202; \$799.

**15-inch display:** NEC MultiSync 4FG; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; estimated street price \$755.

#### TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94

PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$3999.

### NETWORK HARDWARE

#### REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94

**Mixed networks:** NetConnect Remote Access Server; Asanté Technologies, 408/435-8401; \$3899 for eight ports.  
**AppleTalk networks:** ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports \$1799, eight ports \$3298.

### PRESENTATION HARDWARE

#### PORTABLE PRESENTERS, Jan 95

Z115; nView, 804/873-1354; \$5495.

### PRINTERS

#### COLOR PRINTERS, Aug 94

**Low-end ink-jet:** DeskWriter 560C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$719.

**Solid ink-jet:** Phaser 300i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$9995.

**Thermal-wax transfer and color laser:** Phaser 220i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$5995.

#### DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94

**Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest:** Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$14,995.

#### Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete:

Rainbow; 3M, 612/733-1110; estimated street price of \$20,000.

**Prepress proofing—letter size:** ProofPositive Full Page; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$7999.

**General publishing and business:** Phaser IISDX; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; \$9995.

#### PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 94

**Ink-Jet:** DeskWriter 520; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$365.

**Laser—\$1000 to \$1600:** microLaser Pro 600; Texas Instruments, 214/995-6611; \$1599.

#### WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Feb 94

**High-speed:** Hewlett-Packard 4Si MX; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$5499.

**Best buy:** ♦ Apple LaserWriter Pro 630; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$2529. ♦ Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$2329.

### SCANNERS/IMAGE CAPTURE

#### ELECTRONIC CAMERAS, Sep 94

Apple QuickTake 100; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$749. Ⓢ

#### HIGH-BIT FLATBED COLOR SCANNERS, Mar 95

♦ Arcus II; Agfa, 508/658-5600; \$3495.  
♦ PowerLook; Umax, 510/651-8883; \$3495.

#### LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93

**\$1300 to \$1600:** ♦ La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 503/520-9000; \$1599.

♦ Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$1599.

**Under \$1300:** Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4550; \$1299.

#### OCR, Nov 93

OmniPage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/395-7000; \$995. Ⓢ

### SYSTEMS/STORAGE

#### 1.3GB OPTICAL STORAGE, Dec 94

**Best low-cost solution:** 1.3Gig MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8130; \$2099.

**Best overall performance:** Genesis 1300; Microtech, 203/468-6223; \$2899.

#### DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jul 93

**Sheer speed:** Pioneer DRM-604X; Pioneer, 800/444-6784; \$1495.

**Overall value:** AppleCD 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$599.

**Budget choice:** NEC MultiSpin 38; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; \$465.

#### HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93

**2.7GB drives:** ♦ Nova XL 2700; Microtech, 203/468-6223; \$2999. ♦ Vista 3.5GB; Relax, 510/471-6112; \$3499.

**SCSI-2 adapter:** QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; \$499.

#### PC COPROCESSING, Oct 94

OrangePC Model 210; Orange Micro, 714/779-2772; \$1283.

#### SYSTEM UPGRADES, Feb 95

**Upgrade for Macintosh Quadra 650, 800, or 950:** Power Macintosh Upgrade Card; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$699.

**Upgrade for other 680X0 Macs:** Replace with Power Macintosh 6100/60 with CPU booster and cache card. Power Macintosh 6100/60; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$1819 (base system with 8MB of RAM). PowerClip (CPU booster); Newer Technology, 316/685-4904; \$245. 256K cache card; various companies, roughly \$200.

### VIDEO/DISPLAY

#### 24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94

**Inexpensive acceleration:** PrecisionColorPro 24XP; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$599.

**Full-featured acceleration:** Thunder II GX-1360; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$4499.

#### HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94

**Presentation video:** ♦ MoviePak2 Pro Suite; RasterOps, 801/785-5750; \$4199. ♦ VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$4499.

**Corporate video (offline):** Media Composer 400s; Avid Technology, 508/640-6789; \$14,995.

**Corporate video (online):** VideoCube; ImMix, 916/272-9800; \$40,500.

#### PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATORS, Apr 94

PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$999.

## Software

### ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

#### GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93

**Small-business system:** M.Y.O.B.; Best Ware, 201/586-2200; \$199.

*continues*



# Editors' Choice

**Home office/personal finance:** MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; \$119.95.

## BUSINESS TOOLS

STATISTICS, Oct 93

**Exploratory data analysis:** DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; \$595. 

**Comprehensive package:** SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/864-5670; \$895.

## CD-ROM

TOP 10 CD-ROMS, Mar 94

**Overall:** Seven Days in August; Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999; \$79.99.

## COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS


COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94

**Basic connectivity:** ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); \$30.

**Terminal emulation:** Crosstalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; \$195.

**Internet exploration:** VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; \$125.

DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94

Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh, Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; \$199 each. 

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEM SOFTWARE, Oct 93

Faxstf; Telefocus, 816/886-9800; \$79.

NETWORK CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93

NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; \$495 for 5-user license to \$2295 for 200-user license.

PROTOCOL ANALYZERS, Jul 94


EtherPeek; AG Group, 510/937-7900; \$795.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93

VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; \$149.

## GRAPHICS

3-D MODELING, Dec 94


**Stand-alone modeler:** Form Z; autodessys, 614/488-9777; \$1495. 


**Integrated-modeling package:** Strata StudioPro; Strata, 801/628-5218; \$1495. 


**Entry-level modeler:** Infini-D; Specular International, 413/253-3100; \$695. 


CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94

**Overall collection:**  ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; \$99.95 per volume.

 Electronic Clipper subscription service; Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-8800; \$67.50 per month.

 Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art; Metro ImageBase, 800/525-1552; \$74.95 per volume, CD-ROM \$149.95.

 Images with Impact series; 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; \$99.95 to \$129.95 per volume, CD-ROM \$499.


 Typographers' Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/589-6477; \$25 per volume; ten TIFF albums \$200; EPS volumes \$50 each.

DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93

**Budget draw:** Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; \$49.95.

**Budget draw/paint:** UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; \$79.

**Beginners' program:** Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000; \$149.95.

**Overall:** Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; \$399. 


FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94

**Text-face collection:** Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; \$99 (this price includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages); an additional \$25 enables you to unlock individual faces, or \$69 to \$179 for unlocking families.

**Display/decorative-face collection:** Fontek; Letra-set, 201/845-6100; \$39.95 per face.

**Bargain collection:** Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 312/855-1440; \$89 for 57 fonts.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93

 Aldus Fetch 1.0; Adobe Systems, 206/628-5739; \$295.

 Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530; \$249.

IMAGE EDITORS, Feb 95

Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Adobe, 415/961-4400; \$895. 

## INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94

ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; \$299. 

## ONLINE SERVICES



ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94

**E-mail:** America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee \$9.95.

**Reference:** CompuServe; CompuServe Information Service, 614/457-0802; basic monthly fee \$8.95.

## ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY


CALENDARS, Jul 93

**Alarm system:**  First Things First; Visionary Software, 503/246-6200; \$79.95.  Smart Alarms Plus; JAM Software, 203/630-0055; \$75.


**All-around scheduler:** Now Up-to-Date; Now Software, 503/274-2800; \$99.

**Meeting scheduler:** Meeting Maker; On Technology, 617/374-1400; live-pack \$495.

GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94

DeltaGraph Pro 3 3.0.4; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; \$195. 

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93

 Contact Ease; WestWare, 619/274-5053; one user \$395, five users \$1495.

 CBS; Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9964; \$495.

TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93

**Small system:** On Location; On Technology, 617/374-1400; \$129.

**Multuser system:** Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; \$995.

## PRESENTATION TOOLS

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94

Persuasion 3.0; Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500; \$495. 

## UTILITIES

BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94


**Application-independent document distribution:** Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/598-3821; \$189.95.

**Book-length documents:** FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; \$84.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93

**PC-printer cable packages:** PowerPrint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; \$149.

VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94

**Commercial software:** Virex; Datawatch, 919/549-0711; \$99.95. 

**Free software:** Disinfectant; free from various online services.

## VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94

**Virtual memory software:** Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; \$99.



**Memory-boosting software:** RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; \$99. 

## WORD PROCESSORS

HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR (for fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs), Mar 95

Microsoft Word 6.0; Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080; \$325. 

LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, Mar 95

MacWrite Pro; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; \$99.  


Vendors: Please write to Macworld Editors' Choice, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.



# Star Ratings

## HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp


*Macworld Star Ratings* lets you compare Macintosh products by providing summaries of *Macworld's* authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The  symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

### Software

#### BUSINESS TOOLS


★★★★ **4D First 1.0 (1.0.1)**, ACI US, 408/252-4444, \$295. This entry-level relational database is a low-cost way to distribute the power of 4D and 4D Server to an office full of Macs. It's not much easier to use, however, than the full-fledged 4D. May 94 


★★★★ **AccuZip 1.8.7**, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, \$689. Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, batch and individual processing, low rates, and flexible parsing during import, but the interface is incomprehensible. Sep 94

★★ **BaseMap 1.0.1**, GeoPoint, 415/957-1560, \$149. For simple maps displaying simple data, this map-making tool may be useful. It's not for the cartographic sophisticate, however, as it offers very limited data-display abilities and only one projection. May 94

★★ **Bulk Mailer CASS 1.00d**, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, \$150. Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. Sep 94

★★★★ **CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52**, Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, \$129. Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lack pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for data transformations and curve fitting. Dec 94


★★★★ **ClarisImpact 1.0 (1.0 v3)**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$399. Business graphing, project management, object-oriented drawing, word processing, and presentation functions merge in this business graphics software. The outstanding integration offers versatility that dedicated programs are pressed to match. Jun 94 

★★★★ **ClarisWorks 3.0**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$129. Inexpensive, easy to use, and surprisingly powerful integrated software is hands down the best package available. It's far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its competition. Feb 95 

★★★★ **Cricket Graph III 1.5 (1.52)**, Computer Associates International, 516/342-6000, \$129. Basic and foolproof charting program produces clean charts, although its feature set is fairly modest. Apr 94

★★★★ **Crystal Ball 3.0**, Decisioneering, 303/449-5177, \$295. Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94

★★★★ **Decision Analysis 2.5**, TreeAge, 800/254-1911, \$379. Decision-assistance software handles complex business cases by constructing tree diagrams of probabilities and payoffs. It offers a type of modeling that is realistic and easy to modify. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeltaGraph Pro 3 (3.5)**, DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, \$195. This charting program is the best feature-for-feature value in Macintosh charting. Apr 94 

★★★★ **Extend+BPR 3.0**, Imagine That, 408/365-0305, \$990. Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but some programming experience is helpful. Oct 94

★★★★ **FastTrack Schedule 2.1**, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, \$279. Simple project-management software is ideal for managers who need to put together a schedule quickly and easily, but if you require more power to manage conflicts, you'll need a more comprehensive program. Sep 94


★★★★ **Helix Express 2.0.1 (2.0.4)**, Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, \$589. Icon-based relational-database software's improved performance makes it a serious competitor for all-Mac networks. Especially notable is its much faster speed; multiuser operation is downright snappy. Jul 94

★★★★ **InfoDepot 2.0**, Chena Software, 610/770-1210, \$295. All-in-one program for project planning includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas; scheduling project steps; and entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95

★★★★ **Map II 1.5**, ThinkSpace, 519/858-5047, \$395. Well-structured program has most of the functions a simple geographical information system needs and is suitable for introductory instruction in GIS and for alert first-time users who just like maps. May 94

★★★★ **MarcoPolo 3.0**, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$895. Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—make it a very usable system. Jan 95

★★★★ **MicMac 2.0v1**, Nirvana Research, 408/459-9663, \$89. The concept of Mac as dictation machine is undeniably attractive, and Nirvana Research has pulled it off well. It takes lots of hard drive space to save recordings, though. Nov 94

★★★★ **Microsoft Excel 5.0**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$339. Although the feature set of this spreadsheet is stunningly rich, the resource requirements are jaw-dropping, including nearly 30MB of hard drive space plus, to run comfortably, 24MB of RAM. Still, it is relentlessly complete. Jan 95 

★★★★ **Microsoft FoxPro for Macintosh 2.5 (2.6)**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$495. Dazzlingly fast relational database has a greatly improved interface. For projects of 4 to 20 users that handle large amounts of data, it offers excellent performance. Apr 94

★★★★ **Microsoft Works 4.0**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$99.95. Although this isn't the best integrated package around, it's a sensible, low-cost choice. It provides users with a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-show module, and drawing and communications tools. Jan 95

★★★★ **Pablo 2.0.1 (2.03)**, Andyne Computing, 613/548-4355, \$695. This effective end-user data-reporting tool puts a considerable workload on the corporate information department, but it sidesteps the hassles of SQL data access and produces great reports with minimal effort. Jul 94

★★★★ **Street Atlas USA 2.0**, DeLorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, \$169. For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Although inaccuracies in the data are troubling, DeLorme pledges to fix all reported errors in subsequent annual updates. Oct 94

★★★★ **TeamFlow 3.1**, CFM, 617/275-5258, \$295. Total Quality Management flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customizability are limited, however. Nov 94

★★★★ **TopDown 4.0 (4.1)**, Kaetron Software Corp., 713/298-1500, \$345. Flowcharting program's support for custom symbols and automatic drawing aids, along with its ability to let you easily create and navigate lower-level charts, make it a productive tool. Jul 94

★★★★ **ZipZapp 1.0**, True Basic, 603/298-8517, \$39.95. You can use this data-reference utility to find an area code, the correct spelling of a city's name, and more. The interface is intuitive, and the cost, low. Oct 94

★★★★ **ZP4 12.1 (14)**, Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, \$125. Inexpensive bulk-mail software supports batch and individual processing, but the progress indicators are uninformative, and unattended operation requires extra work. Sep 94

*continues*



# Star Ratings

## COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

★★ **AccessPC 3.0**, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$129.95. Utility translates most word-processor and some database formats, but some of its translations result in data loss. Apr 94

★ **BLAST Professional**, BLAST Inc., 919/542-3007, \$139. Our reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently, and found the minimalist and quirky interface frustrating. Jan 95

★★★★ **Crosstalk for Macintosh 2.0 (2.0.1)**, Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4095, \$195. Commendable communications product has a feature set that well matches its competition. Still, the script editing is complex. Apr 94

★★★★ **DOS Mouter Plus 4.0**, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, \$100. File-transfer and translation utility works with floppies, removable drives, and network volumes. Apr 94

★★ **The Internet Companion, The Voyager Company**, 914/591-5500, \$29.95. Well-written, HyperCard-based electronic book offers less information than others. Internet access is available through accompanying software, but it's a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit**, Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, \$29.95 each. Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Mac users. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Membership Kit**, Ventana Media, 919/942-0220, \$69.95. If you need access to the Internet, this book and software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its included pre-configured software. Dec 94

★★★★ **MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 7.5**, DataViz, 203/268-0030, \$149. If your PC files are in archaic formats, you'll need this file-transfer and translation utility. It's a great option for most users. Apr 94

★★★★ **MicroPhone Pro 2.0**, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, \$295. The new feature set of this communications package includes multiple sessions, faxing, TCP/IP networking, and more, but it's a mixed bag. Not all the features are well integrated, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. Oct 94

★ **PowerShare Collaboration Servers**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$999. Before this collaboration software will be ready for prime time, Apple needs to overhaul the Admin application, add serious diagnostic aids, and provide comprehensive documentation. Aug 94

★★★ **QuickMail 3.0**, CE Software, 515/221-1801, \$199 to \$3799. If you're shopping for a first-time E-mail application, this product is a good choice for ease of use and setup. The most promising new tool, rules-based messaging, lacks some important features. Jan 95

★★★ **RunShare**, Run, Inc., 408/353-8423, \$199 to \$2499. System extension endeavors to pump up file-transfer speeds across both local- and wide-area networks. It offers twofold to threefold throughput gains for fast Macs and large files but is less useful with small files or slow Macs. Feb 95

★★★ **SITcomm 1.0 (1.0.1)**, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, \$120. Inexpensive telecommunications software is fairly easy to set up and use, and will do well for people who use just one or two online services. Apr 94

★★★ **Snap Mail 1.0.1**, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$200 to \$1440. Software will put you on the E-mail trail more cheaply than any competing product, if you can live with some minor shortcomings. Jun 94

★★ **SoftPC 3.1**, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-

7600, \$499. While the speed of this Windows PC emulator is greatly improved, buying an add-in PC card for your Mac is more efficient. Mar 94

★★ **SoftWindows 1.0**, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$499. You can run Windows software on a PowerMac with this emulation software, but although it's a viable solution, you pay the price in terms of performance, compatibility, and actual cost. Aug 94

★★★★ **Timbuktu Pro 1.0 (1.05)**, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, \$199 to \$1999. Terminal emulation product is a must-have for people who need direct connection to computer systems on a variety of networks. May 94

★★ **TrafficWatch II 2.0 (2.1)**, Neon Software, 510/283-9771, \$495. The price of this AppleTalk traffic monitor is closer to that of full-blown network analyzers that do much more. Without printing, alarms, or true multiprotocol support, this product misses the mark. Jun 94

★★★★ **White Knight 12.0**, The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, \$139. While this telecom software can be bewildering, it works impressively well. If you're willing to read the manual, the program may become your favorite telecom tool. Nov 94

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★★ **CheckPost 1.3**, Working Software, 408/423-5696, \$249.95. Interface aside, this imagesetter-simulation software is generally disappointing. It can't automatically scale pages, it prints on a single sheet, and its error reporting is limited. Nov 94

★★★ **ClickBook 1.1**, BookMaker Corp., 415/354-8161, \$69.95. If you need to create inexpensive booklets quickly and without hassle, this print utility that helps you format documents in double-sided booklet form is an excellent tool. Nov 94

★★★ **Download Mechanic 1.0.2**, Acquired Knowledge, 619/587-4668, \$249. The strengths of this PostScript downloader lie in its tools for dealing with problem files, but when dealing with large files, it performs slowly and occasionally crashes. Feb 95

★★★★ **FontChameleon 1.0.1 (1.5)**, Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, \$295. Font utility introduces a new font-creation technology: it builds serif and sans serif fonts from a master outline file. It offers high-quality renditions of popular fonts, plus the ability to customize fonts. Sep 94

★★★ **FontMixer 1.0**, Monotype Typography, 312/855-1440, \$79. Although a tad expensive for a one-trick pony, this font utility is a straightforward, relatively painless way to mix characters from different fonts to create composite fonts. Oct 94

★★★★ **Fontographer 4.0.4 (4.1)**, Altsys Corp., 214/680-2060, \$495. No other font editor does more than this one. For the price of a few font families, it can give you a universe of unique faces. Oct 94

★★ **FotoTune 1.1 (1.13)**, Agfa Division of Miles, 508/658-5600, \$395. Color-management software has a capable engine, but it's not a complete color management system. Invisible tech support and poor documentation were only part of the problem. Apr 94

★★★★ **FrameMaker 4.0 (4.04)**, Frame Technology Corp., 408/433-3311, \$895. For long, structured documents this desktop publishing program is one of the best tools available. Mar 94

★★★★ **LaserCheck 1.0**, Systems of Merritt, 205/660-1240, \$199. Imagesetter-simulation software can save you hundreds of dollars, and many hours, on imagesetting jobs by letting you use a laser printer to proof

your work. Nov 94

★★★★ **Let'er RIP 2.0**, Lupin Software, 916/756-7267, \$239. The flexibility, clean implementation, and attention to detail of this PostScript downloader make it a pleasure to use. Feb 95

★★★★ **PageTools 1.0**, Extensis Corp., 503/274-2020, \$129. Collection of ten PageMaker Additions is packed with utility. Many users will find the PageAlign, PagePrinter, and PageRulers Additions alone worth the price, and the others frosting on the cake. Dec 94

★★★★ **Print Shop Deluxe 1.0 (1.1)**, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$49.95. Create professional-looking greeting cards, signs, banners, stationery, and calendars with these desktop publishing templates and graphics. While it's not a substitute for a high-end program, it is easy to use and inexpensive. Apr 94

★★★ **ReadySetGo 6.0.2**, Manhattan Graphics Corp., 914/725-2048, \$395. There's no strong reason not to use this desktop publishing software if its tools meet your needs, but there's no compelling reason to choose it, either. Its low price is nice, but not enough. Oct 94

## EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

★★★ **Aquazone 1.0**, Inago, 416/487-4005, \$79.95. The fish in this aquarium simulation are beautiful, but they're darned hard to keep alive. Only two varieties of fish are included. Jan 95

★★★ **Creative Writer 1.0**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$64.95. Graphics/page-layout/word-processor hybrid offers some terrific type effects, zany sounds, and bright graphics. While it doesn't teach kids to be better writers, it does encourage them to develop ideas and provides a fun vehicle to express those ideas creatively. Sep 94

★★★★ **Crossword Wizard 1.0**, Cogix Corp., 415/454-7217, \$49.95. If you're a crossword fan, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. Although it's not perfect, the play mechanics are fantastic. Dec 94

★★★ **The Cruncher**, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$59.95. If you want to teach a child spreadsheet basics, this combination educational spreadsheet and business application will do the job. It's creative and easy to use, but slow. Aug 94

★★★★ **Crystal Crazy**, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$49.95. Ultraglossy, superpolished version of the classic Crystal Quest is challenging and fun without being overly difficult. Each level retains some old elements, and adds some new ones to keep you on your toes. Jun 94

★★★ **Firefall Arcade 1.0 (1.0.2)**, Inline Software, 617/935-1515, \$49.95. If you loved the classic video game Centipede, or are just looking for a fun shoot-'em-up, this arcade-style game will satisfy. Jun 94

★★★★ **Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia**, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, \$395. CD-ROM encyclopedia has excellent search capabilities and is lots of fun. Its timeliness and some hierarchical snafus were slight problems. Jul 94

★★★★ **Myst 1.0 (1.01)**, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$59.95. The smooth pacing of actions and sounds in this beautiful CD-ROM game give it a dreamlike quality. This is a game that's been polished until it shines. Mar 94

★★★★ **SimCity 2000**, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, \$54.95. Your goal with this marvelous city-simulation is to build a city and run it successfully. The game is fascinatingly complex but simple to use. Jun 94

★★★ **Small Blue Planet 1.2.1**, Now What Software, 415/885-3432, \$79.95. Nicely integrated collection of beautiful Earth-from-space images on CD-ROM



Signature Software

## Personal Font™

The Original Cursive Handwriting Font

Version 1.1

Patent Pending

Now for Mac  
AND Windows!

Arial  
Courier  
▶ Your Font  
Helvetica  
Times

### Font Technology Breakthrough!

Now you can add your own handwriting to the Font Menu! Signature Software's Personal Font is a custom font which can reproduce your handwriting - including the exact way that you shape and connect your letters. This unique patent pending technology will actually vary the shapes of your letters depending on the characters around them. No other font can do this!

#### PERSONALIZE YOUR CORRESPONDENCE

With Personal Font you can join the personal impact of your own handwriting with the convenience

and power of your personal computer. Imagine running your spell checker on your handwriting! Use your word processor's cut and paste features to polish up your handwritten letters. Add a friendly handwritten P.S. note to your business correspondence. Or even sign your FAX-modem messages!

#### CREATE YOUR FONT TODAY!

For your own Personal Font, simply write the 26 words as well as the capital letters, numbers and punctuation found on the back of this page. From that sampling, Signature Software font designers will individually convert your handwriting into a custom font which duplicates the unique way you create each word - not

just each letter. Your font will include your signature and will even have a name which you specify.

#### HANDWRITING FROM THE KEYBOARD.

Personal Font captures your handwriting at its best. Your font has the same style and character as your own handwriting - without the inconsistencies and inkblots! With your own Personal Font in the Font Menu you'll find yourself creating handwritten notes without hesitation - straight from your keyboard!

Since each order is custom, please allow two to four weeks processing time. If you're in a hurry, for an extra \$25 Signature Software will ship your order within five working days.

#### Actual Handwriting vs. Personal Fonts:

Peter's actual handwriting.

Peter's Personal Font.

Peter Matthews - Toronto, ONT

Colin's actual handwriting.

Colin's Personal Font.

Colin Johnson - Portland, OR

Your Personal Font can be installed and used as simply as an "ordinary" font. It appears in your menu and functions just like any other typeface in your computer.

#### System Requirements:

Mac - System 6.05 or higher

PC - Windows 3.1

Postscript printers or interpreters. On non-Postscript printers, characters will be disconnected, just as they appear on the screen, similar to this.



Signature  
Software, Inc.

489 N. 8th St. Suite 201 1-800-925-8840  
Hood River, OR 97031 1-503-386-3221

You're looking at a font of my handwriting. If you look closely, you'll find that each character is tailored to the characters around it. The font - by itself - does this automatically. For example, look at my "s" letters in the word "subsystems." When I filled out the form on the next page, I connected most, but not all, of my letters. Even if you don't connect ANY of your letters, everything you'd like to do in long-hand you can now do straight from your keyboard - including numbers, letters, punctuation, and your signature - in any size you want. Just carefully write 26 words and a few symbols once, and from then on all your handwriting will be at its best. I'm proud of my Personal Font and hope you enjoy yours, too!

Dave Fenwick  
Signature Software, Inc.  
(800) 925-8840

## THERE'S NO OTHER FONT LIKE YOUR PERSONAL FONT, AND HERE'S HOW TO ORDER!

### ORDER YOUR FONT!

Send your completed form to:

Signature Software, Inc.  
489 N. 8th St. Suite 201  
Hood River, OR 97031

Because each order is custom please allow 2 to 4 weeks. Add \$25 for 5 day processing. (48 hour processing is available).

\*\$7\* special handling for Personal Font includes personalized disk, personal test document and copy of original form.

Price Reduction!  
\$229<sup>95</sup>  
\$99<sup>95</sup>  
\$US  
+ \$7\* shipping  
and special handling\*

Signature Software  
Personal Font

Now for Mac  
AND  
Windows!

(#1179)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

COUNTRY

VISA

MasterCard

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Discover

CARD NUMBER

CARD EXPIRATION

PHONE

CARDHOLDER'S SIGNATURE

☐ Yes! RUSH me my Personal Font in 5 working days for \$25 extra (#1180)

☐ Yes! Include SUPERScripts with my Personal Font order for the special bundle price of \$139\* (#1178)

#### Shipping and Special Handling\*

United States

International

☐ Regular \$7<sup>95</sup>

☐ Express 48 State \$15<sup>95</sup>

☐ Express AK, HI, PR \$25<sup>95</sup>

☐ Regular \$15<sup>95</sup>

☐ Express \$40<sup>95</sup>

(Phone # required for express shipping)

"For those times when Palatino or Arial just won't do, fonts from Signature Software come to the rescue."  
-Computer Shopper  
"I recommend these fonts for each and every person who has heard (or read) the words, 'typing is impersonal.'"  
-MacWorld

Also Available: **SUPERScripts** Cursive Font Pack

Five Fantastic Handwriting Fonts!



Isai  
Lisa  
Wilson  
Joelyn  
Victoria

ONLY \$49<sup>95</sup>  
(#1181)

#### Special Cursive Handwriting Font Bundle

Receive BOTH Personal Font and SUPERScripts for the special low price of \$139<sup>95</sup>



# Signature Software Personal Font™

The Original Custom Cursive Handwriting Font

for Mac  
and  
Windows

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_

a separate sheet of paper. Remember, what you write here will become the final font.

4. For best results use a rollerball or fibertip pen.

**Do not use ballpoint pens or pencils!**

5. Use the grid lines in the *kagvels* boxes as an aid to maintain consistent height and slant. Be sure capital letters are proportional to lower case letters.

6. Write your capitals normally. Consider the appearance of capitals when at the beginning of words AND when words are all capitalized. Don't forget the punctuation!

7. Name your font and complete the ordering information on the front of this form. **Indicate PC or MAC on card!**

**NOTE:** Strike out mistakes and write corrections nearby. *kagvels*  
~~Signature Software~~ can even make changes after you receive your font!

## NAME YOUR FONT!

The name must be seven alphabetic characters or less.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

## SAMPLE FORM INSTRUCTIONS

1. Write your signature within the Signature box. For best results, try to ensure that the signature fits within the box.
2. Write the words shown within each box using the broken lines as a base. Begin each word on the left side of the boxes. Characters can be connected or disconnected or a combination of both!
3. Write naturally and consistently. Practice first on

+ Signature (your name) adjoint howman

cyclops doubt cotype forgiven

grocery hydrodyke ionize jewfishes

kagvels lysozyme moxze novque

oxyfobe polygyne quote rybema

skyque toyjoke unfazed vogue

waywhips xylosse yschique zigzag

( ) ( ) [ ] An Be Cu Do ?

Ea ; Fo : Go " Hi - Ju - Ko \_

Li # Mo % No \$ Of & Pa | Qu @ Ro ^

So + Th - Un \* Ve = Wi / Xy \ ' Ye ' .

" Zu " < > 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0



lacks many features of standard atlases and doesn't have a search function, but is endlessly fascinating. Jul 94

★★★★ **Spin Doctor 1.0**, Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, \$59.95. In the tradition of the best Macintosh games, this game tests your wits and reflexes alike. It's part strategy game, part kinetic sculpture. Jun 94

## FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★★★ **Andrew Tobias' TaxCut 1993**, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, \$79.95. The free-form approach and flexible Help menus of this tax-preparation software make filling out your tax return a smooth, almost relaxing process. Apr 94

★★★★ **ExpensePlus 1.0.1 (1.0.2)**, State of the Art, 714/753-1222, \$139.95. Software uses a Newton MessagePad to record expenses, then sends the data to a Mac to create and print expense reports. Apr 94

★★ **Financial Competence 1.5**, Competence Software, 603/435-5098, \$99. Business economics tutorial explains how financial statements are compiled and how they relate to each other. Jul 94

★★★★ **MacInTax 1993**, Intuit, 602/295-3110, \$69.95. Tax-preparation software provides a reliable, structured interface for building your tax return. Apr 94

★★★★ **MacInTax Tax Planner**, Intuit, 602/295-3110, \$29.95. Construct a five-year forecast of your tax liability, projecting tax figures through 1997 in a concise summary format. Apr 94

★★★★ **MacInTax Tax Savings Guide**, Intuit, 602/295-3110, \$19.95. Collection of tax tips and suggestions is designed to help you better understand your tax return and reduce your tax liability. Apr 94

★★★★ **MacMoney 4.01**, Survivor Software, 310/410-9527, \$89.95. Personal-finance software has new and improved features that will please longtime users, but it hasn't kept up with the leaders in the field and won't win many new converts. Jul 94

★★★★ **Managing Your Money 6.0**, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, \$79.95. Personal-finance program does a good if somewhat roundabout job of keeping track of your total financial picture. Although it isn't as easy to use as the competition, it excels in tax, investment, and financial planning. Jun 94

★★★★ **Quicken 5.0**, Intuit, 415/322-0573, \$49.95. The addition of a calendar and new ease-of-use features keep this personal-finance software comfortably ahead of the pack. This upgrade is an incremental but welcome improvement to an already excellent product. Feb 95

★★★★ **StreetSmart 1.0**, Charles Schwab & Company, 800/334-4455, \$59. If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want to have tighter control over your portfolio and save on brokerage fees, you should seriously consider this financial investment software. Feb 95

## GRAPHICS

★★★★ **Adobe Illustrator 5.5**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$595. Despite slight speed disappointments, this draw program's upgrade is a bargain. It includes more than 200 tile patterns, 220 fonts, and the Acrobat Distiller and Exchange utilities. Sep 94

★★★★ **Adobe Photoshop 3.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$895. Image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While not perfect, the pros far outweigh the cons. Jan 95

★★★★ **Aldus FreeHand 4.0 (4.0a)**, Adobe

Systems, 206/622-5500, \$595. The new page-design and text-editing functions of this powerful draw program make it more than worth the price of admission. Mar 94

★★ **Art Explorer 1.0**, Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000, \$49.95. While its cartoon style is refreshing, this paint/draw program for kids 8 to 12 years old is still rough around the edges. Its biggest limitation is that it's unusably slow on 68030 Macs. Feb 95

★★★★ **Blueprint 5.0**, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, \$295. For plain old 2-D drafting, this CAD software has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version in particular is a first choice for large architectural or engineering diagrams. Jan 95

★★★★ **Claridraw 1.0**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8277, \$399. For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this draw program can be an effective tool. However, \$400 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

★★★★ **Dabbler 1.0**, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-5300, \$99. Art-education and paint software provides an excellent paint set with an appealing if slightly quirky interface, at a great price. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeBabelizer Lite 1.0 (1.1)**, Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, \$129. Terrific graphics utility converts graphics files from one format to another. It offers a choice selection of capabilities at a nice, slim price. Aug 94

★★★★ **DesignWorkshop 1.0 (1.1)**, Artifice, 503/345-7421, \$895. The accessible interface and versatile modeling environment of this 3-D modeling software may be worth the fairly high price, particularly for architectural-design conceptualization. May 94

★★★★ **ElectricImage Animation System 2.0**, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, \$7495. Although the price seems high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinematic-production professionals. Dec 94

★★★★ **Flying Colors**, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$40. While not the most dynamic kids' program, this paint/draw program provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps for ages eight to adult. Feb 95

★★★★ **IntelliDraw 2.0**, Adobe Systems, 619/558-6000, \$129. Wonderful general-purpose graphics package works well, does a great job of automating drawing tasks, and is straightforward. Despite its breadth of features, it always feels approachable. Sep 94

★★★★ **Kai's Power Tools 2.0a (2.1)**, HSC Software, 310/392-8441, \$199. Phenomenally powerful suite of Photoshop plug-ins have an addictive quality typically associated with arcade games. May 94

★★★★ **Koyn Fractal Studio 2.02 (2.1)**, Koyn Software, 314/878-9125, \$119.95. Software lets you generate beautiful fractals of your own design. It's a reasonable choice if you are interested in Sierpinski triangles or naturalistic forms, but it's not an all-fractals-for-all-people program. Aug 94

★★★★ **KPT Bryce 1.0**, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, \$199. For less than \$200, you get a remarkable 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM full of images, a slide-show utility, and even some screen-saver modules. Although the innovative, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing, this software is lots of fun. Dec 94

★★★★ **Live Picture 1.5.5**, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, \$3995. Promising image editor is rather rudely assembled atop some marvelous technology and burdened by an extremely high price tag. Though fast and blessed with all the benefits of a proxy-based system, its day-to-day functions leave room for improvement. Dec 94

★★★★ **LogoMotion 1.0**, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$149. Easy-to-use 3-D

package is eminently affordable. It's a terrific program, both for creating flying logos and as an entry-level 3-D package for nonprofessionals. Nov 94

★★★★ **MacroModel**, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$1495. This 3-D modeling software is a solid resource to have along when you venture out into 3-D space. The interface is elegantly simple. May 94

★★★★ **MetaFlo**, The VALIS Group, 415/435-5404, \$595. Graphics utility yields interesting visual effects with a minimum of fuss. It imparts elasticity to 2-D images, letting you push and pull collections of pixels while retaining the visual integrity of the image. Aug 94

★★★★ **MiniCad 5**, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, \$795. Excellent CAD software offers major performance for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

★★★★ **Paint Alchemy 1.0**, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, \$99. These plug-in graphics effects are a tremendous value that both casual users and professional artists can use to design a little chaos into their work. May 94

★★★★ **PhotoMatic 1.01**, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, \$199. AppleScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 or later. Although it's limited, it can relieve you of mundane chores. Nov 94

★★★★ **Pixar Typestry 2.1**, Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$299. With QuickDraw GX support, an approachable interface, a strong array of animation features, and outstanding image quality, this 3-D type-effects software is worth a try. It adds a new dimension to the way you look at type. Feb 95

★★★★ **Pointillist**, Pictor GraFX, 310/865-0495, \$39.95. Stereogram software creates images that look like random dots, but a 3-D image emerges from the pattern and appears to hover inches in front of the background. Jul 94

★★ **Ray Dream Designer 3.0.3 (3.1)**, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, \$349. Although this 3-D illustration software remains a price leader, unstable operation, misbehaving features, and sluggish performance are problems that need to be rectified. Jul 94

★★★★ **ScanPrepPro 1.2**, ImageXpress, 404/564-9924, \$695. Adobe Photoshop add-on automates the scanning and image-messaging process and produces good results, although it's somewhat unstable. Nov 94

★★★★ **Scenery Animator 1.0.4 (1.1)**, Natural Graphics, 916/624-1436, \$149. Landscape rendering and animation software uses U.S. Geographical Survey data to create remarkably realistic 3-D representations of terrain. Its flaws are few, and our reviewer recommends it. Aug 94

★★★★ **Showplace 2.0 (2.1)**, Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$495. Adequate, entry-level, 3-D modeler is suitable for illustration and other graphic arts. Apr 94

★★★★ **Specular Collage 2.0.1**, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$399. Practical image-compositing solution supplies a smooth interface and strong support for Adobe Photoshop 3.0. As long as you're willing to return to Photoshop to confirm your edits and make final changes, it's a serviceable tool. Feb 95

★★★★ **StudioPro 1.0 (1.1)**, Strata, 801/628-5218, \$1495. If you need a well-balanced, all-in-one 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation solution, this application is an excellent choice. Mar 94

★★★★ **Terrazzo 1.0**, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, \$199. Turning a random group of pixels into a geometric pattern may not be everyone's passion, but this plug-in graphic-effects module has appeal for a select niche of fabric, graphic, and video designers. Nov 94

★★★★ **TextureScape 1.5**, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$149. Easy-to-use 3-D



# Star Ratings

**tional, 413/253-3100, \$195.** Algorithmic art program lets you manipulate and arrange PostScript shapes to create seamlessly repeating patterns. Like the best tools, it's simple enough to be fun and flexible enough to give you meaningful control. Feb 95

★★★★ **Typstry 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$299.** An approachable interface, animation support, and outstanding Renderman rendering technology make this 3-D type-renderer a popular choice. Jun 94

★★★★ **TypeTwister 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$29.95.** Inexpensive, easy-to-use, and fun type styler lets you create wildly styled text effects, although it won't satisfy hard-core type manipulators. Jan 95

★★★★ **Vistapro 3.0, Virtual Reality Laboratories, 805/545-8515, \$149.95.** 3-D landscape rendering software uses digital versions of U. S. Geological Survey maps to create images and allows you to add external features such as buildings and rivers. Although it's a good program, it has some limitations. Feb 95

## MATH/SCIENCE

★★★★ **Caduceus Science Review Macintosh Project 1.0 (1.1), Scientia, 617/776-3427, \$250.** If you're taking the MCAT, you'd be nuts not to buy this interactive science review. With proper use, its 9MB of files are certain to improve your score. Apr 94

★★★★ **Chamber Works 1.0.2 (1.1), OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, \$99.** Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. Dec 94

★★★★ **JMP 3.0, SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, \$695.** New features of this statistics software include floating tool palettes, an annotation tool for data tables, and an experimental-design module. Sep 94

★★★★ **Kekulé 1.1, PSI International, 410/821-5980, \$495.** Science software reads scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. Nov 94

★★★★ **LabView for Mac 3.0.1, National Instruments, 512/338-9119, \$1995.** For large-scale, demanding projects in data acquisition and analysis, this scientific software is an unchallenged standard. Jul 94

★★★★ **Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, \$795.** If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbolic-math wish list. Oct 94

★★★★ **MATLAB 4.1, The Math Works, 508/653-1415, \$1695.** Relatively expensive numerical math software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. Nov 94

★★★★ **Resampling Stats 1.0, Resampling Stats, Inc., 703/522-2713, \$225.** Innovative statistics software has proved itself to be a superior teaching tool in numerous classroom tests. If you have any interest in statistics, you should give this admirably straightforward approach careful consideration. Jun 94

★★★★ **SerePlot 2.12, Scientific Visions, 301/593-0317, \$135.** If you have piles of data and don't need animated, exploding bar-charts in 24-bit color, this scriptable plotting software should be part of your analysis tool kit. Jun 94

★★★★ **Spyglass Plot 1.0, Spyglass, 217/355-6000, \$295.** This scientific-charting software is the first choice for serious large-set plot crunching. Oct 94

★★★★ **SuperScope II 1.25, GW Instruments, 617/625-4096, \$1490.** Despite a relatively small instrument library, this laboratory data-acquisition software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. Oct 94

★★★★ **Survival Tools 1.0, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, \$295.** The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template systems gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged. Feb 95

## ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★★ **Arrange 2.0, Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, \$349.** If your needs fall beyond the usual calendar and address-book functions, this personal information manager is a strong contender. It now has more calendar functions and print options. Dec 94

★★★★ **Claris Organizer, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$99.** New personal information manager users, lured by the low price, good performance, and ease of use of this product, will find that it meets their needs. Most longtime PIM users won't be tempted to switch. Jan 95

★★★★ **DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0, Adobe Systems, 619/558-6000, \$89.99.** Personal information manager package is now easier to use and offers many new features. The excellent linking between contacts and calendar is a strong feature. Sep 94

★★★★ **DateView 1.0.1 (1.0.2), Advanced Software, 515/225-4163, \$99.95.** If you're willing to sacrifice some features to get simplicity and speed, this calendar/to-do manager makes sense. It integrates with the contact manager, InTouch. Aug 94

★★★★ **Dynodex for Macintosh 3.5, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, \$69.95.** Excellent contact manager has a few new features, improved performance, and an easier-to-use interface. Sep 94

★★★★ **FastPace Instant Contact 1.0, Foresight Technology, 817/731-4444, \$79.99.** Although this contact manager could use a few additional features—especially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job, and it is intuitive and easy to use. Jan 95

★★★★ **First Things First Proactive 1.1, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, \$149.** Capable scheduling program has some convenient features. It's worth a look if you don't have to share information with a contact manager. Nov 94

★★★★ **Full Contact 2.01 (2.02), FIT Software, 408/562-5990, \$169.** Personal information manager can handle with speed and style tasks that would choke other products, but frequently, using it feels like a full-time job. Aug 94

★★★★ **In Control 3.0.4, Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, \$85.** Excellent to-do-list manager and outliner, coupled with a good calendar is a strong choice if you live and die by to-do lists. Oct 94

★★★★ **Now Contact 1.0 (1.1), Now Software, 503/274-2899, \$69.** This contact manager has some innovative features and could easily become the top address-book program for the Mac by adding some features, such as file reconciliation. Mar 94

★★★★ **Souvenir 2.2, ComposeTel, 415/327-0744, \$49.** While this contact manager is fast and simple, it's hard to recommend it when you can buy integrated contact managers and schedulers for the same price. Dec 94

★★★★ **TimeSquare 1.0, Team Building Technologies, 514/278-3010, \$149.** Fast, flexible, network calendar program has lots of handy features, but

it's missing a few as well, such as multiday events and label grouping. Aug 94

## PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$795.** Video-editing software for the Power Mac remains solid and reliable and has new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. Dec 94

★★★★ **Amazing Animation, Claris Corp., 408/727-8277, \$59.** Cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. The canned animations and scenes grow tiresome, however. Jan 95

★★★★ **Animation Master 2.0.5, Hash Enterprises, 206/750-0042, \$699.** Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's difficult to learn and prone to instability. Oct 94

★★★★ **Deck II 2.1, OSC, 415/252-0460, \$399.** AV Macs turn into digital-audio workstations with this software that enables you to record, mix, modify, and play back CD-quality sound. It doesn't include equalization features. Jun 94

★★★★ **FlipBook 1.0, S. H. Pierce, 617/338-2222, \$89.** Animation-printing utility lets users make flip-books out of QuickTime movies, PICS animations, and Scrap-book files. Jun 94

★★★★ **HyperCard 2.2, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$249.** Authoring tool strikes a good balance between power and ease of use, and its price is reasonable. It may not satisfy all your wishes, but it should keep you happily building stacks. Sep 94

★★★★ **Macromedia Director 4.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$1195.** Although this multimedia program remains far from easy to use, this admirable upgrade increases the program's power and improves its interface. Multimedia professionals will continue to find it the best package available. Sep 94

★★★★ **Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$399.** If you're in the market for a presentation-graphics program, this is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. For general purposes, though, other alternatives have the edge. Feb 95

★★★★ **Morph 2.0 (2.5), Gryphon Software, 619/454-6836, \$239.** Easy to use morphing software is beautifully designed, with delightful new features, including the ability to morph QuickTime movies. Using it is as painless as morphing gets. Apr 94

★★★★ **MovieWorks 2.0.2, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, \$295.** With diligence you can get decent results with this all-in-one QuickTime-based multimedia package. But other entry-level programs make leaping into multimedia easier and more rewarding. Sep 94

★★★★ **The Multimedia Workshop 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$79.95.** Children or adults can use this media-integration tool without big investments of either time or money. It's full of compromises, though. Nov 94

★★★★ **Passport Producer Pro 1.0 (1.1.2), Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, \$995.** Superb, albeit quite expensive, media-integration package makes assembling even complex presentations surprisingly easy. Path animation is limited to entrances and exits. Apr 94

★★★★ **Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, \$339.** Users have plenty of new features to



cheer about, including improved tool palettes, extensive charting options, and hypertext functions with this presentation graphics program's upgrade. High memory and disk-space requirements are drawbacks. Sep 94

★★★★ **SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$379.** Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn it a place in a multimedia producer's toolbox. But its lack of record-level controls limits its usefulness as a professional audio tool. Dec 94

★★★★ **SuperCard 1.7.1, Allegiant Technologies, 619/587-0500, \$495.** Multimedia authoring system adds a few welcome enhancements, including QuickTime support, and squashes some old bugs. For current users, the upgrade is well worth the price; for others, it's an excellent alternative to more expensive authoring systems. Feb 95

## PROGRAMMING

★★★★ **IDL 3.5, Research Systems, 303/786-9900, \$1500.** If you're an image processing professional, you should consider adding this shockingly powerful, compact, graphics-oriented, interpreted language to your tool kit. Oct 94

★★★★ **Object Master for Think C and C++, ACI US, 408/252-4444, \$255.** Object-oriented development environment is full of goodies and will pay for itself due to increased programmer productivity. Apr 94

★★ **ScriptWizard 1.0, Full Moon Software, 408/253-7199, \$99.** Software attempts to make writing and debugging AppleScript scripts easier but doesn't offer enough improvement over Apple's Script Editor. Jan 95

★★★★ **VIP BASIC 1.0.1 (1.0.3), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$295.** Programming language lets programmers who know only BASIC get started producing real, if interpreted, Mac programs. It's a serious developer's tool, though it's not on the same footing as VIP-C. Jun 94

★★★★ **VIP-C 1.0.1 (1.5.1), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$495.** If you've mastered the rudiments of C, this programming-code generator will let you code about ten times faster than you could using only an editor. Its real strength is in rapidly assembling smaller projects. May 94

★★★★ **VIP-C 1.5, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$495.** For convenience in producing 680X0/Power Macintosh applications, this programming utility is a fine investment. Intermediate to advanced users will get the most benefit, but even beginners will find that it helps turn student projects into serious apps. Feb 95

## UTILITIES

★★ **Apple Personal Diagnostics 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129.** In trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us, Apple has come up short. This hardware-diagnostics utility has an uneven manual, some less than thorough tests, and a surprisingly unsatisfying interface. Nov 94

★★★★ **AppleSearch 1.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1799.** Although it has some rough edges, this product for archiving and retrieving text is highly useful. It presents retrieved information clearly and extracts text from documents in many formats. May 94

★★★★ **Atticus Vista 1.0 (1.0.2), Atticus Software Corp., 203/348-6100, \$69.95.** Control panel and application automatically catalog the disks you mount on the desktop. It has a few problems, but it can help bring order to disorganized disk collections. May 94

★★★★ **Automap Road Atlas for Macintosh 2.01 (2.04), Automap, 206/455-3552, \$99.95.** Mapping software tells you how to get where you're going better than any other map or software our reviewer has seen. Although screen redraw is slow, it's worth it for the written directions and maps. Jul 94

★★★★ **Cal 1.0, Thought I Could, 212/673-9724, \$79.95.** Well-chosen set of desktop necessities includes an excellent calculator, an associated-formula editor, a datebook, and a calendar. Due to its easy access and ample power, this software has become an everyday tool for our reviewer. Jan 95

★★★ **CD AllCache 2.0, CharisMac Engineering, 916/885-4420, \$79.95.** CD-ROM accelerator improves access time by caching a CD's directory and putting its most frequently used data into RAM. Despite this software's limitations, most CD addicts will find the speed improvement worth the trouble. Sep 94

★★★★ **CD-ROM Toolkit 1.0.5 (1.1), FWB, 415/474-8055, \$79.** Software accelerator can halve the time it takes to open files and search on a CD-ROM. May 94

★★★★ **Conflict Catcher II 2.1.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$79.95.** Customizable, fast, and safe extension-management utility goes well beyond the basics. For Power Macintosh users, it even tells which extensions aren't written in native code and are likely to slow down Power Macs. Oct 94

★★★★ **DiskDoubler 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$79.95.** In pure efficiency terms, this file-compression software is a winner, but it lacks many features of previous versions, including passwords on self-extracting files and automatic recompression. Aug 94

★★★★ **DiskTop 4.5 (4.5.1), PrairieSoft, 515/225-3720, \$99.95.** Organizing a crammed hard drive is a more manageable task with this simple but powerful file-management utility that lets you copy, move, rename, delete, and find files—without using the Finder. Jul 94

★★★★ **The Disney Collection Screen Saver, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$49.99.** Mickey, Goofy, Peter Pan, Ariel, and other Disney favorites cavort around your screen with this screen saver. Mar 94

★★★★ **Drive7 3.0, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, \$79.95.** Highly recommended hard drive-formatting utility easily formats and partitions most drives and provides all the options you need. And within its limitations, its Mount Cache utility provides a real performance boost. Nov 94

★★★★ **eDisk 2.0, Alysis Software Corp., 415/928-2895, \$149.95.** Driver-level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. It offers transparent compression. Dec 94

★★★★ **Icon Mania 1.0 (1.01), Dubl-Click Software, 503/317-0355, \$69.95.** Delightful icon-editing utility comes with terrific tools for building new icons, including an outstanding thumbnail feature that builds custom icons from graphics files. Aug 94

★★★★ **Kaboom 3.0, Nova Development Corp., 818/591-9600, \$49.95.** Sound-effects utility with sound-editing application is a fun program for anyone who wants to play with sound. Feb 95

★★★★ **Launch Pad 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$49.99.** If you want to share your Mac with your kids, this desktop utility is a worthwhile investment. It can even speak menu items and file names out loud for kids too young to read. Jan 95

★★★★ **MacTools 3.0, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, \$149.** Recovering trashed files is a snap

with this utility package that fixes more disk problems than its competition. It includes disk-and-file maintenance, disk repair, virus protection, and backup. Mar 94

★★★★ **Maxima 3.0, Connectix, 415/571-5100, \$99.** If you have more than 8MB of RAM, you can use some of it as a RAM disk, speeding up disk-based operations, with this inexpensive utility. Nov 94

★★★★ **Norton DiskDoublerPro 1.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$109.** Utility collection includes DiskDoubler, AutoDoubler, and CopyDoubler. Because of its ease of use, the product is a good choice for beginners. Feb 95

★★★★ **Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$149.95.** Data-protection and -recovery utility collection is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before, but it's also surprisingly uneven. While Disk Doctor leads the pack for disk-repair utilities, the back-up module is weak. Feb 95

★★★★ **Now Utilities 5.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$89.** Three of the modules of this fine-tuned, interlocking utility set—Now FolderMenus, Now Menus, and Now SuperBoomerang—are almost indispensable, and the other six are well worth considering. Jan 95

★★★★ **Open Sesame 1.02 (1.1), Charles River Analytics, 617/491-3474, \$99.** Utility automates Finder operations without macros or scripts. People with strict work habits are more likely to find its suggestions worthwhile than are those who don't follow a routine. May 94

★★★★ **OptiMem 1.4.1 (1.5.6f), Jump Development Group, 412/681-2692, \$129.** Systemwide memory manager monitors RAM use and allocates RAM where it's needed. Mar 94

★★★★ **Peirce Print Tools 1.0, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, \$129.** Nine handy printing utilities work with QuickDraw GX. Most of the modules are useful, but not all are must-haves. Jan 95

★★★★ **PopupFolder 1.0 (1.5), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, \$59.95.** Finder utility is handy and easy to use, but sometimes sluggish. Aug 94

★★★★ **PowerAgent 1.1, SouthBeach Software Corp., 305/858-8416, \$159.** You can revolutionize your Macintosh work with this agent program that manages scripts. It provides excellent support for FileMaker Pro. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerMerge 2.0, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, \$129.** Powerful file-management tool helps you keep individual files, folders, or entire volumes organized and up-to-date. This version lets you compare and launch documents, rename files, trash superfluous files, and lots more. Aug 94

★★★★ **ProFiles 1.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, \$129.** Unusual new utility lets you group related files and folders for quick access and actions such as making aliases, copying, turning sharing on and off, and more. The recommended RAM allocation of 1MB may be a problem for computers with limited memory. Aug 94

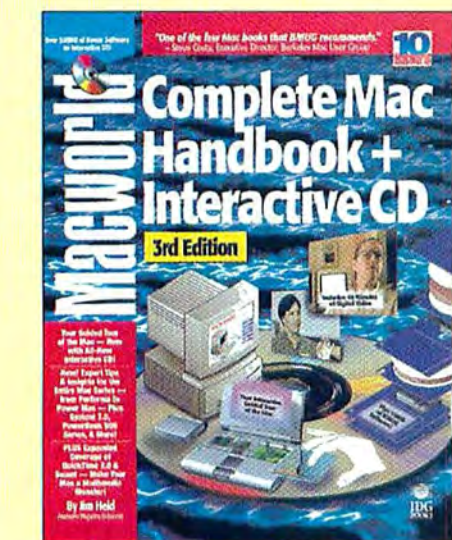
★★★★ **QuickKeys 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, \$139.** The simple, unimposing interface of this macro-building utility allows you to build a set of useful shortcuts quickly. Mar 94

★★★★ **RAM Doubler 1.0.1 (1.5), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, \$99.** Inexpensive system extension doubles available RAM for many Mac users. There are a number of requirements, however, including System 7, 4MB of physical RAM, and a 68030 board. May 94

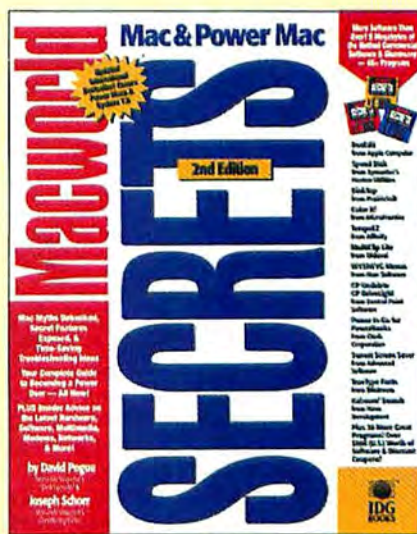
★★★★ **SAM 3.5.8 (4.0), Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, \$99.** Efficient, thorough virus-protection



# The First (and only) Computer Books Built Like a Macintosh.



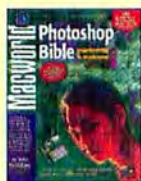
ISBN 1-56884-192-2 • \$39.95 USA / \$54.95 CANADA



ISBN 1-56884-175-2 • \$39.95 USA / \$54.95 CANADA

## POWERFUL • EASY • FUN • GREAT VALUE

If you like *Macworld* magazine... you'll LOVE Macworld Press books! They're authored by many of the same writers and columnists you've come to trust every month. Learn more about your MAC the fun & easy way with helpful guides from the Macworld Press division of IDG Books!



**Macworld Photoshop 3 Bible, 2nd Ed.**  
1-56884-158-2  
\$39.95 USA  
\$54.95 Canada



**Macworld QuarkXPress 3.2/3.3 Bible**  
1-878058-85-1  
\$39.95 USA  
\$52.95 Canada



**Macworld Illustrator 5.0/5.5 Bible**  
1-56884-097-7  
\$39.95 USA  
\$54.95 Canada



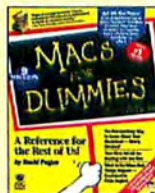
**Macworld Freehand 4 Bible**  
1-56884-170-1  
\$29.95 USA  
\$39.95 Canada



**Macworld PageMaker 5 Bible**  
1-878058-84-3  
\$39.95 USA  
\$52.95 Canada



**Macworld ClarisWorks 2.0/2.1 Companion**  
1-56884-180-9  
\$24.95 USA  
\$34.95 Canada



**Macs For Dummies, 2nd Ed.**  
1-56884-051-9  
\$19.95 USA/\$26.95 Canada  
**CALL US FOR MORE MAC TITLES!**

**MORE Macs For Dummies**

The Internet For Macs For Dummies

Mac Programming For Dummies

Upgrading and Fixing Macs For Dummies

PageMaker 5 For Macs For Dummies

Word 6 For Macs For Dummies

Great Beginner Books Starting at \$19.95!



**Macworld System 7.5 Bible, 3rd Ed.**  
1-56884-098-5  
\$29.95 USA  
\$39.95 Canada



**Macworld FileMaker Pro 2.1 Bible**  
1-56884-201-5  
\$34.95 USA  
\$46.95 Canada



**Macworld Word 6 Companion, 2nd Ed.**  
1-56884-082-9  
\$24.95 USA  
\$34.95 Canada



**Macworld Excel 5 Companion, 2nd Ed.**  
1-56884-081-0  
\$24.95 USA  
\$34.95 Canada

Buy 2 Books – Get a FREE disk!



**FREE MAC SUPER-DISK**

Order any 2 books and you'll get FREE—David Pogue's new disk of software, shareware & utilities for your MAC.

**30 Day No Risk GUARANTEE!**

Try any of these books at absolutely no risk. If they don't help you use your computer better, return it for a full refund.

CODE: MWMAN

**ORDER RISK FREE!**  
**1-800-762-2974**

Or call us for a free consumer catalog. Over 150 Computer Titles In Stock! In Canada, Call 800-667-1115

**Macworld PRESS**





# Star Ratings

tion software slows down system start-up and application launching, but this program is a worthwhile investment for anyone who exchanges or downloads files. **Mar 94**

★★ **SCSI Director Pro 3.0.6**, Transoft Corp., 805/565-5200, \$99. Utility provides simple, one-button hard disk formatting, but when it comes to doing some of the fancy tricks, the going gets rough and technical support costs \$1.90 per minute. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **Square One 2.0**, Binary Software, 310/449-1481, \$74. The slick design, flexibility, and straightforward interface of this file-launching utility make it a pleasure to use. **Dec 94**

★★★ **Stop & Go 4.0**, Engram International, 415/455-1100, \$69.99. File-protection/relaunch utility uses a portion of your hard disk to save a snapshot of the data in your Mac's RAM. It's fast, and it relaunches files, applications, and extensions in a single, unified process, but it's unduly complicated. **Oct 94**

★★★ **Tempo II Plus 3.0.9 (3.0.9a)**, Affinity Microsystems, 303/442-4840, \$179.95. Very capable macro-creating utility may be daunting for novices but offers plenty of power for advanced users. **Mar 94**

★★★★ **TimesTwo 2.0**, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/587-0110, \$149. This driver-level compression utility is transparent and robust. It caused no problems through a two-month course of testing. **Mar 94**

★★★ **UnderWare 1.0.1**, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, \$59.95. Inspired, silly fun for your Mac's desktop comes from a control panel that adds three features: a screen saver, desktop patterns, and animations that run on your desktop while you work. **Jun 94**

★★★★ **Virex 5.0 (5.03)**, Datawatch Corp.,

919/549-0711, \$99.95. The extremely fast, trouble-free performance of this software makes the task of guarding against computer viruses almost painless. **May 94**

★★★★ **VirtualDisk 1.1a (2.0)**, Continuum Software, 206/695-8136, \$79. Rapid disk cataloging; fast, efficient label-printing; and an excellent disk-copy utility make this software a wonderful value. **Jul 94**

★★★ **Wiz Tools for PowerBook 1.2.2**, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, \$79.95. The connectivity, file-synchronizing, and security features of this collection of PowerBook utilities are appealing, but the rest of the modules are also-rans. **Jan 95**

## VERTICAL MARKETS

★★★ **Autoscore 1.0**, Wildcat Canyon Software, 510/527-5155, \$150. Converting the human voice into MIDI note information is a challenging task. If you have the right music software, the right mike, and the right voice, this music-recognition software can actually pull it off. **Feb 95**

★★★ **Bird Brain 2.01**, Ideaform, 515/472-7256, \$125. Database lets bird watchers record every sighting of every bird they have ever seen to create electronic life lists. Although it can be slow, it includes species names and other information. **Jan 95**

★★★★ **Claire, The Personal Music Coach 1.0.1**, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$129.95. Musicianship program teaches pitch and interval recognition, sight singing, and intonation. Although the interface is nonstandard, it's easy to learn. **May 94**

★★★ **ErgoKnowledge 1.0**, Visionary Soft-

ware, 503/246-6200, \$395. Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. **Dec 94**

★★★ **MayaCalc 2.3.1**, Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, \$120. 4th Dimension database alleviates much of the pain involved in working with the complex, multilayered Maya calendar. Although the design could be improved, it's a highly useful tool for both serious and casual Maya enthusiasts. **Feb 95**

★★★★ **Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts**, Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, \$10 to \$60 per set. Although these fonts based on Mesoamerican hieroglyphic scripts are beautifully rendered, the character spacing is sometimes uneven. **Feb 95**

★★★★ **Mayo Clinic Family Health Book 1.2**, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, \$69.95. Medical CD-ROM for home use deals with the full gamut of health-care topics, from AIDS to zygotes, although it doesn't include any reference to alternative therapies. **Sep 94**

★★★ **Mayo Clinic: The Total Heart 1.0**, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, \$59.95. Cardiovascular health and related subjects are the topics of this medical CD-ROM for home use. Although it makes liberal use of drawings, photographs, and animations, video sequences would have been more effective. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **Medical HouseCall 1.0**, Applied Medical Informatics, 801/464-6200, \$99.95. Interactive medical guide is a painless way for people to learn about diseases, tests, and therapies. Although it's easy to use and interesting, some of the medical images were incorrectly labeled. **Feb 95**

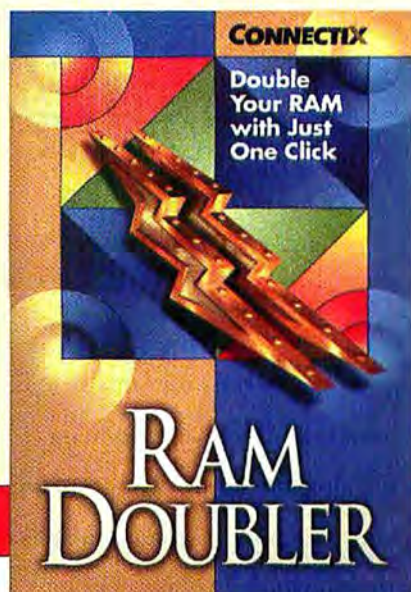
*continues*

What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

# I need more RAM.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubler does what it says it will do. ~Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications – instantly. May well be the best investment you make this year. ~MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold (SRP \$99) or call us at 1-800-950-5880, Ext.280.

## CONNECTIX



© 1994 Connectix Corporation, 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-950-5880 • 415-571-5103 • FAX: 415-571-5195. RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 192 on reader service card





*“Thanks to the  
Tin Man, Toto and Lei Tung,  
Becky’s reading level  
is up two grades, and our  
productivity is up 21%.”*

*—Larry Ellison, CEO, and Jim Abramson, Chairman, Oracle Corporation*

Employee volunteer programs benefit everyone involved. Volunteers, like Oracle’s Lei Tung, know they make a meaningful difference in someone’s life. Employee volunteers feel good about themselves and their company, which makes for improved morale and can give productivity a real boost. You can do for your employees and your community what Oracle is doing for theirs. The Points of Light Foundation can help show you how. To find out more call 1-800-888-7700.



**POINTS OF LIGHT**  
FOUNDATION





# Star Ratings

★★★ **MusicTime 2.0**, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, \$149 to \$249. Music-notation program is geared for hobbyists and students. If your needs aren't complex, it may fit the bill, at a great price. Oct 94

★★★★ **Practica Musica 3.0**, Ars Nova Software, 206/889-0927, \$140. Music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jan 95

★★★ **SAM-CD**, Scientific American Medicine, 212/754-0550, \$395. Despite a few shortcomings, this medical reference work—a popular series of publications covering topics in clinical medicine—should prove a worthwhile addition to any medical library. Sep 94

★★★★ **WillMaker 5.0**, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, \$69.95. Legal software quickly and easily automates the creation of wills, health-care directives and proxies, and final-arrangements documents. It offers excellent supporting explanations and background. Jun 94

## WRITING TOOLS

★★★ **Grammatik 6 for Macintosh**, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, \$49.95. The low price, pleasant interface, and improved accuracy of this grammar checker make it worthwhile for a large number of quality-driven writers. It still misses some errors. Feb 95

★★★★ **MacWrite Pro 1.5 (1.5 v2)**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$249. The clean, uncluttered interface of this word processor is one of its major assets. This upgrade adds support for AppleScript and more. May 94

★★★ **Microsoft Word 6.0**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$329. If you can put this word processor's new features—including cross-referencing, AutoText, automatic numbering, macros, and more—to work and you have a Quadra 650 or faster Mac, take the plunge. If you have a slower 68040 Mac, think twice; and if you have a 68030 Mac, don't even think about it. Feb 95

★★★★ **OmniPage Professional 5.0**, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, \$695. In a historic first for OCR, this Power Mac software has an accuracy of 100 percent on good text samples. It does still make occasional baffling minor errors on real-world documents. Nov 94

★ **The Oxford English Dictionary**, Oxford University Press, Electronic Publishing, 212/679-7300 ext.7370, \$895. CD-ROM dictionary contains half a million words, but the flaws, omissions, and unreliability are unbearable. Apr 94

★★★ **Random House Unabridged Dictionary**, Random House Electronic Publishing, 212/572-2600, \$179. Dictionary on CD-ROM works within any program and is good at guessing misspelled words. Although some functions don't work reliably, the quality and design of the software are good. May 94

★★★ **TextBridge 2.0**, Xerox Imaging Systems, 508/977-2000, \$99. Optical character recognition software is impressive on good documents and can be trained and automated. You won't find that anywhere else at this price. Sep 94

★★★★ **WordPerfect for Macintosh 3.0 (3.0a)**, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, \$495. The innovative interface of this word processor uses context-sensitive button bars and expandable rulers to make

innumerable features accessible with a click of the mouse. It's an accomplishment in ease of use. Mar 94

★★★★ **WriteNow 4.0.1**, WordStar International, 617/494-1200, \$119.95. Tidy word processor's conservative use of memory (the application fits into a dainty 600K partition) and graceful interface will continue to win it fans. Jun 94

★★★ **Writing Coach 1.0**, WritePlace Software, 503/484-6380, \$89. If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94

## Hardware

### INPUT DEVICES

★★★ **DrawingSlate**, CalComp Digitizer Division, 714/821-2000, \$395. Digitizing tablet is a good, compact, low-cost implementation of pressure sensitivity, although the battery-operated stylus is a bit heavy. Jun 94

★★★ **Ear Phone Streamline AV**, Jabra Corp., 619/622-0764, \$169. As a hands-free telephony tool—and as a replacement for the Apple PlainTalk microphone—this telephone/speech-recognition earpiece is a winner. Its biggest drawback is that you can't hear other Mac sounds when it's plugged in. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlightStick Pro for Macintosh**, CH Products, 619/598-2518, \$129.95. The authentic look and feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived

What Do You Do With A \$100 Digital Video Camera?

# Have A Ball.

QuickCam™ includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you're ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime® training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons – all for around \$100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold or call us at 1-800-950-5880, Ext. 280.

## CONNECTIX



MAKE MOVIES



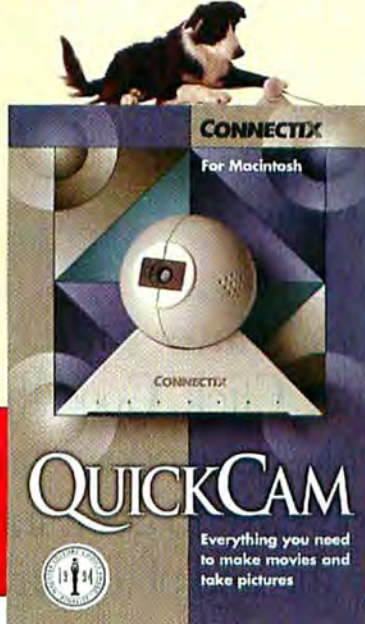
VIDEO CONFERENCE



TAKE PICTURES



BE CREATIVE



© 1994 Connectix Corporation, 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. \$200-5880 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195. QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickTime and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 191 on reader service card



# Star Ratings

software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion. Dec 94

★★★★ **Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, \$125.** If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

★★★ **PenDirect ADB, FTG Data Systems, 714/995-3900, \$398.** Input device lets you manipulate items on the Macintosh screen using a special stylus called a light pen. It works well, although it seems ergonomically inferior to a mouse for routine tasks. Mar 94

★★★ **Wacom UD-1212R, Wacom Technology Corp., 206/750-8882, \$749.** Graphics tablet with pressure-sensitive stylus is easy to use and highly customizable, though it's incompatible with AppleTalk and AppleTalk Remote. May 94

## MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★★ **AirNote 1.0, Notable Technologies, 510/208-4400, \$349.** Remote-messaging service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your computer. It's a handy way to get into paging. Dec 94

★★ **G-Vox, Lyrrus, 215/922-0880, \$399.** Hardware-software guitar-instruction package lets your Mac "hear" the notes you play on your guitar. Although the hardware works well, the software has some basic problems and doesn't live up to the hardware. Apr 94

★★★★ **IX-4015 Color Image Scanner, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, \$1169.** The price of this color flatbed scanner is competitive, and its

speed and excellent bundled software make it easy to use and a good choice for the small office. Jul 94

★★ **Macintosh TV, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2079.** As a computer, this combination computer-television-CD player is sleek but slow. You can get faster performance and better expandability from several less-expensive Performa models. Apr 94

★★★★ **MultiSpin 4Xe, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, \$515.** With its competitive price, free tech support, and two-year warranty, this quad-speed CD-ROM player is ready to race. Feb 95

★★★★ **Photo Engine, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$1099.** Photoshop-acceleration hardware's suite of four 66MHz 32-bit DSP chips offers sufficient processing power to speed up 25 Photoshop functions on the most sophisticated systems, including Power Macs. Feb 95

★★★ **RCD-202, Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, \$2495.** Writable CD-ROM drive is good for archiving data simply and inexpensively, but it's incompatible with many hard drives. Mar 94

★★★★ **SCSI Sentry, APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, \$99.** Although the price of this terminator may seem steep, this device may well be the cure for SCSI woes. Our reviewer heartily recommends it. Sep 94

★★★★ **ThinPack, VST Power Systems, 508/287-4600, \$199.95.** External battery pack for PowerBooks is compact, with a lightweight design. Mar 94

★★★★ **TurboDialer, Advanced Software, 408/733-2364, \$69.95.** Automatic telephone dialer is a well-executed product, except for occasional computer noise that seeps into phone conversations. Jul 94

★★★★ **Vivace, Coda Music Technology, 612/**

**937-9611, \$2295.** As an intelligent and endlessly patient accompanist, this music study system for wind instruments may be the best thing that's happened to learning wind literature since the metronome. Jan 95

★★★★ **Yamaha YST-M10 Powered Monitor Speakers, Yamaha, 714/522-9240, \$149.95.** Powered speakers have a good balanced sound and a great volume range at an outstanding price. Apr 94

## MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

★★ **Cooperative Adapter, Photonics Corp., 408/955-7930, \$349.** The high cost of each unit, the limitations and restrictions inherent in diffuse infrared, and the low cost of traditional LocalTalk make this infrared network interface an expensive niche product. Dec 94

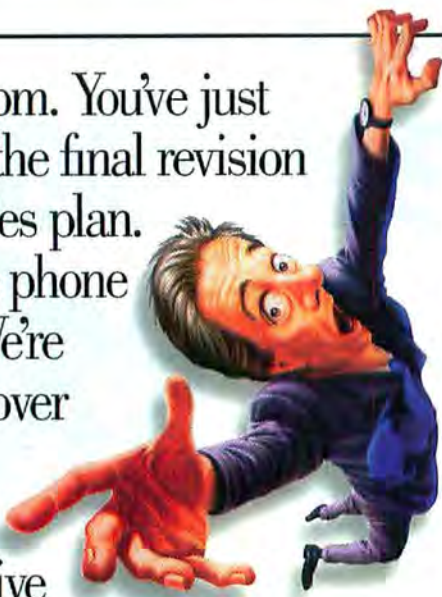
★★★★ **Cypress PhonePro 1.2 (1.5), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, \$349 to \$950.** By improving its integration with FaxPro and with PowerTalk and PowerShare, this powerful telephony software has greatly extended its business scope. May 94

★★★ **DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, \$299 to \$369.** Inexpensive, lightweight SCSI-to-Ethernet connector works with both desktop Macs and PowerBooks and can use the Mac's ADB port as a power source. Nov 94

★★★★ **EtherWave, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, \$129.** Instead of providing only one 10BaseT twisted-pair jack, this Ethernet transceiver includes a second jack that lets you daisy-chain to another device through an additional 10BaseT line. May 94

★★★ **FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Net-**

It's 3:50 pm. You've just finished the final revision to the sales plan. Then the phone rings. "We're sending over 10 new pages of competitive info." Click. Good thing they lock the windows on this floor. You have to get it into the plan by the end of the day. What now?



You think she's finishing the proposal. She thinks you are. Surprise, neither one of you is. And it's 4 hours before the grant committee meets. Let's see, 16 new pages of data, 11 article reviews, 3,600 words sent by your partners in Istanbul. Who can type faster? What now?





works, 510/252-0726, \$6250. Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer, but if your network consists of E-mail and a file server, you probably won't see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet. Dec 94

★★★ **OneWorld Fax, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, \$999.** Easy-to-use network fax product lets an office share fax-sending resources without dedicating a hard drive and CPU; however, it can't receive faxes and can't queue more than one fax document at a time from a single CPU. Aug 94

★★★ **Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Xircom, 818/878-7600, \$349 to \$399.** All-in-one SCSI-to-Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Nov 94

★★★ **PowerPort Mercury/PB 500 Series, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, \$399.** Top-notch fax modem is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. Nov 94

★★★ **Spectra-Com P192mx, Bay Connection, 408/270-8070, \$199.95.** If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn't available, this pocket data/fax modem can do the job. It's not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. Oct 94

★★★ **SupraFaxModem 288, Supra Corp., 503/967-2410, \$329.95.** This 28,800-bps fax modem is a very good performer, and the price isn't terribly steep. Combined with fast, stable fax software and a good terminal program, it's hard to beat. Aug 94

★★★ **Watermark Message Central 2.0.2, High Tide Software, 510/704-9927, \$499.** If you're willing to put in a lot of effort, you'll find this highly sophis-

ticated voice-mail system supremely flexible. It includes a specially modified modem with voice chip, as well as fax software and telecommunications software. Jul 94

#### PRINTERS

★★ **Brother HJ-400, Brother International, 908/356-8880, \$369.** Compact, 360-dpi ink-jet printer is fairly slow; doesn't allow background printing. May 94

★★★★ **Color StyleWriter Pro, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$629.** Color printer represents one of the best values in the inexpensive color-printing market. It's fast and produces nice-looking output. Sep 94

★★★★ **DeskWriter 310, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$379 to \$455.** Versatile, low-cost ink-jet printer is a 4.3-pound, battery-powered portable. With its 60-page sheet feeder, it's also a great desktop printer; and with a \$49 color print cartridge, it offers inexpensive three-color printing. Mar 94

★★★★ **HP LaserJet 4ML, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$1279.** Primarily for those of you who use a PC or work in a small, mixed-platform environment, this energy-efficient laser printer offers automatic port and language switching, and is a good buy. May 94

★★★★ **LaserWriter Select 360, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1599.** Low-cost, high-performance, 10-ppm printer is perfect for small LocalTalk or mixed networks. For bigger networks, consider buying more than one; they're more cost-effective than a 20-ppm printer. Apr 94

★★ **Notebook Printer II, Citizen America, 310/453-0614, \$399.** If weight and size are your biggest

concerns in choosing a portable printer, this thermal-fusion printer may be a good choice. If speed is at all an issue, however, other options may be preferable. Jun 94

★★★★ **Personal LaserWriter 320, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$959.** Low price, good speed, and PostScript Level 2 support outweigh the small inconveniences of this 300-dpi printer. May 94

★★★★ **PowerPrint 2.5, GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121, \$149.** Ingenious hardware-software combo lets you print from your Mac to almost any PC printer. It supports over 1000 printers, ranging from aging dot matrix models to the newer color ink-jet and laser printers. Sep 94

★★★★ **PrimeraPro, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, \$1895.** The photo-realistic output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other printer in the price range. But with expensive consumables and slow print time, it's best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. Jan 95

★★★ **P-Touch PC, Brother International Corp., 908/356-8880, ext. 4307, \$449.95.** Versatile label printer is easy to set up and use, and produces high-quality output. The cost per label is high, though, and the documentation is weak. Sep 94

★★ **QMS ColorScript Laser 1000, QMS, 205/633-4300, \$7999.** Color laser printer succeeds in combining the versatility of monochrome laser printing with attention-getting color, but if you don't need to chase rainbows right away, you might wait and see if competition drives capabilities up. Jul 94

★★★ **Silentwriter 640, NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, \$825.** With 3MB of RAM, PostScript continues

187 pages of legal briefs have just arrived at the office. On your desk. Apparently, your boss wants you to key them into his new client report. By 5:00 pm. For a moment, you wonder if life in prison without parole would be so bad after all. What now?



Get OmniPage OCR software now.

It's easy to install and use. It's fast. And it enables you to scan in new information with no retyping. It's simply the best text recognition software. Try the OmniPage family for yourself at an authorized Caere dealer today. Or call 800-535-SCAN. OmniPage from Caere. The recognized leader in OCR software.



**omniPAGE**

**caere**

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. © 1994 Caere Corporation

Circle 69 on reader service card



# Star Ratings

Level 2 support, and a 6-ppm engine, this printer is a capable performer. Generally, it represents hassle-free printing, but it doesn't handle single sheets of paper well. Jun 94

★★★★ **Smart Label Printer Pro, Seiko Instruments, 408/922-5900, \$299.95.** If you need to print only a few labels at a time, this label printer may be an expensive but good choice. May 94

## SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★ **Alacritty PM 6100, KS Labs, 614/374-5665, \$165.** Installing a clock booster is the quickest, easiest, and cheapest way to extract more power from Apple's entry-level Power Mac. Oct 94

★★★★ **Conley SR2 RAID System, Conley Corp., 212/682-0162, \$25,335.** While RAID technology is typically praised for its fault-tolerance rather than its speed, this high-performance storage system proves that you can have both. For critical tasks requiring redundancy and round-the-clock operation, this is one of the best Mac RAID systems shipping. Sep 94

★★★★ **EtherDock, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, \$699.** Heavy-duty Duo docking option is equipped with a full set of 11 ports, including an Ethernet port. The locking mechanism is alarmingly wobbly—although reliable enough to ensure a good connection. May 94

★★★★ **Joule System, La Cie, 503/520-9000, price varies by component.** Plug-and-play tower lets you stack drives—including hard drives, removable media, and other modules—atop a base unit, making it easy to buy extra storage or swap modules with other Joule towers. Joule drive prices are generally slightly higher than for compa-

table drives, however. Feb 95

★★★★ **LC 575, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1699.** For students who want the convenience of having everything integrated into one case, this 33MHz 68040 system is a good choice. Jun 94

★★★★ **Newton MessagePad 110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$599.** This is the personal digital assistant that Apple should have shipped in August 1993, with improved handwriting recognition, including deferred and letter-by-letter recognition. It also has more memory, longer battery life, and a more efficient design. Aug 94

★★★★ **OrangePC Model 200 Series, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, \$1139 to \$3237.** If your goal is to get a Mac that runs Windows as fast as a PC, you can't get there from here. If your goal is to get business-level performance for day-in, day-out use, these PC coprocessor cards are probably your best choice. Aug 94

★★★★ **PLI Infinity 270 Turbo, PLI, 510/657-2211, \$651.** This 270MB SyQuest drive is fast, reliable, and a very good product. The cost of the medium is competitive with that of optical drives. Sep 94

★★★★ **PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1449.** Fast, lightweight portable is minimalist in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalist, and most budget-conscious shoppers would be better off buying a used or discontinued model. Dec 94

★★★★ **PowerBook 540c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4839.** The prestige PowerBook du jour, this sleek, curvy and futuristic-looking notebook makes a good computer for both on-the-road and in-the-office use. Its nonstandard battery, memory, and Ethernet ports

are not ideal features, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$3759.** If you travel, this notebook computer is the best Mac to get. It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650 in a subnotebook. Oct 94

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo Dock II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$969.** Apple has added Ethernet to this full-featured docking station, but installing NuBus cards is still absurdly difficult. If you don't need NuBus expansion, consider other options. Oct 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 6100/60, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, base model \$1819.** Given its price and performance, the 6100/60 is hard to resist. This system will give you power to spare. Jun 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 7100/66, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2899.** Midrange Power Mac makes an outstanding workstation whose power should last for several years. The price is nothing to take lightly, but this system delivers every dollar's worth. Aug 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/80, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4249.** While this system doesn't quite offer the excellent price/performance ratio of the other available Power Macs, you should consider it if you're a high-end user moving your work over to RISC-based computing. Aug 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$699.** Current 33MHz 040 machines will get the best bang for the buck with this card, which is a less expensive upgrade path than a standard motherboard replacement. However, other Macs won't realize as much of a performance gain. Oct 94

★★★★ **Quadra 605, Apple Computer, 408/**

THE PERFECT 600 DPI COLOR SCANNER FOR THOSE WHO CAN AFFORD ONE.





**996-1010, 4/80 \$979.** The performance and price of this Q40-based machine match those of a standard entry-level 486SX-based Windows PC. Mar 94

★★★★ **Quadra 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1279.** Fast, inexpensive, expandable 33MHz 68040 machine may be the last 680X0-based desktop Macintosh, but it's one of the best entry-level Macs ever. Nov 94

★★★ **SCSI MicroDock, Newer Technology, 316/685-4904, \$175.** Tiny Duo docking station is just under 4½ ounces and barely 5 inches long. It adds only an ADB port and a SCSI port—but both are useful. May 94

★★★★ **SledgeHammer2000FMF, FWB, 415/474-8055, \$3179.** RAID drive is both fast and inexpensive. Although it can be a bit noisy when accessing data, it's a good deal. Apr 94

#### VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★★★ **Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1579.** 24-bit accelerated graphics card offers a satisfactory price/performance ratio, although it can't switch resolutions from the keyboard. Oct 94

★★★★ **Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$509.** This 15-inch tridot monitor provides a sharp image but reflects some glare. The built-in stereo speakers reproduce sound nicely and are a benefit for CD-ROM users. Feb 95

★★★ **Apple QuickTake 100 for Macintosh, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$749.** If you're in the market for a medium-quality, digital color camera that costs less than \$1000, this is the best deal around. But

if you're not in a hurry, you may want to wait until some of the camera's more obvious problems, such as its fixed-focus lens and lack of a zoom option, are ironed out. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlexCam, VideoLabs, 612/988-0055, \$595.** Small, unobtrusive desktop video camera has a flexible gooseneck for positioning. Dec 94

★★★ **Intelcolor Display/20, Radius, 408/434-1010, \$2399.** Although with its exceptional brightness and clarity this monitor would be a fine addition to any designer's desk, the included Intelcolor software, which lets you control the settings of your display, doesn't offer much added value. Apr 94

★★★ **L-TV Portable, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, \$299.** Sturdy, inexpensive, external TV-converter plugs into your Mac and converts video output to NTSC. It provided a crisp, clean image, but mild flickering and conspicuous shimmers were persistent. Aug 94

★★★ **L-TV Pro NuBus, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, \$399.99.** NuBus card converts your Mac's RGB video signal to NTSC so you can use your Mac with a TV or VCR. It supports a wide range of Macs, but the image has some flicker and distortion, despite flicker-filtering software. Aug 94

★★★★ **Multiscan 15sf, Sony Computer Peripheral Products, 408/432-1090, \$569.95.** Trinitron monitor has a flat screen that displays sharp, bright, and accurate images. With good antiglare coating and adjustable image tilt, it's worth looking at. Feb 95

★★★★ **MultiSync 3V Monitor, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, \$495.** With a bright display and great image quality, this monitor delivers a fine picture at a moderate price. Feb 95

★★★★ **The Presenter Plus Mac/PC, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, \$429.** Small, external TV-converter supports output to television from most Macs with built-in video. It does a barely passable job of providing a stable image. Aug 94

★★★★ **QA-350 LCD, Sharp Electronics Corp., 800/237-4277, \$2495.** At less than half the cost of a typical active matrix LCD panel, this passive matrix projection panel offers an economical alternative for presenters who don't need multimedia capability. Jul 94

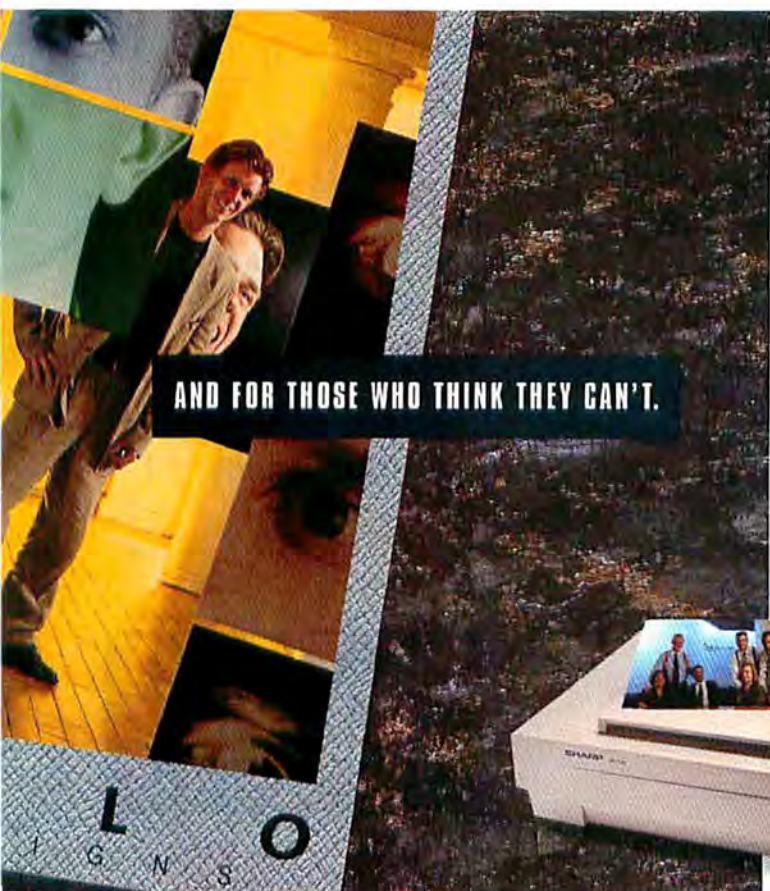
★★★★ **Radius LeMansGT, Radius, 408/434-1010, \$2499.** Fast, 24-bit accelerated graphics card has automatic 30-bit CLUT calibration and can switch resolution on the fly via a pop-up menu. Oct 94

★★ **RasterOps Horizon 24, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, \$1999.** This 13-inch 24-bit accelerated graphics card is slower than anticipated and overpriced. The ROM can, however, be upgraded via software. Oct 94

★★★★ **Simply TV, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, \$439.** Easy-to-install video card plugs snugly into a PDS slot, and allows you to use your Mac with a television for display. The image is impressively flicker-free, but the resolution is limited to 256 colors. Aug 94

★★★★ **SuperMac Spectrum Power+1152, SuperMac, 408/541-6100, \$1399.** Fast, relatively inexpensive, 24-bit accelerated graphics card can switch resolutions from the keyboard and offers zoom and pan options. Oct 94

★★ **Tornado Graphics Card, Mirror Technologies, 612/832-5622, \$699.** Inexpensive 24-bit accelerated graphics card has zoom and pan options but is relatively slow. Oct 94



AND FOR THOSE WHO THINK THEY CAN'T.

**Introducing the Sharp JX-330.** No matter who you are, this is the 24-bit color scanner for all your graphic needs. This is the one with Sharp's patented one pass scanning, true 600 dpi, and the ability to scan reflective art and transparencies. This is the scanner that reproduces 16.7 million brilliant colors with precision and detail, so you can add images to publications, create dazzling comps, or convert printed words into editable text. This is the one that delivers near commercial output at an affordable price. This is the Sharp JX-330 and, whether you're a one-man studio or one big company, this is the perfect desktop solution. For more information call 1-800-BE-SHARP or FastFax 201-529-9113.



**SHARP**  
FROM SHARP MINDS  
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™



*An exclusive invitation for*

# Macworld Active Buyers



**M**acworld cordially invites you to attend an exclusive and complimentary **ACTIVE BUYER DAY** in 1995!

Interact with 20 top Macintosh developers and resellers, see private demos, take advantage of special event discounts and participate in the Active Buyer Sweepstakes where thousands of dollars of Macintosh hardware and software will be given away at each event!

Each event is entirely complimentary and includes lunch and a cocktail reception.

Attendance is limited and exclusively for qualified Active Buyers, so register today. A Macworld representative will contact you with additional information.

## Graphics

New York City, April 19

## Multimedia

San Francisco, June 14

## Mobile Computing

Austin, October 11

**Yes!** I'm a Macworld Active Buyer. Contact me about attending this exclusive event:

- ☐ **Graphics**  
New York, April 19
- ☐ **Multimedia**  
San Francisco, June 14
- ☐ **Mobile Computing**  
Austin, October 11

Name			
Title			
Company			
Address			
City	State	Zip	
Phone	Fax		
Number of Macintosh computers I currently have purchase involvement for:			



**Macworld**  
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY



# Streetwise Shopper

## SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

### Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in *Macworld's Reviews* (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an **Editors' Choice**, or have won a **World-Class** award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The Ⓢ symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in *Macworld*. Should any problems arise, contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (*Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor with particulars.

### BUNDLES

**American Heritage Talking Dictionary + ClipArt Library** SoftKey International is including a \$79.95 PC Paintbrush ClipArt Library of more than 3000 hand-drawn color images on CD-ROM free of charge with its \$59.95 American Heritage Talking Dictionary, which pronounces 72,000 words and includes the entire contents of the 2140-page hardbound third edition on CD-ROM. Available for \$29.95 by calling 800/843-2204. Offer expires 2/28/95.

**Apple Color StyleWriter + StyleScript 1.1 + Type On Call 4.0** GDT Softworks is offering Adobe Systems' \$99 Type On Call free to customers who purchase specially marked packages of its \$149 StyleScript at the same time they buy an Apple Color StyleWriter Pro (Sep 94 ★★★★★) or Color StyleWriter 2400 ink-jet printer. StyleScript enables StyleWriter users to produce PostScript Level 2 output, while Type On Call enables them to purchase typefaces on-demand from a locked CD containing more than 2000 Adobe typefaces. Available through MacConnection (800/800-0002), MacMall (800/222-2808), MacWarehouse (800/225-6227), Macs-Place (800/905-0009). Offer expires 6/30/95.

Ⓢ **Canvas 3.5 + Ⓢ Pixar Typestry 2.1 + Ⓢ DeltaGraph Pro 3.5** Deneba Software is offering a Canvas Power Graphics bundle consisting of its \$399 Canvas draw program (Jan 94 ★★ for the 680X0 version) together with the \$299 Pixar Typestry 3-D type-effects program (Feb 95 ★★★★★) and DeltaPoint's \$195 DeltaGraph Pro charting software (Apr 94 ★★★★★ for version 3). Available from mail-order resellers and direct for \$299.95. Call 800/733-6322 for more information. Offer expires 3/31/95.

Ⓢ **EAsycolor 24/1360 Graphics Card + Ⓢ Logo-Motion 1.5** EA Research is including a free copy of Specular International's \$149 LogoMotion 3-D animation

tool (Nov 94 ★★★★★ for version 1.0) with its \$1699 EAsycolor or accelerated graphics card. The 24/1360 offers 24-bit color QuickDraw acceleration, Adobe Photoshop filter acceleration, and CMYK-to-RGB conversion. Call 800/681-6566 to order and for more information. Offer expires 3/31/95.

**Enhanced NCSA Mosaic 1.0 + The Mosaic Handbook for the Macintosh** O'Reilly & Associates is including the Spyglass version of NCSA Enhanced Mosaic on floppy disk free of charge with its \$29.95 book for Internet beginners. Mosaic is used to navigate the Internet via the World Wide Web, and the Spyglass version is purported to fix problems found in public domain versions. Available direct (800/998-9938) or in bookstores.

**Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia + San Diego Zoo CD-ROM** Grolier Electronic Publishing is including a free copy of Software Toolworks' \$99.95 The San Diego Zoo Presents... The Animals on CD-ROM, which includes photos of over 200 animals, with every copy of its \$149 encyclopedia on CD-ROM (Jul 94 ★★★★★). The 1995 edition features over 8000 pictures, six hours of multimedia, and 33,000 articles. Estimated street price is \$99.95. Call 800/285-4534 for more information.

**In Control 3.0.4 + FastPace Instant Contact 1.0 + Quicken 5** Attain Corporation is offering a free copy of Intuit's \$49.95 Quicken personal financial software (Feb 95 ★★★★★) when you buy both Attain's \$85 In Control personal planner and organizer (Oct 94 ★★★★★) and its \$79.99 FastPace Instant Contact contact manager (Jan 95 ★★) for \$99.95. Call 800/784-7388, ext. 9001, for more information and to order. Offer expires 4/30/95.

**LaserWriter Select 360 + LaserWriter Bridge** Apple Computer is including a free copy of LaserWriter Bridge—a custom implementation of Sonic Systems' \$149 PowerBridge 3.0 utility—with its \$1599 (company's estimated price) LaserWriter Select 360 printer (Apr 94 ★★★★★). LaserWriter Bridge connects the printer to the LocalTalk port of an Ethernet-attached Macintosh. Call 800/776-2333 for more information.

Ⓢ **SuperCard 2.0 + Ⓢ Avid VideoShop 3.0 + Ⓢ Morph 2.5 + SoundMate 1.0** Allegiant Technologies is including the following free of charge with its \$695 SuperCard authoring system (Feb 95 ★★★★★ for version 1.7.1): Avid Technology's \$395 QuickTime video-editing program (Feb 94 ★★ for VideoShop 2.0); Gryphon Software's \$149 warping and morphing software (Apr 94 ★★★★★ for Morph 2.0); and Motion Works' SoundMate sound-editing utility. Available through mail-order resellers such as MacConnection (800/800-0002) and MacWarehouse (800/225-6227). Offer good through at least 3/31/95.

**TrackBoard + QuicKeys 3.0.1** Datadesk is offering its new \$169.95 TrackBoard—a full-function extended keyboard and three-button trackball combination—along with CE Software's \$169 keyboard shortcut utility (Mar 94 ★★★★★ for QuicKeys 3.0) for \$139.95. Trackboard includes 15 user-

definable function keys, and features both color-coded and rounded key tops. Call 800/248-4001 for more information. Offer expires 6/30/95.

**VST Charger 500 Bundle + Claris Organizer 1.0** VST Power Systems is including Claris Corporation's \$99 personal information manager (Jan 95 ★★★★★) free of charge with its VST Charger 500 bundles. VST's \$179.95 bundle includes the Charger 500 external battery charger, which is also capable of simultaneously reconditioning and recalibrating two PowerBook 500-series Intelligence Batteries, as well as EMM-path 2.0 diagnostic software for testing and repairing these batteries. The \$259.95 bundle adds your choice of an AC or DC adapter (either the Apple AC Adapter or \$99.95 VST Auto Adapter 500). Available from MacConnection (800/800-0002), MacMall (800/222-2808), MacWarehouse (800/225-6227), and The Mac Zone (800/248-0800).

### COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

Ⓢ **Adobe Illustrator 5.5** Adobe Systems is offering its \$595 draw program (Sept 94 ★★★★★) to registered users of Macromedia (formerly Aldus) FreeHand for \$149. Call 800/521-1976 for more information. Offer expires 2/28/95.

**Brainstorm Accelerators** Brainstorm Products is offering an upgrade to its \$149 Mac Plus accelerator or \$199 Mac SE accelerator (Mar 95 ★★★★★) for \$99 to owners of any other Macintosh accelerator (even from companies no longer in business). Call 415/988-2900 for more information.

**LAN Workplace for Macintosh 2.0** Novell is offering a \$399 single-user license (\$1995 for 10-user; \$12,995 for 100-user) for this program to registered users of competitive products for \$100 (\$450 for 10-user; \$1999 for 100-user). The latest version of Workplace provides transparent access to a variety of enterprise resources on TCP/IP-based networks and features drag-and-drop FTP file transfer for System 6 and 7 users. Call 800/638-9273 or 801/429-5588 for more information.

### SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

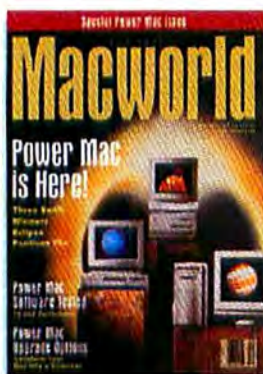
**Irma Suite for Macintosh** DCA is offering a special introductory price of \$250 on this \$495 software product for accessing multiple mainframe, midrange, and Unix hosts from a single package. It supports Apple Remote Access and includes productivity tools such as DCA's QuickPads and a menu that is consistent across all host platforms. Call 800/348-3221 for more information. Offer expires 3/31/95.

**Transparent Language 3.0** Transparent Language is offering its SpanishNow, FrenchNow, GermanNow, ItalianNow, and LatinNow foreign-language-learning packages (Oct 92 ★★★★★ for version 1.04M) for \$69.99 each on CD-ROM or \$49.99 each on disk (regularly \$129 and \$99, respectively). Call 800/752-1767 to order and for more information. Offer expires 5/31/95. ■



# Congratulations

to the Winners of the 9th Annual Computer Press Awards!



**Best Computer Magazine**  
(Circulation more than 100,000)

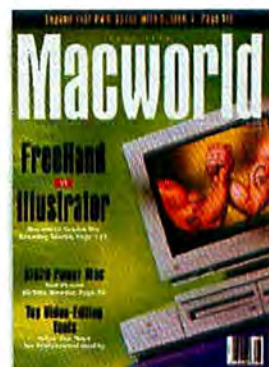


**Best Computer Newspaper**  
(Circulation more than 100,000)

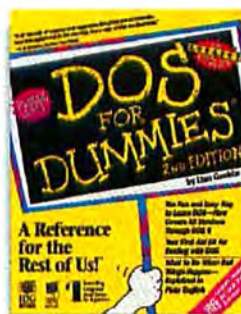


**Best News Story in a Computer Publication**  
("DOS 6.0" by Stuart Johnson, Doug Barney and Kevin Strehlo)

**Best Computer Columnist**  
(Deborah Branscum, "Conspicuous Consumer")



**Best Advanced How-to Book: Systems**



**Best Introductory How-to Book: Software**

Once again, IDG dominated the annual Computer Press Awards, winning more awards than any other publishing company. If you're looking for editorial excellence in information technology publications, IDG is where you find it.



**IDG**  
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP  
Where you find I.T.



# Macworld

## Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
26	Aatrix Software	159	800/426-0864	210	DigiCore	269	800/858-4622	2-3	NEC Technologies	15	800/NEC-INFO
136	Adobe	231	800/521-1976	216	Digital Axis	83	800/747-7555	60	NEC Technologies	14	800/NEC-INFO
216	Advance Business Center	225	800/723-8262	201	Direct Connections	121	800/572-4305	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
58	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982	214	Directech	298	800/279-5520	27	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
38	Agfa	43	800/685-4271	247	Educorp	157	800/843-9497	10	PowerTable/ScanCo	—	800/722-6263
80	Agfa	158	800/685-4271	10	Engineered Software	12	910/299-4843	191	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
12	Agio	—	800/688-2446	30-31	Epson America	—	800/BUY-EPSON	145	QMS	—	800/392-7559
196-197	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1428	194-195	Express Direct	81	800/765-0020	246	Quality Computers	253	800/777-3642
141-142	America OnLine	—	800/827-6364	159	Fargo Electronics	172	800/327-4622	150	Radius	—	—
104-105	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208	94-95	Fujitsu	202	800/831-4094	9	RasterOps	124	800/SAY-COLOR
28	Anthro	—	800/325-3841	64	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114	70	Seiko Instruments	93	800/888-0817
22-23	Apple Computer	—	—	43	HSC Software	5	805/566-6200	176-177	Sharp Electronics	257	800/BE-SHARP
84-85	Apple Computer	—	—	12	IMAXIS	88	800/462-9470	166A-166B	Signature Software	300	800/925-8840
114-115	Apple Computer	—	—	82	Insignia Solutions	68	800/848-7677	32	Specular International	41	800/433-7732
56	Bose Corporation	—	800/444-BOSE	62	Intuit	—	800/781-6999	198-199	Spin Peripherals	248	800/215-9200
204-205	BottomLine Distribution	63	800/622-8721	93	Intuit	—	800/781-6999	147	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
174-175	Caere Corporation	69	—	BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	—	800/535-4242	78	Strata/StrataVision	223	800/869-6855
160	CD ROM Expo	—	—	15-18	La Cie	52	800/999-1422	217	SuperMicro	126	800/352-3415
192-193	ClubMac	96	800/ CLUB MAC	202-203	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091	74	SyQuest	249	800/245-2278
13	Columbia House	125	—	128-129	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333	103	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
45	CompuServe	66	800/848-8199	185-190	MacMall	131	800/222-2808	211	The Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606
208-209	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW	200	MacProducts	65	800/622-8721	76	Umax	196	800/201-8629
171	Connectix	192	800/950-5880	47	Macromedia	86	800/326-2128	11	Visioneer	18	800/787-7007
173	Connectix	191	800/950-5880	212-213	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227	14	VST Power Systems	73	508/287-4600
139	Conner Peripherals	162	—	178	Macworld Active Buyer Days	—	—	48-49	WordPerfect Corporation	—	800/526-7820
66	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729	215	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184	54	Xante Corporation	112	800/926-8839
206-207	CRA Systems Inc.	20	800/375-9000	IFC-1	Microsoft	—	—	120-121	Xerox Corporation	100	800/ASK-XEROX
72	CTX International	38	909/595-6146	6-7	Microtek Lab, Inc.	287	800/654-4160				
40	Dantz Development	26	—	146	Mobius Technologies	109	800/800-4334				
20	Datavatch	—	508/988-9700	29	Multimedia Design Co.	91	800/921-9493				
8	DayStar Digital	7	800/532-7853								
24	Delphi	173	800/695-4005								
68	Delrina Corporation	137	800/631-8118								
21	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322								
204-205	DGR Technologies	63	800/622-8721								



# Macworld

## Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
<b>SOFTWARE</b>			<b>UTILITIES</b>			<b>HARD DISKS/STORAGE</b>			<b>VIDEO</b>		
<b>BUSINESS</b>			171	Connectix	192	196-197	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	173	Connectix	191
26	Aatrix Software	159	82	Insignia Solutions	68	204-205	BottomLine Distribution	63	9	RasterOps	124
58	AEC Software	203	<b>VERTICAL</b>			192-193	ClubMac	96	<b>SERVICES</b>		
68	Delrina Corporation	137	26	Aatrix Software	159	204-205	DGR Technologies	63	<b>ON LINE</b>		
62	Intuit	—	<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>			201	Direct Connections	121	141-142	America OnLine	—
93	Intuit	—	48-49	WordPerfect Corporation	—	214	Directech	298	45	CompuServe	66
IFC-1	Microsoft	—	<b>HARDWARE</b>			15-18	La Cie	52	24	Delphi	173
147	Statsoft	99	<b>BOARDS</b>			200	MacProducts	65	<b>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</b>		
48-49	WordPerfect Corporation	—	146	Mobius Technologies	109	215	MegaHaus	245	160	CD ROM Expo	—
<b>CAD/CAM</b>			9	RasterOps	124	27	Pinnacle Micro	115	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>		
10	Engineered Software	12	<b>CD ROM</b>			191	ProDirect	135	<b>FURNITURE</b>		
64	Graphsoft	46	13	Columbia House	125	217	SuperMicro	126	28	Anthro	—
<b>CD ROM</b>			247	Educorp	157	74	SyQuest	249	10	PowerTable/ScanCo	—
66	Corel Corporation	78	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	<b>INPUT DEVICES</b>			<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
247	Educorp	157	<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>			BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	—	10	PowerTable/ScanCo	—
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>			84-85	Apple Computer	—	11	Visioneer	18	<b>MAIL ORDER</b>		
68	Delrina Corporation	137	114-115	Apple Computer	—	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			216	Advance Business Center	225
<b>EDUCATIONAL</b>			206-207	CRA Systems Inc.	20	104-105	American Power Conversion	72	196-197	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
246	Quality Computers	263	194-195	Express Direct	81	<b>MULTIMEDIA</b>			204-205	BottomLine Distribution	63
<b>FONTS</b>			217	SuperMicro	126	56	Bose Corporation	—	192-193	ClubMac	96
166A-166B	Signature Software	300	<b>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</b>			29	Multimedia Design Co.	91	208-209	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
<b>GRAPHICS/DTP</b>			38	Agfa	43	<b>POWERBOOK</b>			204-205	DGR Technologies	63
136	Adobe	231	80	Agfa	158	14	VST Power Systems	73	210	DigiCore	269
66	Corel Corporation	78	216	Digital Axis	83	<b>PRINTERS</b>			201	Direct Connections	121
21	Deneba Software	57	30-31	Epson America	—	159	Fargo Electronics	172	214	Directech	298
43	HSC Software	5	94-95	Fujitsu	202	2-3	NEC Technologies	15	194-195	Express Direct	81
47	Macromedia	86	12	IMAXIS	88	60	NEC Technologies	14	202-203	Mac Bargains	70
32	Specular International	41	6-7	Microtek Lab, Inc.	287	145	QMS	—	128-129	MacConnection	—
78	Strata/StrataVision	223	176-177	Sharp Electronics	257	70	Seiko Instruments	93	185-190	MacMail	131
<b>MULTIMEDIA</b>			76	Umax	196	103	Tektronix	143	200	MacProducts	65
47	Macromedia	86	<b>DISPLAY</b>			54	Xante Corporation	112	212-213	MacWarehouse	150
<b>OCR</b>			22-23	Apple Computer	—	120-121	Xerox Corporation	100	215	MegaHaus	245
174-175	Caere Corporation	69	206-207	CRA Systems Inc.	20	<b>SECURITY</b>			191	ProDirect	135
<b>PERSONAL</b>			72	CTX International	38	104-105	American Power Conversion	72	246	Quality Computers	263
62	Intuit	—	216	Digital Axis	83	20	Datawatch	—	198-199	Spin Peripherals	248
93	Intuit	—	<b>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</b>			<b>UTILITIES</b>			211	The Mac Zone	71
<b>STATISTICAL</b>			8	DayStar Digital	7	20	Datawatch	—			
147	Statsoft	99	<b>FURNITURE</b>								
			12	Agio	—						



# Macworld

## JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail.  
No staples please.

### FASTFAX

For faster results just fax this sheet to  
+1-413-637-4343. Please indicate your fax  
number where indicated.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)? (Check one.)

- 01 ☐ 1000+  
02 ☐ 999 - 100  
03 ☐ 99 - 25  
04 ☐ Under 25

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

- 05 ☐ Apple Workgroup Servers/  
Mac Quadra-series  
06 ☐ Mac Centris-series/II-series/LC III/  
Performa 600/450/SE 30  
07 ☐ Mac LC/LC II/Performa 430/405/  
400/200/Classic-series/SE/Plus/  
512K/128K/Portable  
08 ☐ Mac PowerBook-series/Duo-series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site? (Check one.)

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/or services? (Check one.)

- |           |                             |                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|           | <b>C.</b>                   | <b>D.</b>                   |
| 500+      | <input type="checkbox"/> 09 | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 |
| 499 - 100 | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | <input type="checkbox"/> 16 |
| 99 - 50   | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 | <input type="checkbox"/> 17 |
| 49 - 10   | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 | <input type="checkbox"/> 18 |
| 9 - 1     | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 | <input type="checkbox"/> 19 |
| None      | <input type="checkbox"/> 14 | <input type="checkbox"/> 20 |

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one.)

- 25 ☐ \$1 million or more  
26 ☐ \$999,999 - \$500,000  
27 ☐ \$499,999 - \$100,000  
28 ☐ \$99,999 - \$50,000  
29 ☐ \$49,999 - \$10,000  
30 ☐ Under \$10,000

H. What is your primary job function? (Check one.)

- 38 ☐ Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD  
39 ☐ MIS/DP/IS/Network Management  
40 ☐ Engineering  
41 ☐ R&D/Scientific  
42 ☐ Corporate/General Management  
43 ☐ Accounting/Finance  
44 ☐ Marketing/Sales/PR/  
Communications  
45 ☐ Art/Design/Creative Services

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply.)

- 31 ☐ Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)  
32 ☐ Graphics/publishing software  
33 ☐ Monitors/displays  
34 ☐ Printers/scanners  
35 ☐ Networking/communications hardware and/or software  
36 ☐ Multimedia/A/V hardware and/or software  
37 ☐ Mobile computing products (PowerBooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

E. In which ways are you ever involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

- 21 ☐ Initiate/Determine need for product/capabilities/features  
22 ☐ Evaluate, recommend, or approve brands/models  
23 ☐ Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source  
24 ☐ Authorize purchases

Thank You!

Please print or type all information.

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Co. \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Fax \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.00 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires May 12, 1995 X1 March 1995



Free Product Information

1	2	3	4	5	151	152	153	154	155
6	7	8	9	10	156	157	158	159	160
11	12	13	14	15	161	162	163	164	165
16	17	18	19	20	166	167	168	169	170
21	22	23	24	25	171	172	173	174	175
26	27	28	29	30	176	177	178	179	180
31	32	33	34	35	181	182	183	184	185
36	37	38	39	40	186	187	188	189	190
41	42	43	44	45	191	192	193	194	195
46	47	48	49	50	196	197	198	199	200
51	52	53	54	55	201	202	203	204	205
56	57	58	59	60	206	207	208	209	210
61	62	63	64	65	211	212	213	214	215
66	67	68	69	70	216	217	218	219	220
71	72	73	74	75	221	222	223	224	225
76	77	78	79	80	226	227	228	229	230
81	82	83	84	85	231	232	233	234	235
86	87	88	89	90	236	237	238	239	240
91	92	93	94	95	241	242	243	244	245
96	97	98	99	100	246	247	248	249	250
101	102	103	104	105	251	252	253	254	255
106	107	108	109	110	256	257	258	259	260
111	112	113	114	115	261	262	263	264	265
116	117	118	119	120	266	267	268	269	270
121	122	123	124	125	271	272	273	274	275
126	127	128	129	130	276	277	278	279	280
131	132	133	134	135	281	282	283	284	285
136	137	138	139	140	286	287	288	289	290
141	142	143	144	145	291	292	293	294	295
146	147	148	149	150	296	297	298	299	300

Free Macworld Shopper Information

Please print or type all information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

# Macworld

---

FOLD HERE AND CLOSE WITH TAPE. DO NOT STAPLE!

---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**


FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 215

PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



# Macworld

Reader Service Department  
P.O. Box 5299  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906







THE LARGEST AUTHORIZED FULL LINE  
APPLE MACINTOSH® MAIL-ORDER  
**SUPERSTORE!**  
Verified low prices with over 2500 products on sale!

**Lower Than  
Warehouse  
Prices!!**

**New Product  
SALE!**

**NEC 3xe NEW!**

TRIPLE-SPEED  
CD-ROM DRIVE

Includes Macintosh®  
interface software and  
cable. Call for details.

#63205

**\$199**

**VividSpin 4X NEW!**

QUAD-SPEED  
CD-ROM DRIVE

**\$379<sup>99</sup>**

#68026

**SAM 4.0 &  
Norton Utilities 3.1  
BUNDLE**

**\$139<sup>99</sup>\***

#67851

\*After \$25 Mail-in rebate. Rebate  
valid from 1/1/95 to 3/1/95

**FASTEST DELIVERY  
SERVICE GUARANTEE!!**

"We will deliver your order by  
10:30am THE NEXT DAY  
or pay for your shipping!"

\*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm  
(EST) not requiring configuration and  
delivered by FedEx® to destinations  
within the contiguous U.S.  
("Next Day" not available  
to certain rural areas.)

**Now Authorized for Macintosh® Performa®!  
Call about the NEW FASTER PowerMacs®!**



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

**CALL TODAY  
FOR YOUR  
FREE CATALOG!!**

**800-222-2808**

**WE HAVE THE  
LARGEST SELECTION  
OF APPLE  
PRODUCTS!!**



**Best Data  
14.4**

Fax/Data  
Modem



**\$88<sup>99</sup>**

#67174

**Best Data  
28.8  
V.Fast**

Fax/Data  
Modem



**\$138<sup>99</sup>**

#67175

**Best Data  
28.8 V.34**

Fax/Data Modem



**\$198<sup>99</sup>**

#67176



**Quicken and  
MacInTax®**

**\$59<sup>99</sup>**

#67403

\*Headstart Edition

**Asante  
FriendlyNet Adapter**

Add Ethernet to your Centris®, Quadra®  
or PowerMacintosh® computer

**\$39<sup>99</sup>**

#67645



**1-800-222-2808**

Fax 310-222-5800 • Customer Service 800-560-6800

Overnight FedEx®  
Delivery by 10:30am!

**\$3 Per Order\***

**FedEx**  
Federal Express

\*See page 6 for conditions





**To Order, Call Toll Free**  
**1 • 800 • 222 • 2808**

**Call today  
for your  
FREE  
Catalog!!**

**Fax: 310-222-5800**

**Customer Service: 800-560-6800**

**International Orders: 310-787-4500**

**Mail: MacMail Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144**



**MacMail has it all!!**

If you see a lower price not advertised in this magazine, please call us and we'll do our very best to BEAT that advertised price.

## HP DeskJet 1200C/PS Printer

HP's most powerful office printing with full color



- 600x300dpi black text with Resolution Enhancement Technology • 300 dpi full color printing • up to 16.7 million colors • Up to 7ppm for black text, 1-2 ppm or color graphics • 4MB memory, expandable to 20MB • Postscript level 2 with 35 scalable fonts for Macintosh and Windows • Color HP PCL 5 with 45 scalable typefaces for professional-looking text and graphics

#61618 **\$1999<sup>99</sup>**

Black Cartridge DeskJet 1200C #25 #620831 Magenta Cartridge DeskJet 1200C #28 #620822 Cyan Cartridge DeskJet 1200C #28 #620841 Yellow Cartridge DeskJet 1200C #28 #620811

## HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner

The high performance color/grayscale scanner that provides advanced features at a breakthrough price!

- Superior image quality with 1600 dpi enhanced resolution; 400 dpi optical resolution
- 24 bit color allows you to scan over 16 million colors
- HP AccuPage for better text recognition
- Optional transparency adapter available
- Optional 50 page document feeder available
- One-year HP Express Exchange Warranty for 24-hour replacement service



#66369 **\$799\***

**\*After \$150 Rebate**  
Price before rebate is \$949.  
Valid 11/1/94 to 2/28/95

## HP ScanJet 3p Scanner

HP's lowest cost, grayscale complete scanning solution!

- 256 grayscale levels
- Includes software for text/images scanning and for making copies on your printer
- Add text, line art and photo to documents
- 300 dpi resolution, extendable to 1200dpi
- Compatible with Macintosh or Windows



#66436 **\$485**

**Bonus: Includes FREE Calera WordScan OCR Software**

**Automatic Document Feeder for HP SCANJET 3p Scanner**

#66437 **\$204<sup>99</sup>**

## HP DeskWriter 540 Printer

HP's most affordable 600 by 300dpi high quality InkJet printer for the Macintosh

- 600x300dpi black printing on plain paper
- Two ppm black print speed, 1.5 to 4 minutes per page color printing
- Easily handles a wide variety of envelopes and paper sizes, 4"x6" to 8.5"x14"
- Industry leading three-year warranty
- Lowest list price of any HP DeskJet printer
- Easy to add color
- 35 scalable fonts
- 256 levels of gray



#66368 **\$295**

**ADD COLOR TO YOUR DESKWRITER 540 FOR ONLY \$36<sup>99</sup> #62565**

## HP DeskWriter 320 Printer

The new HP DeskWriter 320 offers the highest quality output of any mobile printer

- 600x300dpi black printing on plain paper and Hewlett Packard exclusive Ret.
- Three ppm black print speed and up to 4 minutes per page color printing
- Low cost HP color kit for easy to add optional color, featuring Hewlett Packard's breakthrough ColorSmart Technology
- Compact, portable design fits neatly into any briefcase



#66366 **\$309**

## DeskWriter 320 w/ Sheet Feeder

#66435 **\$369**

Transparency Adapter for IIcx	.....	\$644 <sup>99</sup>	#63585
DeskWriter 310/320 Battery	.....	\$36	#60750
DeskWriter 310/320 Rapid Charger	.....	\$74	#60751
DeskWriter 310/320 Carrying Case	.....	\$74	#60752
DeskWriter 310/320 Sheet Feeder	.....	\$69	#60749
Black Ink Cartridge for DeskWriter 310/320	.....	\$19	#63511
Toner for LaserWriter II, LaserJet II, IIi, IIiX	.....	\$77	#51071
Toner for LaserWriter Plus and LaserJet Plus	.....	\$94	#61449
Toner for Per. LaserWriter LS, NT, NTR, LJ II	.....	\$74	#1399
Toner for LaserWriter Pro, LJ 4, 4M, 4 Plus, 4M Plus	.....	\$108	#60834
Black Cartridge for DeskWriter, DeskJet (1000 pages)	.....	\$24	#60123
Tri Color Cartridge DeskWriter/DeskJet	.....	\$27	#3344
Color Printing Kit for 310/320/540	.....	\$36	#62565

**hp HEWLETT PACKARD**  
Authorized Dealer



## HP DeskWriter 560c Printer

HP's affordable high quality black and color printer for the Macintosh computer

- Clear, sharp 600x300dpi professional quality
- Two ppm black print speed, 1.5 to 4 minutes per page color printing
- Easily handles a wide variety of envelopes and paper sizes, 4"x6" to 8.5"x14"
- Industry leading three-year warranty
- Lowest list price of any HP DeskJet printer
- Easy to add color
- 35 scalable fonts
- 256 levels of gray



#63821 **\$489**

**3 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!!**

## HP LaserJet 4ML Printer

- HP Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner produce the best 300 dpi output available
- Postscript level 2
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- RISC-based Intel 80960KA processor
- 4MB RAM standard memory
- Macintosh and Windows PC compatible



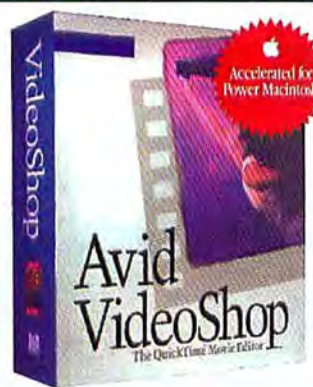
#61793 **\$1029**

## HP LaserJet 4MP Printer

- True 600dpi resolution utilizing Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner
- Postscript level 2
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- 6MB RAM standard memory
- Macintosh and Windows PC compatible



#62758 **\$1369**



## VideoShop® 3.0

*The video software anyone can use.™*

VideoShop 3.0 makes it easier than ever for you to create high quality digital movies and videotapes that include stunning effects. To create a movie, simply drop media clips into the sequencer for powerful cut, copy and paste editing. Polish your movies with over 200 amazing digital effects, including Morph. Unique composing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. With VideoShop, you can position, re-size and "fly" clips across a path. VideoShop also includes sound mixing and audio effects. Create anti-aliased titles with automatic scrolling. Avid is the industry leader that Hollywood professionals turn to. With over 300,000 copies already sold, why wait? PowerMac Accelerated. Includes royalty free footage. Requires: Color Mac, 4MB and 40MB drive and System 7.0 or greater.

**\$258<sup>99</sup>** #65540



**FREE BONUS!**  
**Logo Motion 1.5**

**60 Day Money Back Guarantee**

## The Portrait/15 Pivot®

Portrait Display Labs is the only color multifrequency display for Macintosh and Windows offering portrait and landscape in one pivoting monitor. In the portrait mode, the vertical display is equal to a 20" monitor allowing you to display and edit a full page of text without scrolling! A quick pivot to landscape mode and it's perfect for spreadsheets. Mac resolution is 832x624; Windows resolution is 1024x862. The .28mm dot pitch insures clear, crisp text. Works with most Macintosh & PowerMacintosh on-board video and popular Windows graphics cards.

- .28mm dot pitch, Flat square CRT
- 75Hz. refresh rate for flicker-free graphics
- Built-in antiglare screen
- Tilt and swivel for ergonomic viewing
- Meets Sweden's MPRII (SWEDAC) standard for reduced emissions



**\$698<sup>99</sup>** #65207

**\*After \$100 mail-in rebate valid from Nov. 1 to March 15, 1995. Price before rebate is \$798<sup>99</sup>**



## VISTA-S6

4800 dpi, High Speed, Single Pass,  
Color Scanning Solution

- Magic Match color matching system
- Supports up to 8.5"x11" material
- SCSI 2 interface with cable included
- Scans black and white, color and line art
- Single pass with single cold lamp technology
- Includes Adobe Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct
- Optical resolution of 300x600 dpi
- TWAIN compliant
- Micro-stepping optical transmission for faster speed
- Descreening, Auto-density adjustment, filtering function



**\$759<sup>99</sup>** #65829

## VISTA-S8

6400 dpi, High Speed,  
Single Speed, Color Scanner

The new Vista-S8 with its UltraView® Technology produces smoother interpolation for sharp, clear images. Plus Umax's own, MagicMatch color management technology provides accurate and vivid colors.

- Supports up to 8.5"x11.7" (reflective) and 8.5"x10" (transparency)
- SCSI 2 interface with cable included
- Scans black and white, color and line art
- Single pass with single cold lamp technology
- Optical resolution of 800x400dpi
- Descreening, auto-density adjustment, filtering functions
- TWAIN and ASPI compliant
- Includes Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct



**\$869<sup>99</sup>** #67757

**Vista-S8**  
with Photoshop 3.0, Kai's PowerTools SE

**\$989<sup>99</sup>** #67758

# UMAX™

## POWERLOOK

It Beats Other Flatbed Scanners...  
Like a Drum.

1200 dpi Color Scanner

- 30-bit scanning mode recognizes more than one billion colors and 1,024 shades of gray (10-bits per pixel; true 30-bit output!)
- Single pass CD imager captures 30-bit color without the need for prisms, filters or color lamps. This gives you superior images with outstanding reliability
- Includes full version Adobe Photoshop 3.0 and Kai's Power Tools SE
- 2400 dpi maximum scanning resolution (interpolated), with 600x1200 optical
- Supports color, grayscale, halftone, line art modes
- Built-in SCSI-II interface
- Scaling from 1% to 400% in 1% increments



**\$2999<sup>99</sup>** #66132

## UC1260

9600 dpi Color Scanner

This 24-bit, flatbed scanner gives you 600x1200dpi optical resolution and the ability to scan millions of colors

- Supports material up to 8"x14"
- 9600 dpi resolution through software
- 24-bit, 16.8 million colors
- Support color, gray, halftone, lineart modes
- Downloadable gamma curves
- Built-in interface
- Standard TWAIN
- Include Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct



**\$989<sup>99</sup>** #66137

**UC1260**  
with Photoshop 3.0 and KPT SE  
**\$1099<sup>99</sup>** #61198

# PANTONE®

## Professional Desktop Color Control

## ColorDrive™

Software for Complete Color Control

PANTONE ColorDrive provides consistent optimized data for the color in your illustration, photo retouching, page layout and presentation programs. It also provides calibrated color data for your color printer. In fact, you can create your own color palette using color from any PANTONE System, as well as any other color available, and share it among applications, and it can also import color palettes previously created in other applications and convert them for use in a variety of other programs. So you get the most accurate colors from the very first printout.

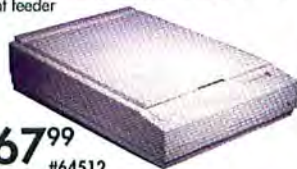
Whether printing any image, illustrations, photographs or charts, the PANTONE ColorDrive calibrates and corrects the color. With a database of dozens of color printers for which we have visually characterized and created specific CMYK data to give you the most accurate color reproduction possible. It also fully supports Apple® ColorSync™ so you can use any ColorSync™ compatible profiles.

**\$139<sup>99</sup>** #67709



## ScanMaker IIHR

- 2400 dpi resolution (interpolated) - true 600x1200 optical resolution
- Maximum document size 8.5"x13.5"
- Includes a full version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0 and OmniPage Direct
- Apple Color Sync compatible
- Full grayscale scanning capability
- Optional transparency adapter and automatic document feeder



**\$1067<sup>99</sup>** #64512

## ScanMaker IISP



The new single-pass ScanMaker IISP Color Flatbed Scanner with DCR™, the most accurate color system calibration available for the desktop, is another price/performance breakthrough from Microtek. Accurate color calibration for more vibrant, saturated and true color which used to be only available at a premium price on high-end scanning equipment. It is also Apple® ColorSync™ compatible. Comes complete with Adobe Photoshop 3.0 LE and OmniPage Direct.

**\$747<sup>99</sup>** #62974

## ScanMaker II

This scanner uses a three-pass scanning method to capture full 24-bit color or 256 shades of grey. Features 300 dpi horizontal, 600 dpi vertical resolution, with a maximum of 1200dpi x 1200dpi through interpolation. Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0 LE, OmniPage Direct and scan module with Automatic Contrast Control and Display Matching System, making it a snap to get great looking images on the first try.

**\$497<sup>99</sup>** #60906

## ScanMaker III

The ScanMaker III scans in 36-bit color, capturing images of up to 12 bits per RGB color channel. Scans up to 2400dpi for smoother, more precise color gradations, detailed highlights and rich shadows, accurate midtones and a full photographic dynamic range up to 3.4. Includes FULL version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0.



**\$2487<sup>99</sup>** #64511

# MICROTEK

To Order, Call Toll Free

OFFER CODE: D532MG14

# 1 • 800 • 222 • 2808

## MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!







**To Order, Call Toll Free**  
**1 • 800 • 222 • 2808**

**Call today  
for your  
FREE  
Catalog!!**

**Fax: 310-222-5800**

**Customer Service: 800-560-6800**

**International Orders: 310-787-4500**

**Mail: MacMail Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144**

**MacMail is your  
SUPERSOURCE!!**



If you are looking for a Macintosh peripheral or accessory and don't see it then give us a CALL! We do our best to carry just about everything!

## Anubis Professional

Anubis is the fastest, most reliable SCSI utility software available for the Macintosh. Anubis anticipates possible problems and corrects them on the fly, protecting you from disastrous disk crashes and other unanticipated errors that could bring your work to a screeching halt. Anubis gives you total control over all your SCSI storage devices. Anubis is compatible with virtually all SCSI disk mechanisms, including fixed disks, SyQuests, Opticals (3.5" and 5.25") and Opticals.

- Supports RAID levels 0 and 1 (mirroring/shipping/striping), including the ability to stripe data across both SCSI buses of the Power Macintosh 8100 and Quadra 950.
- TurboMO™ option allows for faster writes to optical disks.

Publisher: CharisMac



**\$79<sup>99</sup>** #68000

## POWER BUNDLE!!

**Get Anubis  
Professional and  
CD Auto Cache  
for just**

**\$99<sup>99</sup>** #68002

## CD AutoCache Professional

CD Auto Cache™ offers you a simple and quick solution to push your CD-ROM drive to its maximum potential, increasing the performance of even the fastest drives on the market. CD AutoCache supports virtually all CD-ROM drives and formats including Kodak's Photo CD.

CD AutoCache monitors how your computer requests and uses data from CD-ROM discs and through a proprietary artificial intelligence algorithm automatically adjusts total cache and page sizes on the fly, keeping your CD-ROM drive running at its optimal performance level regardless of how a CD was mastered.



**\$44<sup>99</sup>** #68001



## PowerCard™ 601

*Turn Your Macintosh LC,  
Performa and Quadra 470,  
570, 605 and 630 series  
into a PowerMac*

PowerCard 601 brings Power Macintosh performance to Apple's latest family of entry-level Macs. Developed in partnership with Apple, this inexpensive PowerPC upgrade provides PowerMac performance for half the cost of a new machine. It is easy to install, and includes a 256K cache and System 7.5. And like the Power 601, the PowerCard 601 not only works with your current Mac's memory, it lets you run software on your Mac either as a PowerPC or 68K based machine.



**\$639<sup>99</sup>** #67669

## Turbo™ 601

*Turn Your Macintosh IIfx  
into a PowerMac!*

Turbo 601 brings real Power Macintosh performance to your Mac IIfx in an easy to install PDS upgrade card. Based on award winning design of DayStar's Turbo 040, we've added a 66MHz PowerPC processor, Apple Macintosh ROMs and a 256K secondary cache.



**\$1198<sup>99</sup>** #67670

## PhotoMatic 2.0 **New Version!**

PhotoMatic is the photo imaging assistant you were waiting for. It provides you with the ability to write and run scripts for Photoshop. Now you don't have to waste any more time doing those boring and time consuming repetitive tasks. PhotoMatic learns as you work, simply do what you usually have to do and PhotoMatic learns these steps and then performs them for you. It's as simple as that. And PhotoMatic can even run in the background from a remote terminal while you work on something else! "It really is a great time saving tool!"



**\$99<sup>99</sup>** #68191

## Studio Scan II

With the true optical resolution of Studio Scan II at 400x800 and interpolated to 2400, image enlargements are possible, and printed results are crisp and sharp. Studio Scan II has 30 Bit Color Scanning and 10 Bit Grayscale, with a 8.5"x14" scanning area. A complete bundle of software is included for Macintosh. FotoSnap is a one-click, no-nonsense, best scan-time scanner interface. FotoLook provides the more adventurous with expert scanning capabilities. Color correct output from your monitor and printer is automated by FotoTune Light, which includes the industry standard IT8 color calibration chart. Adobe Photoshop 3.0LE completes the bundle, providing the facility for creative image manipulation. In addition, instant access to years of professional scanning experience is provided by Agfa's free fact-packed "Introduction to Digital Scanning" - it's a revelation!



MacUser June 1994

**\$869<sup>99</sup>** #66017

## Studio Scan II Transparency Adapter

Maximum transparency scanning area 8"x10"

**\$389<sup>99</sup>** #66018



Includes FREE OmniPage Direct!!

## Studio Scan AGFA **The Total Scanning Solution!**



A total scanning solution, Studio Scan comes complete with software ensuring consistent quality scanning, color control and image editing capabilities. Quality scans are a snap with FotoSnap scanning software. FotoSnap automatically determines and sets the scanner controls, and uses Agfa's FotoTune LE color management technology to ensure that the colors of your final oriented image matches the original. For the more experienced user, StudioScan also includes FotoLook scanning software which offers a range of user adjustable controls normally found in professional scanners. And for flexible image editing, StudioScan includes Adobe Photoshop LE. • One Pass flatbed color scanner • True 300x600 dpi resolution and 2400 interpolated • Max. scanning area 8.5"x14" • Optional Transparency module available

**\$679<sup>99</sup>** #63876



# Get What You See, Finally!

RELISYS

## AVEC 2400

Color Scanner



The AVEC Color 2400 is a scanner which maximizes the desktop personal computer into a working imaging tool. It is a three pass design, capable of scanning on 8 1/2"x14" area in 24-bit, 16.8 million colors with a maximum resolution of 2400 dpi. This translates into 180,000 pixels per square inch, a true benefit for image scanning. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR software and Art Scan Professional. The AVEC 2400 has everything you need in an entry level color scanner with three times the specifications of the competition at a lower cost. SCSI-2 interface.

**\$489<sup>99</sup>** #65711

## RELI 2412 Mac/TE

Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter



The Reli 2412 Mac/TE is an excellent choice for the desktop publisher. It is of a single pass design, capable of scanning a 24-bit 8 1/2"x14", 16.8 million color image with a maximum resolution of 2400 dpi. The 2412 Mac/TE maximum resolution translates into 360,000 pixels per square inch, which benefits anyone scanning color images and transparencies. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR software, Kai's PowerTools SE, Kai's PowerTools Tips and Tricks and ArtScan Professional. Transparency adapter not shown.

**\$789<sup>99</sup>** #66771

## RELI 4816 Mac/TE

Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter



The Reli 4816 Mac/TE is an excellent choice for desktop publishers and graphic artists. It is a single pass design capable of scanning a 24-bit 8 1/2"x14" 16.8 million color image with a maximum resolution of 4800 dpi. The Reli 4816 Mac/TE maximum resolution translates into 1,440,000 pixels per square inch. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR software, Kai's PowerTools SE, Kai's PowerTools Tips and Tricks, ArtScan Professional. Transparency adapter not pictured.

**\$979<sup>99</sup>** #66772

## RELI 4830 Mac/TE

Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter



The Reli 4830 Mac/TE is an excellent choice for desktop publishers and graphic artists requiring 30-bit color. It is of a single pass design, capable of scanning a 11 1/2"x14" image with a maximum of 16.8 millions colors at a resolution of up to 4800dpi. The Reli 4830 Mac/TE maximum resolution translates into 640,000 pixels per square inch. Exclusive to Reli 4830 is its transparency adapter with an LCD light source built in to the scanner's cover, which provides even more flexibility for the graphics professional. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop 3.0, OmniPage Direct OCR, Kai's PowerTools and Kai's PowerTools Tips & Tricks and ArtScan Professional. Transparency option not shown.

**\$1649<sup>99</sup>** #67716

## RELI 9624 Mac/TE

Professional Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter



The Reli 9624 Mac/TE is a scanning tool ideal for PrePress use and the graphics professional. It is of a single pass design, capable of scanning a 24-bit, 16.8 million color image with a maximum of 9600dpi. The 9624 Mac/TE's maximum resolution translates into 1,400,000 pixels per square inch. Includes transparency adapter for up to 8"x10" transparencies. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop 3.0 image processing, OmniPage Direct OCR software, Kai's PowerTools, Kai's PowerTools Tips & Tricks and ArtScan Professional. Transparency option not pictured. Document feeder pictured is optional.

**\$1949<sup>99</sup>** #65710

## RELI 9612 Mac/TE

Professional Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter

The Reli 9612 Mac/TE offers the extra power ideal for PrePress use and the graphics professional. It is of a single pass design, capable of scanning a 24-bit, 8 1/2"x11 1/2", 16.8 million color image with optical resolution of 1200x600. Includes a transparency adapter for up to 8"x10" transparencies. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop 3.0, OmniPage Direct OCR software, Kai's PowerTools, Kai's PowerTools Tips and Tricks and ArtScan Professional.

**\$1469<sup>99</sup>** #66773

## 3M Learning Software

### What's the Secret? CD

Would you like to explore inside a beating human heart, send bees in search of pollen and stage sound races between a fire-cracker and a cow? What about visiting a park where the fun on a rollercoaster includes step-by-step look at the forces that pin you to your seat? Or make you sick to your stomach...

These are just a few of the delights to be discovered in "What's the Secret?", the first in a series of innovative programs from 3M Learning Software. Based on Newton's Apple, the public television family show, "What's the Secret?" is an interactive quest into the everyday mysteries around us. "What's the Secret?" turns your computer into a unique experimental laboratory. Explore the interconnected worlds of science and nature, choosing your own paths as you leap from acoustics to medicine to history to math without ever losing your way. A variety of whimsical gadgets lets you control your interactions with animations, video, text and sound.

Requires: Macintosh 030 CPU, 25MHz or better (040 CPU, 33MHz recommended), 8MB RAM, Double speed CD-ROM player, 640x480 resolution and System 7.0+.

Perfect for children ages  
7 and up!!



**\$49<sup>99</sup>** #66500



## Apple® External Hard Drives

Apple® quality performance support

Now you can add reliable external storage to your Mac with all the quality you expect from Apple, at prices that will surprise you. A long list of design and support features make the Apple External Hard Drive the clear choice for additional storage capacity for your computer - or for additional font storage capacity for your printer. Featuring a flexible design with interchangeable foot pads, Apple drives can be set up either vertically or horizontally. And its unique styling always looks great on your desk.

- Front panel power-on switch • Simple SCSI ID check or change under a front mounted pop-up panel • Complete set of cables, operating software and terminator • Cushioned foot pads protect both the drive and your desk in either a vertical or horizontal setup
- Advanced 3 1/2" drive technology provides fast data access

270MB External **\$354<sup>99</sup>** #67292  
340MB External **\$374<sup>99</sup>** #66395

540MB External **\$434<sup>99</sup>** #65385  
1080MB External **\$824<sup>99</sup>** #66028



To Order, Call Toll Free

OFFER CODE: D532MG14

# 1 • 800 • 222 • 2808

## MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!







**To Order, Call Toll Free**  
**1 • 800 • 222 • 2808**

**Call today  
 for your  
 FREE  
 Catalog!!**

**Fax: 310-222-5800**  
**Customer Service: 800-560-6800**  
**International Orders: 310-787-4500**  
**Mail: MacMail Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144**

**FedEx** **Overnight Delivery**  
 by 10:30am!  
**\$3 Per Order\***  
Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivery by FedEx® to destinations within the contiguous U.S. Next day delivery may not be available in certain rural areas. Limit 10lbs.

## 3M CD Recordable Disks

*Bring the Power in house!*

CD-R from 3M leads a new era in data recording, storage and distribution. CD-R offers high reliability, low error rates, random access to data, and the ability to store many different forms of data such as audio, video, graphics and text. You can produce your own discs when you need them, in the quantities you desire right at your desktop. You are in complete control of the whole process. The CD-R supports both standard and double speed recording drives, so it's possible to finish a disc in less than an hour. And they play in standard CD-ROM or CD Audio players. 3M CD-Rs look like traditional CD-ROMs except they are gold! Manufactured with five layers: a clear, polycarbonate substrate that forms the bulk of the disc, a recording layer, a gold reflector layer and a protective sealcoat. And like CD-ROM, once recorded, they are read-only media.

CDR 650/74 CD Recordable Disk, 74 minutes, 650MB ..... **\$15<sup>99</sup>** #68189  
 CDR 550/63 CD Recordable Disk, 63 minutes, 550MB ..... **\$14<sup>99</sup>** #68190



## Pathways to Darkness

*The closest thing to Virtual Reality ... Without a helmet!*

You'll explore an ancient pyramid on your mission to save the world from a hostile alien demon. Explore miles of catacombs through a smooth scrolling, first-person interface. Beautifully rendered graphics and active panning stereo sound combine to make Pathways Into Darkness the closest thing to virtual reality without a helmet! Now runs native on RISC-based Macintoshes.



**Winner**  
**1993 MacWorld**  
**Game Hall of**  
**Fame!**  
**\$39<sup>99</sup>** #62456

## Marathon

From the makers of the award-winning Pathways Into Darkness comes the next step in 3D, texture-mapped action. Onboard the intergalactic colony ship Marathon things have gone horribly wrong. A science officer on the mission, you are the last hope for defending the ship as hostile and intelligent aliens prepare to destroy every living thing. A wide array of advanced weaponry and surrealistic settings provide a unique experience. Texture mapped floors and ceilings, 100's of miles of terrain over multiple elevations, all depicted in high resolution graphics. Functionally designed interface, and a digital soundtrack heighten the intensity. Networkable up to 8 players.

**BUNGIE**



**\$39<sup>99</sup>** #66562

## Nisus Writer

*Powerful Document Processing for the Macintosh*

Nisus Writer is more than a word processor. It gives you more control over text editing with style sheets, tool bars, keyboard shortcuts, spelling verification, a thesaurus, mail merge and glossary. Language Key takes advantage of WordScript™ by allowing you to write in English and in many other languages, including Arabic, Hebrew, Japanese and Russian, all in the same document. Nisus makes switching languages as easy as choosing fonts, like no other program in the world. Plus, include graphics into your document with ease. A full graphics bar allows you to create simple or complex graphics in up to 256 colors. Nisus Writer, for many projects you'll never need a separate page layout or drawing application again. See, Hear and Speak your message with the capability to add movies within your documents and annotate them with sound. Nisus Writer is everything you need in one outstanding application!!

**Nisus Writer 4.0** ..... **\$249<sup>99</sup>** #68187  
**Nisus Writer 4.0 with Language Key** .. **\$299<sup>99</sup>** #68195

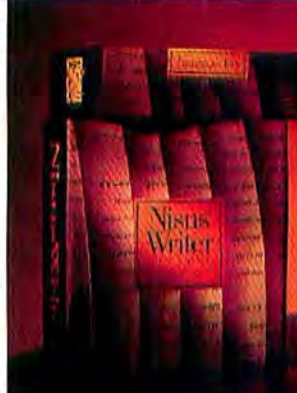


**Nisus Writer Special Features**

- Unlimited undos and redos
- Append to ten editable Clipboards
- Noncontiguous and rectangular sections
- Document linking and embedding
- Replace in all open files
- Search in unopened files

### Document and Editing Features

- Automatic save and backup
- Drag and drop
- Open many files simultaneously
- Character, paragraph, style sheets



## WTI-VideoMax™

Converter for Macintosh® II RGB to NTSC/PAL output



The WTI-VideoMax™ allows users to create video tapes on standard formats such as VHS, 8mm, Hi-8, etc. Users can mix Macintosh computer graphics and video using standard off the shelf software and output presentations to video projectors, VCRs and large screens.

**\$99<sup>99</sup>** #67579

**MacMail has**  
**all the**  
**latest**  
**PowerMac**  
**Native**  
**Software!!**

**NEW!!**

**Fastest Delivery**  
**Service Guarantee**

*"We deliver your order by 10:30am  
 THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!"*

\*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivery by FedEx® to destinations within the contiguous U.S. by FedEx® Next day not available to certain rural areas. Limit 10lbs.

**FedEx**  
 Federal Express

**OUR POLICIES** \*\$3.00 FEDEX® offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over 10lbs incur extra charges. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 800-760-0300 if you have a question or problem with any order. No packages will be accepted with out a Return Authorization Number form Customer Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packaging and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For international orders, please include a photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum international order is \$50 Canada, \$100 Foreign; \$20 in U.S.A. Apple and Hewlett Packard products cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL, FOB Los Angeles. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMail







## DAYTONA Series



# Quantum

The Quantum Daytona Series are high capacity 2.5-inch hard disk drives that provide unmatched mass storage solutions for the Apple PowerMac. The drives have advanced performance features like ShockWrite firmware and a unique latching mechanism, called ShockLock, that provides maximum protection against non-operating shock.

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
<b>DAYTONA 2.5" Portable Drives</b>			
256MB	17ms	\$279	\$399
514MB	17ms	\$449	\$569

## LIGHTNING Series



### LPS SERIES Value/Entry Level

3.5" Low Profile			
270MB	14ms	\$185	\$245

### LIGHTNING SERIES Value/Performance

3.5" Low Profile			
365MB	11ms	\$209	\$269
540MB	11ms	\$255	\$315
730MB	11ms	\$339	\$399

## EMPIRE Series



### EMPIRE SERIES Performance/Capacity

3.5" Low Profile			
1080MB	9.5ms	\$599	\$659
3.5" Half Height			
2100MB	9.5ms	\$1039	\$1099

### GRAND PRIX SERIES

Performance/Capacity			
3.5" Half Height			
4280MB	8.6ms	\$2239	\$2299



Quantum LPS, Lightning, Empire, and Grand Prix Series carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty. Quantum Daytona Series carry a ONE Year Warranty.

## FEATURING



## SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY



Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	\$57ea	\$56ea	\$55ea
88MB	\$67ea	\$65ea	\$63ea
200MB	\$79ea	\$78ea	\$77ea
105MB	\$55ea	\$53ea	\$51ea
270MB	\$65ea	\$63ea	\$61ea

All SyQuest drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, TWO Year Warranty, and ONE formatted cartridge. SyQuest cartridges include a FIVE Year Warranty.

## ClubMac 270MB Removable

**FREE** Formatted Cartridge **\$489**

**ACTIVE TERMINATION**

3.5" ClubMac 270MB Internal \$449 External \$489

## ClubMac 200MB Removable

**FREE** Formatted Cartridge **\$488**

**ACTIVE TERMINATION**

5.25" ClubMac 200MB Internal \$448 External \$488

## ClubMac 88MB Removable

**\$368**

**ACTIVE TERMINATION**

5.25" ClubMac 88MB Internal \$328 External \$368



# Seagate

**\$1199** **FIVE Year Warranty** **30 DAY**

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual AAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" Half Height & Low Profile						
2.4GB	ST12400H	Hawk 2	9ms	2000MB	\$1099	\$1159
4.3GB	ST15230H	Hawk 4	9ms	4000MB	\$2019	\$2079
2.5GB	ST12550N	Barracuda 2 LP	8ms	2050MB	\$1199	\$1259
4.3GB	ST115150N	Barracuda 4	8.5ms	4000MB	\$2469	\$2529
5.25" Full Height						
3.4GB	ST43400H	Elite-3	11ms	2750MB	\$2079	\$2179
9.1GB	ST410800N	Elite-9	11ms	8600MB	\$3769	\$3869

Seagate drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a FIVE Year Warranty.



## ClubMac OPTICAL Drives

### ClubMac 1.3GB MO

- 39ms average seek time
- 5.0MB/sec sync. data transfer rate
- 3,000 RPM rotational speed
- 80,000 hours MTBF

### Best Low-Cost Solution

... bargain hunters will appreciate the excellent tech support and quality of this drive."

— December 1994, Macworld

Optical Drive	Size/Model	Seek Time	Internal	External
ClubMac 230MB	3.5" Olympus	28ms	\$865	\$895
ClubMac 1.3GB	5.25" Sharp	39ms	\$1869	\$1899
MaxOptix Tahiti III 1.3GB	5.25" 1.3GB	19ms		\$2499

ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty. (Olympus Optical includes a TWO Year Warranty.)

OPTICAL MEDIA	3.5" 126MB	\$29	5.25" 594MB	\$79	5.25" 1.2GB	\$99
	3.5" 230MB	\$39	5.25" 652MB	\$79	5.25" 1.3GB	\$99

## CD-ROMs

### ClubMac 2X CD-ROM

- Dual Speed CD-ROM Reader
- 300KB/sec data transfer rate
- 320ms average access time
- 64K data buffer
- Cord-less design
- LED lights, headphone jack and RCA jacks
- Kodak PhotoCD (Multisession) compliant
- Includes Audio driver software
- 50,000 hours MTBF and ONE Year Warranty



ClubMac Dual-Speed	320ms access time, 300KB/sec transfer rate	\$199	\$299
ClubMac Quad-Speed	220ms access time, 600KB/sec transfer rate	\$385	\$485
NEC MultiSpin 2V (available in gray)	320ms access time, 300KB/sec transfer rate	\$249	\$349
NEC MultiSpin 3X Plus	240ms access time, 500KB/sec transfer rate	\$399	\$499
NEC MultiSpin 4Xe	220ms access time, 600KB/sec transfer rate	\$499	\$599

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Readers carry a TWO Year Warranty. ClubMac CD-ROM Readers carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty.

## NEC MultiSpin 4Xe CD-ROM

### NEC MultiSpin 4Xe CD-ROM

Designed for high-performance CD-ROM applications, multimedia development and networks, the NEC MultiSpin 4Xe features a data transfer rate **FOUR TIMES** faster than single speed CD-ROM readers (600KB/sec) and a 220ms access time. You can get information faster, see smoother animation and video, and keep network traffic flowing freely. The NEC MultiSpin 4Xe includes a Mac interface, tutorial CD, and driver software.



ClubMac CD bundle		\$299
-------------------	--	-------



## ClubMac TAPE BACKUP Drives

### ClubMac 2.0GB DDS DAT Drive

- 20 sec. ave. data access time (based on 60m tape)
- Up to 266 KB/sec data transfer rate
- SCSI-1/SCSI-2 interface
- 60,000 hours MTBF
- Includes Switchable Active Termination, TWO Year Warranty, Retrospect Backup Software, and ONE 90m tape cassette

Capacity	Model	Format	Media	Internal	External
2.0GB	ClubMac DAT	DDS	60m, 90m	\$739	\$789
4.0GB	ClubMac DAT/2	DDS-2	60m, 90m, 120m	\$869	\$919
4-8GB	ClubMac DAT/2DC	DDS-2DC	60m, 90m, 120m	\$949	\$999

TAPE BACKUP MEDIA	4mm 60m \$10	4mm 90m \$12	4mm 120m \$25
-------------------	--------------	--------------	---------------

ClubMac DAT and DAT/2 drives include Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 90 Meter Tape and a TWO Year Warranty. EasyTape Tape Backup drives carry a ONE Year Warranty. The ClubMac DAT/2 drive includes Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 120 Meter Tape and a ONE Year Warranty.

## ClubMac CD Bundle

### \$800 VALUE





## Monitors, Graphic Cards & Multimedia

### IntelliColor Display/20e

The Radius IntelliColor Display/20e delivers unrivaled contrast at your desktop, from on-the-fly resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Combined with Radius' IntelliColor software, it allows you to emulate 3 lighting conditions and use adjustable color temperature, so you get more accurate color representation.



### Monitors

PressView 21T Display System (PV2102)	\$3199
SuperMatch 21T XL Trinitron (S102102)	\$2095
IntelliColor Display/20e (0461)	\$1899
PrecisionColor Display/17 (0460)	\$989
SuperMatch 17T PRO (S101702)	\$819

### VideoVision Studio 2.0

With JPEG hardware compression and decompression for full-screen, full-motion recording and playback from a hard disk, VideoVision Studio combines the power and flexibility of the Macintosh with the ease and transportability of video tape.



### Multimedia

VideoVision Studio 2.0 (0418)	\$3535
VideoVision Studio 2.0 Upgrade (0419)	\$1699
Spigot Power AV (041630)	\$759

## Scanners AGFA

### StudioScan II



StudioScan II	\$859
StudioScan	\$679
StudioScan II Transparency Unit	\$379
StudioScan Transparency Unit	\$379

AGFA scanners carry a ONE Year Warranty.

## MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.



ScanMaker IIHR	\$1079
ScanMaker IIg OmniPage Direct	\$399
ScanMaker IIsp PhotoShop LE, OmniPage Direct	\$769
ScanMaker IIHR PhotoShop, OmniPage Direct	\$1079
ScanMaker III PhotoShop	\$2529

Microtek scanners carry a ONE Year Warranty.

## Printers

### NEC



### NEC Silentwriter Model 640

- 6ppm Print Speed
- 300 dpi print resolution
- Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter
- 35 True Type fonts
- 3MB RAM standard
- AppleTalk Interface
- Limited TWO-Year Overnight Replacement Warranty



### HP DeskWriter 320 Printer

- Perfect companion for the PowerBook
- 600 x 300 dpi with HP's exclusive RET technology for crisp, black output
- Up to 30ppm (draft mode) • Up to 16.7 million colors with the optional Color Kit



HP DeskWriter 320 Printer 600 x 300 dpi, up to 30ppm	\$299
HP DeskWriter 320 Printer with Cutsheet Feeder (60-sheet)	\$369
HP DeskWriter 540 Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi, up to 30ppm, 35 fonts	\$289
HP DeskWriter 560C Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi COLOR, up to 30ppm, 35 fonts	\$569
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS Color Printer 600 x 300 dpi, 6ppm	\$1999
HP LaserJet 4ML Printer 300 x 300 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	\$1028
HP LaserJet 4MP Printer 600 x 600 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	\$1368

HP LaserJet Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty. HP DeskWriter Inkjet Printers carry a THREE Year Warranty. HP DeskWriter 320 Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty.

## Acceleration

### PowerPro Accelerators

66 MHz Turbo 601-Mac ILCi (001213)	\$1179
66 MHz Power Card 601 (001201)	\$1669
66 MHz PowerPro 601	\$1339
80 MHz PowerPro 601	\$1899
FastCache PowerPro - 1MB Cache	\$499
Turbo 040 Accelerators	
40 MHz Turbo 040 with 128K cache	\$889
PowerCache Adapter*	\$99
Mac ILCi Adapter	\$129

\* Not req'd for ILCi, ILCi, ILCi Performa 600



## Networking

10TUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thin ports	\$369
10TUB/8	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thin port	\$189
Micro En/SC	Thy/10BT SCSI Ether w/DTB PB cable	\$265
10T/SCSI/10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable	\$215
AF10T	Micro AsantePrint, 10BT	\$285
AF3	Micro AsantePrint, Thk/Thin/10BT	\$309
FN10T	10BaseT FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$49

MGNB-TN	Mac II & Perf 600, NuBus, Thk/Thin	\$112
MGNB-10T	Mac II & Perf 600, NuBus, Thk/10BT	\$109
MAC-TN	Mac LC/06xx/Ch Classic, Thin, FPU	\$109
MAC-10T	Mac LC/06xx/Ch Classic, 10BT, FPU	\$89
NETEXT-FN	AAUI Hub w/4 RJ45 ports	\$139

\* Not req'd for ILCi, ILCi, ILCi Performa 600

## radius



### GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder IV GX-1600 (0513)	\$Call
Thunder IV GX-1360 (0446)	\$Call
Thunder IV GX-1152 (0485)	\$Call
Thunder/24 GT (0491)	\$Call
PhotoEngine upgrade to Thunder/24 GT (0482)	\$Call
PrecisionColor Pro 24X (0429)	\$Call
PrecisionColor Pro 24XX (0430)	\$749
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP (0431)	\$279

### Thunder IV GX-1600

Superfast, super-resolution graphics cards for Photoshop users with high-performance Macs. 1600 x 1200 resolution. World's fastest accelerated 24-bit QuickDraw. 7-inch NuBus design. 10-bit DAC technology. Dynamic Desktop software. ColorComposer software.

## NEC

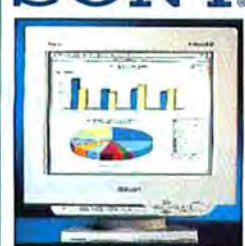


### 15" MultiSync XV15

- Perfect entry level business, small office/home office, home education/entertainment
- 15" diagonal flat square technology
- FullScan capability for edge-to-edge images
- Mac and PC compatible
- Fine 0.28mm dot pitch
- 640 x 480 up to 1024 x 768 resolution

14" MultiSync 2V	\$335
15" MultiSync XV15	\$459
15" MultiSync XE15/XP15	\$569/695
17" MultiSync XE17/XP17	\$1019/1299
21" MultiSync XE21/XP21	\$2079/2579

## SONY



### 15" MultiScan Trinitron 15sf

- Designed for entry level business, small office/home office, and home education/entertainment
- Super Fine Pitch MultiScan Trinitron
- 0.25mm Aperture Grille Pitch
- Resolution up to 1280 x 1024 at 60Hz
- Color temperature controls
- Energy Star and MFR II compliant
- THREE Year Warranty

15" MultiScan Trinitron 15sf	\$445
17" MultiScan Trinitron 1730	\$959
17" MultiScan Trinitron 17-SE1	\$999
20" MultiScan Trinitron 20se	\$1949

## HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner



HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner	\$799
HP ScanJet 3p Scanner	\$479
HP ScanJet IIcx Trans. Media Adapter	\$629
HP ScanJet IIcx Auto Document Feeder	\$465
HP ScanJet 3p Auto Document Feeder	\$199

\* After MFR \$150.00 mail-in rebate, offer ends 2/28/95. HP scanners carry a ONE Year Warranty.

## EPSON Epson ES-1200C Pro Mac Scanning System



ES-1200C Pro-MAC	\$1269
Up to 4800dpi. Full version of PhotoShop, ScanFast, & Go's PowerTools	
ES-800C LE Up to 1600 dpi, PhotoShop LE, ScanFast	\$899
ActionScanning-Mac Up to 1200 dpi, PhotoShop LE, ScanFast	\$549

## Modems supraFAXModem



Supra Express 14.4 Plus	\$99
SupraFAXModem 14.4 LC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAX/Modem & More	\$139
SupraFAXModem 14.4 MC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAX/Modem & More	\$199
SupraFAXModem 14.4 PB V.32bis, V.42bis for PowerBook	\$219
SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC V. Fast Class	\$279
SupraFAXModem 28.8 PB V. Fast Class	\$319

## GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT COMMUNICATIONS



Mercury 19,200, V.32 Turbo	\$325/279
Gold 14,400 V.32 bis	\$239/225
TelePort Gold II External 14.4 fax modem	\$139
Bronze/Bronze II 2400, 4800, 9600 Fax	\$89
PowerPort Mercury for PB 100/500/Duo Series	\$325
OneWorld Fax 2-Line Ethernet	\$1259

## USRobotics

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications



Sportster 28.8 Mac/Fax V.34 and V. Fast Class	\$249
Sportster 28.8 Mac/Fax V. Fast Class	\$219
Sportster 14.4 Mac/Fax V.32 bis	\$119

## Input Devices

### WACOM



ArtPad 4x5 ADB Tablet	\$159
ArtPad 4x5 ADB Tablet with Dabblor Bundle	\$169
ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet	\$299
ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet with Painter Bundle	\$479
UD 12x12 Standard Tablet	\$499
UD 12x18 Standard Tablet	\$699
UD 12x18 Electrostatic Tablet	\$809

Upgrade to Microsoft Office 4.2	\$235.95
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1	\$559.95
Symantec Norton Utilities 3.1	\$99.95
Corel Draw Pro 5.0	\$469

## CALL FOR FREE CATALOG



Authorized Catalog Reseller

**ClubMac**

1-800-258-2622

NEW SALES HOURS  
M-F: 9:30am-7:00pm PST  
SAT: 7:30am-4:00pm PST

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490  
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718



# We'll Give You Expert Advice, But, If You'd Rather



## Macintosh™ Systems



**\$3649**

**Power Macintosh 8100/80**  
AV with CD ROM Drive  
16MB RAM, 500 MB HD, includes  
Ethernet & FPU.

• Add SuperMac 21TXL display,  
Thunder/24 24-bit graphics  
accelerator, Extended Keyboard &  
System 7.  
Complete System Price \$6849

Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional pre-press applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity - Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget. And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System - so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

### UMAX

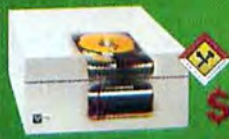
UC 630 600 x 720 dpi, 24-bit color	\$409
UC 840 800 x 1400 dpi, 24-bit color	\$639
NEW Vista 88 800 x 1200 dpi, 24-bit color	\$679
UC 1340 1300 x 960 dpi, 24-bit color	\$849
PowerLook Pro 1260 x 1600 dpi, 24-bit color	\$949
<b>Pick Your Own Software Bundle</b>	
Pro Bundle Full Professional Tools (Draw, Paint & MacDraw)	\$229
LE Bundle Ready-to-Go, Designing, Layout, Color & MacDraw	\$109



The UMAX UC 1340 Mac offers extraordinary resolution 1300 dpi scanning with software emulation up to 3450 dpi. Scan with optional binocular magnifier. See below for details.

### FWB

SCSI Jackhammer	\$629
1 GB Hammer RAID NuBus Upgrade	\$1629
Upgrade price including Apple or FWB disk to a 2 GB Hammer disk array. MacDraw Editor's Choice Product.	
17.5 GB Sledgehammer 17400FM NuBus	\$9389
3.5 GB Sledgehammer 3500FM Wide	\$5249
Formatted transfer rate of 11.5 MB/sec. Includes AppleShare SCSI Hubs and RAID 1000 software, cables, extra batteries.	
4 GB Sledgehammer 4100FM Wide	\$5189



Recommended for digital video on the 4100AV, the FWB 2 GB Sledgehammer 2000 FM Wide Disk Array and SCSI Jackhammer optimize digital video recording and playback.

### GCC TECHNOLOGIES

SelectPress 600 11"x17" plain paper at 600 dpi, Postscript Level 2	\$3599
SelectPress 600 Pro 12"x18" plain paper at 600 dpi with 16MB RAM, 160 MB HD	\$4499
SelectPress 1200 12"x19" plain paper at 1200 dpi, 160 MB HD	\$5799
NEW Elite 600 600 dpi, 4 MB RAM, 10 pages, variable Ethernet	\$1399
WideWriter 360 prints up to 17"x23", QuickDraw or 360 dpi, Postscript	\$1469



In-house, plain paper typeset! The SelectPress 1200 prints full bleed spreads and tabloid size pages at consistently 1200 dpi on 12"x19" paper. With Fiberset and 160 MB internal hard drive.

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

**1-800-765-0020**

Express Hours (CST) M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri 8am-6pm • 24hr Fax • Tech Support Hotline: 1-800-236-3059

Order Direct!

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. A 2% surcharge applies to American Express purchases. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply. \* Extended Service Plans are optional and available for an additional cost. Call for complete details.



# Outstanding Service, and Support.

## Gamble ... Turn the Page.



### We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals - nobody even comes close to Express Direct. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - you'll talk with an expert. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price - directly from the manufacturer. So nobody can give you a better value than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. You're going to love working with us!

**SUPERMAC**  
Thunder /24  
Accelerated 24bit, up to 1152x870 with Multibyte DSP  
SuperMatch 21" TXL  
Large flat screen, WYSIWYG (1536x864), up to 1600x1200  
Thunder II GX + 1600  
CMTX accelerated up to 1600x1200  
Thunder II GX + 1360  
CMTX accelerated up to 1360x1024  
ProView 21T  
1600x1200 with Color Match II and ColorMatch

**radius**  
VideoVision Studio 2.0 \$3479  
IntelColor Display 20w \$1979  
Precision Color Display /17 CALL  
Resolution up to 1152x870, anti-scratch, Energy Star compliant  
NEW! Color Print Portrait /15 \$699  
Variable page display is equal to 20" w/o card needed.  
Price after \$100 rebate  
Le Mans GT \$999  
Power card available, 24bit up to 1152x870, 60 Hz 7" MultiBus  
PhotoEngine \$899  
4x DSP accelerated graphics up to 20 lines faster than  
Power Macintosh video

**\$3479**  
New VideoVision Studio 2.0 - Now PowerPC ready!  
Industry leading digital video solution with blazing speed!  
Includes free VideoFusion 3.0 and Adobe Premiere 4.0.

**CALL**  
**\$1599**

**\$3479**

(S) SuperMac Thunder /24, "the fastest 24-bit card"  
(D) the ground-breaking 21" TXL 21" Flatview display.

New VideoVision Studio 2.0 - Now PowerPC ready!  
Industry leading digital video solution with blazing speed!  
Includes free VideoFusion 3.0 and Adobe Premiere 4.0.



• Unlimited toll-free technical support



• Full warranty coverage



• Authorized service & sales



• Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify



International Orders  
Shipped Daily

Fax: 312.244.3081  
Ph.: 312.244.3000

# express direct

2720 N. Paulina Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60614

**Call to receive a FREE catalog!**



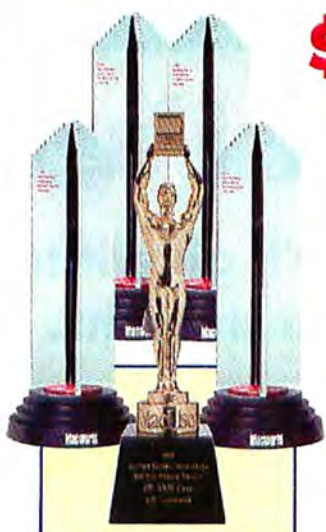
Best  
Technical  
Support

1994  
Consultants  
Choice Awards  
Macintosh  
Consultants  
Network

Great Products. Priceless Support!



# Buy the Best: APS Q 730!



- Macworld 1994 World-Class Awards:
- ★ Best Customer Service
  - ★ Storage
  - ★ Alternative Storage
- Macworld 1993 World-Class Award:
- ★ APS Hard Drive Series
- Consultants Choice Award 1994:
- ★ Best Technical Support
- MacUser Editor's Choice Award 1993:
- ★ Best New Storage Product

Get Your Drive Today  
from the  
Award Winner...  
APS Technologies

APS Q 730 Internal configuration  
**\$329<sup>95</sup>\***



**NEW  
FROM APS**

The APS Q 730 is an outstanding performer that gives all the exacting specifications of the APS Q 540 plus the added bonus of more Megs for your money! Featuring the industry's first two-platter 730MB drive. This is a great drive for any user.

## Stop SCSI Voodoo With SCSI Sentry & SCSI Sentry II!

Don't be confused by inferior knock-offs. Only APS SCSI Sentry gives you all these features.

Benefits	SCSI Sentry	SCSI Sentry II
Optimizes Overall SCSI Performance	✓	✓
Exclusive Digital Active Termination™	✓	✓
Provides Perfect Termination Power	✓	✓
Drastically Reduces SCSI Retries	✓	✓
Regulates SCSI Line Voltage	✓	✓
Solves Cable Impedance Issues	✓	✓
LED Activity Indicators Diagnostic Tool	✓	✓
Easy Installation: Takes Seconds	✓	✓
Term. Power for Entire SCSI Bus	✓	✓
Self-Healing Fuse to Handle Power Overloads	✓	✓

APS Q 540  
**\$249<sup>95</sup>\***

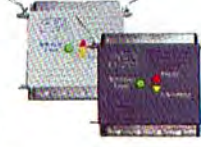


**APS Q 540**  
"Quality design and construction at a great price makes the APS Q 540 a great buy. Digital Active Termination™ ensures top-notch performance."



— MacUser August 1994

SCSI Sentry  
**\$79<sup>95</sup>**



"... and this device may well be the cure for your SCSI Woes. Even if your SCSI setup is working OK, I heartily recommend SCSI Sentry as an extra ounce of protection."  
— Macworld SEPT 94

SCSI Sentry II  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

## APS HARD DRIVES

For your Mac or Power Mac

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
<b>258MB - 2006MB</b>			
APS Q 270 <sup>2</sup> Quantum 270	258MB	\$169 <sup>95</sup>	\$279 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 540 <sup>2</sup> Quantum 540	516MB	249 <sup>95</sup>	349 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 730 <sup>2</sup> Quantum 730	731MB	329 <sup>95</sup>	429 <sup>95</sup>
APS MS 4110 <sup>5</sup> Micropolis 4110 mechanism	1002MB	599 <sup>95</sup>	699 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 1.0 <sup>5</sup> Seagate ST 31230N Barracuda	1010MB	599 <sup>95</sup>	699 <sup>95</sup>
APS D 1.0 <sup>5</sup> DSP 3107 mechanism	1020MB	699 <sup>95</sup>	799 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 1080 <sup>2</sup> Quantum 1080s mechanism	1029MB	599 <sup>95</sup>	699 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 2.0 <sup>5</sup> Quantum 2160 mechanism	2006MB	1099 <sup>95</sup>	1199 <sup>95</sup>
APS MS 2.0 <sup>5</sup> Micropolis 4221 mechanism	2104MB	1199 <sup>95</sup>	1299 <sup>95</sup>

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
<b>2040MB - 8673MB</b>			
APS ST 2.0 <sup>5</sup> Seagate 2.0 Barracuda	2040MB	\$1299 <sup>95</sup>	\$1399 <sup>95</sup>
APS D 2.0 <sup>5</sup> DSP 3210 mechanism	2047MB	1199 <sup>95</sup>	\$1299 <sup>95</sup>
APS MS 4.0 <sup>5</sup> Micropolis 3243 mechanism	4075MB	2299 <sup>95</sup>	2399 <sup>95</sup>
APS MS 4.0AV <sup>5</sup> Micropolis 3243AV mechanism	4075MB	2399 <sup>95</sup>	2499 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 4.0 <sup>5</sup> Seagate ST 31510 mechanism	4294MB	2399 <sup>95</sup>	2499 <sup>95</sup>
APS MS 9.0 <sup>5</sup> Micropolis 1991 mechanism	8500MB	3399 <sup>95</sup>	*3599 <sup>95</sup>
APS MS 9.0AV <sup>5</sup> Micropolis 1991AV mechanism	8500MB	3499 <sup>95</sup>	*3699 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 9.0 <sup>5</sup> Seagate ST 410800N mechanism	8673MB	3799 <sup>95</sup>	*3999 <sup>95</sup>

1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty  
\* External Case is Special Full Height Only  
\* Internal Price Listing  
Full Height cases include SCSI Sentry FREE!  
Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available

**ARRAID™**  
**NEW FROM APS**  
Disk Array from APS  
Easy-to-use Power-Reliability

Model	Capacity	RAID Type	Price
<b>APS ARRAID</b>			
ARRAID S2/5400 <sup>5</sup>	2GB	Striped	\$1599 <sup>95</sup>
ARRAID S4/5400 <sup>5</sup>	4GB	Striped	2899 <sup>95</sup>
ARRAID S4/7200 <sup>5</sup>	4GB	Striped	2999 <sup>95</sup>
ARRAID M1/5400 <sup>5</sup>	1GB	Mirrored	1599 <sup>95</sup>

ARRAID: Disk Array systems from APS are high performance, easy-to-use disk array storage solutions. ARRAID provides the power, reliability and plug-and-play convenience Macintosh users expect. Available in mirrored or striped configurations up to 16GB, with a 5 year warranty. ARRAID is RAID Made Easy!



# APS Technologies

1-800-874-1425 APS Technologies 6131 Deramus, Kansas City, MO 64120







**The Spin 1021:  
"The fastest drive...  
a killer."**

1GB-1.6GB category



### Bernoulli Drives

Based on the new Bernoulli mechanism, Spin's 230MB cartridge drive continues the Bernoulli tradition of rugged dependability while creating a new performance standard for cartridge drives. With a five year warranty on drives and cartridges, the 230MB drive features DCR Active Termination for increased reliability and backward compatibility with older Bernoulli cartridges.

**Bernoulli 230MB \$399 Cartridge \$89**

*Unsurpassed removable  
drive reliability and  
performance.*



**Order  
Bernoulli  
Media  
Overnight!**



### Welcome to Spin Peripherals.

Spin supplies the best drives available so your business moves faster than the world around you. We deliver the speed and dependability you need, and our exceptional customer service team will be there when it seems the world is about to catch up. But don't worry, it won't.



*Included with all DAT drives.*



### DAT Drives

Before disaster strikes, secure your valuable data with a Spin DAT drive. The low cost 3100 stores 2GB while the 3400 packs up to 8GB for remote backups and large audio, video and graphics files. All DAT drives include one tape cartridge and Retrospect™ for easy, complete backups.

Spin 3100 (DDS)	\$799
Spin 3200 (DDS-DC)	\$979
Spin 3400 (DDS-2)	\$999



### Optical Drives

Using laser and magnetic technology, Spin MO drives keep your valuable data secure. Spin's 3.5" Olympus 230MB and 5.25" NEC 1.3GB optical drives set the standard for speed and capacity. Great for backups, archiving, and as a secondary drive. One cartridge included.

Olympus 230MB	\$899	Cartridge \$39
NEC 1.3GB	\$1999	Cartridge \$85
Maxoptix T3 1.3GB	\$2739	Cartridge \$85



### Spin CD-ROM Drives

Spin's 2x and 4x Multisession CD-ROM drives deliver the excitement of multimedia to your desktop. Enhance either drive with Spin's CD-ROM bundle, including speakers, headphones, CD-ROM titles and more!

Spin 2x Drive with Bundle	\$299
Spin 2x CD-ROM Drive	\$199
Spin 4x Drive with Bundle	\$399
Spin 4x CD-ROM Drive	\$299



### SmartTerm

The latest in Macintosh termination technology, SmartTerm's DCR Active Termination ensures data integrity and maximizes SCSI performance. Online status indicators monitor activity and isolate system freezes, while gold connectors provide excellent conductivity. SmartTerm is a smart investment for any Macintosh user.

SmartTerm Active Terminator	\$65
-----------------------------	------



### PowerBook Drives

Spin 2.5" drives are fast, easy to install, and offer the capacity you need when you are on the road.

Quantum 127MB	\$219
Quantum 170MB	\$279
Quantum 256MB	\$299
Quantum 341MB	\$359
Quantum 514MB	\$469

**✈ \$5.00 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING! ✈**

Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just \$1.00 per pound, with a \$5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds

**ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-466-1200**





**The Spin 2149: "The second fastest drive... and costs less."**

1.7GB-2.8GB category



**Multimedia Bundles**

Multimedia Entertainment! Our 2x CD-ROM drive offers the most affordable solution, while our new 4x races by older drives. Both are Multisession and include DCR Active Termination, stereo RCA jacks, and Red Line! CD software for increased speed. The Bundle contains speakers, headphones, Grolier's Encyclopedia, Oceans Below, and more!

Spin 2x Drive with Bundle \$299  
Spin 4x Drive with Bundle \$399

Includes Red Line! CD software, featuring state-of-the-art caching technology!

Complete multimedia systems as low as \$299!



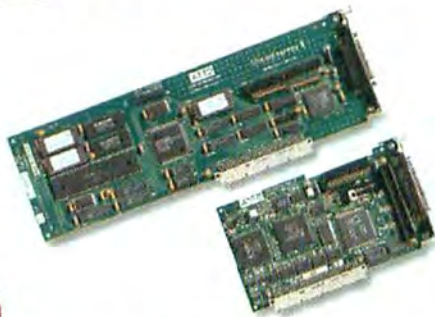
**Hard Drives**

Our external Tornado drives boast a 40 watt power supply, DCR Active Termination, a front mounted power switch, and interlocking feet for stable stacking. Internal drives take minutes to install. Drives over 1GB include RAIDLine! striping/mirroring software.

CAPACITY	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
Spin 1021 1.0GB	\$699	\$799
Spin 2149 2.1GB	\$1199	\$1299
Quantum 365MB	\$209	\$309
Quantum 540 MB	\$269	\$369
Quantum 730MB	\$329	\$429
Quantum 1.08GB	\$599	\$699
Quantum 1.4GB	\$859	\$959
Quantum 2.1GB	\$1199	\$1299
Seagate 2.0GB	\$1399	\$1499

**RAIDLine! Array Software**

Free with hard drives over 1GB! RAIDLine! doubles your throughput, writing to 2 drives simultaneously. Striping (RAID Level 0) provides unparalleled speed for all applications, including digital video and Photoshop™. Mirroring (RAID Level 1) is perfect for server applications, creating redundant disks automatically so that your valuable data is always safe.



**ATTO Boards**

Video, prepress and other storage-intensive applications benefit substantially from these SCSI-2 BusMaster accelerators that parallel process with the Mac's CPU. The FAST Silicon Express II accelerates throughput by up to 800%, while the FAST/WIDE Silicon Express IV uses RISC technology to attain a 1400% increase.

SE II with RAIDLine!	\$795
SE II with Drive Purchase	\$649
SE IV with RAIDLine!	\$1295
SE IV with Drive Purchase	\$1049

Accelerated SCSI-2 Performance!



The best products. Reasonable overnight shipping. Overall value. So go ahead, take a Spin and enjoy.



**SyQuest Drives**

Spin SyQuest™ 3.5" and 5.25" removable drives accommodate your expanding storage needs without slowing you down. The new 200MB and 270MB continue the SyQuest reputation for convenience and reliability at higher speed and capacity. Small, lightweight cartridges are easy to transport and store.

SyQuest 44MB	\$199	Cartridge	\$55
SyQuest 44/88MB	\$299	Cartridge	\$69
SyQuest 200MB	\$409	Cartridge	\$79
SyQuest 105MB	\$279	Cartridge	\$56
SyQuest 270MB	\$429	Cartridge	\$65

- ✓ Toll Free Tech Support
- ✓ 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

**FAX US AT:  
1-617-630-1201**



**Spin**  
PERIPHERALS

381 Elliot Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164

your price per pound goes down. No headaches, no asterisks, no fine print.

RAIDLine! and SuperBus are trademarks of Spin Technology. All other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks, and are the property of their respective companies.

**ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-466-1200**

Circle 248 on reader service card

MACWORLD March 1995 199



# Magic Optical Drives

## The best in Macintosh storage



**Magic 230MB \$749**

Reads and writes 128MB & 230MB media at full speed. 2 year warranty.

128 MB Cartridges **\$24**

230 MB Cartridges **\$44**

**Magic 1.3GB \$1999 Turbo**

5.25 inch storage solution. MacUser says: "How can you not try it?"

1.3 GB Cartridges **\$89**

# Magic PowerClock™

## Power Mac Accelerator

Take your Power Mac to the limit. PowerClock Power Mac accelerators increase your CPU performance by up to 40%. Total compatibility. User-installable in seconds with fail-safe instructions. Clips in place. 30 Day MBG.

80/84 MHz 6100 **\$129**

80/84 MHz 6115 **\$129**

80/84 MHz 7100 **\$129**



Circle 65 on reader service card

# 1-800-347-1942

512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455

Internet: sales@max.dgr.com



## MacProducts USA

4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100  
Austin, Texas 78745



INT'L: 612-937-9604  
FAX: 612-937-6285  
HOURS: M-F 8:00-6PM CST

SHIPPING  
DRIVES FOR

7 YEARS!!



## HARD DRIVES

THE FIRST 2GIG DRIVE UNDER \$1000

UNBELIEVABLE!! CONNOR 2.1GIG

5 YEAR WARRANTY

FUJITSU

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
530MB**	3.5"	13MS	\$ 279	\$ 339
1.2GIG	3.5"	8.5MS	\$ 575	\$ 635

Seagate

5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
1.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	ST31200N	\$ 645
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	Barracuda 2	\$ 1295
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	Barracuda 2 WIDE	\$ 1499
2.4GIG	3.5"	9MS	ST12450W	\$ 1749
3.4GIG	5.25"	10MS	Elite 3	\$ 1999
4.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	BARRACUDA 4	\$ 2335
9.0GIG	5.25"	11MS	Elite 9	\$ 3995

CONNER

5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
330MB**	3.5"	12MS	CFA340S	\$ 275
545MB**	3.5"	12MS	CFA540S	\$ 450
1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP1060S	\$ 635
2.1GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP2105S	\$ 995
4.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP4207S	\$ 2195

Quantum

5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	E1080S	\$ 645
2.2GIG	3.5"	9.5MS	E2160S	\$ 1099
4.3GIG	3.5"	9MS	4280S	\$ 2295

## POWERBOOKS

## CD ROMS

240MB	14MS	\$315	\$415	TEAC CD-50	\$ 275
340MB	14MS	\$385	\$485	Toshiba 4101	\$ 285
514MB	14MS	\$445	\$545	Toshiba 3501 4 Speed	\$ 445



DATASONIX PEREOS  
A Mobile storage Product  
Runs on 2 AA Batteries for  
4 months. 10mb/min.  
2.37" x 4" x 1.87"  
Shipping DOS version.

Yamaha 4 speed recorder \$ 4995  
Ricoh 1000 CD-Recorder \$ 2195  
1.2MB Buffer so you won't get data transfer interruptions (That's double the buffer size of the Pinnacle Micro). And 680MB media for only \$15.99. Just set the recording format, select the files, and hit create.

## MONITORS

Sony GDM-15SF1 15" \$469  
Flat anti-glare coated supports every  
PC and Mac resolution ie. 1280 x1024

## TRINITRON MONITORS

Sony GDM-17SE1 17" \$1059  
Sony GDM-20SE1 20" \$1899

DIRECT CONNECTIONS 7668 EXECUTIVE DR. EDEM PRAIRIE, MN 55344 \* 1 yr warranty. \*\* 2 yr warranty. Gov't, Corp. and Univ. P.O.'s accepted.  
30 day money back does not apply towards monitors.



## OPTICAL DRIVES

230MB EXTERNAL \$799

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	ACCESS	EXTERNAL
128MB	Ricoh	30MS	\$ 599
230MB	IBM	30MS	\$ 849
230MB	Fujitsu	30MS	\$ 799
230MB	Olympus	28MS 4200 RPM	\$ 895
650MB	Sony	40MS	\$ 999
1.3GB	NEC	32MS	\$ 1935
1.3GB	Sony	40MS	\$ 1999
1.3GB	Ricoh Turbo	19MS	\$ 2175



## TAPE BACKUP

DC DAT 2GIG External

ONLY \$ 769

INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
250MB	Tandberg TDC 3660	DC6250	\$ 445	\$ 499
1.3-2GIG	DC DAT	4MM	\$ 709	\$ 769
1.3-4GIG	DC DOUBLE DAT	4MM	\$ 839	\$ 899
4.0-8GIG	Connor 4326 DDS-2	4MM	\$ 1089	\$ 1149
4.0GIG	Sony 5200 DDS-2	4MM	\$ 989	\$ 1049
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 DDS-2	4MM	\$ 1089	\$ 1189
1.3-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	8MM	\$ 1539	\$ 1599
1.3-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	8MM	\$ 2179	\$ 2259
7.0-14GIG	Exabyte 8505XL	8MM	\$ 2255	\$ 2355



## RAID SYSTEMS

FROM 1 TO 84 GIG

"This Array is the one to beat." - Ken Grey  
Writer for WIRED, Computer User, Movie Maker,  
Computer Video, and Digital Video magazines.

- 2.0GIG RAID Level 0. Perfect for highspeed requirements. \$ 2599
- This Array is the one to beat!! 4.0 GIG Barracuda 2 RAID. \$ 3995
- 6.0 GIG Fast and Wide Fastest RAID for Video Vision Users. \$ 5849



## MEDIA

128MB	Optical	\$ 25	60M Tape	\$ 10
230MB	Optical	\$ 35	90M Tape	\$ 12
650GIG	Optical	\$ 79	112M Tape	\$ 18
1.3GIG	Optical	\$ 105	120M Tape	\$ 22



# MAC BARGAINS\$™

**Buy with Confidence from MAC BARGAINS\$.**

- A leading direct marketer of Mac products
- Over 2,500 products in stock
- Most orders ship the next day
- Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction

**Great Deals!**

## QuickCam

- The first truly affordable way to shoot digital video AND photos
- Direct digital imaging techniques to create grayscale QuickTime movies and still pictures up to 320x240 pixels
- Works on all QuickTime-compatible Macs and is simple to install, no additional hardware or software to buy

Connectix #92884

**Only \$865**

## StudioScan II

- StudioScan II is three times faster than the StudioScan
- Up to 64 times more colors than other scanners in its class
- Supports scanning documents and images alike at 400x800 dpi and up to 2400 dpi through software interpolation

Agfa #02103

**\$549**

#19717

**\$999**

#19718

## NEC MultiSync XE Monitors

- Flat square technology CRT
- Offers superior focus across the entire screen
- Provides ample room to display large screen business and multimedia applications

NEC #19717, #19718, #19719

**4th Dimension 3.2 Version Upgrade** \$59.99  
**4D Server 1.2 Version Upgrade** \$149.99

Adobe	
93952 Adobe Acrobat 2.0	\$122.99
95325 Adobe Acrobat Pro 2.0	\$375.99
13854 Adobe Acrobat 2.0 for WorkGroups	\$999.00
93047 Aldus HomePublisher V2.0	\$43.99
95305 Aldus Paint & Publish	\$81.99
04190 Aldus SuperPaint V3.5	\$43.99
94185 Adobe & TouchBase Pro V4.0 Upgr	\$46.99
06711 AdobeBook Pro V4.0	\$42.99
94159 Design Kit for PageMaker 4.0 to 5.0	\$44.99
06293 Dimensions V2.0	\$123.99
95314 Fetch V1.2 Single User	\$93.99
05803 Illustrator V5.0-5.5 Upgrade	\$139.99
99491 Illustrator V5.5	\$382.99
04573 PageMaker V5.0	\$54.99
94177 PageMaker V5.0 P/Mac	\$54.99
93981 Extensis PageTools 1.0	\$82.99
00346 Persuasion V3.0	\$307.00
04042 Photoshop 3.0	\$354.00
95341 Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade	\$139.00
05702 Premiere V3.0-4.0 Upgrade	\$71.99
04670 Premiere V4.0	\$501.99
03971 Streamline V3.0	\$124.99
05712 TouchBase Pro V4.0	\$43.99
03950 Type On Call 4.0	\$42.99

**Agfa**  
95317 AgfaType 4.1 CD-ROM \$39.99  
93977 AgfaType 4.1 with Edit & Type Chart \$54.99

**Aladdin**  
98501 Aladdin SiCem \$62.99

**Allegiant**  
93293 Allegiant SuperCard V2.0 \$364.99

**Ares**  
99256 Font Chameleon V1.0 \$184.99  
00078 FontMonger V1.5 \$16.99

**Avery**  
03552 Avery MacLabel Pro \$44.99

**Broderbund**  
95461 ActiMap Atlas \$55.99  
03970 BannerWorld \$78.00  
03513 Carmen SandiegoTime \$28.99  
95664 Carmen SandiegoUSA DLX \$42.99  
05688 Carmen SandiegoWorld DLX \$39.99  
97732 Carmen SandiegoWorld DLX CD-ROM \$51.99  
02730 Night and Magic III \$39.99

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**  
#04042  
**ONLY! \$554**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**Adobe Photoshop 3.0**

**12721 Intermission Screen Saver** \$27.99  
**97936 Opus & Bill Screen Saver** \$28.99

**Denebo**  
99538 Artworks V1.0 \$108.99  
08083 Carvas V3.5 \$251.99

**Electronic Arts**  
97701 Chuck Yeager's Air Combat \$34.99  
04773 Golf PGA Tour II \$37.99  
97712 Populous CD \$28.99  
97703 Total Destruction CD \$28.99  
97707 Victory at Sea \$44.99

**Entertainment**  
02785 Alter Dark V3.0 \$27.99  
05519 The Disney Screen Saver Collection \$26.99  
04553 Mera Alter Dark vol 1 \$22.99  
04267 Simpson's Screen Saver \$27.99  
05934 Star Trek Screen Saver \$27.99  
03598 LucasArts Indiana Jones Last Crusade \$18.99  
95583 Maxis A-Train w/ Construction Set \$28.99  
98218 Maxis DoodleMan V1.0 \$19.99  
98221 Maxis El Fish \$24.99  
00145 Maxis RoboSport \$25.99  
04721 Maxis SimAnt \$37.99  
98222 Maxis SimCity 2000 \$37.99  
99216 Maxis SimCity Classic \$22.99  
03820 Maxis SimEarth \$24.99  
06846 Microprose Civilization \$42.99  
97127 Paramount Jump Raven CD \$37.99  
97146 Paramount Lunicus CD \$37.99  
97144 Paramount Movie Select CD \$39.99  
97145 Paramount Rock, Rap and Roll CD \$39.99  
05518 Passport Music Time V2.0 \$89.99  
05264 Passport Master Trax Pro V5.0 \$154.99  
06485 Psychosis Lemmings \$33.99  
99237 Psychosis More Lemmings \$32.99  
97197 Velocity Development Spectre VR \$33.99  
04593 Velocity Development Spectre VR CD \$36.99  
99236 Virgin 7th Guest \$43.99

**Fractal Design**  
02665 Painter V3.0 \$316.99  
93967 Painter V3.0 Upgrade \$144.99  
93994 Painter V3.0 Upgrade from PainterX2 \$89.99

**Frame Technology**  
03582 FrameMaker V4.0 \$552.99  
98029 FrameWeaver V4.0 \$44.99

**Farallon Timbuktu Pro**  
96500 Farallon Timbuktu Pro \$126.99

**Gryphon Morph V2.5**  
99506 Gryphon Morph V2.5 \$98.99

**HSC Software**  
06568 HSC's Power Tools V2.1 P/Mac \$114.99  
95335 KPT Bryce 1.0 P/Mac \$114.99  
95336 KPT Suite Imaging (Bryce & KPT) \$174.99

**Balsage Font Collection**  
98307 Balsage Font Collection \$59.99

**IdeaFisher V2.0**  
00897 IdeaFisher V2.0 \$94.99

**In Control V3.0**  
04949 In Control V3.0 \$35.99

**Cogito V1.0**  
06015 Cogito V1.0 \$28.99

**Deverance**  
97199 Deverance \$28.99

**FinTall**  
97744 FinTall \$28.99

**Icon 1**  
06063 Icon 1 \$36.99

**HiTpecker V3.0**  
06039 HiTpecker V3.0 \$43.99

**Access PC V3.0**  
05664 Access PC V3.0 \$78.99

**RapidCD**  
06785 RapidCD \$42.99

**Soft PC V3.0**  
04541 Soft PC V3.0 \$98.99

**Soft PC w/ Windows**  
05715 Soft PC w/ Windows \$296.99

**Microsoft Office 4.2**  
#00427  
**ONLY! \$443**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**Microsoft Office 4.2**

**00349 Metamorphosis Pro** \$58.99  
95624 Macromedia Action! Bundle \$201.99  
00659 Macromedia Director V4.0 \$788.99  
05310 Macromedia V1.5 \$548.99  
97770 SoundEdit 16 CD \$278.99  
45291 Director 4.0 Upg \$348.99

**Mac P & L**  
99023 MacPacPro V2.0 \$189.99

**Microsoft**  
99702 Cinemas 1995 \$47.99  
00227 Excel V5.0 \$292.99  
04545 Excel V5.0 Ver Upg \$109.99  
04293 Flight Simulator V4.0 \$38.99  
99995 FoxPro V2.6 \$58.99  
04027 Office V4.2 \$443.00  
01220 PowerPoint V4.0 \$282.99  
04161 Project V3.0 \$411.99  
05184 Project V3.0 Upg \$130.99  
04698 Word V6.0 \$292.99  
02596 Word V6.0 Upg \$109.99  
03567 Works V4.0 \$168.99

**MYOB Accounting V5.0 w/Payroll**  
99342 MYOB Accounting V5.0 w/Payroll \$134.99

**New Hands Common Ground V1.0**  
98514 New Hands Common Ground V1.0 \$94.99

**New Software**  
00580 New Software Now Use-to-Date V3.0 \$47.99  
04191 New Software Now Utilities V5.0 \$76.99

**Pixar**  
05668 Pixar Typestry V2.1 \$186.99  
99351 Pixar One Twenty Eight CD \$178.99

**QuarkXPress V3.3**  
04736 QuarkXPress V3.3 \$560.00

**Quicken V5.0**  
04230 Quicken V5.0 \$39.99

**PhotoDisc**  
97349 PhotoDisc Starter Kit \$29.99  
97341 People & Lifestyles Vol. 2 \$279.99

**Ray Dream**  
97768 addDepth with 25 Free FunFonts \$68.99  
00441 Designer V3.0 \$223.99  
04150 JAG II \$84.99

**Sierra On-Line**  
94595 Freddy Pharkas \$22.99  
04575 Kings Quest V \$37.99  
04681 Leisure Suit Larry V \$22.99  
94020 Police Quest 4.0 \$38.99

**SoftKey**  
95594 American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD \$39.99  
00641 WriteNow V4.0 \$44.99  
03631 Calendar Creator \$44.99  
99029 KidCad Complete \$79.99

**Spectrum Holobyte**  
06394 Falcon M/C \$42.99  
06852 Iron Helix CD \$56.99

**Specular International**  
99535 Collage \$269.99  
00815 Infi-D 2.6 \$518.99  
95285 Legomotion \$108.99  
95264 Texturescape \$148.99

**Symantec**  
05231 ACT! V2.0 \$156.99  
93350 AutoDoubler V2.0 w/ any purchase \$9.99  
04113 DiskLock V3.0 \$88.99  
03161 MacTools 4.0 Pro \$48.99  
04850 Norton Utilities V3.1 \$32.99  
03116 SAM 4.0 \$160.99  
04716 Suitecase V2.1 \$48.99  
05997 DiskDoubler Pro V1.1 \$68.99

**Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro**  
05243 Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro \$131.99

**ClickArt Incredible Image Pak CD**  
99355 ClickArt Incredible Image Pak CD \$63.99  
05930 ClickArt Artistry & Borders \$48.99

**WinMaker 5**  
04041 WinMaker 5 \$39.99

**WordPerfect**  
96374 WordPerfect V2.1 \$34.99  
03922 WordPerfect V3.0 \$72.99  
99748 WordPerfect V3.0a Comp Upg \$48.99  
05013 WordPerfect V3.0a Ver Upg \$54.99  
96363 Works V1.2 \$74.99  
96375 Grammarik V6.0 \$34.99

**Call MAC BARGAINS\$ before you buy!**  
**1-800-619-9091**  
**Why get slower ground shipping?**  
**Overnight Delivery**  
**Only \$6.00 and up**

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day for overnight delivery. Orders over \$1000 charged actual freight. Call for international shipping rates. Packaging and handling up to \$6 per order. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.



**DI\$COUNT PRICES ON QUALITY HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES**





QuarkXPress 3.31 (68K) \$559

QuarkXPress 3.31 (PPC) \$629

Ask about our wide selection of QuarkXTensions



TI microLaser Pro PS23 \$1198

8 pages per minute • 600 dpi • 6 mb RAM  
1MB TI Upgrade \$45 • 2MB \$159 • 4MB \$278

PowerBook 540c \$3999

Call for Complete Macintosh System Pricing

UMAX  
The Magic of Color™



UC630 LE.....	588
Vista S6 LE.....	749
UC840 MacPro.....	885
UC1260 MacPro.....	1129
Transparency Adapter.....	449
Document Feeder.....	409
PowerLook.....	3165

UMAX 1260 \$1129

Magic  
Memory



1MB 30pin 120ns.....	25
2/4MB 30pin 80ns.....	80/137
4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns.....	from 154
8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns.....	from 299
16/32MB 72pin.....	489/999
Powerbook RAM.....	Call
LC/Quadra VRAM.....	29/19

16 MB SIMM \$489

GLOBAL VILLAGE  
COMMUNICATION



Teleport Mercury.....	269
Teleport Gold.....	218
Teleport Gold II.....	129
Powerport Gold.....	242
Powerport Mercury.....	315
Powerport Mercury PB500.....	315
Powerport Duo Mercury.....	319

Teleport Mercury \$269

Magic  
Hard Drives



IBM Allecay 2GB Internal.....	1049
IBM Spitfire 1GB Internal.....	599
2.0GB/4.0 GB RAID.....	1799/2899
128 Optical Drive.....	739
230 Optical Drive Internal.....	749
1.3GB Optical Drive Turbo.....	1999
2GB Tape w/Retrospect.....	699

Magic CD-Rom Pro \$349  
4 1/2 Mice MacUser Dec 94

## SYSTEMS

Call for latest prices  
All new Apple CPU's

### CPUs

6100/80.....	59./per month
6100/60.....	47./per month
7100/66.....	55./per month
8100/80.....	108./per month
540c 4/320.....	155./per month
Quadra 630/720.....	Call
PB 150.....	51./per month
Performa Series.....	Call
15" Monitor.....	19./per month
17" Monitor.....	36./per month

Custom configurations available.

### PowerBook Upgrades

160 to 180.....	399
145 to 170.....	129
140 to 180.....	399

## NETWORKING

### Asanté

FriendlyNet Adapter.....	69
MacCon+ IIE64.....	149

### Farallon

Etherwave Adapter.....	299
Etherwave Transceiver.....	99

### Magic

aaui Transceiver 10BaseT.....	49
aaui Transceiver thin.....	49

## DGR Ext Keyboard



105 key full featured extended  
keyboard for Macintosh. Fully  
ADB compatible.  
**\$69**

DGR  
Technologies

## INPUT/OUTPUT

### Wacom

Artz.....	279
Artpad.....	148
12x12 RM.....	509

### Keyboards/Mice

DGR Extended Keyboard.....	69
Kensington Turbo Mouse.....	99
Apple Design Keyboard.....	89

## PRINTERS

### Apple

Laserwriter 360.....	1415
----------------------	------

### Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter 310.....	309
Deskwriter 540.....	325
Deskwriter 560c.....	559
Laserjet 4ML w/toner.....	1075
Laserjet 4MP w/toner.....	1395

### Texas Instruments

microLaser PowerPro.....	1635
microLaser Pro PS65.....	1525
microLaser Pro PS23.....	1198

microLaser Pro E.....	1369
microWriter PS23.....	625
Toner PS65/23.....	165

## VIDEO SOLUTIONS

### NEC

Multisync XE15 15".....	575
Multisync XE17 17".....	1060
Multisync XE21 21".....	2095
Multisync XP15 15".....	695
Multisync XP17 17".....	1295

## JetInc. Inkjet Refill

2pk Blk/Color.....	15.99/9.99
2pk High Capacity Blk.....	19.99
500/50/60c/310 8pk.....	55.95
Color StyleWriter Pro.....	5.95



Multisync XP21 21".....	2588
NEC 2V 14" Value Color.....	365
NEC 3V 15" Value Color.....	499

### Radius

IntelliColor 20e.....	1875
Precision Color 17".....	999
Precision 21".....	1968
Two Page Display 20gs.....	789
Two Page Display 21gs.....	949

### Sony

20" Multiscan 2036s.....	1949
15" Multiscan T 15SF1.....	445

### SuperMac

Pressview 21T.....	3199
SuperMatch 17T.....	949

### RasterOps

ClearVue 17.....	781
20/20 Multimode.....	1543
Clearvue 21.....	1929

### SuperMac

Thunder IVGX 1600.....	Call
Thunder IVGX 1360.....	Call

BOTTOM LINE 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 892-4455



Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hace pedidos internacional. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen.



Internet: world@dgr.com  
Subscribe to our specials list

4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745



Wacom 12x12 RM \$509  
Wacom ArtPad/ArtZ \$148/\$279

Radius PrecisionColor 17 \$999  
LeMans GT \$799 Thunder II GX 1152 \$1099



Media  
Blowout!

Fractal Painter 3.0 \$299  
New! Accelerated for Power Macintosh



SyQuest Drives	SyQuest Media	Optical Media
88c Ext.....\$315	SQ88.....\$64	128 Opt.....\$25
200 Ext.....\$419	SQ 200.....\$79	230 Opt.....\$44
270 Ext.....\$399	SQ 270.....\$63	256 Opt.....\$59
		1.3Gb Opt.....\$89

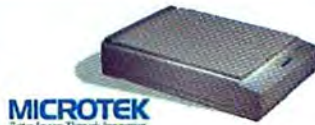


radius



Supra Express 14.4 Plus .....98  
Supra FaxModem 14.4.....179  
Supra FaxModem 14.4LC.....136  
Supra v.32bis PB 14.4 Internal...169  
Supra FaxModem 28.8.....229  
Supra PB 28.8 Internal.....317  
High Speed Modem Cable.....15

PrecisionColor Pro 24X .....599  
VideoVision Studio 2.0.....3349  
PrecisionColor Pro 24xp.....279  
Photo Engine.....799  
LeMans GT .....799  
IntelliColor 20e.....1875  
Thunder II GX 1360 .....1199



MICROTEK  
Auto Images Through Webcam

Scanmaker 11hr.....1039  
Scanmaker 11sp.....759  
Scanmaker 11xe.....874  
Scanmaker III \* Best Price.....2469  
III Transparency Adapter.....136  
35T Slide Scanner.....953  
45T Slide Scanner.....5399



Attention Power Macintosh Owners!  
PowerClock® Power Mac Accelerators  
increase your CPU performance by up to  
40%. User installable in seconds. Clips in  
place. Total compatibility. 30 Day MBG.  
PowerMac 6100 to 80/84MHz.....129  
PowerMac 7100 to 80/84MHz.....129

Supra FaxModem 28.8 \$229

Thunder II GX 1600 \$1599

ScanMaker 11hr \$1039

NEW! Power Mac Accelerator  
Supports New Performa 6115 Series

Thunder IVGX 1152.....Call  
Thunder/24GT.....Call  
**Xceed**  
ColorFusion.....479

#### ACCELERATORS & CACHE

**Daystar**

PowerPro 80MHz 60.....1995

Turbo 040 40MHz w/Cache949

**DiIMO**

DiIMOCache.....137

DiIMOCache w/FPU.....210

DiIMOCache 50MHz.....413

DiIMOCache 50MHz w/FPU518

#### SCANNERS

**Agfa**

Studio Scan II.....875

**Hewlett-Packard**

ScanJet 11cx (w/rebate).....789

\* Call for Rebate details!

**Nikon**

Coolscan Slide Scanner...1869

**UMAX** All models.....call

#### DRIVES & TAPES

**FWB**

Jackhammer.....589

All others.....call

**Magic**

2GB Tape Drive.....699

**Olympus**

Deltis 230 Optical.....999

Deltis 1300 Optical.....2799

**PLI**

270 SyQuest.....559

#### DGR CD/Opticals

**DGR**

Technologies

230 MB.....875

1.3 GB NEC Turbo.....2399

Tornado CD-ROM Drive...358

#### CD-ROM

Fastest, Highest Rated CD's:

DGR Tornado CD Rom.....358

Magic CD Pro.....349

Magic CD Pro 3501.....435

XM3501 QuadSpeed CD...449

**CD Game Software**

Flying Nightmares Power PC55

Journey to the Yangtze.....37

The Journeyman Project.....51

Marathon 3D.....39

Myst.....49

PGA Tour Golf II.....39

SimCity 2000.....39

Wolfenstein.....39

#### SOFTWARE

**Utilities Software**

Adobe Super ATM.....98

Adobe Type Reunion.....44

Central Point Mac Tools 3.0..84

Fontographer 4.0.....259

MacLinkPlus Translators 8.0.96

Norton Essentials PB.....85

Now Utilities 5.0.....83

Quick Keys 3.0.1.....90

Retrospect 2.1.....139

Stuffit Deluxe 3.5.....75

Virex 5.0.....61

**Graphics/Word Processing**

Adobe Illustrator 5.5.....369

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.....625

Adobe Premiere 4.0.....539

#### Magic Modems

**Fax Modems**

Magic 28.8 V.FC.....139

Magic 14.4 Data/Fax.....99

High Speed Modem Cable 15

Aldus Freehand 4.0 PPC.....390

Aldus Pagemaker 5.0.....499

Aldus Persuasion 3.0 PPC 349

Clarix Works 3.0.....129

Fractal Painter 3.0.....299

Fractal X2.....40

Kais Powertools 2.1.....118

MS Works 4.0.....159

MS Word.....329

QuarkXpress 3.31.....549

QuarkXpress PPC.....625

Word Perfect 3.0.....326

#### Business Software

Colleague Business.....649

Filemaker Pro 2.1.....99

MS Office 4.2 w/RAM Dblr...475

MS Power Point 4.0.....329

Quicken 5.0.....42

#### Communications Software

Fax STF 3.1.....65

Microphone 5.0.....109

TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: Call 1-800-990-5792. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices: Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 available. Shipping: minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, & Airborne. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Direct mail to: Bottom Line Distribution 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745. International Orders: Bottom Line provides the extra level of support international clients require: 24-hour international fax line, 220-volt versions of most hardware, discount rates and customs brokerage available via DHL. 2-3 DAY DELIVERY available to most countries. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



**BOTTOM LINE**  
DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-512-892-4455

4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745

Open Seven Days a Week  
Saturday Shipping

1-800-990-5792



# TWO PAGES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE.



Retail \$2599  
**\$1499\***

*Your Choice...*

**A Radius or a SuperMac 21 inch Display**

## Radius

- Microprocessor controls
- 1360x1024 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch

## SuperMac

- 1152x870 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch

\*With videocard or computer purchase



Retail \$1999  
**\$999\***

"Best Overall Screen Uniformity" - MacUser

**20 inches for the cost of 17!**

**While Supplies Last!**

**Your Choice of...**

## Radius Precision Color Display 20"

- Multiple resolutions 1280x1024 to 640x480
- Mac/PC compatible
- Works with most any Macintosh built-in video

## SuperMac or E-Machines 20"

- 1152x870 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Shadow Mask Tube
- Built in video support

# LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!



## PIVOT DISPLAYS

**Radius Color Pivot LE**

**\$399**

With purchase of video card. We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, Quadras

**Precision Color Pivot \$699**

**Grayscale Pivot \$499**

**Radius Full Page Display \$399**

## 17 INCH

**E-Machines T16 II MR**

**\$799**

**Limited Quantities!**

- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
- .25mm multi-resolution

## 20 INCH

**Intellicolor Display 20**

**\$1699**

**Limited Quantities!**

- Top rated 20" Trinitron
- MacUser Editors Choice Finalist

All quantities limited and sold on a first come first serve basis.

**radius**

**SUPERMAC**

**Radius PCD 17" • Top rated 17" • .25mm Trinitron multi res. \$CALL**

**SuperMatch 17" \$949**

**SuperMatch 20 TXL \$CALL**

**SuperMac Pressview 21T \$CALL**

**SuperMac Pressview 21 \$2699**

**Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display \$699**

**Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display \$799**

**SuperMac SuperView \$299**

Similar to Radius PowerView but also supports TV!

**RasterOps 24XLTV \$1499**

**Pinnacle 1.3 Optical 19ms \$2799**

**Pinnacle RCD 1000 2X CD ROM Recorder \$2799**

 Apple Catalog Reseller • Authorized Service Provider

**CRA SYSTEMS**

Monday thru Friday

8AM to 8PM CST

Saturday 10AM to 4PM CST

Fax 817.754.2345

**800.375.9000**



# ROCKET 33MHz w/FPU \$399\*\*

Don't wait any longer for Quadra Power!

While supplies last you can finally upgrade your old Mac into a QUADRA level POWERHOUSE for a NEVER BEFORE OFFERED LOW PRICE!

- Motorola 68040 processor • FPU built-in • Multi-processing
- 33MHz • SCSI-II & DSP capable • MacWorld Editor's Choice

Radius Rocket 25i \$299\*\*

SCSI II Booster \$249

PhotoBooster for Rocket \$299

RocketShare \$299

Stage Two Rocket \$1299

PhotoBooster \$299

Retail \$999

- Twin AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop filters
- Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- MacUser Editor's Choice

Radius PowerView

\$199

Allows most Powerbooks and the Classic II to support displays and projectors.

SuperMac

Display

Calibrator

\$199

\*\*With purchase of any Rocket peripheral

## DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY!

### VIDEO BOARDS

Thunder 24 \$1299  
with Color Calibrator

Thunder II GX 1600 \$CALL

Thunder II GX 1360 \$CALL

"The Thunder II GX 1360 simply can't be beat" MacUser

Thunder II GX 1152 \$CALL

Thunder II Light \$1499

Radius LeMans GT \$1399

PrecisionColor Pro 24X \$999

Precision Color 24X \$799

Precision Color Pro 24XK \$699

Radius 24XP/Futura SX \$299

Radius 24XK/Futura MX \$599

Radius 8XJ \$399

Spectrum 8.24 PDQ \$399

Spectrum 8 Series III \$349

E-Machines Futura LX \$799

E-Machines Futura MX \$599



\$999\*

\*Without Premiere

MULTI  
MEDIA

VideoVision Presentation \$999\*

- We stock complete VideoVision Studio systems with CPUs and monitors • Sell or Lease • Call to speak with one of our experts

VideoVision Studio Upgrade \$CALL

VideoVision Studio \$CALL

Studio Array \$CALL

VideoSpigot Nubus \$199

Adobe Premiere from \$199

VideoSpigot IIs \$299

VideoSpigot Pro \$399

Apple Catalog Reseller  
Authorized Service Provider

Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131

International Sales 817.754.2120

TeleFax 817.754.2345

CRA Systems, Inc.

300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

Circle 20 on reader service card

MACWORLD March 1995 207







## Monitors

### NEC

XE15 15" flat sq.	539.5
XE17 17" flat sq.	996.43
XE21 21" flat sq.	1979.74
XP15 15" flat sq.	859.49
XP17 17" flat sq.	1236.86
XP21 21" flat sq.	2447.49

### MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" 29mm	264.07
20CM64 20" 31mm	999

### SONY

15d1 15" Trinitron	447.92
17d1 17" Trinitron	879.48
17se1 17" Trinitron	959.88
20se1 20" Trinitron	1695

### Radius

Precisioncolor 15" Pivot	754.67
Precisioncolor 17" full pg.	993.92
20GS 20" mono dual pg.	796.88
Intellcolor 20"	1829.56

### RasterOps

Sweet 16" color full pg.	939.52
20/20 20" color full pg.	1486.82
21" color dual pg.	2319.14

### SUPERMAC

Supermatch 17T 17" color	916.95
Supermatch 20 20" color	1509.85
Supermatch 20TXL 20" color	2009.25

## Graphics/Video Boards

### E-MACHINES

Futura SX	296.71
Utura LX	1026.4
Powerlink Presenter	401.72

### Radius

Precisioncolor 8X1 8-bit	456.56
Precisioncolor Pro 24XP	277.11
Precisioncolor Pro 24X	939.86
LeMans GT	1429.06

### RasterOps

24MX 24-bit 2MB	467.99
PaintBoard 8L 8-bit 1MB	325.41
PaintBoard Lightning 24-bit 3MB	698.88
PaintBoard Turbo 24-bit 3MB XL	799.95
ConnectColor Calibrator	936.52

### SUPERMAC

Spectrum/6 Series III	348.77
Spectrum/24 Series IV	749
Thunder/24	928.02
Thunder 24 DSP upgr.	464.96
Thunder II	1967.18
Thunderstorm for Photoshop	411.72
Supermatch Calibrator	311.85

## Networking

### ASANTE

10THUB 12 port 10BT + AUI/BNC	353.73
10THUB 8 port 10BT + BNC	177.62
AsanteNet LC-10T 10BT	99.24
AsanteNet NB-10T 10BT	105.97
AsanteNet NB-TN Coax	112.36
AsantePrint 2001 API Bridge RJ45/AUI	348.89
AsantePrint 1002 API Bridge AUI/BNC	329.11
FNTKA Transceiver AUI/AUI	64.7
FNTKA Transceiver BNC/AUI	55
MC-30IE64 Coax	149.57
MC-30IE64 10BT	130.52
Mini EN/SC SCSi Combo	294.59
Mini EN/SC10T SCSi 10BT	233.16
EN/SC SCSi Combo	299.29

### Dayna

Daynaport SCSi/Link Coax	249.95
Daynaport SCSi/Link PB-T 10BT	269.27
Daynaport SCSi/Link PB-3 Combo	302.14
Etherprint APL Bridge BNC/AUI	319
Etherprint-T APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	318.5
Etherprint-3 APL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI	355.4

### FARALLON

EtherWave AUI Transceiver 10BT	94.47
EtherWave AUI Transceiver 10BT	97.87
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT	169.74
EtherWave NuBus Adapt 10BT	171.07
EtherWave Adapt. (Par/Bk, Classic) 10BT	253.12
EtherWave Printer Adapt. 10BT	253.55
EtherMac SCSi-TP (PowerBook) 10BT	278.74
EtherMac SE-C Combo	147.17
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	49.05
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	66.25
LocalPath V1.0 8 user	129.22
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8	27.66
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 10px	186.23

## Communications/Modems

### Global Village

PowerPort Gold 14.4K	234.74
PowerPort Mercury 19.2K	311.5
PowerPort Mercury Duo 19.2K	311.6
Teleport Gold II 14.4K	126.72
Teleport Mercury 19.2K	272.92
GlobalFax Duo software	75.3

### Supra

14.4 external mini-tower w/fax	102.06
28.8 V.34 external mini-tower w/fax	203.53

### Supra

14.4K w/LCD	174.58
144LC	129.95
288 V.34	204.63
144PB PowerBook	197.78
288PB PowerBook	295.64

### Robotics

Mac&Fax Sportster 14.4	113.64
Mac&Fax Sportster V.34	246.33

## CD-ROM DRIVES

Chicon CDA-535 220ms/300KB	206.86
NEC MultiSpin 2V Mac kit	226.07
NEC MultiSpin Mac software kit	36.63
Plexor 4Plex 220ms/600KB Mac kit	514.68

### FWB

Hard Disk Toolkit Personal V1.6	49.73
PocketHammer 240MB	527.32
PocketHammer 530FMF 530MB	652.89
PocketHammer 1000FMF 1.0GB	932.30
PocketHammer 2100FMF 2.1GB	1632.86
Sledgehammer 2000FMF 2.0GB	1972.74
SCSI Jackhammer	599.5
Hammer external enclosure	151.23

### ioeaga

Bernoulli Transportable 90MB	282.22
Bernoulli Transportable 150MB	423.31
Bernoulli Transportable 230MB	454.44
Bernoulli Insider 230MB	454.44

### PLI

Infini 88MB Syquest Int.	388.33
Infini 88MB Syquest Ext.	435.73
Infini 105MB Syquest Ext.	387.76
Infini 270MB Syquest Int.	498.82
Infini 270MB Syquest Ext.	538.43
PLI 85MB Syquest Cart formatted	107.51
PLI 105MB Syquest Cart formatted	71.37
PLI 270MB Syquest Cart formatted	103.72
CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.	

## Input Devices

### HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet IICX	838.76
--------------	--------

### Logitech

Logitech MouseMan	59.95
Logitech Trackman II	69.91

### Microtek

35T Slide Scanner	936.25
ScanMaker IICX	504.99
ScanMaker IHR	1039.30
ScanMaker IIXE	876.11
ScanMaker Auto Doc Feeder	379.40

### Wacom

4x5 ArtPad ADB, with stylus	135.39
6x8 Artz ADB, cordless pres stylus	282.32
12x12 LID-series, cordless pres stylus	483.85

## Printers

### HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 540	279.32
DeskWriter 500C	464.8
LaserJet 4ML	1016.51
LaserJet 4MP	1343.4
LaserJet 4M Plus	1097.13
LaserJet 4S: MX	4211.33
LaserJet 4MV	2836.09
DeskJet 1200C	1947.31

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1197.02
microLaser Pro 600 PS65	1524.25
microLaser PowerPro 12ppm	1629.6

## Power Backup

### TECH-LIFE

BC250	94.97
BC400	149.94
BC500	178.73
BC500 LAN	182.93
BC600 LAN	238.37

### Smart Series-CALLI

## Memory

### Simple Technology memory upgrades

PowerBook 180 4MB	CALLI
PowerBook 180 8MB	CALLI
PowerBook 180 16MB	CALLI
PowerBook 230 4MB	CALLI
PowerBook 230 8MB	CALLI
PowerBook Duo 14MB	CALLI
PowerBook Duo 20MB	CALLI
PowerBook Duo 28MB	CALLI

CDW carries the complete Simple line-up. Call for configurations not listed here.

## HEWLETT PACKARD

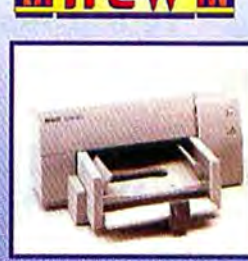
### DeskWriter 540

#### Inkjet printer with color option

- ◆ 600 x 300 dpi, plus resolution enhancement
- ◆ Up to 3 ppm print speed
- ◆ Optional color kit for 24-bit (16.7 million) 300 dpi color output
- ◆ Prints on plain or glossy paper, transparencies, and envelopes
- ◆ 3 year limited warranty

ONLY! Color kit	\$279.32	CDW 45921
	\$37.93	CDW 33976

## NEW



## SONY

### Sony Multiscan 17sf

- ✓ 17" Super Fine Pitch™ Trinitron CRT
- ✓ .25mm aperture grille pitch
- ✓ Anti-glare silica coating
- ✓ Maximum resolution: 1280 x 1024
- ✓ Refresh: up to 75Hz @ 1024 x 768
- ✓ PC and Macintosh compatible (requires MacView™ adapter)
- ✓ Up-front digital user controls
- ✓ Adjustable color temperature
- ✓ Energy Star and VESA DPMS compliant
- ✓ Meets Swedish MPR II safety standards
- ✓ Warranty: 3 years parts and labor, 2 years CRT

## NEW



ONLY! MacView adapter	\$879.48	CDW 48853
	\$14.95	CDW 38780

## TOP SELLER

### Sportster V.34 Mac&Fax

### Robotics

#### Sportster reliability, economy and performance!

Sportster Mac&Fax is more than just hardware and software. It's the most reliable way to send text, graphics and data right through you Mac.

- ✓ True V.34 transmit data twice as fast as 14,400 bps modems
- ✓ High-speed protocols: V.34 (28.8K bps), V.FC (28.8K bps), V.32bis (14.4K bps)
- ✓ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction
- ✓ V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression
- ✓ 17 LED status lights, external volume control
- ✓ 5 year warranty, made in USA

ONLY! V.34 IS HERE!	\$248.33	CDW 45116
---------------------	----------	-----------

### Connectix RAM Doubler V1.5

Double your RAM with just one click!



ONLY! \$54.56	CDW 45642
---------------	-----------

### Fractal Design Painter V3.0

The power and flexibility to express yourself without limits



ONLY! \$302.89	CDW 47730
----------------	-----------

### Symantec AntiVirus V4.0 (SAM)

State-of-the-art virus detection and elimination for continuous protection of your valuable data



ONLY! \$61.09	CDW 44434
---------------	-----------

### Symantec Norton Utilities V3.1

No Macintosh is complete without this comprehensive disk and file utility package.



ONLY! \$94.10	CDW 46110
---------------	-----------

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.  
1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900

Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices  
**800-509-4CDW**  
FAX (708) 465-6800

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT IS AVAILABLE TO CDW® CUSTOMERS!

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!



**ALL Prices 5% Above Cost!**

*We Accept All Major Credit Cards  
CODs Available*



*Order Toll-Free*

**800-858-4622**

**ph 818-785-2800  
fx 818-785-3100**

DigiCore, Inc.  
15500 erwin st. #2002  
van nuys, ca 91411

## BUSINESS LEASING

**Made possible through  
TriCon Capital with  
over \$ billions in assets**

**Call Leasing Dept for  
Quick Approval**

- Due to publication time constraints prices may vary
- All Prices Reflect CASH DISCOUNT
- No Sales Tax EXCEPT in CA
- Live Operator on duty
- Hours: Mon-Fri, 7am to 7pm, 24 hr FAX LINE
- All Major Credit Cards Accepted
- COD Orders Accepted
- Over 3,000 Apple Products to choose from: call or fax for unlisted items
- FREE Subscription to DigiCore Catalog, no purchase necessary

### PowerMac Lease\*

6100, 8-250	1225	40
6100, 8-250 w/CD	1415	46
6100, 16-500 w/CD	1915	63
6100/66, 8-350	1629	52
6100/66, 8-350 w/CD	1809	58
7100, 8-500	2120	70
7100AV, 16-500 w/CD	2795	92
7100/80, 8-700	2595	83
7100/80, 8-700 w/CD	2929	94
7100/80AV, 16-700 CD	3459	111
8100, 8-500	2625	86
8100, 16-500 w/CD	3195	105
8100AV, 16-500 w/CD	3385	111
8100/100, 8-700	3240	104
8100/100, 16-1GB w/CD	3999	128
8100/100AV, 16-1GB CD	4295	138
8100/110, 16-2000 w/CD	5995	197

Quadra 630, 4-250	1095	36
Quadra 950, 8-0	2795	92

### UpGrades

8 MB RAM	295
16 MB RAM	495
32 MB RAM	965
64 MB RAM	1920
128 MB RAM	3825
1 GB Apple Hard Drive	475
1.7 GB Micropolis AV	795
2 GB Seagate Barracuda	995
2.4 GB S'gate Barracuda	1145
4 GB Micropolis AV	1925
1 MB VRAM	80
Soft Windows	229
256K cache card	220

\* Lease Prices based on 36 mos. w/Option-to-Buy

### Performa

460, 4-80 w/SW & mdm	985
475, 4-250 w/SW	825
630, 8-250 w/CD & SW	1399

### Powerbook

150, 4-120	1349
520, 4-160	2065
520c, 4-160	2575
540c, 4-320	3895
540c, 12-320 w/modem	4595

### Duo

270c, 12-240 w/modem	2475
280c, 4-320	3095
280c, 12-320 w/modem	3695

### Printers

StyleWriter II	295
Color StyleWriter 2400	589
LaserWriter 320	865
LaserWriter 360	1429
LaserWriter 630	1775
LaserWriter 16/600	2125
HP 4mv	2699
HP 360c	499
All GCC printers	call

**Over 2600 Apple products  
to choose from — please  
call for unlisted products**

### Monitors Lease

Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1925	63
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	999	33
Apple 14" AV Clr Display	595	20
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	499	
Apple 14" Color Plus	299	
Supermac 21"•TXL	2099	68
Supermac 20"•TXL	1895	62
Radius IntelliColor/20e	1895	62
Radius PrecisionColor 17	999	33
RasterOps ClearView	799	26
All NEC monitors	call	
All SONY monitors	call	

### Video Boards

Supermac T-II GX1600	2899	95
Supermac T-II GX1360	2295	75
Supermac GX1152	1895	75
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	1300	43
Radius P'Color 24XP	469	
Radius VIDEO VISION v2	3350	109

### Opticals/Storage

Pinnacle RCD 1000	1999	66
Pinnacle Tahoe 230	999	33
SyQuest 270 ext	429	
PLI SyQuest 200c	599	20
ROLAND DM-80	9999	321
Plextor 4Plex CD-ROM	649	21

### Scanners

Agfa StudioScan II	899	29
Agfa Arcus Plus II	2599	85
All HP Scanners	call	
All UMAX Scanners	call	
All Microtek Scanners	call	

formerly MacLink

**Call for FREE Catalog and enter your name to win CD-ROM Titles**

Circle 269 on reader service card

Some people  
donate money  
to keep  
the air clean.  
Jeff Angus  
wrote 2000 lines  
of code.

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.



If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

**CompuMentor®**

*People helping computers help people.*

89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107



You have so many reasons  
to try The Mac Zone!

**FREE QUICKEN 5!\***

**When you buy In Control/Fast Pace Bundle**

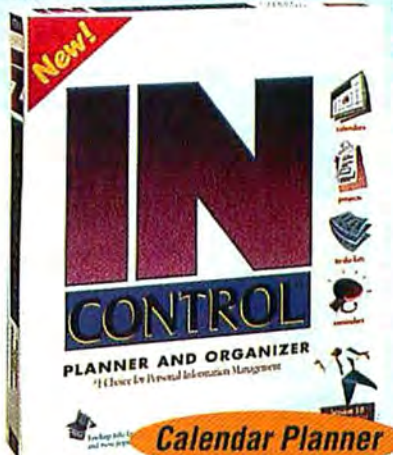
*Organize your time, contacts and personal finances*



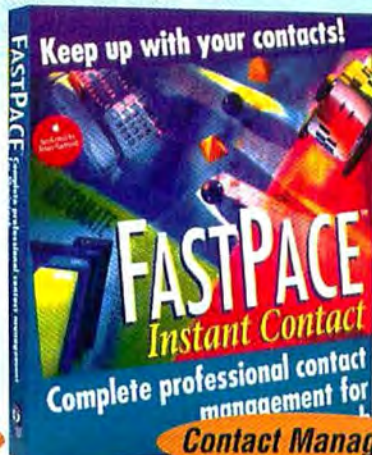
**NEW  
FOR \$95**

**#1 Financial  
Software**

**Quicken**



**Calendar Planner**



**Contact Manager**

Organizes  
Finances  
Painlessly

Order Anytime  
**24 HOURS A DAY  
7 DAYS A WEEK**

**Only  
\$99.94**

For a limited time only.  
Offer valid through April 15, 1995

**I**n Control combines full-featured calendars with the award-winning Action Outliner™ to actually help you plan smarter. FastPace Instant Contact is the fast, easy and powerful professional contact manager. It gives you instant control of over 50,000+ names, addresses, phone numbers, notes, correspondence and more – even over your network. And Quicken is the fastest, easiest way to manage your personal finances. Order this this productivity-enhancing bundle today! Attain Corp. #93225

✓ **Over 2,500 products in stock**  
Including new versions and all the latest releases for your Mac. New products every month! Software, hardware, peripherals, accessories... everything you need to be more productive at work and enjoy your play more.

✓ **Shop 7 Days a Week, 24 Hours a Day**  
in the comfort of your own office or home.

✓ **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**  
on many of our products. If you're not completely satisfied, please contact us.

✓ **Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!**  
Any competitive catalog price comparison must include shipping charges.

✓ **Overnight Delivery only \$3**  
no matter how much you order!



✓ **FREE Catalog Subscription**  
Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription. Stay up-to-date on the latest innovations and all the best buys in the industry. To get your FREE subscription, just fill out and mail in the coupon below.



Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

**1-800-436-0606**

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES  
1-800-405-9663

GOVERNMENT SALES  
1-800-372-9663

EDUCATION SALES  
1-800-381-9663

INTERNATIONAL SALES  
1-206-603-2560

e-World  
Online

©1994 Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

✓ **Trusted Name Internationally**

• Middle East - 971 4 359 800	Fax: 971 4 359 997	• Switzerland - 411 401 4070(71,72)	Fax: 411 401 4073
• Indonesia - 62 21549 5180	Fax: 62 21530 4715	• Portugal - 351 1 387 4358	Fax: 351 1 386 3801
• France - 33 14688 4040	Fax: 33 14790 6903	• Mexico - 525 611 4646	Fax: 525 563 5055
• Germany - 49 40 551 6066	Fax: 49 40 551 8151	• Hong Kong - 852 851 1750	Fax: 852 581 0359
• United Kingdom - 44 483 211 456	Fax: 44 483 211 567	• Japan - 81 3 5454 7238	Fax: 81 3 5454 7212
• Scandinavia - 45 86 11 81 83	Fax: 45 86 11 81 33	• Benelux - 31 20 6265888	Fax: 31 20 6265988

**MW503**

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES  
Circle 71 on the reader service card

☐ **YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE:**  
☐ **MAC ZONE** ☐ **PC ZONE** ☐ **CORPORATE ZONE** ☐ **LEARNING ZONE**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

**MW503**



# MacWAREHOUSE



## The easiest way to do your taxes!

### MacInTax 1040 Final

Preparing your taxes can be easier, faster, and more accurate than you ever thought possible. MacInTax gives you all the forms and help you need, guarantees the calculations are accurate, and walks you through the entire tax preparation process. File your returns with confidence! The unique TaxAdvisor system will give you tax advice and SmartAudit performs a final review to make sure you have all the necessary forms and your numbers are calculated correctly!

MacInTax final states include:  
AL, AZ, CA, CO, CT, DC, GA, IL, IN,  
MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ,  
NY, OH, OR, PA, VA.  
Call for information on your MacInTax  
Final State Version: \$24.95 each  
Publisher: Intuit

\*Receive a \$5 manufacturer's mail-in rebate coupon with the purchase of MacInTax Final Version. Price without rebate is \$34.95. Offer expires 4/30/95 or while supplies last.

Item# FIN 0260

**\$29.95\***

## Organize your finances with NEW Quicken 5!



The world's #1 best-selling personal finance software! Quicken tracks it all—checking, savings, credit cards, investments, & loans. New version includes: Quicken Financial Calendar, QuickFill improvements, an iconbar, Tax Planner, and more!

Publisher: Intuit

Item# FIN 0251

**\$44.95**

## Think of it as a camera for your mind!

### Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 Upgrade

More creative and production control than ever! The improved interface and palette design gives you better access to your tools. New layers support make image composing easy. Add multiple layers to your image to try out different combinations of placements and graphics, text and special effects without altering the original background image and more.

Publisher: Adobe

Full version of Photoshop 3.0.1 for Mac/Power Mac  
GRA 0916 \$559



Item# UPG 0138

**\$149**

Proof of purchase required.

## 1MB SIMMs as low as

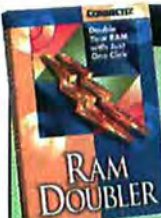
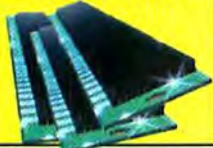
**\$49.95**

A Power User memory upgrade will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). Please call for the latest prices and availability and our sales staff will help make your choice an easy one.

Item# CHP 0012

**\$49.95**

1MB 120ns.....



Item# UTI 0486

**\$55**

Publisher: Connectix

## DOUBLE YOUR RAM!

### RAM Doubler

Twice the memory without expensive hardware. Installation takes about 15 seconds and one mouse click! It's worry-free from the start. If you had 8MB of RAM, your computer will have 16MB of memory available with RAM Doubler. Keep ALL your applications open—you'll be rid of the "Not Enough Memory" messages. Install RAM Doubler once and your memory doubles automatically forever!

## Star Trek: The Next Generation™ Interactive Technical Manual

You are hereby authorized to assume command of the U.S.S. Enterprise and move freely throughout the ship. Roam the corridors, command the bridge, handle the controls, view the holodeck and engineering sections. Secrets the Cardassians would kill for are at your fingertips. Walk in the crews footsteps from the warp nacelles to the Captains personal yacht; from the main deflector shield to Ten Forward using this CD-ROM.



Item# ENT 0790

**\$44.95**

Publisher: Simon & Schuster

## Kaboom! 3.0

The most fun you can have with sound on your Mac. Choose from roosters crowing, tires screeching, sneezes, special effects and much much more! Plus, order today and get your choice of one of four music CD's FREE! Choose from Janet Jackson's "Janet", Rolling Stones "Voodoo Lounge", Billy Joel's "River of Dreams" or "Monster" by R.E.M. Call for details.



Item# UTI 0564

**\$29.95**

Publisher: Nova Development

\*Limit 1 CD per order.

## Label, Address, and Bar Code Anything with the LabelWriter XL!

The LabelWriter XL and XL Plus make it easy to print labels from your Mac in just a few seconds. Choose LabelWriter XL for standard address and file folder labels. LabelWriter XL Plus handles these plus shipping, name badge, disk and video cassette labels.

Manufacturer: CoStar

CoStar LabelWriter XL

Item# INP 0372

**\$159.95**

CoStar LabelWriter XL Plus  
INP 0371 \$249.95



## Marathon

Onboard the intergalactic colony ship Marathon, things have gone horribly wrong. You are the last hope for defending the Marathon against an onslaught of hostile aliens. A multitude of advanced weaponry and surrealistic settings will give you a unique experience. Texture mapped floors and ceilings, functionally designed interface, and a digital soundtrack will heighten the intensity.



Item# ENT 0705

**\$39.95**

Publisher: Bungie Software



## FreeHand™ 5.0 Upgrade

Combine professional design, illustration, and production tools into one innovative software program and you get FreeHand™ 5.0. New key features include multiple pages in multiple sizes, linking of text blocks, automatic copyfitting, seven new floating palettes, plus the ability to drag and drop colors for palettes right into a design. With these and many other enhancements, FreeHand complements your creativity, giving you a customizable workspace for doing extraordinary work.

Publisher: MacroMedia

Full version

FreeHand™ 5.0

GRA 0986 \$389.95

Item# UPG 0143

**\$149\***

\*Proof of purchase required.

## The Ultimate Desktop Publishing Bundle

Over 23,500 images and 1,555 fonts all for only \$499.95!



This unbelievable CD-ROM bundle includes: Corel Gallery, Corel Professional Photo sampler, PhotoLibrary, Media Clip's WorldView, Key ClipMaster Professional, Paintbrush ClipArt Library & Key Fonts Professional!

Alamo SS!

Blackford SS!

Brioche Caps

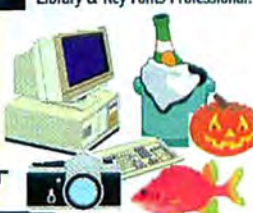
Bronte

Chapshot

Dynome SS!

Eyechart

Goudy SS!



Item# BND 0483

**\$49.95\***

\*Shipped in promotional packaging.

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227



# THE Mac SUPERSTORE™

## Power User Triple-Speed CD-ROM DRIVE



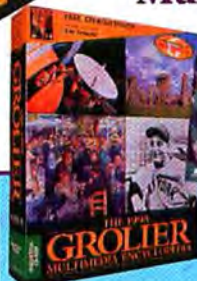
**LOWEST  
PRICE EVER!  
only  
\$199!**

Plays  
your music  
CDs, too!

Ask for item# BND 0507

**Plus**

## Get the NEW! 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM!



**FOR ONLY  
\$79.95**

With FREE  
The Animals!

**POWER USER  
Triple Speed Multi-session  
CD-ROM Drive Kit  
BND 0507 ..... \$199**

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia  
plus The Animals! FREE  
BFE 0017 ..... **\$79.95**

**2 BONUS CD-ROMS!**  
1. THE ANIMALS!  
2. THE ATLAS PACK (2CDs)  
\*with purchase  
of CD-ROM drive.

The 1995 Grolier  
Multimedia Encyclopedia  
with The Animals!  
and Atlas Pack FREE  
BBD 0162 ..... **\$79.95+**  
\*with CD-ROM drive purchase



### BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

<b>A LASTING IMPRESSION</b>	
ResumExpert (Full line available) .....	ea. 49.
<b>ADOBE</b>	
BUS0421 DateBook Pro 4.0 .....	49.
BUS0420 TouchBASE Pro 4.0 .....	49.
<b>CLARIS</b>	
DAT0112 FileMaker Pro, 2.1* .....	99.
*Special promotional price ends 3/31/94 or while supplies last.	
<b>MICROSOFT</b>	
BUS0443 Excel 5.0 .....	295.
BND0540 Office 4.2 w/ FREE F18 Hornet475.	
BUS0444 PowerPoint 4.0 .....	295.
WRD0089 Word 6.0 .....	295.
<b>BESTWARE</b>	
FIN0253 M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/o Payroll .....	79.95
FIN0252 M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/ Payroll .....	139.95
<b>WORDPERFECT</b>	
WRD0095 WordPerfect 3.1 .....	99.

### COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

<b>APPLE COMPUTER, INC.</b>	
NET0419 AppleShare 4.0 .....	1399.
COM0211 Apple Remote Access .....	189.
UTI0598 Apple Personal Diagnostic 1.1 .....	99.
<b>SOFTWARE VENTURES</b>	
COM0209 MicroPhone Pro 2.0 .....	149.95
<b>ASANTE TECHNOLOGIES</b>	
ACC0699 Friendly Net 10 Base-T Adapter .....	55.
<b>DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.</b>	
NET0110 Dayna Port E/LC-T Ethernet Card .....	99.
<b>FARALLON™ COMPUTING</b>	
NET0490 PhoneNET™ Bonus Pack (3 pk) .....	59.90

### GLOBAL VILLAGE (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)

DMD1314 TelePort Gold II .....	139.95
<b>HAYES</b>	
DMD1369 OPTIMA 288 V.34/FC & Fax .....	479.95
MOD0130 ACCURA 144/Fax 144 .....	129.95
<b>INSIGNIA (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)</b>	
COM0253 SoftWindows for Macintosh (68K) .....	\$249.95
UTI0433 AccessPC 3.0 .....	89.95
<b>POWERUSER®</b>	
MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax/Modem .....	109.95

### GRAPHICS & DESIGN

<b>ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)</b>	
GRA0772 Illustrator 5.5 Mac/Power Mac .....	389.
GRA0916 Photoshop 3.0.1 .....	559.
GRA0757 Paint & Publish .....	89.
DTP0088 PageMaker 5.0 .....	549.
UPG0032 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade .....	149.
<b>APPLE COMPUTER, INC.</b>	
GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit .....	79.
<b>CLARIS</b>	
GRA0828 Claris Draw .....	269.95
<b>GOLD DISK</b>	
GRA0707 Video Director 1.5 .....	129.95
<b>QUARK, INC.</b>	
DTP0110 XPress 3.3 .....	589.
DTP0122 XPress 3.3 for Power Mac .....	only 659.95
<b>RAY DREAM</b>	
GRA0813 Ray Dream Designer 3.0 Mac/Power Mac .....	249.95
<b>SOFTKEY SOFTWARE</b>	
FON0480 KeyFonts .....	49.
<b>BRODERBUND</b>	
GRA0870 Printshop Deluxe .....	49.

### STRATA

GRA0971 Strata Vision 3D 4.0 .....	439.
GRA0568 StudioPro 1.5 .....	959.95
<b>WACOM</b>	
INP0411 ArtPad .....	159.

### EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

<b>BRODERBUND</b>	
EDU0774 Kid Pix 2.0 .....	39.
ENT0630 Myst .....	49.95
<b>BUNGIE SOFTWARE</b>	
ENT0705 Marathon .....	39.95
<b>GAMETEK</b>	
ENT0612 Jeopardy! .....	24.95
ENT0611 Wheel of Fortune .....	24.95
<b>MAXIS</b>	
ENT0625 Sim City 2000 .....	39.95
<b>NORDIC SOFTWARE</b>	
EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0 .....	24.95
<b>PERSONAL TRAINING SYS. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)</b>	
Excel 5.0, Word 6.0, Pagemaker 5.0 .....	ea. 49.
<b>REALITY BYTES</b>	
ENT0791 Sensory Overload .....	39.95
<b>SOFTWARE MARKETING</b>	
EDU0701 Body Works 3.0 .....	39.95
<b>WAYZATA</b>	
EDU0847 Wayzata Treasure Pack .....	29.95
ENT0810 Wayzata Explorer Pack .....	29.95

### INPUT & OUTPUT

<b>CAERE</b>	
INP0289 OmniScan .....	299.95
<b>KENSINGTON</b>	
INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0 .....	109.

### MICROTEK (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)

INP0323 Microtek ScanMaker IIsp .....	799.
<b>RADIUS</b>	
MNO0039 SuperMatch 17T Color Display .....	1199.

### UPGRADES & DRIVES

<b>DAYSTAR DIGITAL</b>	
DR11027 66 MHz Turbo 601 .....	1299.
DR11028 66/50 MHz PowerCard 601 .....	849.
<b>POWERUSER®</b>	
CHP0012 1 Meg SIMMs 120ns .....	49.95
CHP0101 4 Meg SIMMs for LC II & Centris 610/650 .....	179.
BND0176 44/85C MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge .....	359.95
BND0336 200MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge .....	579.95

### POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

<b>BATTERY TECHNOLOGY INC.</b>	
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook .....	59.95
<b>KENSINGTON</b>	
INP0221 Notebook Keypad .....	69.95
<b>SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS</b>	
INP0232 Powerpad .....	69.95

### UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

<b>APPLE COMPUTER, INC.</b>	
SYS0022 System 7.5 .....	99.
SYS0010 At Ease 2.0 .....	45.95
<b>CAERE</b>	
UTI0293 OmniPage Direct .....	69.95
UTI0524 OmniPage Professional .....	499.
<b>CENTRAL POINT/NOW SOFTWARE</b>	
MSS0032 Now Utilities 5.0 Mac Tools Pro 4.0 .....	89.95
<b>SYMANTEC CORPORATION</b>	
UTI0584 Norton Utilities for the Mac 3.1 .....	99.95
UTI0567 Symantec Antivirus 4.0 (SAM) .....	69.95

MacWAREHOUSE carries more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

**Order by Midnight (E) for Overnight Delivery - Only \$3.00!**

## MacWAREHOUSE

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701  
©1995 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
  - Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
  - If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
  - All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
  - C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping)-\$1,000 maximum.
  - All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
  - Some products may have system requirements. Call for details.
  - Sales tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appl. tx.
- SHIPPING**
- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivery overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
  - Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
  - C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6.00 including shipping.
  - Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S. APO/FPO call 908-367-4440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
  - We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
  - For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1995 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



To order, call toll-free  
**1-800-255-6227**

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

**Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.**

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279

Compuserve Code: GOMW

**NEW! Express Customer Service Number:**  
**1-800-925-6227**



### FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

**MW0395**

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:  
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name			
Address			
City	State	Zip	

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>MacWAREHOUSE®</b>   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Data Comm WAREHOUSE™</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>MicroWAREHOUSE®</b> | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>CD-ROM WAREHOUSE™</b>    |

Circle 150 on reader service card



# DIRECTTech Drives...

## To Meet Your Storage Needs

### HARD DRIVES

#### MICROPOLIS

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB (3.5")	DT-4110	8.5 MS	5400	\$585	\$645
2.0 GB (3.5")	DT-2217	10 MS	5400	\$899	\$959
2.4 GB (3.5")	DT-4221 LOW PROFILE	8 MS	7200	\$1099	\$1159
3.6 GB (5.25")	DT-1936	11 MS	5400	\$1240	\$1340
4.0 GB (3.5")	DT-3243	8.5 MS	7200	\$2050	\$2130
9.0 GB (5.25")	DT-1991	11 MS	5400	\$3475	\$3575

#### MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO SERIES

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
2.0 GB (3.5")	DT-2217AV	10 MS	5400	\$945	\$1005
2.4 GB (3.5")	DT-4221AV LOW PROFILE	8 MS	7200	\$1174	\$1234
3.6 GB (5.25")	DT-1936AV	11 MS	5400	\$1290	\$1390
4.0 GB (3.5")	DT-3243AV	8.5 MS	7200	\$2099	\$2159
9.0 GB (5.25")	DT-1991AV	11 MS	5400	\$CALL	\$CALL

#### Seagate

NEW LOW PRICING!!!

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB (3.5")	DT-31200	10 MS	5400	\$580	\$640
2.4 GB (3.5")	DT-12400	9 MS	5400	\$1100	\$1160
2.4 GB (3.5")	BARRACUDA 2	8 MS	7200	\$1199	\$1279
2.4 GB (3.5")	BARRACUDA 2 WIDE	8 MS	7200	\$1350	\$1475
4.2 GB (3.5")	BARRACUDA 4	8 MS	7200	\$2235	\$2315
4.2 GB (3.5")	BARRACUDA 4 WIDE	8 MS	7200	\$2485	\$2615
3.5 GB (5.25")	ELITE 3	10 MS	5400	\$1979	\$2079
9.0 GB (5.25")	ELITE 9	11 MS	5400	\$3500	\$3600

#### HEWLETT\* PACKARD

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB (3.5")	DT-C3323	10 MS	5400	\$750	\$810
2.4 GB (3.5")	DT-C2490	8.5 MS	6400	\$1199	\$1299

#### Quantum

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
270 MB (3.5")	LPS270	12 MS	4500	\$185	\$245
340 MB (3.5")	LPS340	12 MS	3600	\$215	\$275
540 MB (3.5")	LPS540	10 MS	4500	\$250	\$310
730 MB (3.5")	LPS730	11 MS	4500	\$340	\$400
1.0 GB (3.5")	EM1080	9.5 MS	5400	\$605	\$665
1.4 GB (3.5")	EM1400	9.5 MS	5400	\$775	\$835
2.1 GB (3.5")	EM2100	9.5 MS	5400	\$1045	\$1105

#### IBM

IBM QUALITY!

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity	Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB (3.5")	IBM0662	8 MS	5400	\$620	\$680
2.35GB (3.5")	IBM0664	9 MS	5400	\$1075	\$1175
4.0 GB (3.5")	IBM34320	8 MS	7200	\$2200	\$2300

All Drives are preformatted, tested and packaged with SCSI Manager 4.3 compatible drivers.



SyQuest REMOVABLE

Capacity	Model #	Internal	External
44/88MB	SO3110C	\$305	\$365
105 MB	SO3105	\$245	\$305
200 MB	SO5200	\$425	\$485
270 MB	SO3270	\$425	\$485

SYQUEST Drives include ANUBIS formatting software and 1 free cartridge

#### MEDIA NEW LOW PRICING!

44 MB	\$56	105 MB	\$54
88 MB	\$66	200 MB	\$78
		270 MB	\$64

#### CD ROM DRIVES

Make	Model #	Seek	External
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-4101	320MS	\$275
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-3401E	200MS	\$395
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-3501E	200MS	\$515

#### MAKE YOUR OWN CD!!!

JVC Personal Archiver \$2800

#### TAPE BACKUP

Capacity	Model #	Format	External
4.0GB	SONY 5200	DDS-2	\$1080
4.8GB	SONY 5000	DDS-2	\$1199
4.8GB	HP 1533A	DDS-2	\$1375
2.5GB	EXABYTE 8205	8MM	\$1499
5-10GB	EXABYTE 8505	8MM	\$2275

#### OPTICAL

Capacity	Model #	Seek	External
230MB	FUJITSU DYNAMO	30MS	\$950
1.3GB	HP C1716	23MS	\$2299
1.3GB	MAXOPTIX TAHIM III	18MS	\$2399

#### MEDIA

1 GB	\$110	128 MB	\$30
1.3 GB	\$110	230 MB	\$50

#### DISK ARRAYS

Capacity	Model #	Seek Time	Trans. Rate	Price
2.0GB	DT-31200AR	8 MS	7MB per sec.	\$CALL
4.0GB	DT-32560AR	4.5 MS	8MB per sec.	\$CALL

Disk Arrays include Tollym Research Software, SCSI Accelerator Board and come complete as external subsystems.

### INTRODUCING...

MICRODISK® AV  
LT & LS from MICROPOLIS



The Stackable,  
Removable,  
Gigabyte Drive  
Subsystem  
CALL for  
Information  
and Prices

CALL NOW!!!

1-800-279-5520

\$1199

\*\*\*\*WINTER SPECIALS\*\*\*\*

\$2050

SEAGATE BARRACUDA 2 LP

• 8 MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • FAST-SCSI-2 • 1024 CACHE  
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY • INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

MICROPOLIS 4.0 GB CAPACITY

• 8.5 MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • FAST SCSI-2  
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY • INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

No charge for Visa or Mastercard! Gov't., Corp., University, P.O.'s welcome. RMA# required for all returns. Prices, Terms and Availability subject to change without notification.



- Low price guarantee!
- Our 8th year selling quality drives at incredibly low prices.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

**MEDIA!**

	2-4	5-9	10+
<b>SYQUEST (Genuine Syquest)</b>			
44MB	\$64	\$57	\$54
88MB	\$69	\$64	\$62
105MB	\$60	\$53	\$50
200MB	\$81	\$76	\$73
270MB	\$64	\$59	\$57
<b>OPTICAL (Verbatim)</b>			
128MB	\$29	\$27	\$25
230MB	\$39	\$38	\$35
650MB (512 or 1024)	\$73	\$68	\$65
1.3GB (512K)	\$87	\$81	\$77
<b>TAPE (Verbatim)</b>			
4mm DAT 90M	\$16	\$13	\$10
8mm DAT 112M	\$14	\$12	\$9
<b>BERNOULLI</b>			
90MB	\$91	\$83	\$79
150MB	\$94	\$85	\$82
230MB	\$94	\$85	\$82

## ATTENTION: POWER MAC OWNERS

### Power HD

- Drives from 270MB to 4Gig that are specifically configured for Power Mac.
- Includes Power Mac Native Hard Disk ToolKit software.
- NOW AVAILABLE! New 6100 ZFP model features a case that fits perfectly under your Power Mac 6100. Holds up to 4 drives.
- Call for up to the minute pricing.

## PIONEER

**EXTERNAL CD ROM CHANGERS**

6 Disc	2X	300ms	DRM602X	\$409
6 Disc	4X	300ms	DRM604X	\$989
18 Disc	4X	300ms	DRM1804X	\$1899

## EXTERNAL OPTICAL DRIVES

230MB	Fujitsu	\$879
1.3Gig	Fujitsu	\$Call
1.3Gig	Hewlett Packard	\$2229
1.3Gig	Maxoplix	\$2339

## 2.5" Powerbook Drives

Size	Speed	RPM	Brand	Price
240MB	14ms	4500	Fujitsu	\$270
256MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	\$272
514MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	\$435

## Quantum

### #1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!



Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
270MB	14ms	3600	128K	2yr	MV270S	\$188	\$248
365MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT365S	\$199	\$259
540MB	14ms	3600	128K	2yr	MV540S	\$248	\$308
541MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT540S	\$249	\$309
731MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT730S	\$305	\$365
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP1080S	\$550	\$599 <b>BEST BUY!</b>
2160MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP2160S	\$929	\$989
4280MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	GP4280S	\$2399	\$2499

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.

- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!



## SyQuest

**SPECIAL**  
Cartridges w/ drive purchase.

88MB	\$62
105MB	\$50
200MB	\$73
270MB	\$57

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	\$305	\$359
105MB	14.5ms	105MB	SQ3105S	64K	\$259	\$309
200MB	18ms	44,88,200MB	SQ5200C	64K	\$429	\$485
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	\$419	\$480

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Syquest drives.

- Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

## FUJITSU

**BEST BUY!**

FUJITSU OFFERS THE BEST VALUE ON THE MARKET!

- Low price guarantee on all Fujitsu drives!
- THESE PRICES ARE NOT MISPRINTS!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
530MB	13.8ms	4500	256K	2yr	M2684S	\$230	\$280
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	5yr	M2694S	\$499	\$559

## MICROPOLIS

Micropolis is THE high performance drive for your Mac!

- Low price guarantee on all Micropolis drives!
- Add \$100 for A/V version of drives. WIDE SCSI call.

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221	\$1099	\$1199
4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243	\$2039	\$2139
9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991	\$3279	\$3379

## Seagate

Seagate is the largest manufacturer of disk drives.

- Low price guarantee on all Seagate drives!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
2148MB	9ms	5400	256K	5yr	ST12400N	\$989	\$1049
2147MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550N	\$1125	\$1225
4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150N	\$2249	\$2349
9090MB	11ms	5400	1024K	5yr	ST410800N	\$3339	\$3439

## CD ROM DRIVES

Brand	Model	Speed	Transfer	Buffer	Internal	External
Sanyo	SH93R	280ms	330KB/sec	256K	\$149	\$219
Teac	CD55S	195ms	600KB/sec	256K	\$259	\$329
Toshiba	XM3501	155ms	600KB/sec	256K	\$309	\$379 <b>BEST BUY!</b>

Includes driver software with music play, \$25 Photo CD processing coupon, and cables. Multi Drive CD Towers in stock!

## TAPE DRIVES

Capacity	Type	Brand	External	Capacity	Type	Brand	External
2-4Gig	MiniCart	Conner	\$679 <b>BEST BUY!</b>	4-8Gig	DDS DAT	Conner	\$999
2Gig	DAT	HP	\$859	4-8Gig	DDS DAT	HP	\$1049
2Gig	DAT	Conner	\$959	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	Conner	\$1129

Includes Retrospect 2.1, 1 tape, and cables. OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT on desktop \$275.



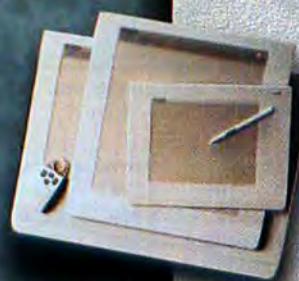
M-F 8-7 Sat 9-3 Central  
Local (713) 333-1910  
Fax (713) 333-3024  
TTY 1-800-473-0972  
No international orders accepted.



1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306  
Houston, Texas 77058

Prices and specifications subject to change. Some exceptions may apply to low price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance.



**Wacom**

Pressure-sensitive Graphics Tablets  
 12"x18" Standard/Electrostatic .....**\$659/\$795**  
 4"x5" ARTPAD .....\$149  
 6"x8" ARTZ .....\$299  
 12"x12" .....\$499

**Painter 3.0 \$269**  
 With purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet

**PhotoShop 3.0.1**

With purchase of  
 UMAX Vista S6

With purchase of Scanner or  
 Wacom Tablet... **\$209**

**\$99**

FULL VERSION

**UMAX Scanners**

**NEW** Gemini - Dual Lens, One-Pass Scanner .....\$1489  
 UC 630/UC 840 BLOWOUT! .....\$509/\$589  
 Vista S6 - 600dpi One-Pass Scanner .....\$699  
 Vista S8 - 800dpi One-Pass Scanner .....\$799  
 UMAX 1260 - 1200dpi .....\$879  
 PowerLook - 1200dpi, One-Pass Scanner .....\$2199

**17" Trinitron**

**\$769** PowerMac  
 Compatible

With 24-bit Accelerator Card.....\$999  
 Ikegami 20" Trinitron.....\$1499  
 Ikegami 21" Flat, Multi-Sync.....\$2185

**CD Writers**

Including software

JVC Archiver 2x ....\$2509  
 JVC RomMaker 2x ..\$5496  
 JVC RomMaker 4x ..\$6799  
 Kodak PCD-225 ....\$5418

Microtek 45T Slide Scanner ..\$5699  
 Microtek Scanmaker III .....\$2549  
 Transparency Adapter .....\$139  
 Fujix FV-7 .....\$799

International Dealers Welcome

円高の影響で、これまでに見えなかった価格！

Wire transfer, COD accepted. Credit card fees may be assessed. Prices  
 subject to change without notice. UPS, FedEx, DHL 2-day to Europe.



**DIGITAL  
 AXIS**  
 INTERNATIONAL

**512-329-7001**  
**800-247-4678**

Fax 512-327-0921  
 5000 Plaza On The Lake, STE 250, Austin, TX, USA 78746

Circle 83 on reader service card

**THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE**

Configure Your Own  
 System Package or  
 Choose A Bundle Below

**DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE**

**0 DOWN**  
 Self Employed and New &  
 Established Business Leasing

**Power Mac 8100/80 SuperSystem**

- Power Macintosh 8100/80MHz w/ 24MB RAM, 1 GB Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive, 16-Bit Sound
- Radius 20" IntelliColor Monitor
- Microtek 1100 24-Bit Scanner
- Texas Instruments 600 dpi Laser Printer
- Apple Adjustable Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

**NEW! Quadra 630 Home System \$1695**

- Quadra 630 8MB RAM/250MB Hard Drive
- 14" Color Monitor
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- ABC Software Bundle

Power Mac 6100/60 B/250 HD/CD ROM w/14" Hi Res Color  
 Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Mouse .....\$1795/\$73 p/m\*

Power Mac 7100/66 B/500 HD w/17" Color Trinitron Monitor,  
 Ext. Kbd, Mouse .....\$3050/\$98 p/m\*

Power Mac 8100/80 B/1000MB HD w/17" Color Trinitron  
 Monitor, Ext. Kbd, Mouse .....\$3870/\$103 p/m\*

**COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!**

QUANTUM 270MB Hard Drive.....**Jars170/Exts245**  
 QUANTUM 540MB Hard Drive.....**Jars269/Exts349**  
 80MB/44MB Syquest Drive w/Cartridge.....**\$349**  
 SeagateHAWK 1.0 GB Drive.....**\$595**

**SCANNERS, MONITORS & VIDEO**

MICROTEK ScanMaker III 36-Bit Scanner w/Full PhotoShop ..\$2350  
 UMAX Vista S6 Color Scanner w/PhotoShop LE .....\$759  
 SONY 17" Multi-Res Trinitron Monitor.....\$895 20" ....\$1895  
 RADIUS VideoVision Studio 2.0 (PowerMac/Mac) .....\$3395

**PRINTERS & OTHER PERIPHERALS**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MicroLaser Pro 600dpi, Bppm .....\$1195  
 HEWLETT PACKARD DeskWriter 560c .....\$499  
 WACOM ARTZ 6" x 8" Graphics Tablet w/Cordless Pen .....\$288  
**PORTABLE CD ROM BUNDLE:** Double Speed MediaVision Port. CD  
 ROM Drive (Batteries, AC Adapter & Headphones Included) w/Grollier's  
 Encyclopedia, World & US Atlas, Animals, & Oceans Below ...\$399

**NEW! POWERBOOK 540c Power Package!**

THE ULTIMATE, TOP OF THE LINE POWERBOOK POWERBUNDLE AT AN AMAZING PRICE!

- PowerBook 540c (33MHz LC400, 12MB RAM, 525MB Hard Drive, 640x480 Color Active Matrix Screen, Two Intelligent Batteries)
- Global Village Mercury 19.2 Modem
- Toshiba Deluxe Carrying Case
- Citizen NoteBook II Color Printer
- ABC DELUXE PowerBundle: Symantec SyncWorks, Connectrix CD, Norton Utilities, Hard Drive Utility Software, and a Super Saver



PowerBook 520c Power Package (same as above, but with  
 PowerBook 520c 8/340).....\$3950/\$111 p/m\*  
 PowerBook 520 Power Package (same as above, but with  
 PowerBook 520 8/240).....\$3250/\$91 p/m\*

PowerBook 150 B/120HD System with Supra 14.4 Internal  
 FAXModem .....\$1859

**MORE THAN 10 YEARS OF COMPUTER  
 EXPERIENCE**

Advance Business Center • 23510 Tola Avenue, Suite 5, Torrance, CA 90505

**1 (800) 723-8262**  
**(310) 325-1422**

**ADVANCE  
 BUSINESS  
 CENTER**

March 1995

**1 (800) 723-8262**  
**fax: (310) 325-4073**





**SuperMicro**  
**\$100,000**  
*Super Budget*

217

MACWORLD March 1995 217





# PRODUCT INDEX BUSINESS TOOLS



## PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.
<b>ACCESSORIES</b> .....	<b>238</b>
Covers	
Diskettes	
<b>BUSINESS TOOLS</b> .....	<b>218-220</b>
Bar Code	
Cataloging Software	
Credit Authorization	
LCD Panels	
Medical	
Point of Sale	
Real Estate	
<b>EDUCATIONAL &amp; RECREATIONAL</b> .....	<b>238-240</b>
Astrology	
Degree Program	
Discount Software	
Genealogy	
Grading	
Languages	
Music	
Religion	
<b>GRAPHICS</b> .....	<b>241-242</b>
CAD/CAM	
CD ROM Photos	
Clip Art	
Fonts	
Graphics Translators	
Magazine	

Category	Page No.
<b>MOBILE COMPUTING &amp; PDA'S</b> .....	<b>237</b>
Solar Battery Chargers	
<b>MULTIMEDIA &amp; CD-ROM</b> .....	<b>240-241</b>
CD ROM	
Presentation	
<b>NETWORKING &amp; COMMUNICATIONS</b> .....	<b>238</b>
BBS	
ISDN	
<b>PROGRAMMING &amp; UTILITIES</b> .....	<b>251</b>
Languages	
<b>SERVICES &amp; SUPPLIES</b> .....	<b>243-245</b>
Computer Insurance	
Computer Repair	
Data Recovery	
Patent Research	
Prepress Services	
Slides	
<b>SPECIALIZED MARKETS</b> .....	<b>242</b>
Math	
<b>SYSTEMS &amp; PERIPHERALS</b> .....	<b>220-231</b>
Hard Drives	
Switch Box	
Printers	
<b>UPGRADES &amp; MEMORY</b> .....	<b>231-237</b>

Category	Page No.
<b>ACCOUNT MANAGERS:</b>	<b>800.888.8622</b>
Carol Johnstone .....	<b>415.978.3152</b>
Shannon Smith .....	<b>415.974.7414</b>
Niki Stranz .....	<b>415.978.3105</b>
<b>DTP COORDINATOR:</b>	
Clayton Haberman .....	<b>415.978.3132</b>

OVER  
**1/2 MILLION**  
ACTIVE BUYERS FIND  
**WHAT** THEY ARE  
LOOKING FOR  
IN THE  
**MACWORLD**  
SHOPPER SECTION.

## Take Control

Complete Systems Start at  
**\$2,799**

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS-IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

**POS-IM**  
Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management

Ensign Systems, Inc.  
(801) 546-1616

The One That Apple® Uses

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacLandlord New Version**  
Introductory Sale: **\$239**  
if ordered by February 28, 1995  
Regularly **\$399**

- Property management & bookkeeping program
- Easiest-to-use
- Prints notices, checks, receipts
- Many reports
- Free telephone support
- 30 Day money-back guarantee

Labana Management Company  
P.O. Box 2037  
Dearborn, MI 48123  
313/562-6247

**BAR CODE PRO™**

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0399  
718.499.6293  
or fax  
718.768.3997

0 012345 7

**SYNEX**

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Bar Code Headquarters

### Bar Code Readers

- for all Macintosh ADB or Serial
- Attaches thru ADB as 2nd Keybd
  - UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, Code 39,
  - Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Laser, etc.
  - All European Keyboards Supported



- Top Rated by Independent Reviews
- Complete with Corded Wand - **\$329**
- Complete with Cordless Wand - **\$695**
- Complete with Cordless Laser - **\$1775**

### Portable Readers

- for all Macintosh ADB or Serial
- 64K or 256K RAM. Keyboard or Serial
  - Wand, CCD or Laser Input
  - UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39, etc.
  - Voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Simple!



- Complete 64K Unit with Wand & Voice - **\$799**. 256K Unit - **\$899**

### Fonts for Film Masters

- 65 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts
- As easy to use as Times or Helvetica
- Use in any program with a font menu
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, Code 128, Interleaved 2of5, PostNet with FIMS
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play!
- Generate film masters in Quark, etc.
- Comes with Sequencer™ DA
- \$199 includes our DA, and All Fonts

**WORTHINGTON**  
DATA SOLUTIONS

**800-345-4220**

or call 408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964

Call for  
Our  
Catalog



## Business Tools

Job Tracking

Manufacturing

Forecasting

Made-2-Order™

Inquire/Mac™

**NEW!**

• New Hybrid Solutions • Relational Database

• AppleScript Ready • Easy-to-Use Interface

Inventory

Purchasing

Estimating

Order Entry

Bill of Material

Custom Forms

MRP

OnBase Technology, Inc.

Interface...Database...OnBase

Call Now for Demo

800-782-5682

714-830-5682 FAX 830-5691

OK

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The Experts Choice for Barcoding!

### Bar Code Generation

#### Mac BARCODA

With a colour option that works. The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

### For Sheet-fed Labels

Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates.

### For Reel-fed Labels

Prints short-run labels on reels with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates. Compatible with the full range of Zebra Printers.

### Bar Code Readers

A complete line of bar code scanners starting at \$255




Call toll free 800 289 0993


28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951, Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Project Wall-Sized Multimedia

# Only \$3,799.

**SPECIAL OFFER!**




Introducing the BOXLIGHT ProColor 1500 Multimedia Projection Panel. Full-color, big-screen multimedia and video projection with built-in audio! Industry-leading performance at special introductory price of only \$3,799!

- ◆ Active-matrix color
- ◆ Built-in video & audio
- ◆ Rugged & portable
- ◆ PC & Mac Compatible
- ◆ Unbeatable price

Your direct source for all the bright answers.

- ◆ Widest selection
- ◆ Instant availability
- ◆ Overnight shipping
- ◆ 30-day guarantee




19711 Ford Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98670  
206-779-7800 • Payment: MFA, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Lending and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Call Today 1-800-762-5757

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Power Tools for the Power Presenter

One stop shop for all major brands




SALES • LEASES • RENTALS

COLOR from \$1,795

For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Quick delivery via Fed-X or UPS.

## Call for CATALOG 1 800 726 3599



101 The Embarcadero Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, CA 94105  
Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 8:30 EST  
VOICE: 415 772 5800 FAX: 415 986 3817

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!



### PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS


- ▶ Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- ▶ Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- ▶ 90-day money back guarantee.
- ▶ "This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too" —MacUser review ★★★★★

## Scanning bar codes is even easier!



### CODESCAN 3000™ BAR CODE READER

- ▶ Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- ▶ Scans information directly into software application.
- ▶ Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- ▶ No software required. Ready to use in minutes!
- ▶ Money back guarantee.



Bundle discounts available.

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 100, Shingle Springs, CA 95682  
916 672-0244 • Facsimile 916 672-1103

Call the Bar Code Experts

## 800 232-7625

MACWORLD

March 1995

219



# BUSINESS TOOLS SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS



## The Recognized Macintosh Bar Code Experts

UniScan-300 ADB Bar Code/Mag Stripe Reader \$369

(Industry's only lifetime warranty)

Complete with wand & bar code printing software  
Compatible with all Macs from 128K to current models.  
Inventors of keyboard interface bar code reader for Macintosh.

PDCS-300 Portable System (1 year warranty) \$999

Includes wand, communications software, cable, battery & AC adapter.  
256K storage (128K RAM & 128K Flash EPROM) upgradeable to 1 meg.  
Data collection program included - Inexpensive program generator

30-Day Money-Back-Guarantee on All Products

Established 1978 - Newton Scanners and Software Available Now!  
Discounts for Resellers, Schools, Non-Profit & Government Agencies

2495 Old Middlefield Way, Mtn. View CA 94043

(415) 988-0141 Fax (415) 988-0289

(800) 526-5920 AppleLink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## VirtualDisk™ Completely Automatic Cataloging

Know where every file is on every disk you own without any effort on your part.

VirtualDisk automatically catalogs all disks and removable media as encountered. You don't even have to launch an application. Your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop. You can search, view, or open any file on any off-line disk with simple Finder commands.

Along with an improved interface version 2.0 offers faster cataloging, more user controls, multiple catalogs and the ability to catalog inside popular archive formats and Retrospect™ back-up logs.

"...the best solution to your disk-cataloging woes."

MW ★★★★★ Macworld, July 94



New Version 2.01

Power Macintosh™ Compatible

Macwarehouse: 800-255-6227

APS: 800-947-8599

MacZone: 800-436-0606

Mac'sPlace: 800-914-0009

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS

You ARE ready for a computerized medical chart. CARE4TH® PRO will revolutionize your practice. A mature, reliable, doctor-designed program, it feels like a chart, yet is astoundingly powerful. Hundreds of your colleagues in 43 states already know this. Single/network versions, Mac/Native PowerMac, starting under \$2800!

Med4th Systems, Ltd.  
1165 West Green Tree Road  
Milwaukee, WI 53217  
414/351-1988  
Fax: 414/351-1954

## Credit Card Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software

- Save hundreds, if not thousands of dollars.
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales - individually or in batches
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & Import/export

MacAuthorize®

- Single and Multiple User Versions
- POS Credit Developers since 1981

800/483-5526 • 408/274-1110

Tellan Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Make Intelligent Buying Decisions Subscribe to The Mac Buyer's Journal

- Find out where to find the lowest prices
- Covers new/used PowerMac, PowerBook, Quadra, monitors, printers, networking and more
- Tips on how to say money when buying
- Dealer-by-dealer price comparisons
- Ideal for anyone who buys Macintosh

1-800-813-7459

Int'l: 1-605-338-8000; Fax: 1-310-827-7571

Less Than \$2.50/Issue - 12 Issues/Year  
Single Issues and 6-Month Trial Subscriptions Available  
Visa/MasterCard Accepted  
Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Fast Systems 800-508-4444 Mail Order Tel. (508) 653-6911 Fax (508) 650-1872

Distribution  
EES Companies, Inc.

## Point-of-Sale

- Order Entry
- Invoicing
- Fast Cash Retail
- Purchase Order
- Credit Card Processing
- Inventory Control
- Barcoding
- Multi-User
- Complete Systems Available
- Demo Available

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FINISH YOUR PAPERS, MANAGE YOUR REFERENCES FASTER AND EASIER THAN EVER BEFORE WITH BOOK- ENDS-PRO, THE MODERN BIB- LIOGRAPHIC SOFTWARE.

Rapid reformatting, sophisticated searches, import from major databases, Data Validation. Macworld Special only \$99. Student version available.

WESTING SOFTWARE  
Tiburon, CA 94920  
1-800-325-1862  
FAX 707-224-7518  
e-mail: westing@aol.com



## POINT OF SALE INVENTORY CONTROL Software & Hardware for

- Retail
- Manufacturing
- Service Industry
- Kiosk Developers

New Bar Code Wand Only \$225  
Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers  
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers  
Credit Card Auth. & Deposit Software  
New Electronic Catalog & Fax on Demand  
call or fax for a FREE CATALOG

(800) 622-7670

(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
30 day MBG

P.O.S. → DIRECT

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MICRO OUTLET

PowerBook	
150 4/120	1359
520 4/160	2050
520c 4/160	2600
540 4/230	CALL
540c 4/320	CALL

PowerMac	
6100 8/160	1225
7100 8/500	2250
8100 8/500	2795
8100AV 16/500CD	CALL

Quadra	
605/630/650/840/950	CALL

Printers and Scanners	
HP LASERJET IVM	1395
DESKWRITER 560C	465
LASERWRITER 320/360	CALL

All prices quoted are cash prices only and are subject to change without notice.  
We will best any advertised prices. All credit cards are welcome.  
All returns are subject to 15% restocking charge.

Phone: 310.533.0498  
Fax: 310.533.0501

2785 Pacific Coast Highway • Torrance, CA • 90505  
CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

## Mac CPU's & Powerbooks

New! PowerMac 6100/66 .....\$CALL  
New! PowerMac 7100/80 .....\$CALL  
New! PowerMac 8100/100 .....\$CALL  
PowerMac 8100AV 16/500/CD .....\$3979  
Quadra 630 4MB ram/ no HD .....\$989  
Performa 630 Complete System .....\$CALL  
PowerBook 150 .....\$1399  
PowerBook 520, 520c, 540c in stock!

## We carry only the best third-party peripherals & software!

SuperMac 21" Trinitron Display .....\$1989  
Sony Trinitron Color Display .....\$999  
We carry Apple, Sony, SuperMac, NEC, Radius, RasterOps, & Mitsubishi Monitors!  
HP 4MV 11X17 600dpi .....\$2999  
Thunder II GX Video Card .....\$1249  
Thunder24 Video Card .....\$959  
Umax Vista S-6 Mac Color Scanner .....\$749  
Agfa Studio Scan II Scanner .....\$685  
We'll match any software price in this magazine!  
WordPerfect Software .....\$CALL  
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Software .....\$569  
External Syquest 88/44 w/cart .....\$399  
External Syquest 200 w/cart .....\$539  
Wacom ArtPad w/Dabbler software .....\$179  
NEW! PowerMax Ext. One Gig Drive .....\$499  
PowerMax Ext 250 Mb Drive w/FWB .....\$269  
PowerMax Array Upgrades .....\$CALL

Have your Mac your way! Call for custom configuration quotes. We're digital video & multimedia experts, call for quotes on complete systems! We specialize in hi-performance drives & peripherals & have millions of \$ in inventory!

## The PowerMax Difference

We've been designing complete Macintosh systems since 1987. Most of us at PowerMax have used Macs personally since well before that. What this means is that we don't just sell you a box and hope you never call back. We'll give you some advice, customize and bench-test your system, and support you before, during and after the sale. Call us today to experience the PowerMax™ difference.

## A Quadra 630 System Like Never Before!

This customized system includes a 500 megabyte hard drive, 12 megs of ram, extended keyboard, 14" color monitor, surge protector and our PowerGames™ software package. Call us today for this or any Mac system you desire.

\$1,995 or \$75/mo.\*  
24 hour fax line:  
1-503-232-7101

West Coast-but we're not in California!  
Available terms include:  
COD, Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Company PO's  
Ask about our fantastic business leasing programs!

**POWER  
MAX**  
Knowledge is Power

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD





**We Carry New Products Only!**

**PowerMac 8100, 110MHz**, PowerPC 601 RISC Processor

C10480 ↔ 16MB Memory/2GB HD/CD Plus ..... 5995

C22368 ↔ 136MB Memory/2GB HD/CD Plus/SuperMac Thunder IIGX - 1600/Press View 21T/Keyboard/2GB FWB Sledgehammer Array ..... Call

**PowerMac 8100**, PowerPC 601 RISC Processor

C24130 ↔ 16/500MB/CD .. 4095 C77921 ↔ 72/1GB ..... 5549

C42167 ↔ 24/1GB/CD ..... 4595 C99562 ↔ 104/2GB/CD ... 7395

C37570 ↔ (AV Model) 24MB/1GB/CD ..... 4829

**PowerMac 7100**, PowerPC 601 RISC Processor

C96301 ↔ 16/500MB/CD .. 3095 C28918 ↔ 40/1GB ..... 3695

C89579 ↔ 24/740MB/CD .. 3495 C63553 ↔ 72/1GB/CD ..... 4795

C85475 ↔ (AV Model) 24MB/1GB/CD ..... 3795

**6100/60 Multimedia Bundles**

C09429 ↔ 16/250MB/CD/15" Color Monitor/Keyboard

With free CD titles *a Value* **\$2399**

C07119 ↔ (AV model) 16/250MB/CD/15" Color Monitor/Keyboard

With free CD titles *a Value* **\$2795**

**Quadra 610 Multimedia Bundles**

C51085 ↔ 8/500MB/CD/15" Color Monitor/Keyboard

3 FREE CD titles *a Value* **\$1999**

**Quadra 950 45MHz, 68040 72MB/1GB HD/Syquest 88C Internal** **\$5799**

**free Case with Purchase of PowerBook 500 series (Limited Quantities)**

**PowerBooks 520, 25 MHz, 68LC040**

C52162 ↔ 8/160/19.2Fax/Modem ... 2595

C07056 ↔ 12/320/19.2Modem ..... 3087

**Due 280-280c, 68LC040, 33MHz**

C32639 ↔ (280) 4/240MB ..... 2466

C29334 ↔ (280C) 4/320MB ..... 3299

**Call For the lowest Price on Apple Printers, Monitors & Keyboards**

(14", 15", 17", 20" color monitors) (16/600 PS, Stylewriter, Color 2400, Color stylewriter Pro, Select 310, 320 & 360 Printers)

C29676 ↔ (Workgroup Server 8150)

Power PC 601 RISC, 80 MHz, **call**

16/ 1000 MB HD, CD, Apple Share 4.0.2

**UMAX** Ask for details

S05366 ↔ Adapter ..... 456

S91929 ↔ "PowerLook ..... 2895

S00582 ↔ "UC1260/Photoshop 1059

S69001 ↔ "UC1260/Photoshop LE .. 941

S25976 ↔ "UC840/Photoshop ..... 855

S09763 ↔ "UC630/Photoshop ..... 694

S91567 ↔ "UC630 Photoshop LE 590

S17995 ↔ "Vista S8/Photoshop ..... call

S46503 ↔ "Vista S8/Photoshop LE ..... call

S92157 ↔ Automatic Feeder ..... 388

**EPSON Scanner, printer**

S15664 ↔ Epson ES-1200C Pro .. 1249

S15001 ↔ Epson ES-800C LE ..... 888

S46573 ↔ Epson Action Scanning .. 699

S48360 ↔ Transparency Unit ..... 699

S48360 ↔ Stylus color Inkjet ..... 535

**NEC Monitor**

M39975 ↔ 15 MultiSync 3V ..... 469

M06907 ↔ 15 MultiSync XP15 ..... 699

M72905 ↔ 15 MultiSync XE15 ..... 599

M91997 ↔ 17 MultiSync XP17 ..... 1249

M14342 ↔ 17 MultiSync XE17 ..... 1049

M36857 ↔ 21 MultiSync XP21 ..... 2499

M69578 ↔ 21 MultiSync XE21 ..... 1999

**TO ORDER CALL 800-223-4622**

Microsoft 5.1

(for Centrals and Quadra) **Blow-out \$59**

Supra LC 14.4 **Prices \$119**

(With Microphone LT)

Ask for free CD's when you purchase a complete system

**Quadra 630 Multimedia Bundles**

C10365 ↔ 4/250MB/CD/14" Color Monitor/Keyboard

With free CD titles *a Value* **\$1695**

C28918 ↔ Video system .... 144

C63553 ↔ TV/Video sys. ... 244

C63553 ↔ Presentation sys 289

**Quadra 605 Multimedia Bundles**

C02368 ↔ 4/160MB/14" Color Monitor/Keyboard/Apple External CD plus, Power

Speakers, 3 FREE CD Titles *a Value* **\$1555**

**PowerBooks 520C 25 MHz, 68LC040**

C48663 ↔ 8/320/19.2Fax/Modem ... 3599

C54164 ↔ 12/500/19.2Fax/Modem 3799

**PowerBooks 540C 33 MHz, 68LC040**

C02488 ↔ 8/320/19.2Fax/Modem 4495

C81525 ↔ 12/500/19.2Fax/Modem 4995

**Workgroup Server 8150**

Power PC 601 RISC, 80 MHz, **call**

16/ 1000 MB HD, CD, Apple Share 4.0.2

**MICROTEK** Ask for details

S14577 ↔ Adapter ..... 495

S98427 ↔ "III/Photoshop ..... 2349

S34914 ↔ "IIXE/Photoshop ..... 888

S70060 ↔ "IISPX/Photoshop ..... 888

S53976 ↔ "IISP/Photoshop LE .. 788

S76072 ↔ "II/Photoshop LE ..... 544

S90725 ↔ "IIG ..... 399

S64364 ↔ Slide Scanner 35T ..... 959

S95012 ↔ Automatic Feeder ..... 395

**NewGen Printer**

P40961 ↔ ImagerPlus 12/Ethernet/5295

P93969 ↔ 6L W/Ethernet ..... 3829

P61129 ↔ 6L ..... 3439

**GCC Select Press**

P97336 ↔ 600i ..... 3695

P12765 ↔ 600 Pro ..... 4695

P21382 ↔ 1200 ..... 5899

**Sony Monitor**

M54092 ↔ 15SF ..... 477

M53916 ↔ 17SE1 ..... 989

M97628 ↔ 20SE1 ..... 1895

**WE HAVE THE BEST PRICE ON MEMORY ANYWHERE**

**MAC 72 PIN SIMMS**

(LCIII, CENTRIS, QUADRA, POWERMAC)

S48235 ↔ 4MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... CALL

S52636 ↔ 4MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... CALL

S87529 ↔ 8MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... CALL

S71048 ↔ 8MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... CALL

S51821 ↔ 16MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... 429

S52404 ↔ 16MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... 449

S33362 ↔ 32MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... 866

S46369 ↔ 32MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... 899

**PINNACLE MICRO**

Opticals

L52210 ↔ Optical Sierra 1.3 (19ms) ... **2390**

L67412 ↔ Optical Tahoe 230 W/Cart ... **849**

L00385 ↔ Recordable RCD 1000

1 MB cache **\$1799** Double speed

**OPTICAL CARTRIDGE Value Packs**

L68379 ↔ 128MB L22527 ↔ 128MB

3PACK ..... \$87 10PACK ..... \$270

L10493 ↔ 230MB L81837 ↔ 230MB

3PACK ..... \$105 10PACK ..... \$330

L25595 ↔ 1.3GB L11008 ↔ 1.3GB

2PACK ..... \$170 4PACK ..... \$320

**Nikon**

ELECTRONIC IMAGING Scanner & Printer

H56420 ↔ CoolScan External ..... 1799

H05643 ↔ ScanTouch 1200DPI ..... 1119

H63661 ↔ Transparency 5X6 ..... 599

H43342 ↔ CoolPrint ..... 1419

H88231 ↔ 100 sheet Print Pack ..... 85

**Quantum** 1-5 years warranty

Daytona PowerBook Drive

Capacity Access Internal

HD5256 ↔ 340MB ..... 17ms ..... \$349

HD5514 ↔ 514MB ..... 17ms ..... 439

**Quantum 3 1/2 inch Drives**

Capacity Access External

HD7540 ↔ 540MB ..... 12ms ..... \$299

HD7730 ↔ 730MB ..... 11ms ..... 389

HD1080 ↔ 1080MB ..... 10ms ..... 589

HD2160 ↔ 2100MB ..... 9.5ms ..... 999

**EXABYTE Tape Backup**

HD8205 ↔ 2.5GB w/Retro ..... 8mm ..... 1466

HD8505 ↔ 5-10GB w/Retro ..... 8mm ..... 2235

We carry both Internal and External drives

All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HDT

tool kit. External Drives come with SCSI Cable &

Terminator. All drives come with full factory warranty.

**FWB Sledgehammer**

Disk Array System

If you are serious about your job go

with Sledgehammer

SL1950 ↔ 2GB 1950FMF II ..... 3400

HD4100 ↔ 4GB (SL4100-2W) ..... 4888

For Quadra 950 & PowerMac 8100

**CALL FOR THE LATEST PRICE**

**radius** SUPERMAC

Monitors

M91245 ↔ Precision 17" Flat ..... 949

M58492 ↔ Precision 20e ..... 1799

M32368 ↔ 2 page 21GS ..... 979

M27001 ↔ Press View 21T ..... 2999

M33062 ↔ SuperMatch 21TXL ..... 1849

M72295 ↔ SuperMatch 17T ..... 899

M20591 ↔ SuperMatch 20Plus ..... 1377

**Video Boards**

V57392 ↔ Lemans GT ..... CALL

V04213 ↔ Precision Color 24XP ..... CALL

V26418 ↔ Precision Color 24Xk ..... CALL

V69884 ↔ Precision Color 24X ..... CALL

V65797 ↔ Spectrum Power 1152 ..... CALL

V57948 ↔ SpectrumSeries V 24 Bit ..... CALL

V83473 ↔ Thunder IIGX 1152 ..... CALL

V42595 ↔ Thunder IIGX 1360 ..... CALL

V56349 ↔ Thunder IIGX 1600 ..... CALL

V16584 ↔ Video Vision Studio NuBus 3349

A89634 ↔ Stage II Rocket ..... 1429

**STANDARD 30 PIN**

**MEMORY**

S33787 ↔ 1MB 8bit 30pin 70ns ..... 39

S85828 ↔ 4MB 8bit 30pin 70ns ..... 133

S22421 ↔ 16MB 8bit 30pin 70ns ..... 533

S05597 ↔ 16MB RADIUS ROCKET ... 559

**PowerBook 500 Series**

S87637 ↔ 4MB RAM Module ..... 169

S28834 ↔ 8MB RAM Module ..... 322

S04839 ↔ 16MB RAM Module ..... 599

S68086 ↔ 32MB RAM Module ..... 1288

**PLI Removables**

R39064 ↔ Infinity 88c w/Cartridge ..... 422

R25669 ↔ Infinity 200 w/Cartridge ..... 544

R87917 ↔ Infinity 270 w/Cartridge ..... 509

**Legend Removables**

R62797 ↔ 88c w/Cartridge ..... 399

R95876 ↔ 200 w/Cartridge ..... 499

R73577 ↔ 270 w/Cartridge ..... 499

**REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE Value Packs**

R27958 ↔ 44MB R33362 ↔ 44MB

2PACK ..... \$130 5PACK ..... \$300

R90999 ↔ 88MB R88720 ↔ 88MB

5PACK ..... \$150 5PACK ..... \$350

R18845 ↔ 200MB R39475 ↔ 200MB

2PACK ..... \$180 5PACK ..... \$400

R94824 ↔ 105MB R06990 ↔ 105MB

2PACK ..... \$130 5PACK ..... \$300

R35605 ↔ 270MB R40984 ↔ 270MB

2PACK ..... \$150 5PACK ..... \$350

**MICROPOLIS 5 years warranty**

Capacity Access External

HD2217 ↔ 1.7GB ..... 8ms ..... \$899

HD1936 ↔ 3.6GB ..... 11ms ..... 1799

HD3243 ↔ 4.3GB ..... 0.5ms ..... 2295

HD1991 ↔ 9.0GB ..... 12ms ..... 3488

**Micropolis AV Drives**

Capacity Access External

AV2217 ↔ 1.7GB ..... 10ms ..... \$988

AV1936 ↔ 3.6GB ..... 11ms ..... 1822

AV3243 ↔ 4.3GB .....



**WANTED:**  
**USED MACS!**  
**BUY • SELL • TRADE**  
Top \$ Paid Via FedEx Next Day Air!  
*Friendly, courteous service  
from the Pacific NW!*  
**PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE**  
PORTLAND, OR  
**1-800-790-3881**  
**FAX 503-239-8424**  
CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacBYTE**  
SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989  
LOW & HIGH END  
CUSTOM SETUPS  
CASH FOR MACS  
FAX 310-317-1583  
BUY • SELL • TRADE  
**800-432-2983**  
Open Monday-Saturday  
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265  
CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WE BEAT ANY PRICE!**  
**MAC TALK**  
**POWER PC**  
Quadras & Powerbooks  
DISPLAYS, SCANNERS  
PRINTERS, MODEMS  
DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES OK  
**800-622-5557**  
(818) 225-9327  
FAX  
(818) 225-8627  
22543 Ventura Blvd., Suite 226  
Woodland Hills, CA 91364  
CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacUSA**  
Since 1983  
**800-809-0880**  
Voice: 818-704-8923  
Fax: 818-704-9858  
**Quadra**  
605/630/950.....Call  
**Power Mac**  
6100 8/250.....\$1640 7100 16/500.....Call  
7100AV/8100AV.....Call 8100 16/500CD.....Call  
**PowerBook**  
150/520/520C.....Call 540/540C.....Call  
**Printers**  
Hewlett Packard Apple  
4M Plus.....\$1875 14"/14"AV.....\$375/620  
4M.....\$970 15"/17".....\$475/950  
**Scanners**  
H.P. Ilex.....\$920 Apple Color I.....\$860  
**Software**  
MICROSOFT OFFICE OR ALDUS Pagemaker  
FOR \$250 WITH ANY PURCHASE.  
DEALER & WHOLESALE INQUIRIES WELCOME!  
WE ALSO SELL:  
COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA  
PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.  
**We'll Beat Any Price!**  
Visa, AmEx, & MasterCard Welcome.  
WE ONLY SELL NEW PRODUCTS.  
No Sales Tax for Customers outside of California!  
7210 Jordan Ave. D55 Canoga Park,  
California 91303, U.S.A.  
CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOMETHING FOR NOTHING**  
Free Catalog Of Used Macintosh Computers and Peripherals  
Sun Remarking Inc. The Right Equipment.  
Sun Can Save You Money On Your Computer Needs.  
11 YEARS IN BUSINESS  
Sun Remarking  
Call 1-800-821-3221  
CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PHONET** ONLY \$7.99  
Connectors  
Powerbooks.....Call  
Performa 475 4/160...\$799  
Mac SE 4/40.....\$399  
Appleshare 3.....\$299  
Magnavox CM2080...\$225  
**Computer Marketing Corporation**  
Corporate Trade Center  
We Buy Macs! • \$100,000 available  
**1-800-416-6338**  
CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FAST CASH**  
For All Macs & Peripherals  
**TOP DOLLAR PAID**  
CIT Mac Traders  
(800)990-0995  
(310) 576-2466 Mon-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM  
Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.)  
CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Internet at "AUA@world.com"  
**2.1 GIG EXT 1 MS \$1050!**  
"Q" hard drives external in our micro case "Q"  
Diplomat 40 Quantum 20ms \$391  
Diplomat 85 Quantum 17ms \$139  
Diplomat 120 Quantum 16ms \$159  
Diplomat 170 Quantum 15ms \$179  
Diplomat 270 Quantum 12ms \$229  
Diplomat 365 Quantum 12ms \$259  
Diplomat 540 Quantum 11ms \$299  
Diplomat 730 Quantum 12ms \$369  
Diplomat 1080 Corner 9ms \$589  
Diplomat 2108 Corner 9ms \$1050!  
"Q" SyQuest external include cartridges "Q"  
Diplomat SQ270 3.5" \$479  
Ambassador SC88 44 too \$329  
Ambassador SQ441 new \$199  
"Q" Hard drives external in our ZFP case "Q"  
Ambassador ST1200 9MS \$539  
Ambassador ST2400 9MS \$1059  
"Q" CD-ROM's external in our ZFP case "Q"  
Ambassador NEC 3x speed 195ms \$329  
Ambassador NEC 2x speed \$179  
"Q" PowerBook 2.5" drives internal "Q"  
Conner 250mb low power 16ms \$299  
INTERNATIONAL SALES 619-441-6992 WE MANUFACTURE & DESIGN OUR CASES IN U.S.  
CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**1-800-334-KIWI**  
**New Macs**  
Quadra 605 4/160.....Call  
Quadra 630 8/250.....\$1249  
Quadra 630 16/500.....Call  
Performa 630 8/250 CD.....Call  
Performa 575 5/250 CD.....\$1749  
Performa 6115 8/350 CD.....Call  
PowerMac 6100 & 7100.....Call  
Powerbook 150 4/120.....\$1375  
Powerbook 520, 520c, 540c.....Call  
All products listed above are new with a 1 year warranty.  
**Used & Refurbished Macs**  
LC II, III, Performa 400, 450, 460.....Call  
Performa 475 4/160 w/14" Color.....\$999  
Centris 650 8/250.....\$1599  
Centris 650 8/500.....\$1799  
Quadra 660AV & 840AV.....Call  
Powerbook 160, 165, 180, 180c.....Call  
Stylewriter II.....\$199  
Used & Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty.  
**We buy New & Used Macs**  
Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.  
Better Business Bureau Member.  
Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, L.A., CA 90067  
Toll Free (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667  
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507  
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm PST  
Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.  
Prices subject to change without notice. Quantities may be limited.  
Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.  
CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MACS FOR LESS**  
•BUY•SELL•TRADE•NEW•USED•  
Systems Prices From  
Mac+, SE, SE/30, LC/II/III.....\$199  
Mac II/IIx/cx/ci/fx/vx/si.....\$199  
Classics/II/Color.....\$425  
Quadras & Centris.....Call  
Powerbooks & Portables.....Lowest  
Power Macs.....In stock  
Performas.....Call  
Other Mac cpu's & peripherals.Call  
CALL FOR DAILY SPECIALS!!!!  
MP-Computers  
800-445-6767 ORDERS ONLY  
415.988.0661 Info & Internet/  
415.988.0509 FAX  
CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powermacs	Apple Monitors	Hewlett Packard
6100 8/250/7.5 1629	Color Plus 14" 299	Deskwriter 320sf 385
6100 16/350/Win 2249	14" AV Monitor 589	Deskwriter 540 299
7100 16/500/7.5 2899	Apple 15" Color 489	Deskwriter 560C 489
7100av 16/500/CD 3295	Multiplescan 17" 969	Laser 4ML 969
8100 8/500/7.5 3735	Multiplescan 20" 1899	Laser 4MP 1319
8100 24/1GB/CD 4945		Laserjet 4MP 1869
	<b>Apple Printers</b>	Deskjet 1200C P/S 1899
	Stylewriter II 285	Laserjet 4MV 2745
	Stylewriter cfr 2400 499	Laser 4SI IIP 449
	Port. Stylewriter 389	Scanjet IIP 525
	Laser Select 320 865	Scanjet 3P w/ocr 925
	Laser Select 360 1435	Scanjet IICx w/ocr 925
	Laser Pro 16/600 2195	
	Laser Select 810 Call	
	<b>Powerbooks/Duos</b>	<b>Supermac</b>
PB 520 8/160 2265	NEC	Supermatch 17xl 865
PB 520C 8/160 2795	XE/XP 15" 575/679	Supermatch 21 Col 2120
PB 540 12/240/M Call	XE/XP 17" 999/1245	Supermatch 17T 899
PB 540C 12/320/M 4775	XE/XP 21" 1995/2475	Supermatch 21Txl 2045
Duo 280 12/240/M 2835	3V/3FGE 499/579	Thunder IIGx 1600 Call
Duo 280c 4/320 3299	SW 640 745	Thunder II GX 1152 Call

Call for items not listed  
**NewGen**  
**Radius**  
**RasterOps**  
**Sony**  
**PLI**  
**Umax/Microtek**  
**Mac Storm**  
Call (310)829-9780  
Free inquiry by fax at  
**1-800-fax-9553**  
Local & Int'l fax (310)315-1009  
Int'l Sales Welcome  
Prices shown are for C.O.D. only  
and may change w/o notice  
CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## DATA MICRO COMPUTER

3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

TEL: (310) 398-3300

FAX: (310) 391-2488

**Corporate, Dealer, and International Sales Welcome!**

Next & same day shipping available! No sales tax for out side of California orders. Prices subject to change with out notice!



**Please call us last!!!**  
**Leasing available!**

### POWER PC

#### 6100

8/250	1245
8/500	1435
16/1Gig	2045
40/1Gig	2775
AV 8/250CD	CALL
All other configs.	CALL

#### 7100

8/500	2177
16/1.7	3195
40/2.4	4060
AV8/500CD	2669
AV16/1Gig/CD	3350

#### 8100

8/500	2750
16/1Gig	3450
40/1.7Gig	4480
72/2.4Gig	5740
AV16/500CD	3440
AV40/1Gig/CD	4775
AV72/2.4Gig	6375

### QUADRA'S

#### 610 8/250

\$1349.

605 4/160	875
605 8/160	997
610 8/250	1395
610 8/250/Dos	1595
650/660/800's	CALL
950 8/230	3050
950 16/1GB	3495
950 136/1Gig/CD	7195
950 256/2Gig/CD	11290

#### Performa

475 4/160	1199
550 5/160CD,14"	1465
575 5/250CD,14"	1745
630 4/250,14"	1545
630 8/250CD,14"	1845
638 8/350CD,14"	2195
6115CD 8/350,14"	2565

### PowerBook's

100 Series	CALL
150 4/120	1395
520 4/160	2077
520 8/160	2275
520 12/160/M	2775
540C 4/320	CALL
540C 12/320M	CALL
540C 20/500/M	CALL
DUO Mini Dock	185

#### GCC WriteMove II

Portable printer only \$199.00

#### EPSON

ES-800C Pro	1195
Actionscanning	799

#### SHARP

JX-325	Call
JX-610	for Best Prices!!

### PRINTERS

Apple ColorStyl.	465
StyleWriter II	279
Portable Styl.	355
Select 310	545
Select 320	875
Select 360	1426
Laser Pro-630	1745
Laser Pro-810	4395
DeskWriter 560c	495
D.Writer 1200CP	1895
HP Laser 4M	1695
HP Laser 4MPlus	1895
HP Laser 4ML	995
HP 4MP	1347

#### RELYSIS

Avec 2400	589
RELI 2412TE	789
RELI 4816TE	985
RELI 9612TE	1488

\*Please call for detail!

### UMAX

UC630LE	569
UC840	835
UC1260	1045
UC1200SE	2495
PowerLook	2845

#### MICROTEK

ScanMaker II	599
ScanMaker IIx	975
ScanMaker IIsp	775
ScanMaker IIG	475

#### SUPERMAC

17" Color MultiScan	\$744
17T Trinitron	895
17TXL Trinitron	995
20TXL Trinitron	1895
Thunder/24	1195
Thunder IIGX-1360	2185
Thunder IIGX-1600	2495
ProofPositive	6595

#### E-MACHINE

Futura-SX	195
Futura-MX	477
Futura-III-X	747
Ultra-LX	1037
T-1611-MR	599

#### NIKON

Coolscan 35mm	1829
Coolscan Internal	1588

#### Pinnacle Micro

Sierra 1.3GB	2345
Tahoe 230 w.c.	875
ReConstruct RCD 1000	2499
Travel Pack	189

#### Quantum

1080MB	635
1440MB	839
2100MB	1149
4GB	2475

Call for most recent prices!

### RADIUS

Intelecrol 20	1835
Intelecrol 20v	1595
Precision pro 24x	1149
Precision pro 24xk	449
Precision pro 24xk	765
Precision pro Bxj	489
StageTwo rocket	1499
Videovision studio 3275	
Videovision nubus 1495	

#### FARGO

Primera color	685
Primera Pro	1345
Photo Realis.upg.	249

#### PLI

Infinity 88	329
Infinity 105	499
Quick SCSI	539
MiniArray 1gb	319
128 IBM optical	2095
1.3GB Tahiti II	1049

#### Global Village

PowerPort	
Bronze 9600	97
Gold 14.4	277
Mercury 19.2	299

#### SONY

155F 15"	445
1730-S 17"	889
17SE1 17"	1119
2036 20"	1599
2038 21"	2019

#### APPLE

14" Basic color	187
14" Color Plus	295
14" RGB Color	399
14" AV Color	688
16" RGB Color	949
17" RGB Color	995

#### Seagate

1.2 GB	689
2.4 GB Barracuda	1345
4.2 GB Barracuda	2475
9 GB Elite	CALL

Asante Ethernet card for Mac II Family \$ 89.

**FOR ORDERS ONLY!**

**800-345-1234**

## Hi-End Specials!

#### Power PC 8100/80

136MB, 2.1Gig HD, CD	
SuperMac 21" Pressview	
Thunder IIGX 1360	
Extended keyboard	
Sharp JX-610 Scanner	

\$21,245.-

#### Power PC 8100/80

72MB, 1.2Gig HD, CD	
RasterOps 20" Trinitron	
Thunder IIGX 1360	
Extended keyboard	
with mouse pad	

\$10,795.-

#### Power PC 7100/66

40MB, 1.2HD CD	
SuperMac 17T	
Extended keyboard	
& Mouse pad	

\$5295.-

### Specials

#### EXPRESSO SLIDE SCANNER

Only \$ 245.-

SuperMatch 21GS Only \$ 649.-

RasterOps PaintBoard Li \$ 395.-

RasterOps Horizon/24

795.-

with DSP Card

\* Limited quantity available.!

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

### Power Macintosh CPUs

6100/60 8/250	\$1599
6100/60av 8/250/CD	CALL
6100/60 16/500/CD	\$2459
6100/60 16/500	\$2985
6100/66 Mhz	CALL
7100 8/500	\$2395
7100 8/500/CD	\$2739
7100 24/500/CD	\$3369
7100/80 MHZ	CALL
8100/80 80/1GB/CD	\$6279
8100AV 48/500 w/CD	\$5285
8100/110 Mhz	\$5695
8100/100 MHZ	CALL
Q840AV 16/500/CD	\$3399
Q630 4/250	\$1089
Q630 8/250 /CD	\$1698
Q630 20/250/CD	\$1998
Q650 8/230	CALL
Q610 8/230	CALL
Q950 16/500	\$3385
Q 950 264/1GB/CD	\$5940
Q950 64/1GB/CD	\$5940
Q950 128/2GB/CD	\$8920

### Apple Performance Servers

AWS 6150 8/500/CD/A.S	\$3195
AWS 8150 16/1000/cd/DAT/As	\$6595

### APPLE PERFORMA

Performa 475 4/250 w/Apple 14" Color	
Plus, Apple KB, and PC Exchange, ClarisWorks, Quicken, American Dictionary & Lot More	Free
Performa 575 8/250/CD w/Apple 14" Trin , Apple KB, FaxModem , and PC Exchange, ClarisWorks, Quicken, Grolier's Encyclopedia & More	\$1199
Performa 577 5/320/CD	\$1669
Performa 578 8/320/CD	\$1898
Performa 630CD 8/250/CD	\$1998
Performa 638CD 8/350/TV	\$1449
Performa 6115 Bundle	\$2249

### PowerBooks

PB 150 4/120	\$1389
PB 520 4/160	\$2019
PB 520 8/160/Mod	\$2699
PB 520c 4/160	\$2669
PB 520c 12/500/Mod	\$3885
PB 540 4/240	CALL
PB 540c 4/320	\$4295
Duo 280 4/240	CALL
Duo 280c 4/320	\$3298
Duo 280c 12/320/M	\$3698
Duo Dock II	\$898
DUO FLOPPY DRIVE	\$149

### Monitors

Apple 21" Color ref	\$1399
Apple 14" Plus	\$279
Apple 14" Color Trinitron	\$399
Apple 14" AV	\$549
Apple 15" M-Scan	\$495
Apple 17" M-Scan	\$985
Apple 20" M-Scan	\$1919
SONY 17-SE1P	\$999
SONY 17SP1	\$899
SONY 15-SE1 COL	\$469
SONY 20 SELT	\$1879
SUPERMAC 21TXL	\$1859
SUPERMAC 17XL	\$859
NEC XE17 17" Color	\$1039
NEC XE21 21" Color	\$1995
NEC XP21 21" Color	\$2459
Radius IntelliColor 20e	\$1819

### Custom Configuration Available

Available

Mon-Fri 8:00 To 6:00 Since 1988

SAT 10:00 To 2:00 PST

1941 Freeman #B

Signal Hills, CA 90804

Fax (310) 498-0032

In So. California (310)498-1230

Circle 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### U-Max COLOR SCANNER & D.

UMAX UC630LE w/PHOTOSHOP LE	\$629
U-MAX UC840w/PHOTOSHOP	\$929
U-MAX PowerLook Color	\$2859
U-MAX 1260 PRO	\$1129
Syquest 88c Ext Dr	\$419
Syquest 200 MB Ext	\$545
Syquest 270 MB Ext	\$549

### Printers

Personal LaserWriter 320	\$898
LaserWriter Select 360(10PPM)	\$1448
Color StyleWriter 2400	\$509
LaserWriter 16/600 PS	\$2198
HP DeskWriter 540	\$298
HP DeskWriter 560c	\$589
HP DeskWriter 320 w/CSF	\$389
HP Color Laser	\$5985
HP LaserJet 4 M Plus	\$1989
HP LaserJet 4 MV	\$2895

Buy it Today Get it Tomorrow

FedEx Federal Express

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT & SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

Mac Express U.S.A

(800) 951-1230




INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING  
TRADE-INS • UPGRADES • SYSTEMS • PARTS

LOOK



AT OUR PRICES

**UPGRADE OR  
TRADE YOUR  
OLD MAC FOR  
A POWER  
MACINTOSH**

## TRADE IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC

### UPGRADE YOUR MACINTOSH TO 8100/110 MHZ

## POWERMACS

PPC 8100/110 16/2G/CD	\$4950
PPC 8100/110AV 16/2G/CD	\$5150
PPC 8100 72/2G/CD	\$5595
PPC 7100 40/4G/CD	\$5170
PPC 6100 240/2G/CD	\$3250

## POWERBOOKS

540C 36/500	\$4895
520C 36/500	\$3750
520 4/160	\$2095
150 4/120	\$1359
DUO 270C 4/240	CALL
DUO280 12/240/M	\$2850
DUO280C 12/240/M	\$3795

## QUADRAS

840AV 8/230 D	\$2975
800 8/230 D	\$2495
650 8/230 D	\$1975
610 8/230/FPU	\$1395
660AV 8/230 D	\$1495

## HARD DRIVES

SYQUEST 88/44	\$350
PLI 200/270	\$570
1 GIG HD	\$545
4 GIG HD	\$2175
540MB 3.5"	\$245
250/340MB 2.5"	\$320
540MB 2.5"	\$450

## COMPLETE UPGRADES

LCII, LCIII to Q 605/25mhz	\$495
C610, Q610, Q660 to PPC 6100/60	\$850
IVX, Q650, C650 to PPC 7100/60	\$1265
Q800, Q840AV to PPC8100/80	\$1650
Q800, Q840AV to PPC 8100/80AV	\$1850

## APPLE PARTS

1.44 FLOPPY	\$195
MOUSE II	\$75
7100 L/BOARD	\$1550
CI L/BOARD	\$395

## SPECIALS

**PERFORMA 466 4/160**  
(LC III 33MHZ)  
**\$675**

**EXCHANGE  
ANY OLD  
POWERBOOK  
TO NEW 500  
SERIES**

**call.... ICN**  
**310-445-6600**

FAX: (310) 445-6611

2045-B South Barrington Avenue  
Los Angeles, California 90025

## WE BUY and SELL NEW and USED MACS

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our service  
is the  
difference.

At AEON we specialize in optical storage products and memory and services you can count on. No backorders. No hype. Most of our products are stocked at our location, which means they can be shipped to you by the next day. Depend on us and we'll show you just how easy real ordering can be.

Call for prices on any items not listed. Government, School & Corporate P.O. accepted. Minimum Five Year Warranty on most items.

**REWRITABLE  
OPTICAL MEDIA**



AEON TECHNOLOGY - Mon-Fri 9am-6pm and then some, CST. 9111 Jollyville Road #103 Austin TX 78759 Fax: 512-338-1665  
E-Mail: sales@aeon.com • WWW: http://www.aeon.com/aeon.html • International: 512-338-4834

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • CALL FOR UP TO DATE PRICING INFORMATION • RETURNS: 30 DAY RETURN POLICY • ALL ITEMS & PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS

# AEON

## AEON TECHNOLOGY

Pwrbk 500 Series 8/16/32	365/655/1300	
Duo 200 Series 8/20/28	335/799/1095	
PowerMac 16/32/64	565/1110/2299	
8mcd	70ns	285
16mcd	70ns	505
16mcd	60ns	2395

230 MDs are backwards compatible with 128s  
1.3 gigs are backwards compatible with 650s

1-800-937-2366

230 MUs are backwards compatible with 128s  
1.1 gigs are backwards compatible with 650s

**1-800-937-2366**

QUANTUM Empire 161G HD	650
QUANTUM Empire 261G HD	1322
PINNACLE 1.36G MO	2795
SHARP 1.36G MO	2100
FIJITSU 230Meg MO	849
128Meg Cartridge	23
128Meg FMTD Cartridge	26
230Meg Cartridge	36
450Meg Cartridge	69
1.26G Cartridge	89
1.36G Cartridge	89

Our drives include cables, FWB software and one cartridge. Please call us with any questions.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Experience the CREATIVE FREEDOM of Non-Linear Digital Video  
Fax 714-375-6399 (Voice) 714-375-6390

## DIGITAL VIDEO/PUBLISHING WORKSTATION SPECIALISTS

TRUE BROADCAST QUALITY • HIGH-8 • S-VHS • BETACAM

## MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

Quadra 950 8/30	2,710	6100/60 8/250 CD	1,490
Quadra 950 8/230	2,950	6100/60AV 8/250 CD	1,950
Quadra 950 16/1G	3,555	7100/66 8/250 CD	1,750
Quadra 605 8/160	945	7100/66 AV 8/500CD	1,920
Quadra 630 4/250	1,150	8100/80 8/500 CD	3,890
Quadra 630 8/250	1,475	8100/80 AV 16/500 CD	3,995
PBK 520 4/160	2,125	8100/110 16/2GB/CD	5,695
PBK 520C 4/160	2,690	8100/110 32/2GB/CD	6,295
PBK 520C 12/160/Modem	3,295	7100 AV/80 8/500/CD	CALL
PBK 540C 4/320	3,990	7100/80 8/250/CD	CALL
PBK 540C 12/320/Modem	4,495	6100/80 8/250	CALL

## MULTIMEDIA MASTERING

Media 100	CALL
Radius VideoVision Studio	2,875
RasterOps MoviePackPro	2,875
Radius Telecast	CALL

## MULTIMEDIA AUTHORIZING

Movie Flow	745
Strata Studio Pro	795
CoSA After Effects	1,795
Animation Software	CALL

## SUPERMAC

Thunder II GX 1600	2,495
Thunder II GX 1360	1,975
Thunder II GX 1152	1,675
Thunder 24	1,025

## MONITORS

Optique 17" Trinitron	880
SuperMac 17T	915
SuperMac 20T	1,700
Radius Intelliscolor 20e	1825

## PRINTERS

Kodak ColorEase	6,275
Fargo Primera Pro	1,545
LaserMaster PressMale 1800	CALL
HP LJ 4MV 11" x 17"	3,250

## SCANNERS

AGFA StudioScan	765
Microtek ScanMaker III	2,499
UMAX UC 1260 Pro	1,095
PixelCraft ProImager 6000	CALL

## COMPLETE VIDEO WORKSTATIONS

FOR AS LOW AS **\$8,995**

Prices subject to change without prior notice; reflect a cash price only  
Se Habla Español Llamenos Para Consultación

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-429-7779





### MacAttack

(800) 299-MACS (800) 299-6227

409.690.5353 (Fax) 409.690.5345 (Intl. Sales)

Contact Us Via Internet! MASales@aol.com

**We Attack High Prices!!**

Prices subject to change — please call for latest pricing. We carry hundreds of items — call for availability. Your satisfaction is our goal. Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change. International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

PowerMacs		Powerbooks		Scanners	
6100/60 8/250	\$1651	Duo 280c 4/320	\$3243	HP Scanjet IIP	\$730
6100/60 8/250 CD	\$1841	Duo 280c 12/320 Modem	\$3708	HP Scanjet IICx	\$980
7100/66 8/500	\$2631	520 4/160	\$2060	Apple One Scanner	\$623
7100/66 8/500 CD	\$2822	520c 4/160	\$2632	Apple Color One Scanner	\$862
7100/66 AV 16/500 CD	\$3357	540c 4/320	\$4175	AGFA Scanners	SCALL
8100/80 8/500	\$3665	540c 12/320 Modem	\$4779		
8100/80 16/500 CD	\$4183	Duo Dock II	\$836		
8100/80 16/1000 CD	\$4640				
8100/110 16/2000	\$5677				
Quadrads		Software		Modems	
Quadra 630 4/250	\$1185	Quicken 4.0	\$43	GV TelePort Gold II	\$136
Quadra 950 8/0	\$2713	MYST CD-ROM	\$47	GV PowerPort Gold	\$281
One Year Warranty On New Mac II		Microsoft Encarta	\$88	GV PowerPort 500 Series	\$326
We sell only Apple original serial numbers		Norton Utilities 3.1	\$84	GV PowerPort Mercury For Duo	\$341
		Canvas 3.5	\$259	Geoport Telecom Adapter	\$113
		Excel 5.0	\$260	SupraFax v32bis	\$199
		FileMaker Pro 2.1	\$299	SupraFax 28.8k	\$249
		MS Office 3.0 (CD-ROM or Disk)	SCALL		
CDs		Aldus PageMaker (68K)	\$511	Printers	
Apple CD 300 External	\$304	Aldus PageMaker (PowerMac)	\$559	StyleWriter II	\$290
Apple CD 300i Plus	\$288	Adobe Photoshop 3.0	\$475	Color StyleWriter 2400	\$476
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	\$417	Quark XPress (68K)	\$599	Apple Color StyleWriter Pro	\$571
Includes Apple Design Power Speakers II		Quark XPress (PowerMac)	\$679	16/600PS w/Toner	SCALL
				LW Pro 810	\$4874
				HP LaserJet 4Si	\$3190
				HP LaserJet 4Si FAX	\$4670
Monitors		Keyboards		FREE	
Apple Color Plus 14"	\$288	Apple Design Keyboard	\$75	Mousepad With	
AudioVision 14"	\$560	Apple Adjustable Keyboard	\$162	Every Order !!	
Apple Multitouch 15"	\$462	Apple Extended Keyboard II	\$181		
Apple Multitouch 17"	\$92				
Sony Multiscan 17"	\$108				
Sony Multiscan 20"	SCALL				
Apple Multitouch 20 Display	\$1913				
NEC Monitor	SCALL				
RasterOps	SCALL				
SuperMac Monitor	SCALL				
Video Cards	SCALL				

Call Today About Other Great Product Offers!!

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty. 6430 Variel Ave., #105, Woodland Hills, CA 91367 Dealers & International orders welcome.

(818) 719-9200

We guarantee best pricing.

FAX (818) 719-9115

POWER MAC		POWERBOOKS		PRINTERS		MONITORS	
8100 16/500	\$3097	520 8/160	\$2347	Laser Pro 16/600	\$2277	14" Plus	\$ 297
8100 24/1000	\$3647	520 12/240	\$2597	Laser Select 360	\$1447	15"	\$ 487
8100 40/1.7	\$4097	520 12/320	\$2747	Laser Pro 630	\$1877	17"	\$ 967
8100 72/2.4	\$5347	520C 8/160	\$2947	Stylewriter 2400	\$ 497	20"	\$1937
8100 AV 24/1000	\$3777	520C 12/320	\$3297	HP DW 520	\$ 297	SONY NEC	
8100 AV 48/1.7	\$4497	540 8/240	\$3097	HP DW 560C	\$ 497	15 SF	\$ 467
7100 16/500	\$2097	540 12/320	\$3347	HP Laser 4ML	\$ 967	17 SF	\$ 897
7100 24/1000	\$2777	540C 8/320	\$4497	HP Laser 4MP	\$1277	20 SE	\$1867
7100 72/1.7	\$3997	540C 12/320	\$4647	HP Laser 4M Plus	\$1897	3V 15"	\$ 437
7100 AV	CALL	540C 20/320	\$4977	HP Laser 4MV	\$2747	2V 14"	\$ 387
6100 16/250	\$1577	Power Port Merc		88C	\$ 397	QUADRA	
6100 24/500	\$1927	PORTABLE PRINTERS		200 MB	\$ 497	605 8/160	\$ 977
6100 AV	CALL	HP DW 320	\$ 299	270 MB	\$ 497	630 8/250	\$1247
32/2Gig-CD	\$5977	w/Sheet Feeder	\$ 329	Optical Tahoe	\$ 847	950	CALL
NEW		Citizen Notebook		Sierra 1.3 GiB	\$2397	TEKTRONIX	
POWER MACS		Printer II		Recordable CD	\$1797	PRINTERS	
CALL		Color Capable	\$ 262	AVAILABLE			

Prices Are Subject to Change without Notice. In Business Since 1988. WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS. ORDER HOT LINE — 800-BIG-4-MAC

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Computers, Inc.  
Division of WCN

Quadrads			Apple Monitor		
650	8/230	2550	15" Hi-Res.	485	
840AV	8/230	CALL	14" Color Plus	295	
605	4/80	795	17" Color	975	
630	8/230	1295	14" AV/20"	579/1950	
630	8/500CD	1695	Apple Printer		
950	8/500	3295	320/630	950/1850	
Power Books			16/600	2250	
540C	4/320	3495	360/810	1450/4395	
540C	8/320	3750	Scanners		
540C	36/500M	5395	AGFA Studio Scan II	919	
540	4/240	3095	AGFA Horizon	16900	
520C	4/160	2595	AGFA Arcus Plus II	2650	
520	4/160	2095	AGFA ProColor Premier	CALL	
280	4/240	2495	Umax Color Look	2879	
280C	12/320M	3850	PixleCraft (Xerox) 4000	2150	
150	8/120M	1900	PixleCraft (Xerox) 8000	9995	
150	4/120	1375			

10837 SANTA MONICA BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025  
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

**Toll FREE: (800) 761-1999**

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Call for New Generation of POWERMAC'S

8100/110	8100	8100AV	7100	7100AV	6100	6100AV
8/0	\$4550	\$2495	\$2795	\$1992	\$2300	\$1200
8/250	4685	2625	2995	2122	2425	1325
8/500	4800	2750	3050	2250	2550	1450
16/1GB	5450	3395	3695	2892	3200	2100
16/2GB	5750	3695	3895	3192	3500	2400
24/2GB	5950	3895	4095	3392	3700	2600
40/2.4	6650	4595	4895	4092	4400	3300
72/4.0	8850	6795	7095	6300	6600	5200
136/4.0	11100	8995	9295	8492	8795	N/A
256/0	12995	10595	10995	N/A	N/A	N/A

APPLE CD 300i PLUS ADD \$300. • SOFTWARE WINDOW ADD \$195. • 1MB V-RAM ADD \$95.

### Printers & H.P.'s

Laser 4M/4M+	1595/1899
Laser 4ML/4MP	969/1299
Laser SIMX	4240
Deskwriter 540/320	295/315
Deskwr. 560C/310C	495/335
HP 4MV	2750
ScanJet IICX	850
DeskJet 1200 PS	2150
GCC, Xante & QMS	CALL

### SPECIAL..

Apple WorkGroup  
Server 95 16/500 DAT  
**\$3995**

### Audio Video

Radius Video Vision Pro 8400  
Radius Video Vision 2.0 3395  
Phillips CD ROM Rcdr. CALL

### Power MAC Upgrade

UPGRADE CARD	582
6100/60 (610,660AV)	890
7100/66AV (650, VX)	1395
8100/80AV (800,840AV)	1395
8100/80 (800,840AV)	1395

**Exchange any old MAC to NEW POWER MAC**

Adult CD's  
Call or FAX us

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International  
Prices are subject to change w/o notice & limited quantity - All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices



**NEC**  
**MICROTEK**  
**RasterOps**

## COMPUTER PROS

Over 18,000 Products to choose from!

**1-800-319-4MAC (4622)**

Se Habla Español (305) 825-8709 • Free Shipping with orders over \$1500

**radins**  
**UMAX**  
**QMS**

Powerbooks		CPU	
Powerbook 150 4/120	\$1395. <sup>00</sup>	Quadra 605 4/160 or	
Black Bird 520 4/160	\$2100. <sup>00</sup>	Performa 475/4/250 with Apple Color	
Black Bird 520 C 4/160	\$2585. <sup>00</sup>	Plus Keyboard and software	\$ 1145. <sup>00</sup>
Black Bird 540 4/240	\$2872. <sup>00</sup>	Quadra 630 4/250	\$1099. <sup>00</sup>
Black Bird 540/12/240 MCD	\$3509. <sup>00</sup>	P. Mac 6100 8/250	\$1675. <sup>00</sup>
Black Bird 540C 4/320	\$4325. <sup>00</sup>	P. Mac 7100/66 8/500	\$2699. <sup>00</sup>
Black Bird 540 C 12/320 MCD	\$4945. <sup>00</sup>	P. Mac 7100/66 AV 16/500/CD	\$3435. <sup>00</sup>
P.B. Duo 280 4/240	\$2395. <sup>00</sup>	P. Mac 8100/80 8/500	\$3875. <sup>00</sup>
P.B. Duo 280 C 4/320	\$3315. <sup>00</sup>	Quadra 950 8/0	\$2795. <sup>00</sup>
Duo Dock II with Ether.	\$ 895. <sup>00</sup>	P. Mac 8100/110 16/2000/CD	\$5795. <sup>00</sup>
Newton Message pad 110	\$ 609. <sup>00</sup>	Server 8150 8/500/ share	\$4799. <sup>00</sup>
Newton PCMCIA fax modem	\$ 175. <sup>00</sup>	Server 9150 8/2000/CD	\$6745. <sup>00</sup>
		Special Bundles	CALL!

Monitors		Printers/Accessories	
Apple Color Plus 14"	\$ 279. <sup>00</sup>	Apple Stylewriter II w/cable	\$ 288. <sup>00</sup>
Apple Color Display 14"	\$ 385. <sup>00</sup>	Apple Stylewriter Pro w/cable	\$ 605. <sup>00</sup>
Apple 14" AV Display	\$ 555. <sup>00</sup>	Apple Select 360w/toner	\$ 1495. <sup>00</sup>
Apple 15" Color Display	\$ 489. <sup>00</sup>	Umax UC-630 Scanner	\$ 749. <sup>00</sup>
Apple Multiple scan 17"	\$ 990. <sup>00</sup>	Umax UC-1200 SE	\$2659. <sup>00</sup>
Apple Multiplescan 20" Display	\$ 2025. <sup>00</sup>	HP II CX Scanner	\$ 995. <sup>00</sup>
Apple Quicktake 100/p.p.c	\$ 710. <sup>00</sup>	Microtek II XE	\$ 945. <sup>00</sup>
Supermac 17xl monitor	\$ 895. <sup>00</sup>	GCC Printers	Call!
Supermac 20Txl monitor	\$1987. <sup>00</sup>	External CD w/speakers	\$ 299. <sup>00</sup>
Supermac Thunder/24	\$1689. <sup>00</sup>		
Apple Extended Keyboard	\$ 150. <sup>00</sup>		
Apple Ergonomic Keyboard	\$ 105. <sup>00</sup>		
Apple Design Keyboard	\$ 85. <sup>00</sup>		

Prices reflect cash discount. Prices subject to change.

**Computer Pros, Miami FL**  
(800) 319-4622  
International Orders Call:  
(305) 825-8709

**Leasing Plans Available**

## LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE

## QUADRAS POWERBOOKS

## PRINTERS MONITORS

## POWER PCs

CALL FOR QUOTES

# 310-358-9000

FAX 310-358-9100

Also Available Upgrades & Repairs

Dealers & International Orders Welcome  
Same Day Shipping in USA  
We Only Sell Brand New Systems  
Full One-Year Warranty

"Best Computer Source"  
-Computer Magazine

# COMPU AGE

THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD

318 N. LA CIENEGA • LOS ANGELES, CA 90048

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MPD

Power Macs		Printers	
6100 8/250	\$ 1,621.	Color Stylewriter Pro	\$ 561.
6100 8/250 CD	\$ 1,808.	Stylewriter II	\$ 266.
7100 8/500	\$ 2,583.	Personal LW 320	\$ 845.
7100 8/500 CD	\$ 2,770.	Personal LW 360	\$ 1,409.
7100AV 16/500 CD	\$ 3,296.	Laserwriter 16/600	\$ 2,120.
8100 8/500	\$ 3,713.	Laserwriter Pro 810	\$ 4,209.
8100 16/500 CD	\$ 4,238.		
8100AV 16/500 CD	\$ 4,424.		
8100 16/1000 CD	\$ 4,700.		

Performas		Monitors	
475 4/250 w/Software	\$ 795.	14" Color Plus Display	\$ 283.
630 8/250 w/CD	\$ 1,352.	15" Multiple Scan	\$ 454.
		17" Multiple Scan	\$ 934.
		20" Multiple Scan	\$ 1,878.

Powerbooks		Scanners	
Powerbook 150 4/120	\$ 1,335.	Apple One Scanner	\$ 600.
Powerbook 520 4/160	\$ 2,022.	Apple Color Scanner	\$ 847.
Powerbook 520c 4/160	\$ 2,584.		
Powerbook 540 4/240	\$ 2,815.		
Powerbook 540c 4/320	\$ 4,228.		
Duo 280 4/240	\$ 2,351.		
Duo 280c 4/320	\$ 3,284.		

Please Call for Custom Configurations.  
Free 2-Day Shipping w/Orders over \$2,500 (\*)  
Prices reflect cash discount.  
Prices & Availability Subject to Change.  
Price Protection Guaranteed for 30-Days (\*)  
All Major Credit Cards Accepted.  
Int'l Orders Call (305) 477-4441  
Local & Int'l Fax (305) 477-4602  
(\*) Certain Conditions Apply

# 800-993-5MPD

## Make your PC peripherals Macintosh compatible!

Mediator lets you use your PS/2 style peripherals just as if they were connected directly to your Mac! Use the Cybex AutoBoot™ Commander in conjunction with the Mediator to control a mixture of PCs and Macs from a single keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse. Or allow several users to share a Mac with PC-Expander Plus™. With the Mediator, going multiplatform is easy!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports VGA, SVGA and Macintosh HiRes video
- Supports PS/2 style keyboard, mouse or peripherals

For Sun® workstation support, ask about our Mediator for Sun!

### Mediator™ for Macintosh

Cybex Corporation  
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA  
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

PC and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.  
Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### COMPUTER GRAPHIC & NETWORKING

We custom configure and test your system. Specialized in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.

WE BUY • SELL • TRADE

PowerMacs	Powerbooks	Upgrades	Printers	Scanners	VideoCard
8100/7110 CALL 8100 136-2GB-CD 7790 8100 24-500-CD 4490 8100 8-0 2499 7100/80 CALL 7100 40-1GB 3390 7100 AV-40-500-CD 3499 7100 av 8-500-CD CALL 7100 8-0 1849 6100 16-1GB-CD 1849 6100 8-500 CALL 6100 8-0 1099	340c 36-320 CALL 340c 40-320 4220 340c 36-540 CALL 540 12-540 CALL 520c 16-340 3290 520c 4-160 2590 520c 12-160 2930 520 16-240 CALL 520 8-340 2399 Duo 280 CALL Duo 280c CALL Duo 270 CALL Custom Configuration are available	CALL Quadra 650 to 7100 \$1190 Mac vs. to 7100 1450 Quadra 800 to 8100 1750 Quadra 840av to 8100 1695 Mac ci to 7100 1499 Quadra 660AV to 7100 1049 Powerbook 165c 520c call Powerbook 160 to 520 1335 Powerbook 180c to 540c CALL Powerbook 180c to 540c 2975 Other Upgrades Available	Pro 16/600 \$ Call Pro 360 CALL Pro 810 Stock Select 310 Call Select 360 1445 DeskWriter 560c 585 DeskWriter 1200c 1895 HP Laser 4M Call HP Laser 4ML 989 HP Laser 4MP 1377 Other Printers available: NewGen - QMS	ScanMaker II \$596 ScanMaker IIx Call ScanMaker IIsp 766 ScanMaker IIg Call ScanMaker IIHR 987 Power Mac 8100 78M RAM - 2GB HD CD-Syquest 200 28" Monitor & Ext. Key \$8199 Power Mac 7100 40M RAM - 1GB 17" Monitor Extended Keyboard \$4390	Video Vision Studio \$Call Prec. Color Pro 24X 980 Lemans GT 24 1549 Thunder II GX1360 CALL Thunder II GX 1600 2899 Call for: SuperMac-Radios-RatterOp Targa Video Boards We Pay Top \$\$\$ For Your Mac TRADE YOUR MAC FOR NEW ONE

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC CITY

COMPUTERS

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987  
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA  
PLEASE ASK FOR LATEST LOW PRICES  
Prices are Subject to change without notice.  
THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS  
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS  
VISA-MC-AMEX-COD OK

Tel: (818) 505-8991  
Fax: (818) 505-8992  
11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY, CA 91604

Powerbook	Power Mac
540c 4-320 540c 12-320 540c 20-500 540 20-500 540 12-320 540 8-240 520c 8-160 520c 12-320 520 8-160 520 12-320 150 4-120 Duo 280c 4/320 Duo 280 Global v. Mercury Call for lowest prices	4099 4399 4899 3759 3299 2999 2889 3229 2289 2679 1389 2999 Call 329 269
8100/110 16-2g cd 8100AV 16-500 cd 8100AV 48-2.1g cd 8100 136-1gig cd 8100 32-1gig 8100 16-500 cd 7100AV 16-500 cd 7100AV 24-1gig cd 7100 72-1gig cd 7100 16-500 7100 16-500 cd 6100AV 16-500 cd 6100AV 8-250 cd 6100 8-250 cd SoftWindows	5599 3699 5399 6999 3999 3399 2999 Call 4499 2599 2799 2269 1899 1679 269

CALL FOR ANY CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monitor	Printer	Macintosh Performa
Apple 14" PLUS Apple 14" Trn Apple 15" Apple 17" Multi Apple 20" Multi SONY Sony 1251 Sony 1730 Sony 1501 Sony 205E RADIUS Rad prec 21" flat Rad 20e 20" Rad color pivot NEC Nec 3v 15" Nec xel15 Nec xpl7 Nec xel21 SUPERMAC Sup 17T Sup 21T XL Thunder IIgx 1360 24x1	289 349 489 959 1899 949 929 439 1795 1969 1799 799 469 569 1229 999 2029 879 1999 2239 739	Call/1799 499 1399 859 279 369 569 969 1299 1899 2795 1899 495 295 304 959 270 699 1151 2486
Scanners	Hard Drive's	Wacom
Microtek 35T Microtek IIhr Umax UC840 Umax UC1260 Umax UC1200SE	120MB pb 149 160MB pb 179 250MB pb 299 320MB pb 389 489	UD128/12 Tablet SD128/18 Tablet SD128/18 Tablet AKT68s Tablet 2.1g 120MB pb 160MB pb 250MB pb 320MB pb 300MB pb
PLI	YOUR #1 MACHINTOSH DEALER	
Microtek 35T Microtek IIhr Umax UC840 Umax UC1260 Umax UC1200SE	959 270 699 1151 2486	EXT 599 EXT 449 EXT 536 EXT 1096

PowerMAC	QUADRA	EXT. Hard Drives	SPECIAL	POWERBOOKS	radius	Printers & Scanners
6100 8-250/CD 1249/1549 6100 16-500/CD 1729/1995 6100av 8-250/CD 1549/1795 7100 8-500/CD 2095/2349 7100 16-500/CD 2399/2649 7100 16-1/2GB 2799/3149 8100 8-0/250 2495/2595 8100 8-500/CD 2679/2949 8100 16-500/CD 2979/3249 8100 16-1/2 GB 3349/3699 8100 72-2GB 5595 7100 av 8-500/CD 2300/2559 7100 av 16-500CD 2849 7100 av 72-2GB 5449 8100 av 16-500CD 3449 8100 av 16-1/2GB 3549/3899 8100 av 72-2GB 5795	QUADRA 630 8-250CD 1429 QUADRA 950 0/1GB 3695 " 650/800/840av CALL QUADRA 605 4-160 779 Upgrade To PowerMac 7100 IIVX/Centris650 1295/1195 Upgrade To PowerMac 8100 Quadra 800/840av/1595/1350 AV Card Upgrade 285 Customize & Upgrade Your System W/CD Rom Drive/Hard Drive, Memory, & Modem Sales (818) 787-3282 Fax (818) 787-5555 All prices reflect cash order only & are subject to change without notice.	Quantum LTS 540S 279 Quantum 1GB 545 Quantum EMP2100S 999 Quantum G. Prix 4.3 2350 SyQuest, Seagate, 2.5" Call Seagate 9GB Elite 3499 SOFTWARE Adobe Illustrator 5.5 339 Adobe Photoshop 3.0i 499 Aldus PageMaker 5.0a 499 Aldus Freehand 4.0 325 QuadraXpress 3.3 625 Other Software Call	Quadra 610 8/160 \$1099 8/500 \$1269 POWERBOOK 540C 4/320 \$3499	New 150 4/120 1359 520 4-0/160 1849/1949 520C 4-0/160 2390/2490 540 4-0/240 2579/2749 540C 12-320 Modem 4095 145/165C/180/230/250 Call 270C 4-0/200 1995/2195 280 4-0/240 1995/2395 280C 4-0/320 2650/2895 Duo Dock III Call 340/540MB 2.5" 289/439 Call for other config's	VideoVision Studio 2.0 2949 Thunder 24 V.3.0 649 Thunder IIIGX 1600 1599 IIIGX 1360/1152 1299/999 SuperMac 24PDQ 499 Futura II LX 399 LeMans GT 849 Precision Color Pro 24X 849 SuperMac 17T 17" 699 20" Trinitron Hi-Res. 1299 Display 20 IntelliColor 1699 PressView 21T 3029 E Machine E-20 869 ProofPositive 1/2 Page Call	Pro 600/630 1299/1829 Pro 810 800dpi 3795 Select 310/360 499/1429 HP 4MV/4M CALL/1875 LaserJet 4M 1329 600dpi/8ppm/6MB, BusScsi AZW DeskWriter 320 310 DW 520/NEW 540 280/295 HP DeskJet 1200C PS 1795 HP IIIP w/PostScript 595 HP ScanJet IICX 795 HP 220 Volt Product CALL CalComp 6613PS 2995 Kodak 450GL Digital 595 UMAX 840/1260 799/1025 Vista 56LE/ S8LE 699/899 1200SE/Gemini 1799/Call PowerLook w/Transparency 2745

Dealers & Resellers  
Call for complete product list & volume discounts.  
IBM TOSHIBA COMPAQ

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Full Height 145.00  
Half Height 89.00  
3.5" Mini Housing 89.00  
2.5" Pocket Housing 89.00

- Closed or Open Front Bezel
- Includes FWB Software & all necessary cables.
- 110/220 VAC Auto Switching Power Supply
- Full Height Cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH Drives

DATAMAX 800-321-4962  
26212 Dimension Dr. #220 In'l 714-586-9907  
Lake Forest, Ca 92530 Fax 714-586-6959  
MC VISA AMEX GOV'T & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME  
CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Power Macintosh

Your best deal!

Power Mac 6100 8/250 1,199  
Power Mac 6100AV 8/250/CD 1,689  
Power Mac 7100 8/500 2,119  
Power Mac 7100AV 8/500/CD 2,299  
Power Mac 8100 8/500 2,639  
Power Mac 8100AV 16/500/CD 3,339  
Quadra 605 4/160 729  
Performa 475 8/250 749  
Powerbook 540C 4/320 3,699

Apple PRINTERS  
StylusWriter II 263  
PLW 320 819  
PLW 360 1,370  
LW Pro 16/400 2,159  
LW Pro 810 4,170

Apple MONITORS  
14" Plus 279  
14" AV 519  
15" MULTISCAN 439  
17" MULTISCAN 929  
20" MULTISCAN 1,849

1 800 404-9976  
MAC NET  
CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## IMAGE MACHINES

1-800-909-7879  
1-413-436-7879

Computers Power Macintosh Sun AST  
Monitors Apple NANA0 NEC NOKIA Radius SONY  
Printers Apple HP LEXMARK Radius Tektronix  
VIDEO EDITING ANIMATION MPEG ENCODING  
Radius Telecast Accom TARGA2000 MATROX  
MEDIA 100 3-D DVE Alladin Cameras/VTRs  
Electric Image • ELECTROGIG • TOPAS • VIDI • form-Z  
Animation Stand • SCULPT • SHADE • AIMTECH  
YAMAHA AGFA YARC NO CALIFORNIA SALES TAX



Call for FREE Catalog and enter your name to win CD-ROM Titles

## PowerMac

6100, 8-250	1225
6100, 8-250 w/CD	1415
6100, 16-500 w/CD	1915
6100AV, 8-250 w/CD	1845
6100/500, 8-250	1620
7100, 8-500	2120
7100, 8-500 w/CD	2295
7100AV, 16-500 w/CD	2795
7100/500, 8-500	2390
8100, 8-500	2625
8100, 16-500 w/CD	3195
8100AV, 16-500 w/CD	3305
8100/500, 8-500	2825
8100/110, 16-2000 w/CD	5995

## Quadra

605, 4-160 w/Software	850
610, 4-250	1095
950, 8-0	2795

## Performa

460, 4-80 w/SW & mfm	985
475, 4-250 w/mfm	825
630, 8-250 w/CD & SW	1399

## Upgrades

8 MB RAM	295
16 MB RAM	395
32 MB RAM	965
64 MB RAM	1920
128 MB RAM	3825
1 GB Apple Hard Drive	475
1.7 GB Micropolis AV	795
2 GB Seagate Barracuda	995
2.4 GB S'gate Barracuda	1145
4 GB Micropolis AV	1925
1 MB VRAM	80
Swift Windows	229
256K cache card	220

Order Toll-Free  
**800-858-4622**

ph 818-785-2800  
fx 818-785-3100

DigiCore formerly MacLink

**BUSINESS LEASING**  
Quick Approvals — Ask for Leasing Dept

**All Prices 5% Above Cost**  
**New PowerMacs In Stock**

\* Due to publication time constraints prices may vary • All Prices Reflect CASH DISCOUNT  
• No Sales Tax EXCEPT in CA • Live Operator on duty • Hours: Mon-Fri, 9am to 7pm, Sat 10am to 6pm, Sun 11am to 5pm • All Major Credit Cards Accepted • CDS Orders Accepted • Over 1,000 Apple Products to choose from • Call or fax for unlimited items • FINE Subscription to DigiCore Catalog, no purchase necessary

## Powerbook

150, 4-120	1149
520, 4-160	2065
520c, 4-160	2575
540c, 4-320	3895
540c, 12-120 w/modem	4595

## Duo

270c, 12-240 w/modem	2475
280c, 4-320	3095
280c, 12-320 w/modem	3695

## Printers

StyleWriter II	295
Color StyleWriter 2400	589
LaserWriter 320	865
LaserWriter 360	1429
LaserWriter 630	1775
LaserWriter 16/600	2125
HP 4mv	2699
HP 560c	499
All GCC printers	call

## Monitors

Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1925
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	999
Apple 14" AV Chr Display	595
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	499
Apple 14" Color Plus	299
Supermac 21" TXL	2099
Supermac 20" TXL	1895
Radius IntelliColor/20e	1895
Radius PrecisionColor 17	999
RasterOps ClearView	799
All NEC monitors	call
All SONY monitors	call

## Video Boards

Supermac T-II GX1600	2099
Supermac T-II GX1360	2295
Supermac GX1152	1895
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	1100
Radius P'Color 24XP	469
Radius VideoVision v2	3150

## Opticals/Storage

Pinnacle RCD 1000	1999
Pinnacle Tahoe 230	999
SyQuest 270 ext	429
PII SyQuest 200	599
ROLAND DM-80	9999
Plexstor 4Plex CD-ROM	649

## Scanners

Agfa StudioScan II	899
Agfa Arcus Plus II	2599
All HP Scanners	call
All UMAX Scanners	call
All Microtek Scanners	call

Check 2000 Apple products to choose from • please call for individual product

DigiCore • 15500 Wilshire St. #2007 • Van Nuys, CA 91411

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PowerMAC

6100 8/0	\$1199
6100 8/250	\$1299
6100 8/250/CD	\$1499
6100 16/350/AVIN	\$1999
6100 16/500/CD	\$1899
6100AV 8/250/CD	\$1699
7100 8/0	\$1999
7100 8/250/CD	\$2299
7100 16/500/CD	\$2649
7100 40/1GIG/CD	\$3549
7100AV 16/500/CD	\$2949
8100 8/0	\$2549
8100 8/500	\$2699
8100 16/500/CD	\$3249
8100 72/2GIG/CD	\$5599
8100 16/1GIG/CD	\$3549
8100 40/1GIG/CD	\$4499
8100 136/2GIG/CD	\$7499
8100AV 16/500/CD	\$3499
8100AV 72/2GIG/CD	\$6399
8100AV 136/2GIG/CD	\$8499
8100 110MHz 16/500/CD	\$5599

## POWERBOOK

540C 12/500/14.4 FAX	\$4899
540C 12/320/14.4 FAX	\$4499
540C 4/320	\$3799
540 12/500/FAX	\$4199
540 12/320/FAX	\$3999
540 12/240/FAX	\$3799
540 4/240	\$2999
520C 4/160	\$2799
520C 4/160	\$2599
520 4/160	\$2399
1458 4/80	CALL
160 4/120	\$1349
165'S & 180'S	CALL

## DUO

250 4/200	\$1549
250 12/200/EXPRESS	\$2149
270C 4/240	\$1995
280 4/240	\$2289
280C 4/320	\$2299
280C 12/320/Modem	\$3559
Mini Dock	\$299
Duo Dock 230HD	\$649
Duo Dock II	\$899
External 1.44 Floppy	\$149
210 & 230's	CALL

## PDI

200MB EXT 5.25	\$629
88/RW44MB EXT 5.25	\$459
44MB EXT 5.25	\$359
270MB EXT 3.5	\$549
105MB EXT 3.5	\$429
270MB CARTRIDGE	\$69
200MB CARTRIDGE	\$84
105MB CARTRIDGE	\$65
88MB CARTRIDGE	\$74
44MB CARTRIDGE	\$69

All drives come with one cartridge, software drivers, and cables. Call for other items.

## QUADRA

950 8/0	\$2799
950 8/500	\$3599
950 16/1GIG	\$3699
950 128/2GIG	\$7795
840AV 8/230/CD	\$2699
800 8/230	\$2399
660AV 8/230	\$1399
650 8/230	\$1999
630 4/240	\$1049
630 8/240/CD	\$1599
610 8/160	\$1299
610 8/160/DOS	\$1399
610 8/230/FPU	\$1299
610 8/230/CD	\$1449
610 8/500	\$1399
605 4/160	\$849

## WORKGROUP SERVERS CALL

UNIVERSITY, GOVERNMENT, AND FORTUNE  
1000 P.O.S.  
Trained Staff,  
We ship out of U.S.I

LA'S LEADING COMPUTER STORE!  
**LA**  
COMPUTER CENTRE



**(800) 689-3933**  
**(310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041**

FEDERAL EXPRESS Next Day Shipping! Call for Latest Pricing.

**POWER MAC 8100 110MHZ**  
110MHZ RISC CPU! Apple's fastest CPU to date!  
Built in Video Card with 2MB VRAM (Upgradeable to 4MB)  
3 NuBus Slots, 8 SIMM SLOTS, 256K CACHE, and System 7.5.  
**16MB RAM/26IG HD/CD \$5599**

Performa's comes with \$750 of free software!

Performa 475	Performa 550	Performa 575
68030 25MHz, Keyboard and Mouse included \$1999	68040 40MHz, Keyboard and Mouse included \$1999	68040 66/25MHz, Keyboard and Mouse included \$1999
4/250 \$799	5/160/CD \$1199	5/250/CD \$1599
Performa 630	Performa 6110	Performa 6115
68040 66/33MHz, Keyboard and Mouse included \$1999	68040 66/33MHz, Keyboard and Mouse included \$1999	68040 66/33MHz, Keyboard and Mouse included \$1999
8/250/CD \$1749	8/250/CD \$2299	8/250/CD \$2499

**RADIUS SOFTWARE**

Precision Color Pivot 15"	ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0	\$539
Precision Color Display 17"	ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5.5	\$369
IntelliColor Display 20" 20"	CLARIS WORKS	\$129
Precision Color Display 21"	ALDUS Pagemaker	\$595
VideoVision Studio	ALDUS FREEHAND	CALL
PrecisionColor Pro 24x Interface	QUARK EXPRESS PPC	\$649
PrecisionColor Pro 24xk	MICROSOFT OFFICE PPC	\$459

**GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!**

To find out how much, locate the product's value on the table below:

\$100 to \$350	\$351 to \$500	\$501 to \$750	\$751 to \$1000	\$1001 to \$2000	\$2001 to \$3000	\$3001 to \$5000
\$49.95	\$79.95	\$139.95	\$169.95	\$199.95	\$259.95	

## Apple Printers

Select 310 w/Toner	\$599
LASER 320 w/Toner	\$899
Select 360 w/Toner	\$1399
Pro 630 w/Toner	\$1799
Pro 810 w/Toner	\$4299
Portable StyleWriter	\$349
StyleWriter II Refurb	\$229
Color StyleWriter PRO	\$599
Color StyleWriter 2400	\$499

## Apple Monitors

14" Color Plus	\$299
14" RGB HIRES	\$379
15" MultiScan	\$499
17" MultiScan	\$579
20" MultiScan	\$1949
AudioVision 14" w/gdt	\$629

## NEC Monitors

XP15 15" Color	\$599
XE17 17" Color	\$949
XP17 17" 1280x1024	\$1249
XP21 1600x1200	\$2449

## SONY Monitors

155F 15" Color	\$439
1604 17" Color Refurb	\$599
1730 17" Color	\$799
175E 17" Color	\$949
175F 17" Color	\$869
20SE 20" Color	\$1799
2036 20" Color Refurb	\$1399
2038 21" Color	\$1999

## HARD DRIVES

Quantum 160MB	\$129
Quantum 250MB	\$199
Quantum 500MB	\$279
Quantum 1GIG	\$569
Quantum 2GIG	\$1099
Seagate 1GIG	\$549
Barracuda 2.4 GIG	\$1199
FWB Hammerhead	CALL
Micropolis 9GIG 8ms	\$3499

## SuperMac

Thunder II GX 1152	\$1649
Thunder 24 V.30	\$849
Spectrum 24 PDIG+	\$649
Spectrum 24 Series IV	\$739
Spectrum Power II 1525 1099	
21-TXL MultiMode	\$929
17-TXL Trinitron	\$949
20" Color Dual Mode	\$1529
20-TXL MultiMode	\$1749
21-TXL MultiMode	\$1849
20" Hires Trinitron	\$2379
21" Two Page Color	\$1679
20" Grey scale	\$789
21" Greyscale	\$929

## SCANNERS

Apple Color One	\$699
Agfa Arcus Plus	\$2699
Microtek II	\$639
ScanMaker IIS	\$459
ScanMaker IISX	\$959
ScanMaker IISX	\$779

All prices are cash discounts. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

We carry only new products. Let us custom configure your system! We accept VISA, MasterCard, and AMEX.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LATEST

# Mac

## S.A.L.E

### INTERNATIONAL

SPECIALS

## USED SYSTEM SPECIALS



**MAC LC520**  
8/160 W/CD  
KEYBOARD & MOUSE

▶ **\$1099.00** ◀

## Refurbished Printers

Stylewriter - \$149.00

Stylewriter II - \$189.00



**COLOR CLASSIC 4/80**  
KEYBOARD & MOUSE

▶ **\$775.00** ◀

## Refurbished Printers

LaserSelect 300 - \$349.00

LaserSelect 310 - \$369.00



**MAC LC575**  
5/160 W/CD  
KEYBOARD & MOUSE

▶ **\$1,299.00** ◀

## SUPER DEALS ON USED

**\*\*Performa 466 4/160**

(68030 33MHz Factory Refurb)

**\*\*Mac LC II 4/80 w/kyb**

Mac Quadra 950 8/0

PB 145B 4/80

Duo 210 4/80

Duo 230 4/80 w/Floppy

**\$599.00**

**\$479.00**

**\$2,175.00**

**\$849.00**

**\$599.00**

**\$949.00**

**N E W \* A C C E S S O R I E S**

Laser NTR Logic Bd. Upgrade

Laser IIf Logic Bd. Upgrade

StyleWriter AC Adapters

**\$229.00**

**\$499.00**

**\$39.00**

**\*\*Personal Laser LS**

ImageWriter II

Apple OneScanner

Apple Color OneScanner

PB & Duo Express Modems

PowerBook DuoDock

**\$279.00**

**\$199.00**

**\$249.00**

**\$499.00**

**\$99.00**

**\$299.00**

**E S S O R I E S**

Apple LocalTalk Din 8 Connect.

Duo & PwrBook Access.

PowerBook Carrying Cases

**\$14.00**

**Close-Out Prices**

**\$39.00**

**ONLY**  
**\$299.00**  
\*\*\*\*\*

**Hewlett-Packard**  
**DeskWriter550C**  
**Color Ink-Jet Printer**  
(\*Factory Refurb)

**New MS Word/Excel Bundle - \$149.00**

**ONLY \$99.00 With Any CPU**

**BOTH FOR ONLY - \$199.00**

**New NEC CD Drive - \$99.00**

**Includes Over \$200 Software Free:**

**T/Maker Clickart 2000 & DRIVE 7 CD & The Merchant**

**\*New Microsoft Works - \$29.00**

**New Apple**  
**LaserWriters**



**LW LS - \$399.00**  
**LW Select 310 - \$449.00**

**New PowerBook Bundle: Cordura Carrying Case - \$39.00**

**& over \$500 Software: Write Now, Amer. Heritage Dict., Gram-mat-ik Mac, Correct Quotes, FaxMania, Click Art Holidays**

**NEW**

**New Mac LC 520 4/80**

**New Apple Color Plus Display**

**New Apple 12" Mono Display**

**New ImageWriter II**

**New Stylewriter**

**Mac Plus 1/0**

**Mac SE (800K) 1/0**

**Mac SE (FDHD) 1/0**

**Mac Classic 2/40**

**Mac LC II 4/40**

**\$1,199.00**

**\$299.00**

**\$149.00**

**\$325.00**

**\$189.00**

**\$199.00**

**\$225.00**

**\$325.00**

**\$429.00**

**\$399.00**

(Other Configurations Available)

**New Apple One Scanner**

**New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures**

**New Extended Keyboards**

**New Mac IIfx Cache Cards**

**New Select 300/310 Toner**

**Mac II 1/0**

**Apple Hi-Res Mono Monitor**

**Apple 12" RGB Display**

**Apple 16" RGB Display**

**Apple Portrait Display**

**\$399.00**

**\$69.00**

**\$75.00**

**\$35.00**

**\$79.00**

**\$199.00**

**\$99.00**

**\$179.00**

**\$649.00**

**\$199.00**

**NEW USED**

**We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Products**  
**And Also Offer Extended Warranties On All Apple Equipment**

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change  
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price  
Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee

**1-800-729-7031**

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Ste. 1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282  
(602) 858-0900 / (602) 858-9537 (Parts)

**WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT**

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## SYSTEMS • PARTS • UPGRADES

### Clearance Sale!

SE POWER SUPPLY	129.
SE ANALOG BOARD	149.
APPLE 40-MEG TAPE BACK-UP	129.
LASERWRITER TO PLUS ROM UPGRADE	99.
ADB MOUSE	49.
IIcx/IIci POWER SUPPLY	149.
1200 BAUD PERSONAL MODEM w/CABLE	29.
LC ETHERNET BOARD	49.
CRT & YOKE ASSEMBLY FOR PLUS & SE	49.
MAC PLUS KEYBOARD	69.
MAC PLUS MOUSE	69.
PORTABLE 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM	99.
40-MEG EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE	169.
MAC CLASSIC POWER SUPPLY	99.
APPLEDESIGN POWERED SPEAKERS	99.
PERSONAL NT LOGIC Bd.	179.
MAC PLUS POWER SUPPLY	119.

**Bargains Aplenty!**



### MONITORS

•APPLE 14" BASIC COLOR VGA	169.
•APPLE PORTRAIT DISPLAY	299.
•E-MACHINES E20 (NEW)	1299.
•E-MACHINES T16 TRINITRON (NEW)	899.
•SEIKO CM-1445 14" TRINITRON	299.



I'm sorry, Dave,  
but I'm afraid I  
can't do that.

**Relieve Stress  
Get a faster CPU!**

### LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES!

**Brand  
New!**

**MAC IIX TO IIFX: \$499**  
40 MHz, MATH CO-PROCESSOR, WICKED-FAST!

**IIIX TO CENTRIS 650: \$499**  
25 MHz 68040, BUILT-IN ETHERNET

**IIci TO CENTRIS 650: \$699**  
Price includes installation!

**CENTRIS 610 TO QUADRA 660AV: \$499**  
25 MHz, FLOATING POINT UNIT, ETHERNET, A/V TECHNOLOGY

**QUADRA 800 TO 840AV: CALL!**  
40 MHz 68040, A/V TECHNOLOGY, 66 MHz DSP



### E-Machines DoubleColor SX

Up to 500% 8-bit video acceleration  
Hardware Pan & Zoom • Virtual Screens  
Switchable Resolutions • Killer Software!



### Apple IIx17 COLOR PRINTER

360 d.p.i. inkjet • 64 scalable TrueType  
fonts • SCSI and parallel interfaces for  
Mac or IBM • networkable • ColorSync  
color-matching • a.k.a. Canon BJC-820

**No Better Deal Anywhere!**

**SHREVE  
SYSTEMS**

1200 MARSHALL ST. SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71101

FAX 318-424-9771 • TECHNICAL SUPPORT 318-424-7987

CUSTOMER SERVICE • PURCHASING • INFO 318-424-9791

ORDERS  
ONLY

**800-227-3971**

All equipment is used or demo unless indicated "new". Refurbished equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change and reflect a 2% cash discount.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAG

POWERMAC	PRINTERS
6100 8160...CALL	LWRITER 360...\$1499
6100 8250...\$1650	LWRITER 630...\$1999
6100 8250 CD...CALL	LWRITER 1900PS...\$2275
6100AV 8250 CD...CALL	HP 4M...\$1950
7100 8250...\$2499	HP 4MP...\$1395
7100 8600 CD...CALL	1200 CPS...CALL
7100AV 8600...CALL	PULX 300PS...CALL
8100 8250...CALL	STYLEWRITER...\$269
8100 8250 CD...CALL	STYLEWRITER 240...\$499
8100AV 8250 CD...CALL	
SUPERMAG / SONY	GCC
17T...\$999	ELITE 600...\$1325
20 PLUS...\$1299	ELITE 600ET...\$1699
30TAL...CALL	SELECTPRESS 600...CALL
THUNDER 24...CALL	SELECTPRESS 1200...CALL
RADIUS / NEC	SCANNERS
SPECTRUM / vps...CALL	INTELCOLOR 200...CALL
CPD 155F...\$485	PRECISION 17...CALL
CPD1720...\$919	PC 24X...\$1385
1730 SE1...\$999	PC24XP...CALL
POWERBOOK	SCANNERS
150 4120...\$1395	UMAX 8300...\$629
150 4250...\$1629	UMAX 840...\$999
520 4160...\$2099	UMAX 1260 LE...\$1129
520C 4160...CALL	UMAX 1260 LE...\$1129
540 4240...CALL	SCANMAKER II SP...\$829
540 12240 m...CALL	SCANMAKER II G...\$499
540C 4240...CALL	MICROTEK 35T...CALL
540C 12020M...CALL	HP SCANJET IICX...\$995
	HP SCANJET II...\$499
	EPSON ES...\$1299
	RELISYS...CALL



CALL US ABOUT  
NEW 8100 / 110  
POWERMAC

NEW & USED  
BOUGHT & SOLD  
Ask about our  
EXTENDED  
WARRANTY

Computer Revelations Inc.  
**1 800 275-9924**  
in NY 516 737-0800  
ALL MACINTOSH, & PCs,  
Sales, Leasing, Service & Support

331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WHAT ARE YOU LOOKING AT? ONLY THE BEST MONITOR PRICES IN THE NATION



**MITSUBISHI**  
DIAMOND PRO 21T  
21" MULTI-SCAN  
RESOLUTIONS TO  
1600 x 1200 NI  
ONLY **\$1,795**



**MITSUBISHI**  
FG6601  
FIXED-RES 16"  
RESOLUTION OF  
832 x 624  
ONLY **\$345**



**CAPETRONICS**  
CDS-423W  
MULTI-MODE 17"  
RESOLUTIONS TO  
1152 x 870  
ONLY **\$599**



**Call Today**  
The VIDEO WORKS  
25-N Beta Ct., San Ramon, CA 94583  
**800-838-1031**

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## YOU WON'T WASTE MEMORY WITH SIMMSAVER



- Simmsaver/30® converts four 30-pin SIMMs into a single 30-pin SIMM
- Simmsaver/8® converts your 30-pin SIMMs into a 72-pin SIMM
- Simmsaver/8® converts eight 30-pin SIMMs into a single 72-pin SIMM
- Simmsaver/32® converts your 72-pin SIMM socket into two 72-pin SIMM sockets
- We sell new memory / buy used memory

**1-800-636-7281**  
Simmsaver® Technology, Inc.  
228 N. Pennsylvania • Wichita, KS 67214

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA RECOVERY

- DOS • OS/2
- NOVELL • UNIX
- PICK • MACINTOSH
- REMOVABLE AND OPTICAL DRIVE
- TAPE CARTRIDGE (4,8 mm, DCxxxx)
- HARD DRIVES AND FLOPPY DISK
- NOTEBOOK/LAPTOP
- SERVICES SINCE 1989
- HIGHEST SUCCESS RATE
- FASTEST TURNAROUND
- NO RECOVERY-NO CHARGE

**MICRO COM**  
4448 INDUSTRIAL STREET SIMI VALLEY CA 93063  
TEL 805-582-9082 FAX 805-582-9102



### Other World



(800) 275-4576  
 (408) 275-4576  
 1400 North 1st St., Ste. 200, Apt. 10  
 Sunnyvale, CA 94086

### QUANTUM

	Internal / External
170mb (11ms) LPS 1/3 bgt	*169 *219
270mb (11ms) LPS 1/3 bgt	*195 *249
410mb (9.5ms) Empire 1/3 bgt	*709 *759
2100mb (9.5ms) Empire 1/2 bgt	*949 *999
Quantum Grand Prix 4.28gig (8.6ms)	\$2399 \$2359
<b>Quantum 540</b>	
Brown 540 Quantum LPS 540s 3.5" 4.11 height drives now available while supplies last!	
Great for all Macs and PowerMacs!	
540 Meg Quantum LPS \$299 Internal / \$309 Special! 12 Yr Warranty!	
1080 Empire 9.5ms 1/3rd bgt \$529 Internal / \$620 External! 5 Yr Warranty!	

### PowerMacintosh

6100 8/250	*1,599
6100 8/500 /CD	*1,689
6100 8/250 /CD	*1,849
6100av 16/500/CD	*2,329
7100 8/500	*2,399
7100 8/500 /CD	*2,699
7100 40/1000/CD	*3,949
7100av 8/500/CD	*2,999
8100 8/500	*3,499
8100 16/500/CD	*4,099
8100 40/1000/CD	*5,099
8100av 16/500/CD	*4,099

### Memory & Expansions

4 Meg 72 Pin 70ns / 100ns	*139/145
8 Meg 72 Pin 70ns / 100ns	*289/299
16 Meg 72 Pin 70ns / 100ns	*479/489
32 Meg 72 Pin 70ns	*899/979

Call for best prices on Powerbook Memory and 30 pin SIMMs

**INTRODUCING THE LIGHTNING 730 750mg (11ms)**

\$359 External, \$309 Internal

Mass Micro 24 Bit NuBus Video Digitizing Card \*79, \*99 with any purchase.

### 84mhz. Power Mac Accelerator!

The OWC Rocket takes your PowerMac 6100 to the blazing speed of 84mhz. with a simple no-solder chip & routing fan that takes less than 5 minutes to install. Only \$73 with our Drushie Patched!

**\$89**

**Power Mac Enhancements**

80-84mhz Accelerator for 6100 & 6100av	*79
80-84mhz Accelerator for 7100 & 7100av	*79
95-110mhz Accelerator for 6100 & 6100av	*89
Power Mac 256k Level 2 Cache	*160
Power Mac 512k Level 2 Cache	*179
OWC Rocket 6100 & 256k Cache Bundle Special	*339
OWC Rocket 7100 & 256k Cache Bundle Special	*399
OWC Rocket 6100 & 512k Cache Bundle Special	*459

All cache installs easily into provided Apple cache slot. Increase your performance by up to 30%.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ADVANCED MAC SYSTEMS

FWB	Power Mac
6100 8/250	1245
6100 16/250-CD	1815
6100 AV 8/250-CD	2055
6100 AV 16/500-CD	2325
7100 8/500	2065
7100 16/1GB/CD	3295
7100 AV 16/500/CD	2845
8100 AV 16/1GB/CD	3915
8100 AV 16/500/CD	3455
8100 8/500	2885
8100 16/500/CD	3495
8100 40/1GB/CD	4895
8100/110 16/2GB/CD	5675

Performa	Monitors
575CD5/250	1725
630CD 8/250	1795
638CD 8/350	2165
6115CD 8/350	2585
6118CD 8/500	2855
Hard Drives	
1GB.....\$725	540mb.....\$275
160mb.....\$135	230mb.....\$155
120mb.....\$125	105mb.....\$110
80mb.....\$95	40mb.....\$65

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**International Orders Welcome**  
 Best Service guaranteed. TEL: (310) 314-7372  
 New Products. FAX: (310) 314-7512  
 Prices are subject to change without notice  
 Orders: 800.847.4622

CUSTOM Configure!	PowerBook	NEC
520 8/160	2215	
520C 8/160	2735	
520C 12/160/Modem	3315	
540C 4/320	4055	
540C 12/320/Modem	4835	
150 4/120	1355	
Printer		
LaserWriterSelect 320	885	
LaserWriter Select 360	1395	
LaserWriter Select 300	499	
StyleWriter II	289	
HP LaserJet 4MP	1295	
HP DeskWriter 540	\$299	

AGFA	Monitors	Video Boards	UMAX
SuperMatch 17T	985	Thunder II GX 1600	2995
SuperMatch 20	1455	Thunder 24	1585
Sony 17" Trinitron	945	Spectrum 24 IV	785
Sony 15" Multiscan	455	Spectrum 8.24PDQ	495
Apple 14" Cir Plus	285	Video Vision Studio	3245
Apple 15" Multiscan	475	Precision 24XK	725
Apple 16" RGB	925	Precision 24XP	475
Apple 17" Multiscan	975	Le Mans GT 24bit	1195
ViewSonic 17G	895		

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DISK MANAGER MAC

Quickly Installs & Prepares Your Mac for Use

Ontrack's Latest, Version 4.0 Includes These New Features and More!

- Added Support for IDE Hard Drives
- Accelerated Data Access
- Complete Performance Diagnostics
- Enhanced Support for New SCSI Manager, Power Macintosh and System 7.5

Mention this ad and upgrade for only \$25.

**Ontrack**

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557  
 London: +44 (0)181 974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198 • France: 05 90 72 42

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Memory Wanted

WE BUY NEW OR USED **SIMMS**

256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.

30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.

**POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB**

We Buy In Quantity. Call Us or Send Fax.  
 INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.  
 7645 Leesburg Pike, Suite 201  
 Falls Church, Virginia 22043  
 Tel: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MACWORLD

**HOT SHOPPER**  
 PRODUCT CATEGORIES  
 HELP BUYERS  
 FIND THE PRODUCTS  
 THEY NEED FAST.

## Affordable Upgrades

### Acceleration

Maximum Performance for your Mac

**\$99.00** Mac IIsi only \$29.00

Low profile design will not interfere with NuBus or PDS cards.

**(800)392-1234**

Do It Yourself Kit with Step-By-Step Instructions

As seen in the March '94 issue of MacWorld

IIsi	\$29.00
Quad 700	\$99.00
Quad 900	\$99.00
Quad 950	\$99.00
Quad 610	\$99.00
Quad 650	\$99.00
Quad 660AV	\$99.00
Quad 800	\$99.00
Power PC 6100	\$99.00
Power PC 7100	\$99.00
Mac Plus, SE, Classic	\$99.00

\* Some Soldering Required. Overnight installation available.

**MACEXPERTS**  
 1511 Lincoln Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401 • (310) 394-1223  
 FAX: (310) 394-7323

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MEMORY

WE BUY USED MEMORY

NO HIDDEN CHARGES!  
 VISA/MC - NO EXTRA CHARGE  
 PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING  
 LIFETIME WARRANTY

**TRADERS**

1117 N. 19th St., Ste. 1201  
 Arlington, VA 22209  
 Ph: 703-243-4006  
 FAX: 703-522-6626

WORKING OR BROKEN  
 ANY QUANTITY  
 ANY SPEED

**800-315-7807** WE SELL NEW MEMORY

256K	
512K	
1MB	
2MB	
4MB	
8MB	
16MB	
32MB	
VRAM	
11FX SIMMS	
PB 2MB-10MB	

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# THE LLB COMPANY INC.

## POWERPC MEMORY \$157

### POWERPC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC III

4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns.....	\$157 / \$159
8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns.....	\$292 / \$312
16MB-60ns non-composite.....	\$485
32MB-60ns.....	\$992

### STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

1x8x80.....	\$37	4x8x80 (IIIfx).....	\$145
1x8x70.....	\$39	4x8x70 (IIIfx).....	\$147
1x8x100.....	\$28	4x8x80 (II,IIx).....	\$145
2x8x80.....	\$77	4x8x70 (II,IIx).....	\$147
2x8x70.....	\$79	8x8x70 (IIIfx).....	\$319
4x8x80.....	\$132	16x8x70 (Low Profile).....	\$609
4x8x70.....	\$134	16x8x70 (IIIfx).....	\$659

### PRINTER MEMORY

LaserWriter 810 4MB / 8MB.....	\$239 / \$429
HP 4, 4m 4MB / 8MB.....	\$179 / \$339
TI PS17+35 1MB.....	\$56

**10% OFF**  
VRAM  
WHEN YOU BUY  
MEMORY

4MB 60ns 72 pin SIMM \$157

VRAM Offer is for a Limited Time.

We have a Lifetime Warranty on all our memory products. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.



## POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-4/6.....	\$99 / \$159
PB160-180-4/6/8/10.....	\$109 / \$159 / \$209 / \$279
PB165C-180C-4/6/8/10.....	\$109 / \$149 / \$209 / \$325
DUO 210 - 280C 4/8/12.....	\$175 / \$339 / \$499
DUO 210 - 280C 14/20/28.....	\$575 / \$809 / \$1279
PB 520 - 540C 4/8/16/32.....	\$179 / \$335 / \$645 / \$1379

## POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Battery Charger / Conditioner.....	\$75
Long Life Battery 140-180c.....	\$59
Automobile Adapter 100-180 / DUO.....	\$69
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI / Color.....	\$141 / \$259
Rasterops Duomate 8 / 16 SC.....	\$269 / \$559

## VIDEO RAM / FPU'S ETC...

Video RAM 256K / 512K.....	\$20 / \$38
16MHz LC or Color Classic.....	\$49
16MHz Classic II.....	\$59
25MHz LC III.....	\$49
35MHz Performa 600 / Duo Dock FPU.....	\$65
Centris FPU.....	\$299

## MEDIA

### SONY

1.3 / 1.2GB Optical.....	\$95
650 / 600MB Optical.....	\$75
128MB/230MB 3.5" Optical.....	\$28/\$49
<b>SONY Floppy Disks</b>	
3.5" DD / 3.5" HD.....	\$7/\$10.50
3.5" HD Pre-Formatted.....	\$12

### SONY CD-R

650MB/74 Min.....	\$13.99
553MB/63 Min.....	\$12.99

### SONY 4mm DAT

4MM 60M 1.3GB.....	\$12
4MM 90M 2GB.....	\$13.50
4MM 120M 4GB.....	\$24
Cleaning Cartridge.....	\$12.50

### SONY 8mm DAT

8MM 15M 600MB.....	\$11
8MM 54M 2.4GB.....	\$13
8MM 112M 5GB.....	\$15
Cleaning Cartridge.....	\$28



## OTHER MAC NEEDS

Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard.....	\$120
Keytronics Keyboard 101.....	\$129
Kensington Turbo Mouse.....	\$106
Costar Stingray Turbo Mouse.....	\$85
Port Juggler Serial Switch.....	\$85
Wacom ARTZ Tablet.....	\$315
Wacom 12 x 12 Digitizer.....	\$689

Compact Mac Tool Kit/PB Tool Kit.....	\$8 / \$7.50
SIMM Remover (30 pin only)/Grounding Strap.....	\$3/\$1.50
Modem Cable/High-Speed Hand Shaking.....	\$7.50 / \$12
Printer Cable DIN-8 to DIN-8/DIN-8 to DB-25.....	\$7.50
Newer Technology VSO Q700/900/950/IIIFX.....	\$170
Wrist Saver Keyboard or Mouse Pad/Bundle.....	\$12/\$20
SCSI Cables M25-M50 18"/M25-M50 6'.....	\$8 / \$19
SCSI Cables M50-M50 18"/M50-M50 6'.....	\$9 / \$19

## SYQUEST 270MB CARTRIDGES \$62

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+.....	\$59 / \$58 / \$57
Pre-Formatted.....	\$61
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+.....	\$67 / \$66 / \$65
Pre-Formatted.....	\$69
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge 1-9/10+.....	\$55 / \$54
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge 1-9/10+.....	\$79 / \$77
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+.....	\$62 / \$61 / \$60

## MODEMS

Supra v.32bis S/R  
Fax 14.4 w/ C & S

\$205



Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S.....	\$205
Supra 144LC S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S.....	\$139
Supra v.32bis PowerBook 14.4.....	\$229
Supra 28.8 VFC External w/ C & S.....	\$239
Supra 28.8 VFC PowerBook w/ C & S.....	\$319
Global Village OneWorld Fax 1 line / 2 line.....	\$859 / \$1299
Global Village OneWorld Remote Access Server-2.....	\$1639
Global Village Teleport or Powerport (Bronze).....	\$97
Global Village Teleport (GoldII) 14,400.....	\$135
Global Village Powerport (Gold) 14,400.....	\$249
Global Village Teleport (Mercury) 19,200.....	\$289
Global Village Powerport (Mercury) 19,200.....	\$329
Mercury for Duo 2xx/PB5xx.....	\$329/\$341
U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 S/R Fax.....	\$160
U.S. Robotics Sportster 28.8 V.34 S/R Fax.....	\$265
Prometheus PowerBook 14.4 w/Voice.....	\$309
Prometheus Promodem 144E 14.4.....	\$129
Practical Peripherals 14.4.....	\$239
Zoom 14.4 w/Voice.....	\$189
Zoom V. fast 28.8 modem.....	\$249

## VERBATIM AS LOW AS \$10

128MB 3.5" Optical.....	\$30
128MB 3.5" Optical, Apple Format.....	\$36
230MB 3.5" Optical.....	\$49
600 / 650MB 5.25" Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s).....	\$79
1.2 / 1.3GB Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s).....	\$105
DC2000 with QIC40.....	\$14.90
DC2080 with QIC30.....	\$16.90
DC2120 with QIC80.....	\$19.50
4mm 90m / 60m.....	\$11.50 / \$8.90
8mm 112m.....	\$10



CD - Recordable  
640 / 74 min

\$13.99

(For use in Recordable CD-ROM Drives)

WE ALSO CARRY FARALLON & DAYNA NETWORKING PRODUCTS, CABLES, PRINTER SUPPLIES, KEYBOARDS, MICE, SCANNERS..... CALL US TODAY

**FAX 206-746-5168**

Educational/  
Government **1-800-848-1424**

Fortune 1000  
Companies **1-800-848-1418**

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# YOUR MEMORY STORE & MORE...



## SYQUEST DRIVES ONLY \$279



### Rumi SYQUEST DRIVES

Rumi 44MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) .....	\$279
Rumi 88c (R/W 44) SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) ...	\$399
Rumi 105MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) .....	\$379
Rumi 200MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) .....	\$539
Rumi 270MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) .....	\$539

### SCANNERS / PRINTERS

HP IICX .....	\$999
HP IIP .....	\$799
UMAX UC630 PS/LE .....	\$639
UMAX UC840 .....	\$945
UMAX 1260 PS/LE .....	\$1059
Microtek ScanMaker IIG .....	\$489
Microtek ScanMaker IISP .....	\$799
Microtek ScanMaker IISPX .....	\$949
Microtek ScanMaker IIHR .....	\$1099
Microtek ScanMaker III .....	\$2559
Microtek ScanMaker 3ST .....	\$1389
Nikon Coolscan .....	\$1999
Citizen Notebook II Color Printer .....	\$329
Notebook II Ni-cad Battery Pak .....	\$69
Labelwriter II XL .....	\$149
HP DeskWriter 540 .....	\$325



**HP Deskwriter Printers  
Now Available**

### "Customer Service Guaranteed!" Depend on LLB for Quality, Service and Value



- Airborne Express Overnight \$6 and up.
- First quality New, Brand Name products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge.

13228 NE 20th ST, Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 746-0229

# 1 - 800 - 848 - 8967

### Rumi CD-ROM DRIVE

• Doublespeed, Multisession Photo CD.  
• NEC CDR Mechanism.

**\$199**

**CD-ROM DRIVE BUNDLE! \$399**

CD-ROM Bundle Includes  
Rumi CD-ROM Drive, Sony  
Speakers and 4 CD Titles

- World Atlas • Myst • Lunatics
- Where in the World is Carmen Delgado

**\$399**

**HOT SELLER!**

### Rumi DAT DRIVES

Rumi 2.0GB DAT Drive w/Retrospect (Includes Tape) .....	\$979
Rumi DDS / 10GB w/Retrospect (Includes Tape) .....	\$1119

### Rumi OPTICAL DRIVE

128MB Optical Drive  
Double Speed  
with TEAC Mechanism

**5 VERBATUM CARTRIDGES FREE \$939**

### NETWORKING

#### SONIC

Sonic Ether 10T Nubus/LC .....	\$75
Sonic Ether Thin Nubus/LC .....	\$85
Sonic Micro SCSI PowerBook .....	\$245
Sonic FriendlyNet 10T/Thin .....	\$49
Sonic Starbase T9 .....	\$198
Sonic HubLite 5 port .....	\$145
Sonic PowerBridge .....	\$92

#### ASANTE

Asante Friendly Net Adapters .....	\$55
Asante Mac Con-i Nubus 10T .....	\$119
Asante Mini EN-SC 10T PB .....	\$249
Asante Net Extender Hub 10-T .....	\$139
Asante Mac Con-i LC Series T .....	\$95
Asante SCSI w/Thin/10-T .....	\$309

Dayna and Farallon Products Also Available

### Rumi HARD DRIVES

Rumi 170MB Internal .....	\$199
External (Quantum) .....	\$269
Rumi 270MB Internal .....	\$219
External (Quantum) .....	\$279
Rumi 340MB Internal .....	\$279
External (Quantum) .....	\$339
Rumi 540MB Internal .....	\$309
External (Quantum) .....	\$369
Rumi 1.0GB Internal .....	\$879
External (Quantum) .....	\$939
Rumi 1.4GB Internal .....	\$959
External (Quantum) .....	\$1019
Rumi 2.1GB Ext (Seagate Barracuda) .....	\$1709
Rumi Powerbook 340 Int (Toshiba) .....	\$449

### MORE DRIVES

PMO Tahoe 230MB Optical .....	\$979
PMO Sierra 1.3GB Optical .....	\$2789
PMO Sierra 2.6GB Optical .....	\$5759
PMO RCD 1000 Recordable CD-ROM .....	\$1899
Rumi 128MB Optical W/5 Cartridges .....	\$939
Rumi 230MB Optical .....	\$929
Rumi 230MB Optical W/5 Cartridges .....	\$1159

**HOT SELLER!**

### MONITORS / VIDEO

#### RASTEROPS

Horizon 24 .....	\$1699
PaintBoard Lightening .....	\$789
PaintBoard Professional .....	\$1399
PaintBoard 8Li / 20" / 16" / 13" .....	\$349
24STV .....	\$799
24Mx .....	\$519
Movie Pak 2 Pro Suite .....	\$3479
RasterOps Clearvue Color 17" Monitor .....	\$949
RasterOps Clearvue 20T Color Display .....	\$1999
RasterOps Clearvue 21 Color Monitor .....	\$2199



Paintboard Professional \$1399

E-Machines Futura IISX .....	\$419
Sony 15SF .....	\$479
Sony 17SE .....	\$1039
Sony 20SE .....	
20" MultiScan .....	\$2049

**RASTEROPS**  
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™



**THE LLB  
COMPANY, INC.**



# NEWER HABITAT

A Division of the LLB Habitat

13228 NE 20th Street, Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005

(206) 746-0229  
FAX (206) 746-5168

## Why buy NEWER products?

- Great prices for high quality products
- Lifetime warranty on all memory products
- Knowledgeable and friendly sales advisors
- All products U.S. manufactured
- Every unit individually tested
- Detailed instructions for installation

## ACCELERATORS

Variable Speed Overdrive-Quadra...	700/900/1149
Speeds processor up to 30MHz	
VSO-Quadra950 40MHz	149
VSO-11fx 50MHz	149
VSO-11fx 50MHz	149
Mac Clip Q610,650,660av,800	149
Power Clip PowerMac 6100,7100	149
Power Pump Q700, 900, 950	299
Meteor Accelerator (Centris 650, 610, Quadra 610, 700,900,950)	869
Doubles processor speed to 50 MHz for up to 200% speed increase	
(Centris 610 up to 40MHz) as well as math functionality	
Meteor Accelerator (Centris 650, 610, Quadra 610, 700,900,950)	1,069
Combines the Meteor Accelerator with 128K cache	

## ACCESSORIES

PowerExtend-Nubus	240
Super high speed RAM drive of up to 256MB in the	
Quadra 840AV. Complements high-end graphic	
imaging software	
Power MacCache 256K/512K/1024K	198/415/805
Level 1 Cache raises the 6100/7100 performance to a new height to	
maximize productivity	

## MEMORY

Power Mac, Centris, Quadra, LC III, Performa

32-bit Memory

4MB-70ns/4MB-60ns	185/189
8MB-70ns/8MB-60ns	349/355
16MB-70/60ns	559/599
32MB-70ns/32MB-60ns	1,139/1,179
16MB-70ns (LC III)	599
32MB-70ns (LC III)	1,129
VRAM	
256K VRAM	22
512K VRAM	39

8-bit Memory

1x8x70	44
2x8x70	92
4x8x70	148
4x8x70 (11fx)	169
4x8x70 (11fx)	169
8x8x70	319
8x8x70 (11fx)	349
16x8x70	609
16x8x70 (11fx)	659
16x8x60 (Radius Rocket)	599

Printer Memory

Laserwriter 810-4MB	239
Laserwriter 810-8MB	429

## POWERBOOK

PowerBook Memory

PB100-4/6	229/316
PB140/145/170-2/4/6	80/134/199

## POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

SCSI MicroDock	141
Docking station for PowerBook Duo, allows	
SCSI devices to be attached	
Color MicroDock	259
Docking station for PowerBook Duo to	
add color monitor, keyboard and speakers	
Ethernet MicroDock	192
PowerBook Duo can quickly and easily be	
attached to networks	

PowerAssist Battery Extender 47  
Supplements DC power with AC for up to 1x longer usage from each charge.

Airborne Express Overnight \$6 and up

- First quality brand new products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted - No surcharge
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped

- Orders received before 7:30 pm EST weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Pricing subject to change - Not responsible for typographical errors
- Open 7 am to 6 pm M-F, 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays
- No sales tax except applicable sales tax in WA

WO015

# Call 1-800-840-2212

WO015

We carry Audio, Video, and Computer Media



## media HABITAT

- Airborne Express overnight only \$6 and up!
- Buy from the Media Habitat today!
- All Major credit cards accepted, no surcharge!

## Verbatim

3.5" Optical 128 MB	28.00
3.5" Optical 128 MB Mac	36.00
3.5" Optical 230 MB	45.00
5.25" Optical 650 MB	75.00
5.25" Optical 1.3 GB	99.00
CD-R 63 min	12.99
CD-R 74 min	13.99

Call for Verbatim DAT Tapes, Floppy Disks and Flash RAM

## TDK

3.5" Optical Disk	28.00
CD-R 63 min	12.99
CD-R 74 min	13.99
4mm DAT 60 meter	6.99
4mm DAT 90 meter	8.99
4mm DAT 120 meter	18.99
3.5" DSHD Floppy Disk	4.99
3.5" DSHD Floppy Disk	6.99
3.5" DSHD Floppy Mac	4.99

Call for all TDK Video and Audio

## SyQuest

44MB 5.25"	59.00
88MB 5.25"	67.00
200MB 5.25"	79.00
270MB 3.5"	62.00
105MB 3.5"	55.00

## Sony

8mm 120 Min. Video	4.99
8mm 120 Video High Grade	6.99
8mm 180 Video Metal Evap.	24.99
Hi-8 120 Metal Partial	8.99
VHS 120 Min. Video	3.99
S-VHS 120 Min. Video	8.99

Beta, DAT, Audio, Mini Disc, and other Sony Media Available! Call Today!

Fax your order 24 hours a day: 1-206-746-5168

# Call 1-800-882-4552



\$49

## Hot CD Titles!

### Entertainment

7th Guest	59.00
Star Trek 25th Anniversary Ed.	47.00
Spectre VR	42.00
11th Hour	69.00
Cosmology of Kyoto	68.00
Business	
Microsoft Office	465.00
Corel Photo CD's	25.00

### Education

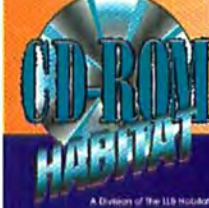
Reader Rabbit's Reading Journey	86.00
A.D.A.M. The Inside Story	52.00
Sammy's Science House	38.00
San Diego Zoo: The Animals	37.00
Berlitz Think & Talk: German	125.00
How Computers Work: Mac	52.00
Reference	
Microsoft Encarta 95	89.00
Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia	78.00
Street Atlas USA	76.00
PhoneDisc PowerFinder	148.00

OVER 2,000 CD TITLES AVAILABLE!

## Rumi CD-ROM 2x Bundle... Only \$399!

Rumi CD-ROM with Sony speakers, "Lunatics", "World Atlas", "Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?" and "MYST". Item #CD-ROM BUNDLE

Rumi Double Speed CD-ROM Drive #CD210	199
Rumi Triple Speed CD-ROM Drive #CD310	459
Plexor 2 Plex Ext. Mac CD Drive	428
Plexor 4 Plex Ext. Mac CD Drive	648
Plexor TXM 3401 Ext. Mac CD Drive	488



- All Major credit cards accepted, no surcharge!
- Airborne Express overnight only \$6 and up!
- Buy from the CD-ROM Habitat today!

WO015

Fax Your Order: 1-206-746-5168

# Call 1-800-450-4552



# PERIPHERAL 800 259-6565

Call us last! We will try to beat all reasonable competitor's price!



## Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1 Megabyte	from 35.00
2 Megabyte	74.00
4 Megabyte	125.00
8 Megabyte	289.00
16 Megabyte	525.00

## Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900, Performa 46X VRAM	13.00
256K Quadras, LC 520 VRAM	15.00
256K Centris, LCIII, Performas VRAM	15.00
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIvx, IIvi, DuoDock, and Performas	35.00

## 68882 FPU Boards

25 MHz for Macintosh LC/LCII	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
25 MHz for Mac Classic II	55.00

## Cache Cards, Etc.

256K Level 2 Cache Card for PowerMacs CALL	
128K Cache Card for LCIII and Performa 450	129.00
w/25 MHz FPU	178.00
IIsi 64K Cache Card	159.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00
Quadra 700/900 128K Cache Card	125.00
Quadra 800/950 128K Cache Card	195.00

## Math Coprocessors

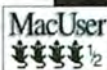
68882 16 MHz FPU	39.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	45.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	49.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	99.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00

## Miscellaneous

LaserWriter 320 2, 4, and 6MB upgrades CALL	
LaserWriter Pro 810 4/8MB upgrade	275/499
T.I. Microlaser 1 MB	49.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	369.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	399.00
Mac Portable 5 MB Card	449.00

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval. Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 P/Os accepted upon approval.

## DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator \$445



### Speed up everything you do by up to 400%

with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMO Technologies. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. And it costs less too! For the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, and Performa 600 and 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

### DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator

without FPU \$445.00 with FPU \$519.00

**We will buy your old memory  
at great prices! Call for details.**

## 72 Pin Memory for the new Macs!

80ns 70ns 60ns

4 Megabyte
8 Megabyte
16 MB-Non Composite
32 MB-Non Composite

**Prices Changing —  
Call for Best Prices!**

## PowerBook 500 series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade	185.00
8 Megabyte upgrade	329.00
16 Megabyte upgrade	659.00
32 Megabyte upgrade	1375.00

## PowerBook 100 series Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	Duos
2 MB	79.00	79.00	—	—	—
4 MB	125.00	109.00	109.00	109.00	189.00
6 MB	179.00	149.00	149.00	149.00	—
8 MB	—	—	215.00	215.00	349.00
10 MB	—	—	269.00	269.00	—
12/14 MB	—	—	—	—	525/599
20/28 MB	—	—	—	—	875/1229

## 68040 PROCESSOR w/FPU \$279.00

FOR THE CENTRIS/QUADRA 605, 610, 650, AND 660AV,  
AND THE PERFORMA 475/476 AND LC 475.

33MHz FOR QUADRA 650 & LC 575 — \$399.00  
40MHz — \$699.00 Heat Sink — \$19.00

## 68040 Accelerators for 610s

The CentrisBooster and QuadraBooster take your Centris/Quadra 610 to super-sonic speeds! Double the clock speed of your Centris 610 by installing our 40MHz 68040 accelerator, or make your Quadra 610 fly with the 50MHz version. The Centris version is also available in a \$245.00 configuration which includes Motorola's 'mathless' 68LC040 processor.

68040 40MHz Accelerator for Centris 610	\$395
68040 50MHz Accelerator for Quadra 610	\$595

## Newton PDA Upgrade Products

512K Static RAM Storage Card	115.00
1 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	165.00
2 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	279.00
2 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	235.00
4 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	399.00
8 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	525.00
16 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	895.00

## TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS  
ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING\*  
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM \$8.00 \*some restrictions apply

## PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820  
405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 • AppleLink-PERIPHERAL  
HOURS: Monday-Thursday 7AM-7PM CST, Friday 7AM-6PM

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## ENERGIZE YOUR MAC WITH MAC Xtra!

### Accelerators

Turbo 040i 33Mhz

**\$609**



Turbo 040  
40Mhz

**\$919**

Daystar Turbo 040 33Mhz w/Cache	\$795
Daystar Turbo 040 40Mhz w/Cache	\$919
Daystar Turbo 040 128kCache	\$165
Daystar 030 33 w/FPU	\$342
Daystar 030 40 w/FPU	\$359
Daystar 030 50 w/FPU	\$519
Daystar PowerPRO 601 66Mhz	\$1,315
Daystar PowerPRO 601 80Mhz	\$1,899

### Memory For Your Macintosh!

1x8x80	\$36
2x8x80	\$77
4x8x80	\$129
4x8x80 II/III	\$145
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	\$589
1x8x80FX	\$36
4x8x80FX	\$136
16x8x80FX	\$560

**\$155**

4MB 72pin 70ns

### 32 Bit /72 Pin Quadra, Centris, Power Mac

4MB 72Pin (70NS/ 60NS)	\$155/\$157
8MB 72Pin (70NS/ 60NS)	\$292/\$309
16MB 72Pin (60NS)	\$479
32MB 72Pin (60NS)	\$989

**\$129**

4x8x80

**\$170**

PB520 540C 4MB

### PowerBook

PB 520-540C 4MB	\$170
PB 520-540C 8MB	\$324
PB 520-540C 16MB/32MB	\$633/\$1,339
PB 140-170 4MB/6MB	\$94/\$142
PB 160-180 4MB/6MB	\$95/\$135
PB 160-180 8MB/10MB	\$202/\$275
PB 165C-180C 4MB/6MB	\$102/\$181
PB 165C-180C 8MB/10MB	\$219/\$280
PB Duo 4MB/8MB	\$170/\$325
PB Duo 12MB/14MB	\$482/\$560
PB Duo 20MB/28MB	\$807/\$1,275

### Modems

US Robotics

28.8 V.34

**\$265**

Prometheus

PowerBook 14.4 Int. \$244 || PowerBook Ultima Home Office | \$279 |
Home Office 14.4E Ext.	\$210
Zoom	
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	\$116
Zoom VFX 14.4 v.32bis S/R Fax	\$169
Hayes	
Accura 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	\$164
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	\$403
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Pocket Mac	\$303
US Robotics	
Sportster 28.8 Mac & Fax	\$232
Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax	\$152
Supra	
Supra 28.8 V.F.C.	\$238
Supra 14.4 LC	\$139

### Genuine SyQuest

**\$62**

270MB



44MB 1-4/5-9/10+	\$59/\$58/\$57
44MB Pre-Formatted	\$61
88MB 1-4/5-9/10+	\$67/\$66/\$65
88MB Pre-Formatted	\$69
200MB 1-9/10+	\$79/\$77
105MB 1-9/10+	\$55/\$54
270MB 1-9/10+	\$62/\$60

### Xtra Media

Verbatim	
Verbatim 128MB Optical	\$30
Verbatim 650MB Optical	\$79
Verbatim 1.3GB Optical	\$105
Verbatim RCD 74Min	\$13.99
Komag	
Komag 128MB Optical	\$28
Komag 600MB Optical	\$79
Komag 1.3MB Optical	\$99
TDK	
TDK 128MB Optical	\$28
TDK RCD 74Min	\$13.99

### Drives

Xtra Drives	
SyQuest 44/88MB w/Cartr.	\$289/\$399
SyQuest 200MB w/Cartridge	\$539
SyQuest 105/270MB w/Cartr.	\$379/\$539
128MB Optical 30ms	\$849
230MB Optical 30ms	\$929
CD-Rom Photo CD 2x	\$199
10GB DDS/2 Dat	\$1,199
270MB Int./270MB Ext.	\$219/\$279
340MB Int./340MB Ext.	\$279/\$339
540MB Int./540MB Ext.	\$309/\$369
Powerbook 256MB/340 Int.	\$389/\$449

### Networking

Dayna	
DaynaPort Pocket SCSILink-T	\$231
DaynaPort SCSILink	\$247
DaynaPort SCSILink PowerBookT	\$266
DaynaPort TRX (Friendly Net)	\$54
DaynaPort E/II-T Nubus	\$104
DaynaPort E/LC-T Mac LC Card	\$88
DaynaPort E/SE-T Mac SE Card	\$143
DaynaPort E/SI30-T IISI & SE/30	\$143
DaynaStar Mini Hub 5 10Base T	\$151
DaynaStar Mini Hub 10Base T	\$193
Farallon	
EtherWave Nubus Card	\$179
EtherWave LC Card	\$179
EtherWave Mac PowerBook	\$293
EtherWave Printer Adapter	\$278
EtherMac LC-C	\$170
EtherMac LC-10T	\$84
PhoneNet Connector	\$28

### Xtras Xtras Xtras

PowerPC Cache 256K	\$185
FPU LC/LCII/LCIII	\$49/\$48
FPU Classic II	\$55
FPU Color Classic	\$48
FPU Duo Dock/Performa 600	\$59
FPU/CPU 040 25Mhz	\$299
VRAM 256K/ 512K	\$20/\$38

### Video Cards

Radius	
Precision Color 8XJ Nubus	\$461
Precision Color PRO 24XK Nubus	\$768
Precision Color PRO 24XP Nubus	\$461
PhotoBooster for Rocket	\$615
PhotoBooster 68040-66	\$768
SuperMac	
Spectrum/24 Series V Nubus	\$850
Spectrum/8.24 PDQ Nubus	\$510
Spectrum/8 Series III Nubus	\$382
Video Spigot Nubus 24bit-DAC	\$382
Video Spigot Mac LC 24bit-DAC	\$243
Thunder II Light Nubus 1152x870	\$1,701

### Accessories

Wacom	
6x8 ARTZ ADB UD-Series Tablet	\$299
12x12 UD-Series Tablet	\$498
12x18 UD-Series Tablet	\$761
18x25 SD-Series Standard	\$2,561
Cordless Non-Pressure Sens. Sty.	\$52
4 Button Cursor for UD 12x12	\$104

### Printers/Scanners

Citizen	
Citizen Notebook II	\$329
Hewlett Packard	
DeskWriter 560C (Color)	\$615
DeskWriter 320/540 (Mono)	\$325/\$315
For HP Printer Supplies	CALL
UMAX	
Umax UC630/UC630LE	\$769/\$639
Umax UC840	\$945
Umax Vista S6/S6LE	\$999/\$835
Microtek	
Scanmaker IIS/IISPX	\$799/\$949
Scanmaker IHR/III	\$1,099/\$2,599

### Monitors

Radius	
Precision Color 17" Multiscan	\$1,075
Precision Color 21"	\$2,110
Full Page Display 15" Mono	\$496
NEC	
5FGE 17" Multiscan .28	\$1,036
3FGE 15" Multiscan .28	\$594
4FGE 15" Multiscan .28	\$652
SuperMac	
SuperMatch 17T Professional	\$1,009
SuperMatch 17XL 17"	\$1,020
SuperMatch High Res 20"	\$2,763
SuperMatch 21T XL 21" 2 Page	\$2,257



MAC Xtra • 1075 Bellevue Way NE, Suite 114  
Bellevue, WA 98004 • Phone: (206) 746-3803  
Fax your order 24 Hours a day! (206) 746-5324

• MasterCard, VISA & Discover— NO Surcharge  
• Prices subject to change  
• Returns subject to approval and restocking fee  
7:00 AM to 6:00 PM M-F — 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM Sat — PST

Overnight Delivery - \$7 and up/ UPS Ground - \$6 and up

# 1-800-553-4230



# KING OF THE JUNGLE!

## MAC MEMORY - 30 PIN

1x8 - 100	\$29
1x8 - 80	\$32
2x8 - 80	\$73
4x8 - 80	\$129
8x8 - 80	\$269
16x8 - 80	\$599

## PC MEMORY - 30 PIN

1x9 - 70 3 chip	\$39
1x9 - 70 9 chip	\$45
4x9 - 70	\$135
16x9 - 70	\$649

## PC MEMORY - 72 PIN

1x36 - 70	\$149
2x36 - 70	\$295
4x36 - 70	\$549

Also AST, Compaq, Epson, HP, IBM, TI, Toshiba and all laser printer memory upgrades.

## MAC MEMORY - 72 PIN

1x32 - 70/60	\$144/149
2x32 - 70/60	\$289/299
4x32 - 70/60	\$535/545
8x32 - 70/60	\$1050/1109

## POWER PC MEMORY

8meg Kit	\$298
16meg Kit	\$598
32meg Kit	\$1070
64meg Kit	\$2099

## VIDEO VRAM

256 k VRAM	\$22
512 k VRAM	\$39

Also VRAM for Power PC's

## SYQUEST

Memory Direct 88C	\$359 (Ext)
Imagica 44	\$58
Imagica 88	\$84

## POWERBOOK MEMORY

520, 520c, 540, 540c	
4meg	\$209
8meg	\$359
16meg	\$735
32meg	\$1489
140 160 165c Duos	
170 180 180c	
4mb 159 169 165 195	
6mb 219 239 239 256	
8mb 299 309 309 329	
10mb 362 369	
12mb	529
14mb	699
20mb	949

**EXPERIENCE THE BEST SERVICE IN THE INDUSTRY**

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!**

Same Day Shipping  
Educational, Corporate and Government  
P.O.'s Welcome

We accept AMEX, VISA, MASTERCARD & DISCOVER  
Lifetime Warranty on all memory products  
Prices subject to change without prior notice.

**800-989-6348**

**MEMORY DIRECT!**

Terms & Conditions: RMA numbers are required for all returns. All accepted returns will be subject to a 15% restocking charge.

**WE BUY USED MEMORY**

**GREEN MEMORY 714-842-1227**

**18685 MAIN STREET #607, HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648**

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# LOWEST PRICE ON ALL MAC MEMORY

## 30 PIN SIMMS

1X8-80/70
1X8 FX
2X8-80/70
4X8-80/70
4X8 PAL
4X8-FX
8X8-70
16X8-70

## 72 PIN SIMMS

1X32-70/60 4MB
2X32-70/60 8MB
4X32-70/60 16MB
8X32-70/60 32MB

**Non Composite**

**FPU**  
68882-25  
68882-33

**PMMU CHIPS**

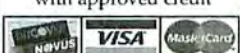
**ALL PRINTER MEMORY**

**LIFETIME  
GUARANTEE**

**1-800-662-SIMM (7466)**  
Data Memory Systems  
15 Union St.  
Lawrence, MA 01840

Tel. 508-683-2325  
Fax. 508-975-5232

University, Government  
and Corporate P.O.'s  
with approved credit



## DRAM

256K DIPS,  
1MB DIPS

## VRAM

256k VRAM,  
512k VRAM 4 & 8  
BIT VRAM SETS  
1 MB VIDEO ZIPS

## POWER BOOK

100:
2MB, 4MB, 6MB
140,145,170
2MB,4MB,6MB
160,165,180
4MB,6MB,8MB,
10MB
165C,180C
4MB,6MB,8MB,
10MB

## PB 150 & DUO 210

230, 250, 270C
4MB, 8MB,12MB,
14MB, 20MB,
28MB, 36MB

## BLACKBIRD

520, 520C
540, 540C
4MB, 8MB, 16MB,
24MB, 32MB

**Memory Upgrade Specialists**

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

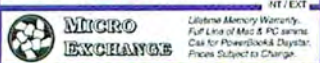
# Mac UPGRADES!

MEMORY Mac	MEMORY PowerBook
1MB 8-BONS \$32	4MB-520-540C \$197
2MB 8-BONS \$72	4MB-160/180 \$134
4MB 8-BONS \$129	4MB-165C/180C \$139
16MB 8-BONS \$596	6MB-140/170 \$209
72 PIN !!NEW!!	6MB-160/180 \$207
4MB (processors) \$143 / \$148	6MB-165C/180C \$229
8MB (processors) \$287 / \$297	8MB-160/180 \$267
16MB (processors) \$529 / \$539	8MB-165C/180C \$299
	8MB-520-540C \$399

## Quantum HARD DRIVES

Quantum 365MB \$218 / \$278	Quantum 720MB \$348 / \$409
Quantum 640MB \$258 / \$318	Quantum 1.6GB \$598 / \$658

NT / EXT



**800-610-6227 FAX (714) 374-2558**

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Dynamic Engineering

**PowerBook & Duo  
Accelerator**

**Portable Products**  
Memory, HDD, Battery

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005  
Fax 408-336-3840

**DSCVR VISA/MC P.O.**

**(408) 336-8891**

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ACCELERATORS/FPU's



**DOUBLE THE  
SPEED  
OF  
YOUR  
CENTIS  
OR  
QUADRA!**

**40MHz 68040 Centris 610 \$249/\$399**

**50MHz 68040 Quadra 605/660av \$249/\$399**

**Quadra 605,610,700,900 \$599**

**Mobius Speedster 25MHz 040 \$349/\$449**

**33MHz 030 w/Video Mac SE \$249/\$299**

**25MHz 020/FPU LC \$99**

**33MHz 030/FPU LCII, P400-430 \$149**

**33MHz 030 Mac II, IIX \$149/\$199**

**256K Cache Card PowerMac \$199**

**68040-25 FPU Q605,610, LC475 \$249\***

**68040-33 FPU Q,LC,P575/630 \$299\***

(\*with 68LC040 trade in)

**68882 FPU LC I-III, Duo, etc. \$49**

**68851 PMMU w/Mode32 Mac II \$99**

**(S)N(OT) TECHNOLOGIES**

Irvine California Since 1986

**714-261-2800 Fax 714-261-2461**

**800-945-3668**

No Surcharge Gov't./Corp./Educ. P.O. One year warranty!

No Surcharge VISA

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Macworld SHOPPER**

**HOT SHOPPER  
PRODUCT CATEGORIES  
HELP BUYERS  
FIND THE PRODUCTS  
THEY NEED FAST.**

**WANTED:  
USED SIMMS**

**TOP \$\$\$ PAID**

**256K-32MB**

**We Buy Macs**

**MacSolutions**  
**(310) 394-0001**  
**FAX (310) 394-7744**

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MEMORY**

**GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES**  
Memory for Desktops, Laptops,  
Laser Printers from Apple to Zenith

**WE BUY EXCESS MEMORY**  
**1-800-808-6242**

**ERITECH INTERNATIONAL**  
818/244-6242 fax 818/502-5059  
740 N. Glendale Ave., Glendale, CA 91206

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Solar Power For  
PowerBook or Newtons**

Recharge or run your PowerBook  
with a revolutionary solar charging  
system—the Sun Runner uses flexi-  
ble solar panels sewn into a case.  
Built for the heartiest road warrior,  
now you can compute as long as  
the Sun Shines and not worry about  
the battery life!

**Keep It Simple Systems**  
32 S. Ewing, Ste. 330  
Helena, MT 59601  
(800) 327-6882 ext 21  
Fax: (406) 449-8946  
On Line: Kiss4@aol.com



## TeleFinder BBS

**Create Your Own GUI On-Line Service!**

- ✓ Easy-to-use Electronic Mail
- ✓ Gateways to the Internet and Fidonet
- ✓ Fast ZMODEM File Transfers
- ✓ View GIF and PICT graphics online
- ✓ Conferences and Message Forums
- ✓ Multi-User Chat and Instant Messages
- ✓ File Search and Thumbnail Previews
- ✓ New TTPNet and UUCP support
- ✓ Client software for Mac and Windows

Spider Island Software • 4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720  
Voice (714) 669-9260 • FAX (714) 669-1383 • BBS (714) 730-5785

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Mac ISDN

ISDN, the breakthrough communications technology being touted by Microsoft, IBM, Intel, and the Baby Bells, is now available for the Macintosh. Across town or around the world, ISDN enables superfast file transfers (>1Mb/min), LAN bridging, ARA connectivity, and high-speed BBS access. Synapse offers complete Macintosh ISDN solutions and support, featuring world class products from Euronis and Group Logic:

- Planet-ISDN II NuBus Board \$895.00
- Gazel-ISDN Board for PCs \$895.00
- EasyTransfer™ software \$445.00
- TheLink™ AppleTalk LAN Router \$545.00
- Imagexpo Interactive Groupware \$745.00

Sales: 1-800-454-ISDN  
Internet: synapse@mcsc.com  
Integrator Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Family Heritage File™

Genealogy. New Version 3.3! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. • Stand alone • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/modem • GEDCOM compatible • Jewish/LDS features. \$149 + 5 s/h. Ask about Family Heritage Bundle. Visa/MC. Demo \$7. Free Lit Pak.

StarCom Microsystems  
Windsor Park East  
25 West 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057  
801/225-1480

## LXR-TEST

**BEST IN TESTING**

Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial and certification.

- ✓ Item Banking & Test Production
- ✓ Test Scoring w/Group Comparison
- ✓ Mastery Reporting & Remediation
- ✓ Survey Scoring and Analysis
- ✓ Interactive Testing with Movies
- ✓ Weighted & Multi-Response Grading
- ✓ Accommodates All Question Types
- ✓ Integrated Design (Mac & Windows)

Logic Extension Resources  
909-930-0046 Fax: 987-8706  
7168 Archibald Ave., Suite 240  
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91701

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Family Roots™

Genealogy. Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendant charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE.

Quinsept  
Box 216  
Lexington MA 02173  
617/641-2930  
800/637-ROOT

## PROTECT YOUR MAC

WITH ALL FABRIC DUST COVERS

ALL MAC SYSTEMS CALL!

PERFORMA 575K/100	\$29.95
PERFORMA 520/140K/100	\$29.95
PERFORMA 637/150K/100	\$29.95
PERFORMA 6100/140K/100	\$29.95
PERFORMA 7100/140K/100	\$29.95
PERFORMA 8100 COMPUTER	\$59.95
APPLE DESIGN KEYBOARD	\$9.95
APPLE MULTISCAN 15"	\$19.95
APPLE MULTISCAN 17"	\$24.95
APPLE MULTISCAN 20"	\$29.95
STYLWRIGHT II	\$15.95
COLOR STYLWRIGHT PRO	\$19.95
COLOR STYLWRIGHT 2400	\$19.95
PERSONAL LSW/WRITER 320	\$19.95
LASERWRITER SELECT 360	\$24.95
LASERWRITER PRO 630	\$19.95
H-P DESKWRITER 550/550	\$19.95
Y-Z/LEX KEYBOARD SKINS	\$5.95
CUSTOM COVERS - NO SURCHARGE!	

Unlike Plastic or Vinyl, these are Heat Ventilated and Will Not Shrink, Crack or Deteriorate with Age. • Machine Wash Dry. 100% Satisfaction Guarantee! GREY, TAN, NAVY ROYAL, RED, BLACK, CHERRY, MAROON, BROWN OR GREEN. Add \$4 Shipping & Handling (CHECK MC, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

**CALL TODAY!!**  
(800) 735-1584

Co-Du-Co COMPUTER DUST COVERS  
4802 W. Wisc. Ave. #MW, MILWAUKEE WI 53208  
414-476-1584 OR 414-476-9329 FAX

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DUPLICATION FROM \$4.99

**HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA**

From \$4.99 (5.25") and \$9.99 (5.50")

- All Diskette Formats
- Custom Labels
- Diskette Mailers / Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Generous Volume Discounts

QTY	SONY	OEM
250	VERBATIM	GENERIC
3.50" DD	\$4.75	\$4.50
3.50" HD	\$5.75	\$5.50

- 10% Discount on First Order
- DOS, Macintosh, or Custom Formats
- Colored Media add \$0.05
- Private Labeling / Volume Discounts

**800-255-3142**  
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1119, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# STUDENT - TEACHER - SCHOOL DISCOUNTS!!!

*\*Latest Versions & Full Packages\**

**Strata Studio Pro 1.5**  
**\$495**

**QuarkXPress 3.3**  
**\$299**

**PHONE**  
**(800) 289-3275**

*\*Power PC Titles Available\**

Astound 1.5 \$129  
Authorware Pro 2.02 \$995  
Autocad 12 w/AME \$199  
Blueprint 5 \$150  
Canvas 3.5.2 \$175  
Claris Works 3.0 \$89  
Coda Finale 3.2 \$249  
Codewarrior Gold \$149  
Collage 2.0 \$175  
Design Workshop \$249  
Director 4.1 \$595  
Encore 3.0.7 \$249  
Fractal Painter 3.0 \$219  
Framemaker 4.0.3 \$399  
Infini-D 2.6 \$249  
JMP Version 3 \$329  
Kali's Power Tools 2.1 \$85  
KPT Bryce \$85

Mac Tools Pro 4.0 \$69  
Macromodel 1.5 \$449  
Mathematica 2.2 \$175  
Minicad +5 \$325  
Morph 2.5 Limited Time \$125  
M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/ Payroll \$90  
Now Utilities 5.0 \$59  
Omnipage Pro 5.0 \$349  
Paint Alchemy \$49  
Pixar Typestry 2.1 \$135  
Ray Dream Designer 3.0 \$179  
Ram Doubler 1.5 \$55  
SoftWindows 1.0 \$229  
Sound Edit 16 \$179  
Supercard 1.7 \$149  
Up-Front 3-D 2.0 \$125  
Wacom Art Z 6x8 \$285  
Word Perfect 3.1 CALL

*\*Microsoft products available to qualified students, teachers and schools.*

*\*Products Available by Adobe Symantec.*

*\*IBM Products Available!*

*\*Thousand of other Titles!*

*\*School P.O.'s Welcome!*

*\*Visa, Mastercard, Amex & Discover Accepted!*

*\*No Surcharge on Credit Cards!*

*\*Fast Turn Around!*

**Call For  
FREE  
Catalog!!**

**We Will Beat Any Advertised Price!!**

THE SOFTWARE SOURCE CO., INC. - 2517 Hwy 35, Bldg L, Manasquan NJ 08736  
Phone (908) 528-0030 Fax (908) 528-9378

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Are you Fascinated By the Internet But Don't Know How to Get Started?

**Start exploring today with *The Internet For Everybody™*, a lively and entertaining multimedia CD-ROM or videotape.**

It's easy to follow and understand the instruction given by international computer and Internet expert Dick Rubinstein. Dick's personal guided tour gives you the benefit of first-hand experience in exploring the Internet from the perspective of four different people: a business person, teacher, retiree, and high school student. Watch over Dick's shoulder and actually see what he types on-line as he travels the hidden depths of the information superhighway using the following tools:

- Electronic Mail
- Lynx
- WAIS
- Telnet
- Gopher
- Newsgroups
- World Wide Web
- Jumpstation
- Global Network Navigator
- Mailing Lists
- MUDDS

**Call Now 1-800-285-3821 Ext. 210**

Outside the US: (508) 879-0006

COST: \$49.95 (CD-ROM or Videotape) plus \$5 dom./\$15 int'l. shipping and handling. Visa and Mastercard accepted. Mail prepaid orders to: ETA, 111 Speen Street, Suite 202, Framingham, MA 01701. Specify Windows or Macintosh for CD-ROM. Email: tife@aol.com

**ETA**  
An IDG Company

**POINT PRODUCTIONS INC.**



**Here's what satisfied Internet explorers have had to say about *The Internet For Everybody™*:**

"I feel as though there is some hope for me re: navigating the Internet..."

"For neophytes, it's a tremendously clear introduction to many Internet pathways..."

"...it immediately sent me to my computer to try some of them out."

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Bible Book Store On Disk

Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available. Call for FREE catalog. Bible Research Systems 2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304 Austin, TX 78728 800/423-1228 512/251-7541

### SOFTWARE FOR THE CHURCH

**ONLINE BIBLE**—Basic pkg includes KJV/NIV, Strong's, X-refs, Lexicons. Written in C, Fast, easy. 10 megs. \$75. Many a-la-carte items available.

### ROLL CALL or HONOR ROLL

Management software for churches and ministries. Written in 4th Dimension. Demos with tour guide \$10 each.

### BY THE NUMBERS, INC.

RR1 Box 75, Sutton NH 03221 800-554-9116 or 603-927-4508

## COMPUTER GRAPHICS

- Animation
- Desktop Publishing
- Photo Retouching
- Computer Illustration

1-800-225-9023

INTERNATIONAL FINE ARTS COLLEGE  
1737 N. Bayshore Dr., Miami, Florida 33132  
or Fax your inquiry to: (305) 374-3933  
Classes start Jan. & Sept.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
Yr of HS Graduation \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## REUNION®

the family tree software

### New Version!

Reunion quickly organizes your family information, displays pictures, shows relationships, creates large graphic tree charts, calendars, family group sheets, mailing lists, cascading pedigree charts, book-style family histories, and more. To order, call 800-334-4444. For a free brochure, contact:

### Leister Productions

P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
Phone 717-697-1378 — Fax 717-697-4373  
CompuServe 74774.1626 — AOL LeisterPro

## Software Discounts Up to 80%!

**\* Student / Teacher / School**  
**\* Full Packages & Latest Versions**

### QuarkXpress 3.3



\$279

**SOFTWARE PLUS**  
Academic Inc.

### StrataStudio Pro 1.5



\$495

### Desktop Publishing Bundle

'QuarkXpress 3.3 or PageMaker 5.0, + any leading photo editing package + any leading illustration package' ..... \$699  
PowerMac Version ..... \$759

### PageMaker 5.0



\$249

### AutoCAD R12



\$199

PowerMac Versions. 'Only' limited to what we carry.

Add Depth	\$99	KPT Bryce 1.0	\$84
Authorware Pro2.01	\$995	Mathematica 2.21	\$159
Clarisworks 3.0	\$99	Mini CAD+5	\$319
Coda Finale 3.01	\$249	Norton Utilities 2.0	\$89
Director 4.0/4.1	\$589	Ray Dream Designer 3.0	\$175
Filemaker Pro 2.1	\$99	SoftWindows 1.0	\$228
Form-Z 2.6	\$799	Strata Vision 3D	\$250
Fractal Painter 3.0	\$218	Symantec C++ 7.0	\$149
FrameMaker 4.0	\$399	WordPerfect 3.1	\$99
Freehand 4.0	\$189		
Infini-D 2.6	\$269		
Kal's Power Tools 2.1	\$84		

**\* We also Carry Adobe & Microsoft products.**

50 E. Pallisade Ave. #200 • Englewood, NJ. 07631 • Info (201) 569-6262 • Fax (201) 569-0330

**1-800-377-9943**

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL MULTIMEDIA & CD ROM

**Macworld  
SHOPPER**

## Practica Musica™

### VERSION 3

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available for both beginners and advanced students. \$140

**NEW!**

ARS NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866  
FAX (206) 889-0359 or (206) 828-2132

## Songworks™

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics—with or without MIDI. \$125

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Free CDROM Catalog**  
Mac Internet CDROMs  
—InfoMac, Hyperstacks,  
—MacGames, MacSource  
Paper backgrounds CDROMs  
Color Illustrations CDROM  
Photograph CDROMs  
Jupiter Impact CDROM

\$39.95 each + \$5/US \$9/Int s&h

Pacific HiTech, Inc.  
Tel: 801-261-1024  
Fax: 801-261-0310  
800-765-8369  
eMail: orders@pht.com

## GRADE MACHINE™

See Macworld review 12/92 (p.263)  
New Version 6.0

### GRADING MADE EASY!

Grade Machine is fast, flexible and easy to learn! Design custom reports, narrative comments, graphs and much more. New special features for elementary, secondary, and college. **Affordable** site licenses and multi-teacher packs available. Networkable. **"Extremely easy to learn to use."** —Electronic Learning, 9/94, p.57

Soft only \$79 +\$6 S&H (\$99 Deluxe Edition adds seating charts, attendance, Spanish reports & more!)

Misty City Software  
13625 NE 126th Pl #430  
Kirkland, WA 98034  
Fax: (206) 820-4298

Call (800) 795-0049 to order yours today!

**90 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!**

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Mac Gamers Club

Mac games hard to find, too expensive? Join MGC. For \$18 a year (\$1.50/month!) buy newest, most complete collection of great Mac games, accessories, and adult titles at dealership price not discounted prices. Call for FREE price listing.

F/A 18: Korean Crisis	\$27.50
Populous II	\$27.25
WolfPack	\$26.00
Virtual Valerie 2	\$29.00
Theme Park CD	\$35.00

220 W. Hellman Ave. #A  
Monterey Park, CA 91754  
Tel: 818-280-2456 Fax: 818-307-9180  
eMail: gamersclub@aol.com

## BIBLE MASTER™

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE

Get them all together...

King James Version	New International Version	New American Standard Bible
--------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------

...add on modules  
NAS Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries  
NAS Topical Studies  
and more!

American Bible Sales  
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805  
**DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES**  
**1-800-535-5131**

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CREATE DTP MAGIC

Featuring QuickLearn™ Format

- Pages of Tutorials and Idea Starters
- Professional Techniques Explained
- For Macintosh and Windows
- CD-ROM Included

**WE SHOW YOU HOW**

**Teacher™**

**\$69.00**

**1-800-700-3475**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

ASC-DTP Corporation

Voice: (408) 779-4852  
Fax: (408) 779-4952  
17461 Serene Drive  
Morgan Hill, CA 95037

AOL: ASC Photo  
Compuserve: 74372.2301

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC Grade

**\$85.00**  
Plus \$4.50 Shipping  
(CA add \$6.17 tax)  
MOVISA

Take the work out of GRADING!

Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. Great reports and graphs. New! Version 2.2 has separate elementary and secondary/college editions.

Call (800) 795-0641  
CalEd Software  
P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922  
60 Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MACworld SHOPPER**

**HOT SHOPPER  
PRODUCT CATEGORIES  
HELP BUYERS  
FIND THE PRODUCTS  
THEY NEED FAST**

## QuickTime® Unplugged.

**FLIPBOOK**

Now at MacWarehouse!  
1-800-255-6227 / International sales 1-908-370-7779  
FDR 0110 - S. H. Press & Co., Suite 373 Building 600, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139 617-338-2222 FAX 617-338-2223 ©1994 Patent Pending.

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MacroMedia Director 4.03

Includes: Free CD-ROM  
& Training Video

**\$789**

Apple Authorized  
**1-800-689-9899**  
Fax Your Orders To: (212) 967-7567

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OVER  
**1/2 MILLION**  
ACTIVE BUYERS FIND  
**WHAT THEY ARE  
LOOKING FOR  
IN THE  
MACWORLD  
SHOPPER SECTION.**

**Macworld SHOPPER**



## PRO PHOTO CD PRE-PRESS SCANS

### The Digital Photography Specialist

- ◆ Pro, Repro, and Presentation PCD Scans (35mm to 4x5)
- ◆ Authorized Agfa, Kodak, and Leaf Scanner Reseller

800 735-1950

**PalmerPhotographic**  
2313 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## U.S. Digital Topography CD-ROM

- Color shaded relief maps
- Individual state maps
- State detail at 1:530,000
- Editable in applications which read PICT graphics

Eastern U.S. \$99

Western U.S. \$99

Chalk Butte Digital Maps  
Visa 307-537-5261

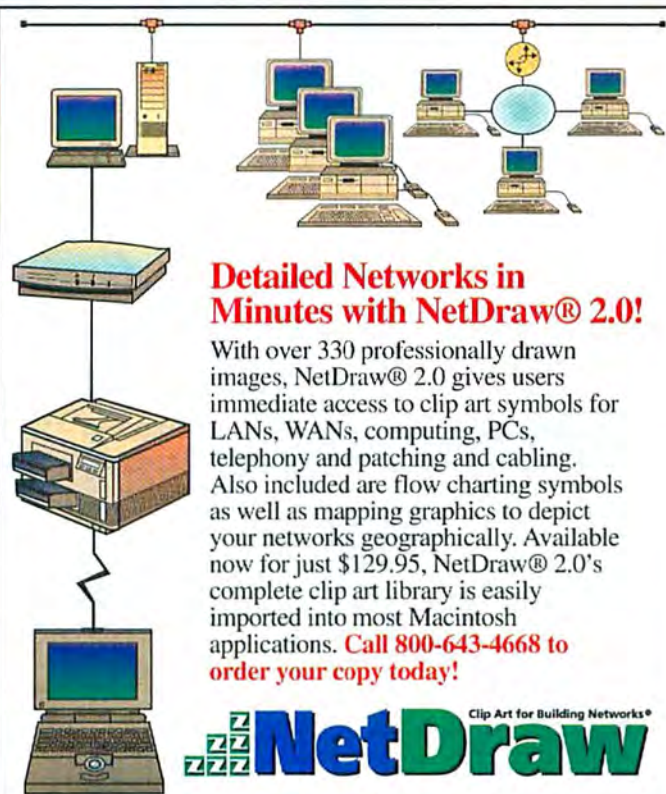
CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**ARTBEATS**  
**Wood & Paper**  
Backgrounds for Pre-press and Multimedia  
Drum-scanned from 4" x 5" transparencies.  
Call for info: 800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429  
Fax 503-863-4547

---Digital Color Prints---  
Merge text, graphics and photos from your disk or original art. Produce posters, billboards and backlits from Macs or PC. Up to 52" x 30" in one piece.

**T-SQUARE EXPRESS**  
998 W. Flagler St.  
Miami, FL 33130  
1-800-432-3360  
B.B.S. (305) 545-8180



## Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just \$129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. **Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!**

**NetDraw** Clip Art for Building Networks®

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Centralized Color Creation Blend PANTONE® Colors & Much More!

Introducing Color Compass, the first high-end color blending utility which offers unprecedented ease and flexibility to create, modify, and blend colors for use in your favorite Mac and Power Mac applications. Using our 2, 3, and 4 color blending windows, you can create and manipulate colors in ways never dreamed of before.

Color Compass' intuitive drag and drop interface allows you to hone in on specific colors quickly...even flesh tones! Drag between any of our windows or keep them linked for instantaneous updates. Use Color Compass for centralized color creation on your next graphics or multimedia project.

Introductory 30% Off!  
Only \$89 — Order Now!  
Call 1-800-55-PRAXIS



**Color Compass™**  
"The future of color generation"

© 1995 Praxisoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Trademarks of the companies listed—Color Compass, Praxisoft, and the Praxisoft logo. Praxisoft, Inc.; Mac, Power Mac; Apple Computer, Inc.; Registered trademark PANTONE®; Pantone, Inc. U.S. Patent pending.

\*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.



Praxisoft, Inc.  
P.O. Box 461  
Ashburn, VA 22011-0461  
(703) 729-3274 Phone  
praxisoft@aol.com

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Results! Are what our customers want...

And results are what they get via

- 50 Vector Input Formats - 2D & 3D
- 40 Vector Output Formats - 2D & 3D


Results that work for dozens of professions, throughout your office or manufacturing plant... work easier, work smarter with -

**CADMOVER® - Graphic Translator**

Call 703-532-0213 for more information.



CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## DESIGNERS, DTP PUBLISHERS & PRINTERS

### A MAC/PC PRECISION RULER. A 12" RULER

BASED ON THE MAC/PC'S 6 PICAS TO INCH DEFAULT SETTINGS. MADE OF DURABLE, TRANSPARENT, NON-REFLECTING PLASTIC. AN INVALUABLE TOOL, ONE THAT YOU WON'T WANT TO BE WITHOUT.

INCHES/PICAS/METRIC SCALES SIDE BY SIDE FOR EASY COMPARISON. POINT SIZE, LEADING & RULE WEIGHT SCALES, CAP TO LOWER CASE RATIO, SAMPLE FONT/SUBSTITUTION GUIDE. CAN BE PRINTED WITH YOUR COMPANY NAME.

**\$15.00 + TAX & SHIPPING, VISA OR MC ACCEPTED**  
\*CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES OR SELF-PROMO ORDERS:  
**1-800-370-7234 OR FAX 415-322-0117**

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# GRAPHICS SPECIALIZED MARKETS

**Macworld  
SHOPPER**

## Award-Winning Photos on CD-ROM!

**PHOTODISC**

Perfect for ads,  
newsletters, brochures,  
stationery and more!

- High resolution, ready for color or B&W printing or laser output.
- Royalty free for marketing, advertising, multimedia and more.
- Artistic and technical quality makes PhotoDisc the 10 to 1 favorite.

Preview PhotoDisc  
for Only \$29!

Over 4,000 low-res images plus 25 high-res images. You also get this 232 page image reference book. An incredible value!



**CALL TODAY  
HAVE IT ON YOUR DESKTOP  
TOMORROW!**

**1 800 528 3472**



CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Logo Design Software

Create logos like this in minutes; sell them for \$75 - \$500.

Logo SuperPower® is a large graphic database. You use one or more "design elements" and modify them to create world-class logos in minutes. There are over 2,000 design elements in the full package. Or, choose the basic package of 660+ elements. For the Mac: Requires FreeHand or Illustrator.

Logo SuperPower - basic (660+ design elements).....\$119

Logo SuperPower - full (all 2,000+ design elements).....\$279

To order, or for information, call

**(800) 648-5646**

Decathlon Corp. • 4100 Executive Park Dr.

Cincinnati, OH 45241

Phone (513) 421-1938

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAP Art** MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

FULLY EDITABLE WITH ILLUSTRATOR, FREEHAND & OTHER PROGRAMS!

World Maps  
Continents  
Major Countries with States & Provinces  
US States with Interstates, State Highways, & Major Zip Areas & Counties!

Visit us at MacWorld Expo Booth #51

**CARTESIA**  
5 S. Main St., Box 787  
Lumberton, NJ 08030  
Voice 609-397-1811  
24 hr. FAX 609-397-5724

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG  
**800 334-4291**

Native Application for Power Macintosh

## HiQ® Real-World Math for Macintosh

### Notebook Interface

- Interactive analysis and graphics in a WYSIWYG notebook interface
- Insightful 2D and 3D graphics
- Annotation for technical reports, journals, and presentations
- Publication-quality output

### Numerical Analysis Power

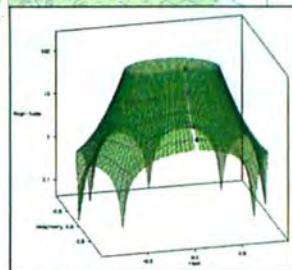
- More than 600 math, scientific, and engineering functions
- Efficient algorithms with optimal convergence
- User-defined error tolerances

### Problem Solvers

- Intuitive GUIs for solving sophisticated problems
- Automatic code generation

### HiQ-Script

- A language built for scientists, engineers, and mathematicians



Call for FREE demo,  
**(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)**

**NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®**  
The Software is the Instrument®  
6504 Bridge Point Parkway  
Austin, TX 78730-5039  
Tel: (512) 794-0100  
Fax: (512) 794-8411

© Copyright 1994 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Anatomy Collections  
"...technically and artistically superior..."

**LifeART** Professional Medical Clip Art

**Super Anatomy 1, 2, 3**  
Now Shipping!

- 400 New Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

TechPool Studios  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Tel: 216-291-1922  
Fax: 216-382-1915

FREE Catalog  
**800-LifeART**  
541-1-7278

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Macworld SHOPPER**

**HOT SHOPPER  
PRODUCT CATEGORIES  
HELP BUYERS  
FIND THE PRODUCTS  
THEY NEED FAST.**



# Never again worry about computer theft or damage

## What could be better than full replacement?

By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE® Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

## What do you mean it's not covered?

Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

## What's the right coverage?

SAFEWARE's COMPUTEROWNERS™ Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low \$50 deductible.

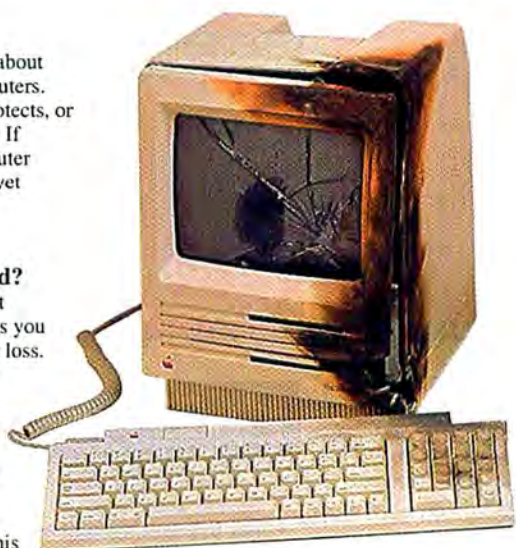
With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with "rider" policies. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

## No risk offer!

Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges... the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. Call for these coverages.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.



## Press Reports

*COMPUSERVE MAGAZINE*... "If you use your computer for business, chances are your homeowners' policy won't cover it. Instead, you need to purchase special insurance. If you're self-employed, the premiums are tax-deductible."

*THE WASHINGTON POST*... "According to industry analysts, thefts of personal computers have risen by 400 percent since 1991."

## Tens of thousands have said "yes!"

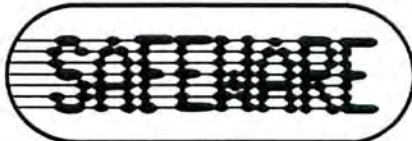
Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated business systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete protection. SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

## Easy to order!

Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to \$2,000	\$49
2,001 - 5,000	69
5,001 - 8,000	89
8,001 - 11,000	109
11,001 - 14,000	129

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage  
It is an underwriting requirement that you insure all your computer equipment for full replacement cost.



SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2929 N. High St.  
P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, Ohio 43202

**1-800-SAFEWARE**  
NOW AVAILABLE IN CANADA!

## With your COMPUTEROWNERS policy you get...

- Full repair or replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as \$49 per year.

## ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!

Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call

**1-800-800-1492**

On CompuServe: GO SAF

## YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.

I understand I have 10 days from receipt of my policy to review terms and conditions. If not satisfied, I can return for a full refund.

Please Print Clearly

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Total System Value \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosed is my payment for one year

☐ Check enclosed

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime phone \_\_\_\_\_

This ad is a general summary of the provisions and qualifications of the insurance benefits included in the policy. Review your policy for full details. Call for coverage in TX, MI and NY. Void where prohibited.

Mail to:  
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2929 North High St.  
P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, Ohio 43202

Underwritten by  
AMERICAN BANKERS INSURANCE COMPANY  
11222 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, FL 33157



**"If it hadn't been for DriveSavers, our information would have been lost forever."**

-S.S., Sebastopol



As the only all-Mac data recovery company, we've saved more megabytes of Mac data than anyone else in the world. We're certified by every Mac drive manufacturer.

Our proprietary techniques are so advanced we can rescue data others might simply abandon.

**1-800-440-1904**

Restoring data—and peace of mind—since 1989

Come see us at the Macworld Expo booth #3247

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## IMAGERS®

Digital Output & Production Center

- Slides & Overheads
- Kodak Portafolio Services
- Dye-Sub Overheads/Prints
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W
- Economy Slides/\$3.00

**OVERNIGHT**

**\$4.95**  
Slides & Canons

**POSTSCRIPT**

**Photo** **TM**

Scans **\$1.90**

(800) 232-5411

22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-873-5353

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround\*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards\*
- Lifetime Repair Warranty\*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456

\*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

**1-800-MAC-SHOP**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chromascript® & Forte

NOW AVAILABLE!  
Iris & 3-M Rainbow Prints  
Overnight and Economy Service

Starting at **\$3.50** per slide

**NEXT WAVE PRODUCTIONS™**

24 hr BBS  
24/72 hr service  
Volume discounts  
3-5 hr immediate svc.

High volume slide duplication  
Scanning and production services  
Multimedia presentations and kiosks

**212/989-2727 800/445-9002**

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I am thoroughly impressed with your service, the knowledgability of your staff, and sterling treatment I received. Rest assured, I will recommend you to everyone I can."

— Evelyn M., GTE

- DOS, Mac, Novell, Unix
- Optical, Syquest, Bernoulli
- Class 80 Clean Room
- Best Success Rate
- 1-2 Day Turnaround
- Recommended by Major Manufacturers

**The Data Recovery Company™**

2440 Waynoka Rd. • Colorado Springs, CO 80915 • 719-380-1616 • FAX: 719-380-7022

**TOTAL RECALL™**  
**800.743.0594**

Saving Data Since 1989

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

◆ 35mm Slide Imaging  
◆ Custom Presentations  
◆ Slide Duplication  
◆ Digital Prints & Overheads

**THE PRESENTATION SOURCE!**  
Since 1972

**SuperiorGraphics**

Call for Information:  
**(800) 925-1117**

8111 LBJ Freeway, Suite 200  
Dallas, Texas 75251  
(214) 235-2226

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

**Iris Prints**

as low as **\$10.50** (up to 10.6 x 17.2)

**Linotronic Output**

as low as **\$ 3.75** (1270 dpi - 8.5 x 11")

Overized Lino and higher dpi is available

**Displaymaker Ink Jet Prints**

starting at **\$35.00** for 16 x 20

Ink Jet Prints up to 3' x 16'

Mac/Pc Files • Canon Fiery Lasers • Scans

Mounting/Laminating Service

24 hr Modem - (212-869-6963)

Fax (212-869-5727) • (VISA/MC/AMEX)

**CALL US TODAY - 212-869-6960**

**MET PHOTO INC.**

1500 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10036

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DATA RECOVERY IN HOURS**

- One-Day standard turnaround.
- 14 years of experience with clients like NASA, Apple, and FedEx.
- There's no charge for diagnosis.
- Call 24-hours a day.
- We guarantee recovery or it's free.

**LAZARUS**  
DATA RECOVERY

**(800) 341-3282**

RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY (415) 435-3556 FAX (415) 435-3553

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Data Recovery (800) 765-9292**  
We successfully Recover Data 98% From Drives With:

- Bad Motors
- Electronic Failure
- Mechanical Problems
- Damaged Heads
- Missing or Bad Boot Sectors
- Damaged or Missing Partitions
- FAT and Bit Map Errors
- Damaged Directory Structure
- Accidental Mishandling
- Fire & Flood Damage
- At a Reasonable Cost!

**CPR Recovery Services**  
11440 Okeechobee Rd. Suite 201  
Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411  
(407) 795-7266 BBS (407) 791-2189

**DATA RECOVERY**

- Expertise in Macintosh & virtually every operating system & storage device - including tape & removable media
- 24-Hour Worldwide Support with on-site, weekend, and priority service
- Professional Service Authorized by major manufacturers

**Ontrack**  
DATA RECOVERY®

MN: 1-800-872-2599  
CA: 1-800-752-7557

London: +44 (0)81 974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198 • France: 05 90 72 42

~ Ask about our referral programs ~

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### SLIDES

From PC & Mac files \$3.75  
4x5 chromes/negs \$20  
Dye sub print/overhead \$18  
Hi Res Scanning \$10

Call for special pricing on Quantity  
Duplication of Slides & Overheads

Show & Tell 39 W38th St., NY, NY 10018  
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ATTENTION CROSS PLATFORM COMMUTERS

SHIFT INTO THE FAST LANE  
WITH **PKZIP**!

CALL FOR INFORMATION  
513  
885-2031

The world's most  
popular data compression  
comes to Mac!

**ASi**

ASCENT SOLUTIONS Inc. (ASi)  
10460 Mshg-Springboro Pike • Miamisburg, OH 45342  
(513) 885-2032 FAX • (513) 885-2033 Data

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FORTAN 77 • System 7

LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler for the Macintosh. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, software or hardware floating point, optimized code generation, and 2D or 3D graphics support. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.  
P.O. Box 140  
Sterling, VA 20164  
703/478-0181  
703/689-9593 Fax  
800/252-6479

### LIMITED ADVERTISING BUDGET?

Macworld Shopper offers a  
great way to reach 575,000  
active shoppers.



OVER  
**1/2 MILLION**  
ACTIVE BUYERS FIND  
**WHAT** THEY ARE  
LOOKING FOR  
IN THE  
**MACWORLD**  
SHOPPER SECTION.



**Some people think  
that by copying their  
software they'll  
make out like a bandit.  
They're right.**



Copy software  
illegally and you're com-  
mitting a federal crime with fines of  
up to \$100,000. Help your organization  
comply with the law by ordering the Soft-  
ware Publishers Association's Software

Management Guide.  
For only \$80 you'll

receive SPAudit for DOS and Macintosh,  
comprehensive auditing software, a video  
and procedures for keeping your organiza-  
tion's software legal. And your record clean.

### Keep your software legal.

To order, call the Software Publishers  
Association at 1-800-388-7478, or  
include credit card information or a  
check and send or FAX this coupon to:  
SPA Management Guide, P.O. Box 79237,  
Baltimore, MD 21279-0237,  
FAX (202) 223-8756.

Name

Company

Title

Address

City

State  Zip

Phone (  )  Ext

Please send me  copies at \$80 each.

Total \$  (DC residents add 6% sales tax)

☐ Check enclosed ☐ American Express

☐ VISA\* ☐ MasterCard\*

Card Number

Exp. Date

Signature of

Name of



**Don't copy that floppy.**



# INTRODUCING THE SCHOOL INTERNET/INFORMATION SERVER THAT SERVES EVERYBODY



## STUDENTS

Students can communicate within their building or around the world with theLINQ's e-mail service. theLINQ also offers the most useful student discussion groups found on the Internet. They'll have access to the best educational content the internet has to offer, and it's all filtered for their protection.

## TEACHERS/ADMINISTRATORS

Teachers can participate in nationwide educational forums, and download the best lesson plans, grant writing tips, and software, available on the Internet. theLINQ also opens the doors of communication with parents and administrators. For administrators, theLINQ opens channels of communication with staff members, fellow administrators, and the surrounding community.



## PARENTS

Parents can log onto theLINQ server with their home computer and a modem. Parents can send messages to teachers, catch up on school news, participate in community forums, download skill-building software, or use theLINQ server as a bridge to the Internet.



## THE COMMUNITY

Schools can reach out to members of their community such as businesses, retirement homes, charitable organizations, and local government. These organizations can stay abreast of school news and actively participate in school activities. It's perfect for PTA's. theLINQ server can also be made available to them as a bridge to the Internet.



## THE ANSWER TO ALL YOUR SCHOOL'S INTERNET & COMMUNICATION NEEDS

**theLINQ**  
CUSTOM INTERNET ACCESS  
FOR EDUCATION

theLINQ is an information server tailored to the needs of schools. It delivers the finest educational content found on the Internet in a safe, organized, easy-to-use fashion. theLINQ also provides full-function

e-mail, and direct access to the Internet at large. Unlike traditional online services, theLINQ doesn't require individual dial-ups for every user. That's because theLINQ server is installed on your school's AppleTalk or Novell network. To use theLINQ, you just log on! You and your students don't have to spend your valuable time searching the Internet for information—it's all right there on your system, updated and delivered daily. With theLINQ, your entire school or district can enter the world of global communication at a price that

makes sense—just 10¢ per user per month. Getting started costs under \$1,000. For that you get a collection of powerful equipment and software plus 200 user I.D.'s. But don't let these low prices fool you. theLINQ is a serious communications tool. To find out, call us and order your free information kit. It comes with a video and a 2-hour trial account to help you get to know theLINQ a little better.



**Quality Computers™**

For your free demo and video, call

**1-800-777-3642**

theLINQ utilizes software licensed from ResNova, Inc. Huntington Beach, CA

Circle 263 on reader service card



"The Granddaddy of all CD-ROM catalogs is EDUCORP."  
—Software Publisher

**FREE EXPRESS 2-DAY SHIPPING**

Free express 2-day shipping on products marked with an "E".

# FREE CATALOG! 1,100 CD TITLES

## GAMES



**Action, Aliens & Mysteries!**

**#682, \$79.95** 3 award-winning CDs.  
Jump Raven, Lunicus and Who Killed Sam Rupert?

- |       |                      |         |
|-------|----------------------|---------|
| 1467  | Better Dead          | \$49.95 |
| 50027 | C.H.A.O.S. Continuum | 29.95   |
| 50390 | Critical Path        | 36.95   |
| 50149 | Darkseed             | 44.95   |



**Spaceship Warlock #D1583**

**\$19.95**

- While supplies last.
- Not AV compatible.

- |       |                           |       |
|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| 50450 | Flying Nightmares         | 44.95 |
| 1476  | Hell Cab—New lower price! | 45.95 |
| 2084  | Iron Helix                | 59.95 |
| 50840 | Journeyman Project Turbo  | 39.95 |
| 50066 | Jump Raven                | 44.95 |
| 50080 | Manhole Masterpiece       | 34.95 |



**Midnight Stranger #50316, \$59.95**

Rated **ESR**  
—Computer Gaming World  
Rated **ESR**  
"Feel like taking a walk on the wild side!"  
—CD-ROM Today  
Adults Only. A strange night out in a gritty urban environment. The first CD to employ Virtual Intimacy.

- |       |                        |       |
|-------|------------------------|-------|
| 50107 | Myst                   | 47.95 |
| 50438 | Rebel Assault          | 49.95 |
| 50439 | Spectre VR             | 49.95 |
| 50375 | Tetris Gold            | 39.95 |
| 50135 | The 7th Guest          | 49.95 |
| 1960  | Who Killed Sam Rupert? | 18.95 |



**Game ROOM #D1611**

1,000 Shareware games.

**\$19.95**

(MSRP \$39.95) Limited time offer.

## GENERAL



**I Photograph To Remember #D1774**

**\$9.95**

Foreign customers send \$4 p/h for the catalog. With any purchase you'll get EDUCORP's informative newsletter free.

## ENTERTAINMENT/GENERAL



**Marilyn & André #50340, \$54.95**

This tribute to Marilyn Monroe focuses on the "lost" photographs of Vogue photographer André de Dienes. Contents include film clips, new facts on Marilyn and never before and rarely seen photographs.

- |       |                    |         |
|-------|--------------------|---------|
| 1642  | Family Doctor      | \$47.95 |
| 50403 | The Complete Maus  | 34.95   |
| 1470  | How Computers Work | 53.95   |
| 50311 | Art Gallery        | 56.95   |
| 50319 | Freak Show         | 34.95   |
| 50079 | Great Golf         | 47.95   |



**Sports Illustrated Sports Almanac '91 #D1948**

**\$14.95**

(MSRP \$59.95) Limited to stock on hand.



**Amazing Media Bundle #AM3, \$39.95**

- You get 3 CD-ROMs:
- Space Shuttle
  - Oceans Below
  - Capitol Hill

- |       |                     |         |
|-------|---------------------|---------|
| 2095  | A Hard Day's Night  | \$27.95 |
| 50313 | Musical Instruments | 56.95   |
| 50321 | Society of Mind     | 34.95   |
| 50296 | Virtual Tarot       | 39.95   |
| 50125 | Wines of the World  | 39.95   |

**EDUCORP Shareware 9.0 #1300, \$99.95**

New & updated version! The best collection of pd and Shareware just got better. • System 7 compatible • easy to use • documentation for new users • browser • tech support • demos and more! Over 1 gigabyte of games, business, education, clip art and more.

## EDUCATION & BUSINESS



**FREE The Animals w/Grolier '95 a \$59.95 value!**

- |       |                                |         |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 1333  | Grolier Multimedia Enc. '95    | \$83.95 |
| 50110 | Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs      | 39.95   |
| 1280  | Encyclopedia of Life           | 54.95   |
| 1896  | Berlitz Think & Talk Spanish   | 123.95  |
| 50037 | History of the Blues           | 29.95   |
| 50399 | JFK - History Maker            | 36.95   |
| 1460  | Mayo Clinic Health Book        | 37.95   |
| 50246 | PhoneDisc: PowerFinder         | 139.95  |
| 50345 | Random House Dictionary        | 59.95   |
| 50122 | Redshift MM Astronomy          | 49.95   |
| 2090  | Small Blue Planet Real Picture | 37.95   |
| 50639 | Small Blue Planet Cities Below | 32.95   |
| 50317 | Street Atlas USA               | 69.95   |
| 50414 | Total History! 3-CDs           | 74.95   |



**ZooGuides Series**

"...a series of beautiful interactive zoo discs."—MacUser Magazine  
This series covers the whole animal world, written by experts in the life sciences. Features include full motion video, expert narration, animation, photography, distribution maps and a guide to families and species.

- |       |                          |         |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|
| 50816 | The World of Reptiles    | \$39.95 |
| 2081  | Butterflies of the World | 39.95   |
| 1275  | Mammals of Africa        | 39.95   |
| 50300 | Rainforest               | 39.95   |
| 1210  | Whales & Dolphins        | 39.95   |

**CMC 10 Pack #50860**

- 10 titles: Audubon's Mammals • Audubon's Birds of America • Shakespeare • Sherlock Holmes • Beyond the Wall of Stars • Dinosaur Safari • Who Killed Sam Rupert? • The Magic Death • Parenting: Prenatal to Preschool • Total Baseball

**\$49.95**

**10 CDs \$5 Per Title**

## CD-ROM DRIVES & BUNDLES

**NEW DOUBLE SPEED!**

**Mac 2X #202X**

Access Time: 320 ms. New fast & affordable! No caddies required.

**\$199.95**

Part #	CD-ROM Drive	Alone	Bundle
3501	CD Tech T3501	\$489.00	\$719.00
5100	CD Tech T4100A	359.00	569.00
202X	Mac 2X	199.95	429.00

**Educational CD-ROM Drive Bundle**

Bundle includes drive, 12 educational CD-ROM titles, speakers, stereo headphones, cable, driver software and power supply. Titles included are: • Grolier's Encyclopedia • World Atlas • U.S. Atlas • Big Green Disc • Think for Yourself • Dictionary of the Living World • Mayo Clinic Family Health Book • Shakespeare • Sherlock Holmes • Audubon's Birds of America • Audubon's Mammals

**More drives & bundles available, call.**

Part #	CD-ROM Drive	Alone	Bundle
3XP	Nec 3Xp Plus	378.00	559.00
946	Nec 4X Pro	659.00	989.00
978	Pioneer 604x	1,199.00	1,399.00

Add an "A" in front of part # for the bundle.

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries welcome.

## KIDS

- |       |                          |         |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|
| 2078  | Animal Alphabet          | \$29.95 |
| 1667  | Benjamin Bunny           | 19.95   |
| 50348 | CD-ROM Coloring Book     | 24.95   |
| 50405 | Gus Goes to Cybertown    | 34.95   |
| 1850  | Just Grandma & Me        | 39.95   |
| 50436 | Kid's Studio             | 39.95   |
| 50302 | Peter Pan Adventure      | 39.95   |
| 50109 | The Tortoise & The Hare  | 39.95   |
| 50306 | Willy Wabbit Magic Books | 32.95   |
| 1962  | Word Tales               | 27.95   |



**Kids Room #D1614**

**\$9.95**

## DTP Desktop Publishing



**1000 Fonts #D2067**

Over 1,000 Shareware & pd fonts.

**\$19.95**

(MSRP \$39.95) Limited time offer.

- |        |                             |         |
|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| P1690  | Aviation Photo Disc         | \$19.95 |
| P50048 | Best of People in Business  | 69.95   |
| 1297   | Creative Backgrounds/Tex-HR | 79.95   |
| 50073  | Design Toolkit Pro          | 79.95   |
| 50329  | Clip Art Sampler            | 9.95    |



**Medical Library Bundle #2 KODAK Photo CDs #MB1**

Includes Medical Library v.1 and v.2. Each volume contains 100 royalty-free, high resolution medical stock photographs. Features doctors, nurses, patients, pediatric, surgery, prescriptions, instruments and procedures. Regularly \$79.95 each.

**SAVE \$60!**

- |       |                                |       |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 50150 | Essential Backgrounds/Textures | 29.95 |
| 50141 | Font Frontier                  | 39.95 |
| 1680  | Graphictec Graphic Designs     | 39.95 |
| 50525 | Medical Library v.1            | 79.95 |
| 50526 | Medical Library v.2            | 79.95 |
| 1696  | Nature's Way                   | 49.95 |
| 50204 | Professional Backgrounds       | 64.95 |
| 1444  | Professional Photo Collection  | 54.95 |



**Instant Image #50866**

**\$19.95**

• 1,500 b/w graphics



**Portfolio**

"These titles are in KODAK Photo CD Format. The Kodak Logo is a trademark used under license."

THE MULTIMEDIA PIONEER™



# EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

Info: 619-536-9999 W34 FAX: 619-536-2345 7434 Trade St. San Diego, CA 92121 Internet: service@educorp.com

Circle 157 on reader service card

**EDUCORP WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CD-ROM PRODUCTS\***





WISE GUY

BY GUY KAWASAKI

# Care and Feeding

*Keeping developers happy*

ACCORDING TO THE PRESS, financial analysts, and other ignoramuses, software developers will create Macintosh products only if more Mac-compatible computers are sold. So, they reason, Apple has to license the Mac Operating System to get more Mac boxes out the door. The logic is deceptively simple: if the software runs on more computers, developers can make more money, so they write software for the computer that's selling best.

Unfortunately, because Apple is managed based on the expectations of the press and other purported pundits, it seems to have fallen for this logic. Thus, Apple has embarked on the slippery slope of a simple solution: let's get our developers (back) by licensing the Mac OS, thus ensuring the existence of more Macintosh-compatible machines.

## Wrong Thing, Wrong Way

Sales volume is definitely a major incentive for developers, but in its single-minded focus on shipping boxes, Apple is ignoring the approaches that worked so well in the past. No developer in his or her right mind has ever believed that the Macintosh sales volume would ever match that of MS-DOS, and then Windows, machines. Sure, Apple employees believed it back in 1984, but we were young, foolish, and paid by Apple.

However, there is still a lot of money to be made in Macintosh software (especially considering the vicious competition in the Windows world), and the decision process of product development isn't black and white. Given reasonable care and feeding, developers will enthusiastically write software for a computer selling in decent volumes—say, 1,000,000 per year. Frankly, companies that require more than 1,000,000 machines sold per year are too fat, dumb, and happy to create software that matters. And if the hardware is cool enough, developers will write software for a computer that might not even reach 100,000 units per year—for example, Next and 3DO systems.

The crux of the matter is, how much does a developer feel wanted by Apple? I'm not talking about speeches by Apple executives saying how important developers are to Apple. Everyone knows the speechwriter just opened a canned speech and used search and replace to change *dealer* to *developer*. (*Dealer* was previously changed from *national account*, and that was changed from *education reseller*, which was changed from *graphic arts community*.) I mean rubber-meets-the-road, down-and-dirty support, like technical information, seeding with prototypes, and a little display of gratitude and enthusiasm.

## The Foresight Saga

The following story illustrates how Apple makes developers feel unwanted. A programmer named Jud Spencer was the lead engineer for a contact manager called



FastPace, published by Foresight Technology. Do you recognize the name of the programmer, company, or product? Probably not, and that's OK, because you're not an Apple employee who's paid to keep the Jud Spencers and Foresights of the world happy.

As Jud was finishing FastPace in January of 1994, the folks at Foresight tried their damndest to get a Power Mac from Apple for testing. They read about Apple's vast seeding program of Power Mac prototypes but couldn't get a Power Mac until four days before the computer shipped. Frustrated by this experience, the president of Foresight wrote a letter

to the editor of *MacWeek*; it was immediately published.

Did Apple make any contact with Foresight to apologize, explain, or even refute the letter? Nope. (Another important question: Does anyone at Apple read anything but the *Wall Street Journal*?) What conclusion should Jud, Foresight, and every developer who's had a similar experience draw about how much Apple cares about them? These are programmers and developers who love the Macintosh, hate Microsoft, and would like to make software-development decisions based on love and hate. Ironically, making developers feel wanted is much easier than licensing the Mac OS—it's just not dramatic enough to appeal to the punditaholics at Apple.

## The Really Bad News

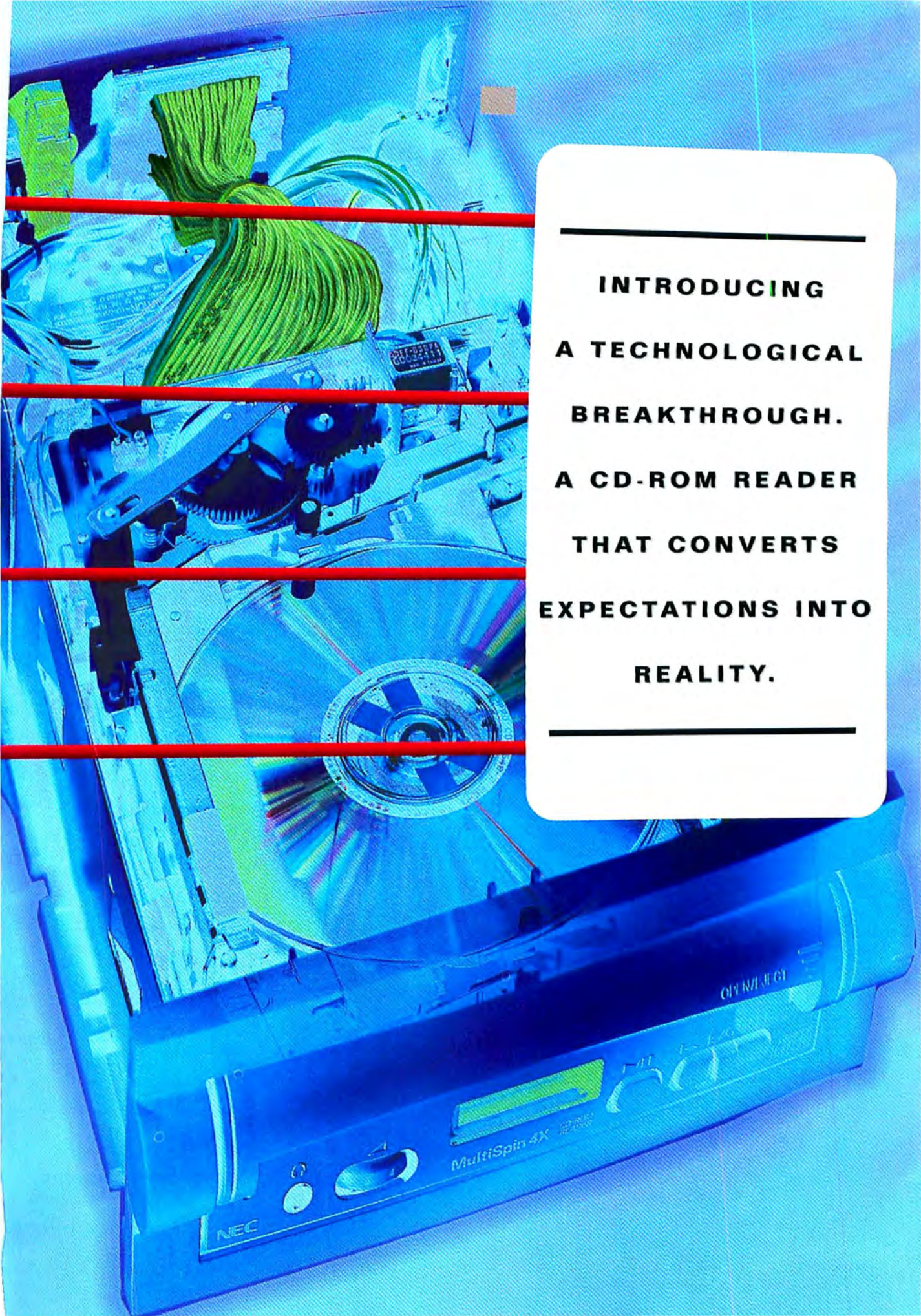
Jud's story gets worse. One day after his letter hit print, two people from Microsoft's developer-relations group contacted Foresight and started a courtship that eventually included a free membership in the Microsoft developer program, plus free copies of Windows NT, Visual C++, Microsoft Office, and various development tools. What conclusion should Jud, Foresight, and every developer who has had a similar experience draw about how much Microsoft cares about them? And Microsoft has an 85 percent market share. Perhaps good developer relations have some connection to market dominance.

## Yellow Men Can't Jump

I wish that Apple would read this column and change its ways. I also wish I could slam dunk. Of the two, slam dunking is more likely to happen. Be a pragmatist: write Macintosh software because you love the machine or because it's financially rewarding, not because Apple makes you feel good. After all, feeling good comes from within—not from the vagaries of a large corporation. ■

GUY KAWASAKI's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of *Macworld*. He has investments in Bit Jugglers, Global Village Communication, Bookmaker Corporation, and others. He can be reached at [macway@aol.com](mailto:macway@aol.com).





**INTRODUCING  
A TECHNOLOGICAL  
BREAKTHROUGH.  
A CD-ROM READER  
THAT CONVERTS  
EXPECTATIONS INTO  
REALITY.**

NEC

MultiSpin 4X 2400

OPTICAL



SELECT

## THE NEW MULTISPIN FAMILY OF 4X CD-ROM READERS.

4XPro



4Xi



3Xp Plus

**( 1 800 NEC INFO )**

Call for product literature/dealer locations. For information via fax, call 800-366-0476 and request document #237401.

Perhaps the only thing that's advanced faster than CD-ROM technology is the hype about it. No longer.

The NEC 4X CD-ROM readers achieve a level of performance that leaves no room for exaggeration.

Their increased transfer rate and throughput make quick work of even the most ponderous databases. And render video and animation with a fluidity previously unknown to multimedia.

They even come with a 2-year limited warranty and are compatible with both PC and Mac.

In short, NEC's MultiSpin® CD-ROM readers fulfill the most demanding of technological criteria. Namely, your expectations.

**SEE, HEAR  
AND FEEL THE  
DIFFERENCE.™**

**NEC**



FILE

SEARCH

WINDOW

## MultiSpin 4Xe

**Faster Data Retrieval**

With access times as fast as 180 ms, these readers will make you more productive. Instantly.

**Smoother Video**

A transfer rate of 600 KB/sec means that video and animation will run. Not hop, skip and jump.

**Improved Throughput**

Simply stated, information traveling from your CD-ROM will no longer be taking the scenic route. We know you're in a hurry.

**Easier to Use**

LCD status displays, front-mounted audio controls and our Windows-based Simple Start™ software make these machines among the friendliest you'll meet.





# Thinking Mouse™

## Because no two people think alike. Or work alike.

Or use a computer alike. But there is one thing two people can agree on. Thinking Mouse.

**Introducing Thinking Mouse. The mouse designed for the way you work.**

Unlike ordinary mice, Thinking Mouse is a *programmable* mouse. That means you can customize Thinking Mouse by assigning frequently used commands to different mouse buttons. And because each command executes with a single click, you work faster and save valuable time.

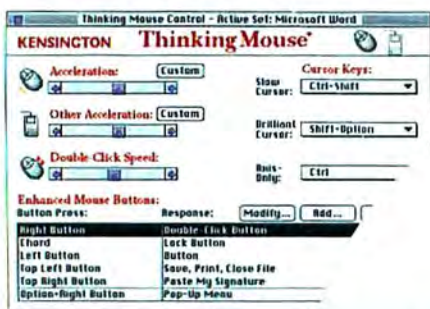
**Create your own pop-up menu.**

Want to save even more time?

Thinking Mouse lets you organize frequently used commands in a personalized pop-up menu.

First, you create the menu with our easy-to-use software. After that, simply click on the assigned mouse button when you want the menu to appear. Click once more to execute any command.

You can indent text, change fonts, even insert your signature into a document.

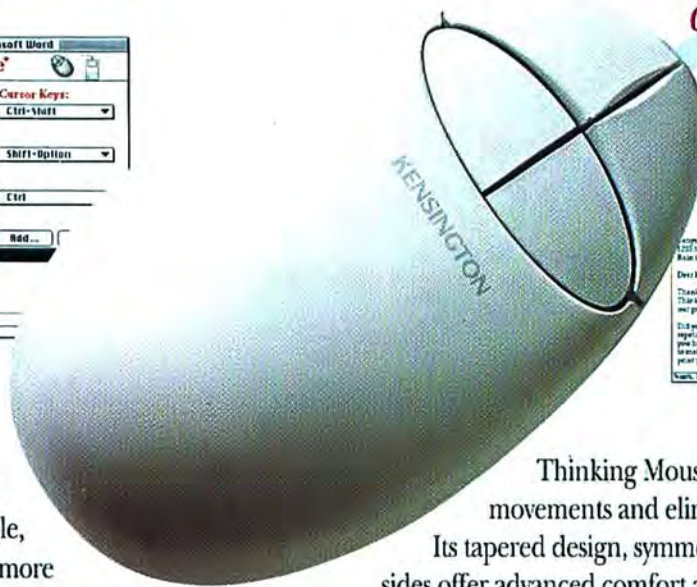


Thinking Mouse Control Panel

The way you program Thinking Mouse all depends on how you work. For example, you can open an application more easily by double-clicking with just one click. You can drag, scroll or highlight with less effort by locking a button down with just one click. You can even execute multi-step commands faster with a single click—like printing and saving a document, entering a block of text, logging onto a network, even sending a fax. The possibilities are endless.



**Comfortable.  
Fits most hand sizes.  
Satisfaction guaranteed.**



Pop-Up Menu

Thinking Mouse saves time, reduces hand movements and eliminates many repetitive tasks.

Its tapered design, symmetrical shape and EasyGrip™ sides offer advanced comfort and control for a variety of hand sizes, and for both right-handed and left-handed users.

The unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee gives you a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support and a no-risk 90-day trial. Thinking Mouse is guaranteed compatible with System 6.0.7 and above, including System 7.5 and Power Macintosh. For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US and Canada, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, dial extension 82 and request document 308.

**KENSINGTON**